USA DIGITAL SOLUTIONS INC.

ESCROW MANUAL

Impact/SQL

Version 10.6.545.NET

Initial v10.6 IPT/UAT Release Date: 07/08/2016

10835 N. 25th Avenue, Suite 350
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602.866.8199
www.digisolaz.com

Table of Contents

Copyright and Licensing Information **1**

Introduction to Impact/SQL Escrow **2**

General Information and Helpful Hints **3**

Recent File List 3

Impact Payee Shortcuts – Residential (non-CDF) Files 3

File Search 4

Name and Address File (NAF) 6

Helpful Hints for Entering Information 7

Dates 7

Dollars 7

TAB 7

Execute 8

F4 8

Quick Keys 8

Info Icons 8

Closing Impact/SQL Escrow 8

Logon **9**

The Impact/SQL Escrow Desktop **11**

Impact Escrow Desktop 11

Escrow Toolbar 12

Switching Profiles 13

Exit 13

Impact Widget Dashboard 14

Report Scheduling 15

User Attachments 17

SoftPro 360 17

File Menu **18**

New File 18

File Type 19

File Number Options 21

File Copy Options 22
Select File 23
Copy File 24
Modify File Status 25
File Status 26
Tracking 28
Conversation Log 29
File Notes 30
Invoicing (optional) 31
Add and Modify 31
Search 33
Impact Online Documents (Impact Online sites only) 34
Impact Express (optional) 35
View Escrow History (optional) 37
Publish File (optional) 38
Save File 38
Outside Services (optional) 38
Exit 38
Edit Menu 39
Initial Questions - Residential 40
Functional and Navigational Icons on the Initial Questions Screens 40
Dates/Transaction Information Screen (Residential) 42
Property Information Screen (Residential) 47
Property Tab 47
Mobile Homes tab 49
Personal Property tab 49
Parties (Residential) 50
Buyers and Sellers 51
Information Tab 51
Wire Information (CDF and Commercial Only) 52
Vesting Tab 52
Signature Tab 53

Contacts Tab 54
Notes Tab 54
Notary Block Icon – Buyers and Sellers Only 55
Copy Party Icon – Any Party 55
Reposition Party 55
Lenders – (Residential) 56
Information Tab - Lender 56
Wire Information 60
Loan Terms - GFE 61
Loan Terms - CDF 63
Tolerance Adjustments – GFE Only 65
Proposed Insured 66
Accommodators 67
Attorneys 68
Agents - Residential 68
Other Parties 68
Commissions (non-CDF Residential) (optional) 69
Recording and Transfer Charges (non-CDF Residential) (optional) 72
Source of Business/Bill To 74
Title Information 75
Prelim Distribution List 76
Miscellaneous Data Entry 77
Initial Questions - Commercial 78
Dates/Transaction Information (Commercial) 78
Properties (Commercial) 79
Parties (Commercial) 81
Buyers & Sellers (Commercial) 81
Lenders (Commercial) 82
Balance of Initial Questions Menu (Commercial) 82
Legal Description 83
Order Title Search 85
HUD, Worksheet, CDF and Settlement Data Entry 86

Common Tools on Data Entry Screens, incl. Payoffs 87
Residential – Non-GFE HUD Data Entry 92
100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower 93
200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower 93
210 Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller 95
400 Gross Amount Due To Seller 95
500 Reductions In Amount Due To Seller 96
510 Adjustments for Items unpaid by Seller 96
700 Commissions 97
Line 701 - 1st Commission Detail Line (Listing Agent) 97
Line 702 – 2nd Commission Detail Line (Selling Agent) 99
Line 703 – Commission paid at settlement 99
Lines 704-708 – Adjustments To Commissions 99
800 Items Payable in Connection With Loan 100
Line 801 – Loan Origination Fee 101
Line 802 – Loan Discount 101
Lines 803 Through Line 807 – Appraisal And Other Lender Fees 101
Line 808 – 811 – Other Fees 101
Line 812 – Items Payable in Connection With Loan – Page (2) 102
Lines 801-828 for Lenders #1-#3 102
900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance 102
Line 901 - Interest 103
Line 902 - MIP 103
Line 903 – Hazard Insurance Premium 104
Line 904 – Other Fees 104
Lines 905-912 – Other Fees 104
Lines 901-912 for Lenders #1-#3 104
1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender 104
1100 Title Charges 105
1200 Government Recording and Transfer Charges 107
1300 Additional Settlement Charges 108
HUD Summary 109

Lender Summary 110
Residential – Non-GFE Worksheet Data Entry 110
Commissions 111
Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits 111
Prorations, Debits and Credits 112
Rent Schedule 113
Borrower's Payoffs 113
Seller's Payoffs 113
New Loan Fees 113
New Loan Fees Paid in Advance 113
Reserves Deposited with Lender 114
Title / Escrow Fees 114
Government Recording and Transfer Charges 114
Additional Settlement Charges 114
Worksheet Summary 114
Lender Summary 114
Residential – HUD with GFE Data Entry 115
POC's – Partial and Full 115
HUD Form 800. Items Payable in Connection With Loan 116
Loan Origination Fee Breakdown – HUD Line 803 117
HUD Form 900. Items Required by Lender To Be Paid In Advance 118
HUD Form 1000. Reserves Deposited with Lender 119
HUD Form 1100 Title Charges 120
Line 1102 Settlement or Closing Fees 122
Line 1104 Lender's Title Insurance 124
Computer to calculate fees 124
Form 1100 - Title Charges (B) and (L) 125
HUD Form 1200. Government Recording and Transfer Charges 126
Line 1201 Government Recording Charges 127
Line 1202 Recording Charges 128
Aggregate 128
Calculated 128

Manual Entry 128
Line 1203 Transfer Taxes 129
Lines 1204 – 1206 Tax Stamp and Transfer Taxes 129
1200 – Recording Charges (B) and (L) 130
HUD Form 1300. Additional Settlement Charges 131
HUD Summary 132
Lender Summary 133
Held Funds 133
The 2010 RESPA HUD-1 134
Residential – With-GFE Worksheet Data Entry 135
Residential - Closing Disclosure Form Data Entry 136
Save & Exit 137
File Options 137
CDF Funds Transfer 137
Proration Defaults 137
Sales Tax (ONLY w/ NM Property or WA State Requirements) 138
Title Charges (ONLY w/ Title Allowed to Update Title Charges Option Enabled) 139
Title Insurance Premiums 139
Print 140
Docs 140
File Notes 140
Disburse 140
Navigation 140
Warnings 141
Add and Edit Lender 142
Commissions (Lender #1 only) 143
Payoffs (Lender #1 only) 146
Title Insurance Premiums 147
Lender's Policy Information 148
Endorsements Tab 150
Payee Tab 151
Owner's Policy Information 152

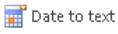
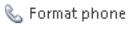
Title Charges 153
CDF Header 154
Loan Terms 155
Loan Amount 156
Interest Rate 157
[Time Period] Principal & Interest 158
Prepayment Penalty 160
Balloon Payment 160
Projected Payments 161
Estimated Taxes and Insurance 162
Costs at Closing 163
Loan Costs 164
A. Origination Charges 165
A.1 Points 165
Add Line 168
Add Roll Up Line 168
B. Did Not Shop For 169
C. Did Shop For 171
Other Costs 171
E. Taxes and Other Government Fees 172
F. Prepaids 174
Homeowner's Insurance Premium 174
Mortgage Insurance Premium 174
Prepaid Interest 175
Property Taxes 175
G. Initial Escrow Pmt 176
Homeowner's Insurance 176
Mortgage Insurance 177
Property Taxes 177
Aggregate Adjustment 177
H. Other 178
J. Total Closing Costs 181

Calculating Cash to Close 182
Summaries of Transactions – Not on Refinance Transaction Types w/ Optional CDF Forms Option Selected 184
K. Due From Borrower 185
Sections K through N Roll Up Lines 188
L. Paid Already 189
M. Due to Seller 191
N. Due From Seller 193
Payoffs and Payments – Only on Refinance Transaction Types with Optional CDF Forms Option Selected 195
Loan Disclosures 196
Security Interest 197
Loan Calculations and Other Disclosures 198
Contact Information 199
Additional Contacts 199
Closing Disclosure Form Tracking 200
CDF Versions 201
Approved 203
Delivery 204
Closing Disclosure Form – Additional Lender(s) 205
Print – Closing Disclosure 206
Print – Closing Disclosure Tracking 208
Print – Tolerance Worksheet 209
Print – Settlement Statement, ALTA Settlement Statements, Title Instructions, Balance Statement, and Lender Summary 210
Lender Summary – Items Withheld from Loan – CDF Files 211
Settlement Entry – Commercial 213
Parties 213
Property Allocations 213
Loan Allocations 215
Settlement Charge Allocations 216
Settlement Items 217

Settlement Summary 219
Prorations 219
Additional Deposits 222
Rent Schedule 223
Payoffs 224
Agent Commissions 225
Miscellaneous Commissions 227
Lender Items by Lender / Lender Items by Category 228
Loan Charges 229
Loan Paid in Advance 230
Reserves 233
Escrow Charges 235
Title Charges 236
Recording Fees 237
Additional Charges 238
Property Taxes 239
Charges by Buyer (and Seller) 239
Settlement Statements 240
Recording Information 243
Ticklers Menu 244
Select and Edit 245
Print 247
Reminders 247
Group Maintenance 248
Disburse Menu 249
Create & Print Checks 250
Pending Items Tab 251
Check 252
Hold 253
Transfer 253
Wire-Out 254
Option 1: Centralized Wire Desk Processing and ABA validation 254

Option 2: Standard Wire Processing 256
Skip 256
Modify, Delete and Split 257
Fee Check/ Fee Transfer Slip 258
Pending Wires Tab 259
Receipts Tab 260
Checks Tab 260
Wire Outs Tab 261
Receivables Tab 261
Print 262
Preliminary Report 262
Print Checks 262
Disbursement File Overdraft 263
Print Final Report 263
Dual Authorization of Disbursements (optional) 264
Create & Print Individual Checks 265
Print Final Disbursement Report 265
Fee Check Invoice 265
1099-S 266
Close File 268
Balance Statement 268
Update Reason Funds Held 268
Disbursements Pending Approval (optional) 269
Wires Menu (optional) 270
View Incoming Wires 270
New Incoming Wire 271
View Outgoing Wires 272
Approval 273
Wire Out Audit Report 274
Receipts Menu 275
View Receipts 275
Receipts – Some Common Situations 278

Receipt Correction 280
Transfer Funds 281
Transfer Savings 282
Documents Menu 283
Select & Edit Documents 283
Escrow Document Menu 284
Documents by State 286
File Document List 287
Email Selected 288
Publish Selected 289
Creating a New Document from a Menu Item 289
SmartTags vs. DDE Fields 291
The Escrow Document Toolbar 292
Next Fill-In 293
Insert DDE Field 294
Clause Browser 295
NAF 296
Insert Date 297
Insert Checked Box 297
Insert Checkbox 297
Insert Checkmark 297
Insert Degree 297
Insert AutoText 297
Select Addressee 298
Insert Signatures 299
Insert Exceptions 300
Change Letter Case 300

Insert Date as Text  301
Insert Date Spelled Out 301
Dollar Amount to Text 301
Format Phone  301
Toggle Headers and Footers 301
Tools 302
Print 306
Email Document 306
Information 306
Save Document 307
Save and Return to Impact/SQL 307
Title Instructions 307
Prelim/Commitment 308
HUD 309
HUD-1A 311
Settlement Statement 312
ALTA Settlement Statement 315
Legal Description 315
Closing Disclosure Form 316
Closing Disclosure Tracking 316
Document Maintenance 316
Projects Menu 317
New Project 317
Project Actions 319
Modify 319
Delete 319

Reports 319
Close Project 320
Transfer Funds 321
Reports Menu 322
Assigned Escrows Report 323
Log Book 324
Closings Report 325
Income Analysis (optional) 326
Deposit Slips (optional) 327
Manual Deposit (optional) 328
View Deposit Slips & Voiding of Deposit Slips (optional) 329
Daily Receipts Journal 330
Daily Disbursements Journal 330
Trial Balance Report (optional) 331
Wire Out Journal (optional) 332
Custom Reports (optional) 333
Custom Reports Maintenance (if Custom Reports avail) 333
Misc. Menu 334
Amortization 334
Rate Calculator 336
Search 336
View Ledger 336
Savings Ledger – from View Ledger 339
Savings Accounts (optional) 340
Add/Modify 340
Print 341
View Check Status 342
Void Check (optional) 343
Void Wire Out (optional) 344
Printer Setup 345
Change Password (conditional) 345
Manual Check Entry (optional) 346

Accounting Lock/Unlock File 347
Naf Menu 348
Add and Modify 348
Info 350
Modify 350
Delete 350
Print 350
Options Menu 351
Show Toolbar 351
Show Recent File List 351
Tools Menu 351
Event Log 351
About Menu 352
Appendix A - Washington State –Taxes 353
GFE - Sales Taxes on Escrow and Title Charges 353
GFE - Excise Taxes 354
CDF- Sales Taxes on Escrow and Title Charges 355
CDF – Excise Taxes 356
Appendix B – Sub Escrow Functionality 357
Appendix C - Troubleshooting 357

Copyright and Licensing Information

Impact/SQL Version 10.6.0

Copyright © 1992-2016 by USA Digital Solutions, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without prior written permission of USA Digital Solutions, Inc. For additional information, contact USA Digital Solutions, Inc., 10835 N. 25th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85029, or call 602-866-8199 x 2.

Microsoft, Windows, Office, Word, Excel, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Crystal Reports is a registered trademark of SAP AG. RealEC Technologies, Inc. is a division of Black Knight Financial Services. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY

Use of this software and related materials is provided under the terms of the Impact/SQL License and Support Agreement. By accepting the License, you acknowledge that the materials and programs furnished are the exclusive property of USA Digital Solutions, Inc. You do not become the owner of the program, but have the right to use it only as outlined in the Impact/SQL License and Support Agreement.

All USA Digital Solutions, Inc. products are designed to ASSIST in maintaining data and/or producing documents and reports based upon information provided by the user and logic, rules, and principles that are incorporated within the program(s). Accordingly, the documents and/or reports produced may or may not be valid, adequate, or sufficient under various circumstances at the time of production. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD ANY DOCUMENTS AND/OR REPORTS PRODUCED BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSE UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN REVIEWED FOR VALIDITY, ADEQUACY AND SUFFICIENCY, AND REVISED WHERE APPROPRIATE, BY A COMPETENT PROFESSIONAL.

Introduction to Impact/SQL Escrow

This manual explains the functionality contained within the Impact Escrow module (Escrow), and discusses how each tool might be used. As each company functions in its own unique way, there are some functions that may not be utilized, but users are encouraged to examine and consider all of them, to ensure they are getting the most out of Impact.

The Escrow module is used to perform all of the traditional functions of Escrow Officers and their team members. These include the collection and organization of all of the data relating to escrow transactions; the ordering of work from the Title Department; the generation of documents involved in each transaction; the logging of the receipt of funds and the generation of disbursements; and the generation of reports about the work completed through the system.

This manual progresses through the functions in Escrow in the order that they appear on the menus within the module. This will not be how users will work with the product, as that will depend on their responsibilities and the structure of each individual business, as well as the configuration of Impact at each business.

There are a number of configuration options that can affect the functionality of the system. These variations are discussed in this manual, to the extent that the discussion does not detract from the explanation of the functions of the complete package.

Note: several functions discussed herein require the Impact Windows Service, introduced with version 8.0 and documented separately, to be installed and running.

General Information and Helpful Hints

This manual progresses through the functions in Impact Escrow in the order that they appear on the menus within the module. This is not how users will work with the product, as that will depend on their responsibilities and the structure of each individual business, as well as the configuration of Impact at each business. Before discussing the system functionality in detail, there are some general features that you should be aware of. These are discussed below.

Some formatting conventions used in this manual are:

When you need to press the Enter key, you will see ENTER in this manual.

When you see text displayed on a menu or window such as the words “Edit” or “Cancel”, you will see **Edit** or **Cancel** in this manual.

File > Select File means that you select **File** from the main menu and then select **Select File** from the sub menu.

Recent File List

There is a user option, set via **Options > Show Recent File List**, that will provide a listing of the last ten (10) files accessed, at the bottom of the **File** menu. This is the **Recent File List**. You can simply click on a file number, on the list, to open it up. To access the list you can use **ALT+F** to display the **File** menu.

Impact Payee Shortcuts – Residential (non-CDF) Files

The following payee shortcuts can be used to ease data entry and ensure data commonality.

:L1	Lender 1
:L2	Lender 2
:L3	Lender 3 or Mortgage Broker
:L# John Doe	John Doe on HUD as payee; will leave case as entered (upper and lower) Allows the fee to be WTH (withheld) on non-GFE files
:T	Your Company Name
:T Maricopa County	Your Company Name with amount applied to income, but a different payee on Settlement Statement
:TC	Title company shown in **Initial Questions** (for outside title)
:E	Your Company Name (if option to use :E is enabled)
:SA	All Seller names (used in **Create & Print Checks** only)
:S1 – 8	Selected Seller name (used in **Create & Print Checks** only)
:BA	All Buyer names (used in **Create & Print Checks** only)

:B1 – 8	Selected Buyer name (used in **Create & Print Checks** only)

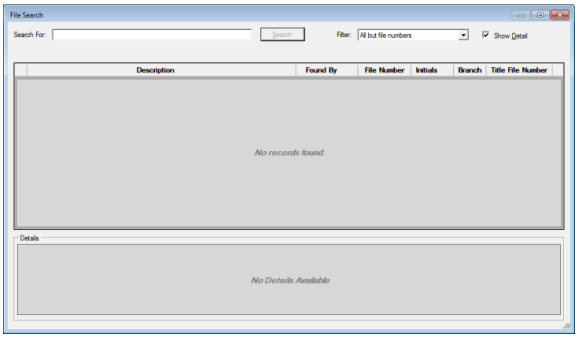
File Search

The **File Search** function, seen in many places in Impact, when a file number is being requested, permits you to search the entire database, for files that meet search criteria, with differing filters to limit the search. When first opened, the screen presented is set with broad filter of "**All but file numbers**" against which the **Search For:** field content will be applied, as shown below.

The **File Search** screen gives you the ability to search the database broadly or in a more targeted manner. By entering the beginning of a last name in the **Search For:** field, for example, and then clicking on the **Search** button without changing the search default of **All but file numbers**, you will get a listing returned of all files that have names of either the **Buyer** or the **Seller** which begin as you requested. The more sure you are of the item being requested, enter a more complete description. However, if at first you do not find what you believe you should have, limit the information you enter in the **Search For:** field. You may also use the percent sign (**%**) as a wildcard in your searches. It can be placed at the beginning, middle or end of your entry to tell the system to find anything that ends with what you entered, contains anything between your entry items, or begins with what you entered, respectively. The more targeted search options are listed below and can be selected from the **Filter:** dropdown. The default is **All but file numbers**.

- Sellers and Buyers
- Buyers
- Sellers
- Property Address
- Tax Parcel Number
- Subdivision (Name)
- Reference Number
- Base File Number
- Loan Number (Lender's)
- File Number
- Title File Number

Once you click on the **Search** button, a listing of candidate items will present. The records will indicate which search criteria they matched up on. Up to the first 1,000 records that meet the criteria will be presented – you will be prompted to narrow your search if over 1,000 hits are made.



The quickest path to the **Search** functionality is via the **Search** icon on the Impact toolbar.

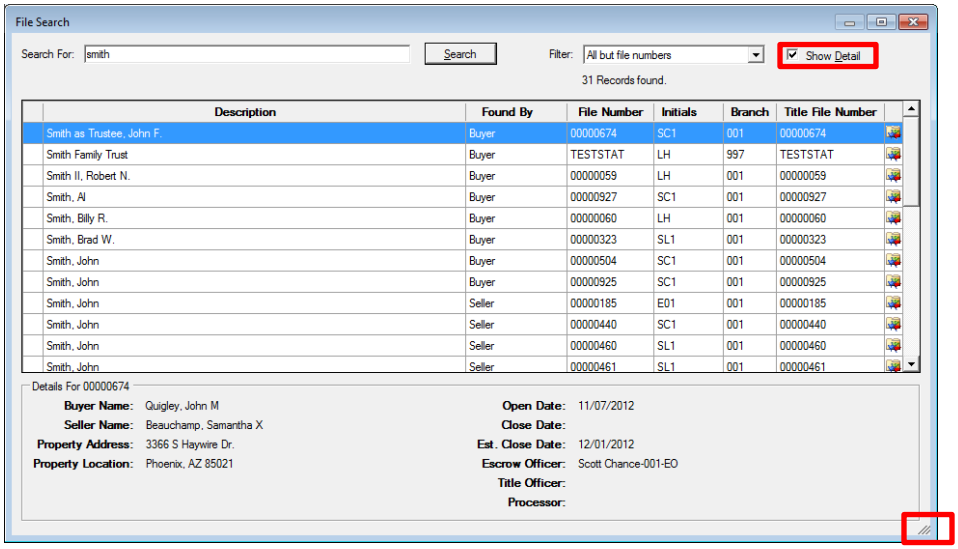
The user should proceed as far as they can before invoking a search, to minimize the effort. For example, if the plan is to open a file from the search results, use the **Open Existing File** toolbar icon and then click on the **Search** icon and conduct the search. Double-clicking on a search result, will then open that file.

In the sample below, "smith" was the search criteria, with the **All but file numbers** filter. The **Found By** column indicates how the search criterion relates to the search result. The **File Number** column contains that information. The **Initials** column presents the Escrow Officer's initials, and the **Branch** of the file is presented; along with the **Title File Number**. There is a **View File Status** icon next to each record returned; click on the icon to get more information on the file that the record relates to.

The **Show Detail** checkbox, in the top right of the screen, will open a section at the bottom of the screen presenting some additional information on the highlighted file. This helps the user determine if the selection is the file they are really looking for.

The search results can be re-ordered by clicking on a column header.

The user can re-size the screen by clicking and dragging on the lower right corner of the screen.



If the **File Search** screen was called up from a screen requesting a file number, double-clicking on a record in the results screen will select that file number for use.

Name and Address File (NAF)

The **Name and Address File** (**NAF**) or customer list is a very important tool in Impact. It is used to aid in consistently filling name and address information into the appropriate fields in Impact. Consistency in data entry helps ensure that documents properly present information. Management reporting is also aided by consistent data entry. The **Name and Address File** (**NAF**) is displayed in a tiered manner: **Company** – **Branch** – **Individual** (**Top** – **Middle** – **Bottom**). This provides a good way to show the relationship between an individual and where he/she works, within the larger organization. The **NAF** can be centralized or branch-specific, depending on system configuration. The **NAF** menu entry, on the main Escrow desktop, is discussed more fully later in this manual, but the following comments relate to its routine use.

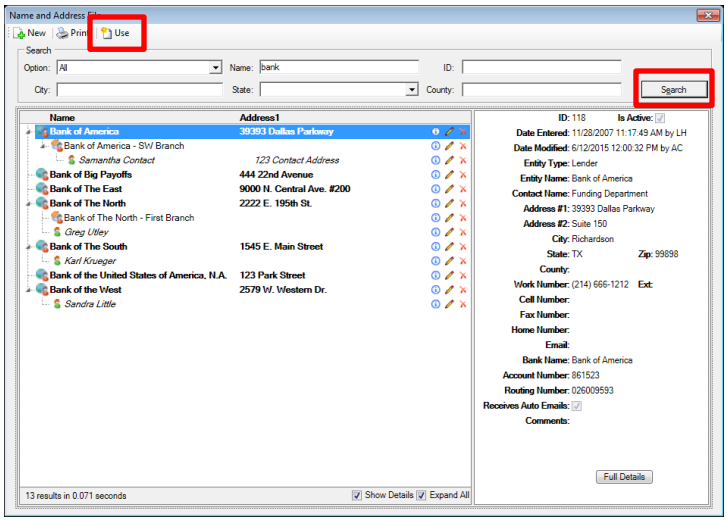
The **NAF** is called up, from any **Name** field that can be filled from the **NAF**, by clicking on the **NAF** icon.

Search criteria are entered at the top of the screen. The first is the **Option** field. The nine options presented are the eight categories which can be used to categorize entries by type of firm, as they are entered/edited, and the **All** option is used to assist in searching the entire database, regardless of categorization of the entries.

In addition to the **Option** field, there are five other fields that are used to refine the **Search** to include either **Name**, **ID**, **City, State** and/or **County**. When more than one character is entered into any of these fields (three in **Name**), the **Search** button will be activated, and the user should click it when all desired criteria have been entered. You may use the percent sign (**%**) as a wildcard character. Those records that have a specific match, and their related records, are displayed in the tree on the lower left of the screen. In the search results display, the company entries are bolded, branch entries are not bolded and individuals' entries are italicized for enhanced readability. Details of the highlighted entry will appear on the right side of the screen, if the **Show Details** checkbox is checked (at the bottom of the screen).

Double-click on an entry to **Use** it, if you are in a field where a **NAF** entry could be used, when the **NAF** was invoked. Alternatively, highlight the entry and then click on the **Use** icon at the top of the screen, or right-click on an entry and pick **Use** from the menu presented.

When a NAF entry is pulled into the file under Parties, Contacts, Source of Business, Bill To Customer, Title Information, Documents or Payoffs, if the NAF entry is a branch or individual, and the address information is empty, the parent's address information is used. The same is true if the Work Number, Work Extension and Fax Number are blank; the parent's values will be used.

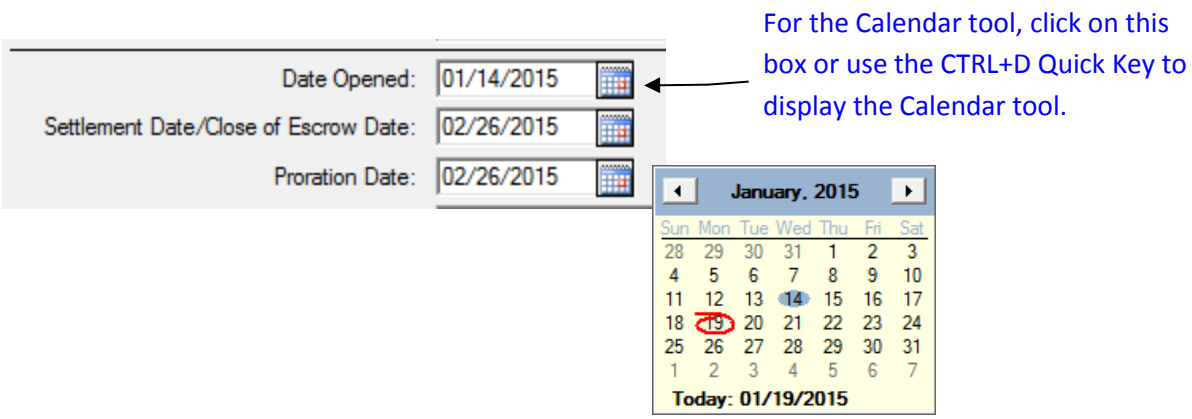


Helpful Hints for Entering Information

Dates

For current year, enter dates as two-digit month, two-digit day, for example, “0115” for January 15, 2015 (assuming 2015 is the current year). Do not enter hyphens or slashes when entering dates into Impact. If not within the current year but the current century enter the date as two-digit month, two-digit day and two digit year, for example: “062514” for June 25, 2014. If entering a different century other than the current century, you must enter a four-digit year.

You can also click the **Calendar** icon, just to the right of the date entry area, or press the **CTRL+D** Quick Key to display the **Calendar** tool. Select the desired date from the calendar presented by clicking on the date.



Dollars

Do not put commas or dollar signs in the dollar amounts. Decimals before pennies are required.

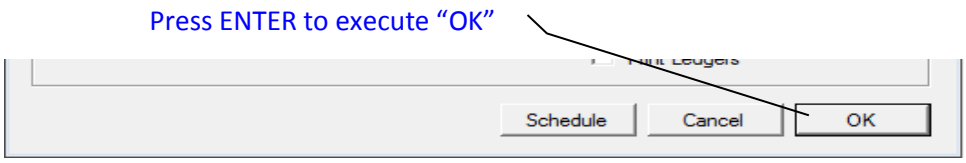
TAB

Use TAB to move forward from one entry field to the next entry field.

Use SHIFT+TAB to move backward from one entry field to the previous entry field.

Execute

When you see a button that has a dark border it has the "focus" and you can press ENTER to execute that command, rather than clicking on it with the mouse. Press TAB to move the focus to the other button(s).



F4

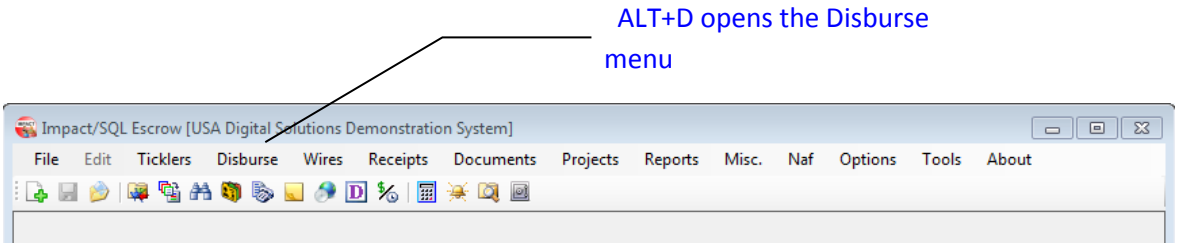
You may use the function key F4 to access a drop down list box, or you may click with the mouse on the down arrow.

Quick Keys

Quick Keys can quickly accomplish tasks by using keyboard entries instead of using the mouse to click on selections. Quick Keys are one or more keys you press on the keyboard to complete a task. Most menu items contain an underlined letter that represents the Quick Key for that menu item.

For example, press and hold the **Alt** key and also the **F** key. This **ALT+F** key combination opens the **File** menu, just as clicking on the **File** menu at the top left of the Impact Escrow screen opens the **File** menu.

Anytime you see a menu selection item on the screen that has a letter in the word underlined, you can use the Quick Keys alternative to using the mouse, for example, use the **ALT+D** Quick Keys to drop down the **Disburse** menu because the "D" in **Disburse** is underlined.



Info Icons

The **Info** icons are found in various screens throughout the Escrow module. When you click an **Info** icon next to a field, a non-editable pop-up box is displayed, providing additional information about the field.

Closing Impact/SQL Escrow

As with most Windows applications, you can close Impact/SQL modules by clicking in the upper-right hand corner of the Escrow desktop. Alternatively, **File > Exit** can be used.

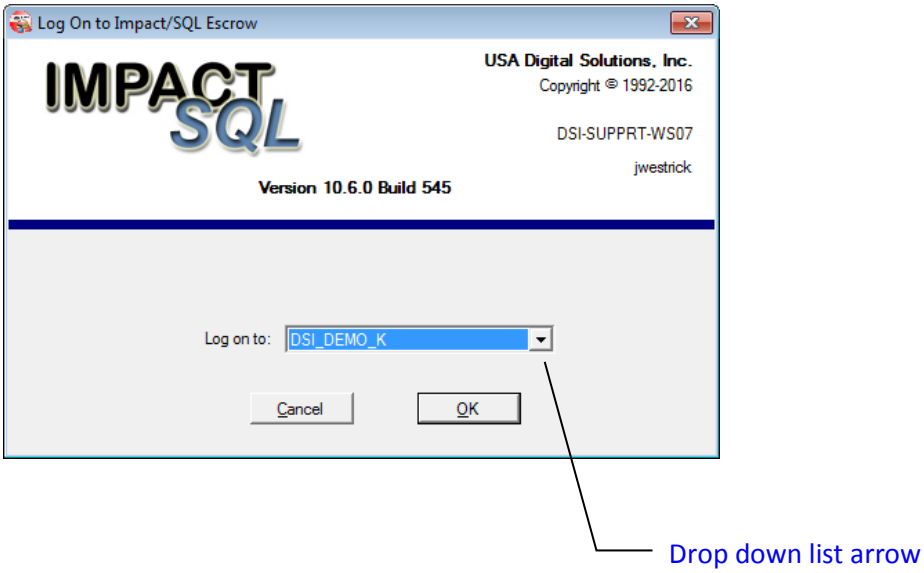
Logon

Access to the Impact Escrow module (as to all Impact modules), is controlled by a user-rights table, administered by a limited set of user ID's that have sufficient authority granted to them. This is a very important control, and should be carefully managed. Depending on the nature of the rights assigned to a user, they will have access to various pieces of the overall Impact suite, but generally not complete access. This functionality helps reinforce audit controls, and needs to be considered in conjunction with the network security plan.

The system can be configured to require a logon routine, each time the user opens an Impact module, or it can be configured to provide for an automatic logon utilizing the NT user name. By providing for an automatic logon utilizing the NT user name, control over the access to the application is very flexible: both the system administrator and the rights table within Impact can control access. The system administrator can control access by disabling the user's NT user name, a likely event in the case of an employee's departure. In addition, the user name can be disabled within Impact Utilities – which will only affect the user's ability to access Impact modules. This would be done if the user is still using the rest of the network, but should no longer be accessing Impact.

There is not an automatic expiration of passwords setting within Impact, so to ensure strong controls the administrator would have to routinely change all users' Impact passwords, and inform the users of them, if the automatic logon based on NT user names is disabled. For this reason, the use of an automatic logon based on NT user names can be a more effective control – assuming automatic expiration of passwords is implemented through the NT operating system. This matter is more fully explained in the Impact Utilities manual.

If the system is configured for NT Authentication, and more than one database is available, a screen like that shown below will be presented, after the user double-clicks on the Impact Escrow icon on their desktop. The appropriate database should be selected and OK clicked on. If only one database is available, the user, if they have permission, will be taken directly into the module.



When configured to require a logon step, the user will be identified within the Impact system by their initials (3 maximum), and will be given a password. A login screen will be presented asking for the user's initials and password.

Enter the user initials in the first field, and then TAB to the Password field. Enter the password and, if the correct database is identified in the Log on to: field, click **OK**. If the database is not correct, then TAB to the **Log on to:** field and select the correct database by clicking on the drop down list arrow and highlighting a database name; then click **OK**. Most users will only have one database available.

Alternatively, if the user does not want to use the mouse to click **OK**, they can hit the TAB key until **OK** is highlighted, and hit ENTER.

NOTE: When they enter their password, it will not display on the screen, but will be represented by a series of asterisks "*****".

If the user does not want to continue, they should click on **Cancel** instead. This will cause the Logon dialogue box to close and the Impact Escrow module will not be opened.

KEEP PASSWORDS PRIVATE. Users should not share their passwords or log on to the system and then let someone else operate under their session. The initials of the user logged on to the system will attach to transactions entered, and users will only want to be responsible for their own activity.

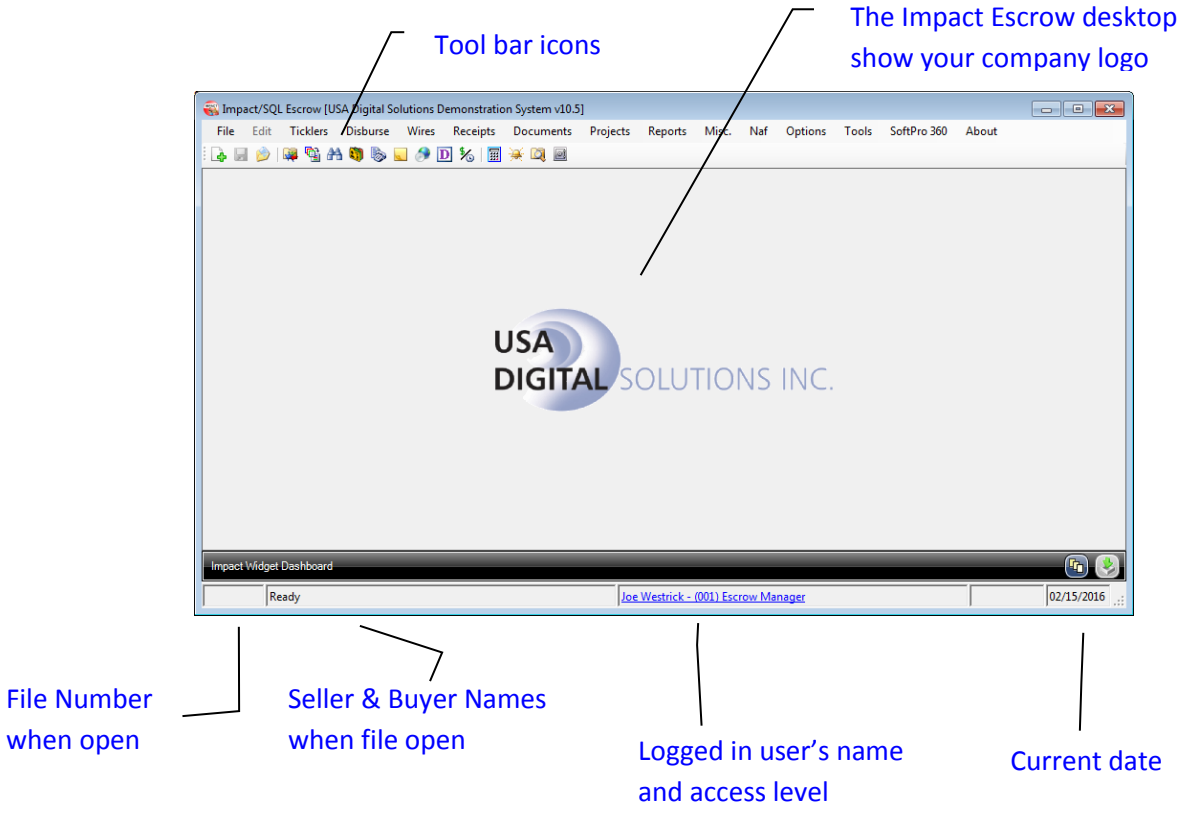
If users forget their password, the administrator of the Impact application must assign a new one.

The Impact/SQL Escrow Desktop

Impact Escrow Desktop

Impact will display a desktop as shown below when the user signs into the Escrow module.

The screen, as it initially opens, presents the user with a menu of options across the top of the screen. Each option has a dropdown menu below it, which will be displayed when the user clicks on the option name. Once the user has clicked on one option name, and the menu list below it is presented, they can slide their cursor down the list, with the mouse, to get to the function they wish to use. If they are not sure under which option heading the desired function is housed, they can click on any option heading and, once the menu list is presented, slide their mouse to the left or right, to other option headings, and the menu lists will present without the user having to click again, and they can then browse all of the menu choices available to them.



The current date should be displayed in the lower right corner of the Impact desktop. If the current date is not displayed, or is incorrect, the user should notify the system administrator and NOT continue to enter activity to the system – having the correct dates on activity is very important. The current date is used for the print date on documents, the receipt date, check date, and voiding of check date, for example.

The file number and seller and buyer names will appear when a file is opened by the user. When shown, the file is "locked" by that user and can only be opened in "read only" mode by others, until closed by the user.

Escrow Toolbar

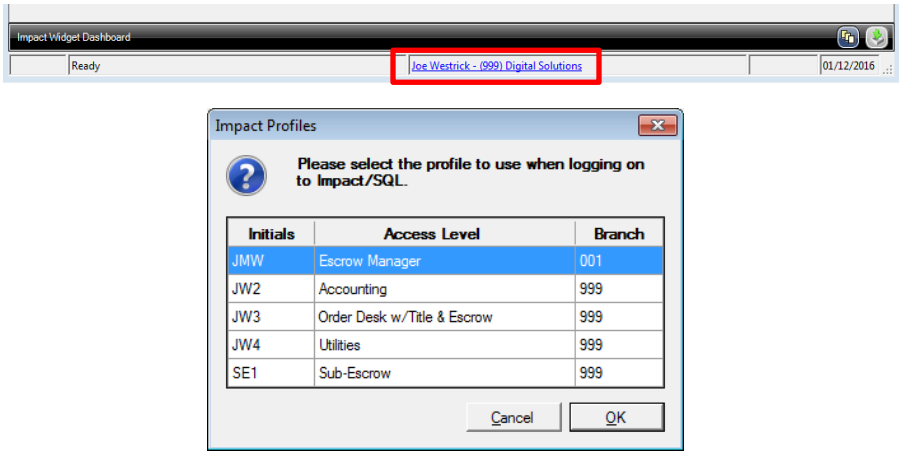
If the user has set the option to present the tool bar (**Options > Show Toolbar**), which displays under the menu at the top of the Escrow desktop, they will see a row of icons that can be used to initiate actions without using the menus. Holding the cursor over the icons will present tooltips identifying each icon's purpose.

The table below details the tools and their Quick Key alternatives, if the user does not want to use the mouse.

Button	Tool Name	Quick Keys
	New File	**ALT+F** then N
	Save File	**ALT+F** then **A**
	Open Existing File	**ALT+F** then **S**
	File Status	**ALT+F** then **F**
	Copy File	**ALT+F** then **C**
	Search For File	**ALT+F** then **F** then **S**
	Name and address file (NAF)	ALT+A then A
	Conversation Log	ALT+F then L
	File Notes	ALT+F then E
	View Escrow History	ALT+F then V
	Select & Edit Documents	ALT+O then D
	Amortization Schedule	**ALT+M** then **Z**
	Rate Calculator	ALT+M then R
	Ticklers	ALT+I then S
	Tracking	ALT+F then T
	Deposit Slips	ALT+T then S

Switching Profiles

There are some Impact users that have multiple sets of Impact Initials ("profiles") so that they might perform a variety of typically unrelated tasks in one module – or to work in different branches (but not all with a single set of initials). Historically, these users had to log out of Impact and log back in to be able to select a different "profile" (set of Impact Initials). There is a function in Impact that permits those with multiple profiles to switch between those that they have which are applicable to the module they are in, while staying in the module. If a user has multiple profiles for the particular module they are in, with different permissions or branch assignments, they will see their **Name, Branch Assignment and Access Level**, from the profile they are currently logged into Impact with, in the middle of the bottom of the Impact desktop, in the form of a **link** (blue-colored text). Clicking on the link will bring up a screen of the other profiles that they have available to them related to the module they are in. The user should highlight the desired profile and click on **OK** and the user's access level and/or branch will be altered accordingly. Should there be a file open on the desktop when this action is triggered, the user will be warned about that and will be asked if the file should be closed and the switch made or not.

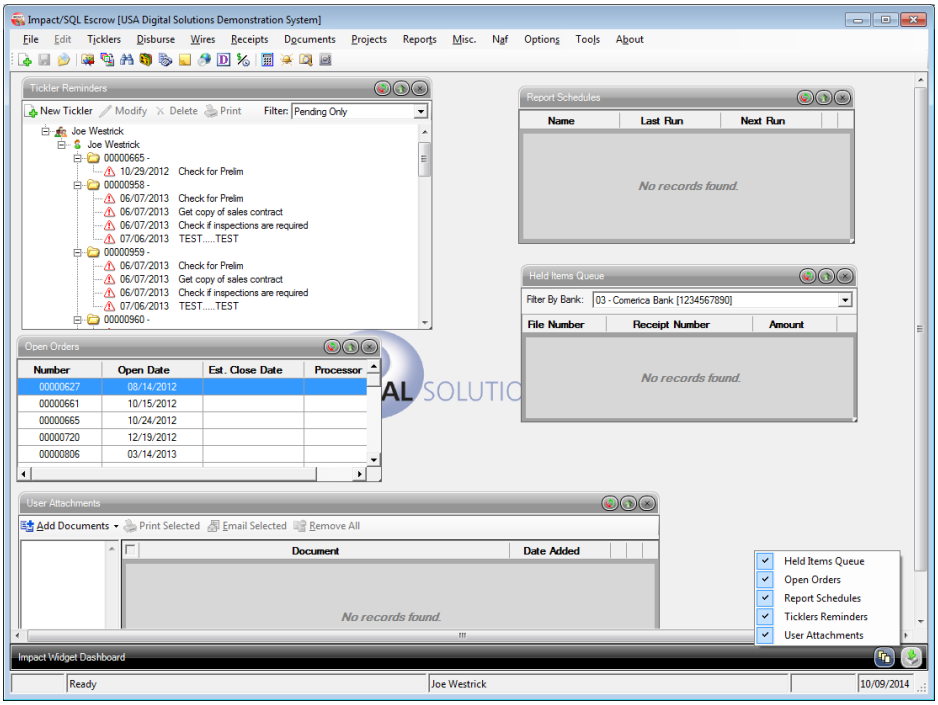


Exit

Users should exit out of Impact when they leave their desks for an extended period, or are going home for the day. They should use the boxed X , in the upper right corner of the Impact desktop window, to exit. Users should always exit out of Impact at the end of each day, before logging off of their computers. If users leave their Impact Escrow session logged on, others will have access to their "rights", and this could raise security concerns. Remember that work done under a user's initials will bear that user's name. The menu path to exiting is **File > Exit** in the Escrow module.

Impact Widget Dashboard

Impact Widgets were introduced in Impact/SQL version 8.0. They are comprised of, in this version of the Escrow module, up to six (6) "floating windows", each presenting different functional areas, which can be opened (or not) and positioned as the user wishes on his/her desktop. The functions addressed by most widgets will be discussed elsewhere in this manual. The widgets are: **Held Items Queue, Open Orders** (for escrow officers), **Report Schedules, SoftPro 360** (if installed)**, Ticklers Reminders** and **User Attachments.** Report Scheduling and User Attachments will be explained in the next few pages.



At the bottom of the Impact Escrow desktop window there is a dark band, labeled as the **Impact Widget Dashboard**. At the right side are two icons:

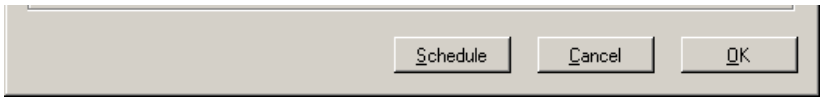
This icon is used to order the widget windows which are on the desktop by name, in alpha ascending or descending order, and will tile the windows from the upper left corner of the Impact desktop. Widgets can be sized and positioned by the user, in typical Windows fashion.

This icon is used to open the widget selection window, as shown above. Highlighting a widget name and clicking on it will either open or close the widget, depending on its current status.

The three icons at the top right of each widget window are used to **Refresh** the window content, **Collapse** or **Expand** the window and **Close** the window.

Report Scheduling

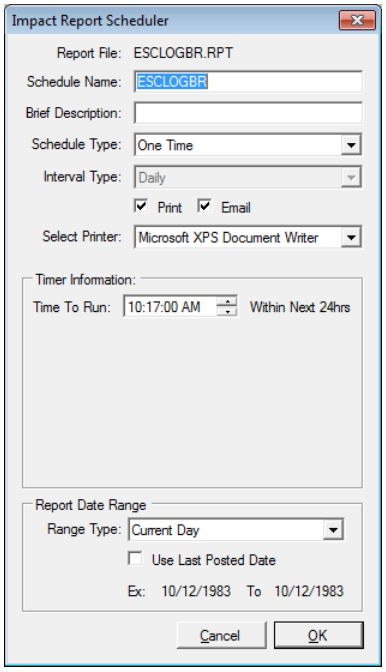
The ability to schedule reports is introduced with Impact/SQL version 8.0. Scheduled reports will print in the background, freeing up the user to go on and perform other Impact functions. Reports can be scheduled on a one-time basis or to print on a recurring basis. The **Impact Windows Service** must be installed and functioning for report scheduling to function. Scheduled reports can be tracked on the **Report Schedules Widget** (discussed above). If a report can be scheduled, the user will see a **Schedule** button on the report's option selection screen, like that shown here.



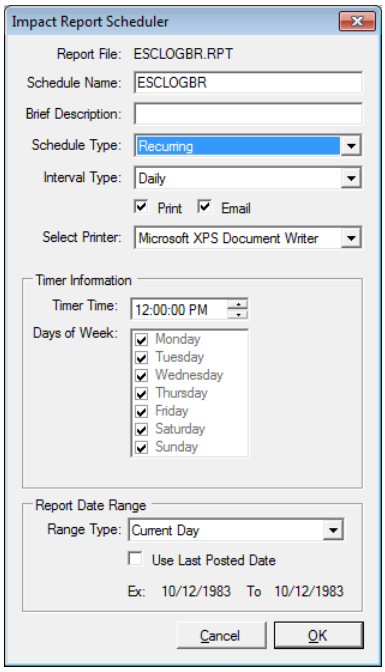
If the **Schedule** button is present and the user wishes to schedule a report to run in the background, either once or on a recurring basis, the user should first set the report options (unique by report type and discussed elsewhere in this manual) and then click on the **Schedule** button. A screen like the ones shown here will be presented, on which the user will manage scheduling options. Two versions are shown below, one indicating the report is to run one time, and the other is preparing to schedule the report to run on a recurring basis.

NOTE: only printers available to the Impact Windows Service will be available for scheduled reports.

This Impact Report Scheduler screen reflects a One Time Schedule Type.



This Impact Report Scheduler screen reflects a Recurring Schedule Type.



The system name of the report is reflected at the top of the screen (*.rpt), next to the **Report File** label. The name for the report, to appear on the **Report Schedules Widget** screen, is in the **Schedule Name** field, and the default value can be edited. A **Brief Description** field is also available for an additional user comment.

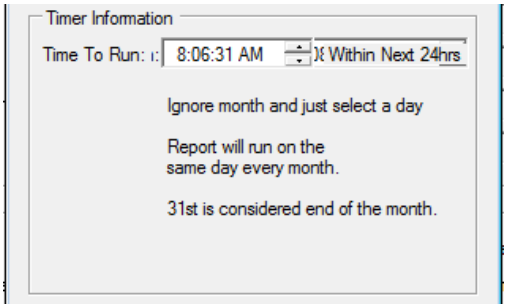
The **Schedule Type** field is next, and can be set to **One Time** or **Recurring**.

If **Recurring** is selected, the **Interval Type** can be set to **Daily**, **Weekly** or **Monthly**.

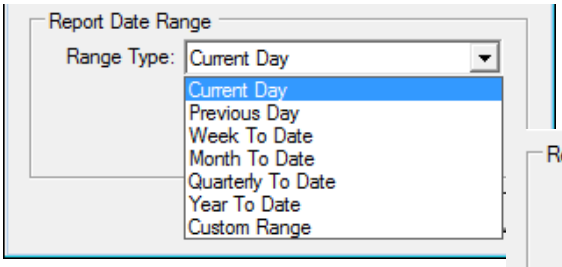
If **Daily** is selected, the **Days of Week** entries, in the **Timer Information** section, are all checked and cannot be changed…the report will run seven days a week, at the time the user sets in the **Timer Time** field.

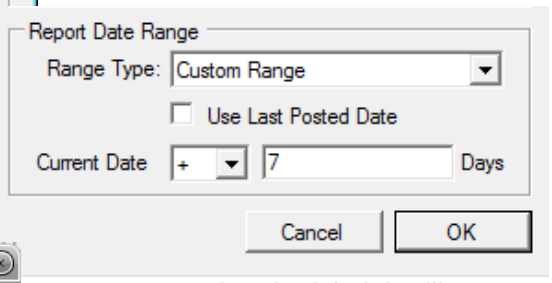
Alternatively, select **Weekly** and check those days the report should run (one or more) each week, and set the time. Check all weekdays for Monday-Friday, for example.

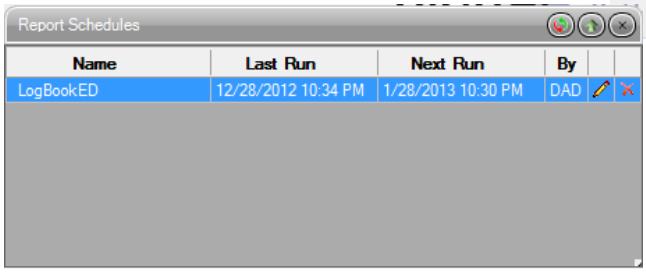
If the user checks **Monthly**, the **Days of Week** section of the screen will be replaced with one like that shown to the right that only asks what time of the day to run the report. The **Report Date Range** section, below, is used to detail the data range to present.



The **Report Date Range** section of the screen is used to select the date range of data to be included on the report, whether it is being run once or on a scheduled basis. The options available are shown in this screen shot. Most are self-explanatory; the **Custom Range** option allows for running the report forward or back "x" number of days from the current date. So, if the user wanted the report to present the last 7 days of activity, each time it is run, he/she could do that, as shown below (right).







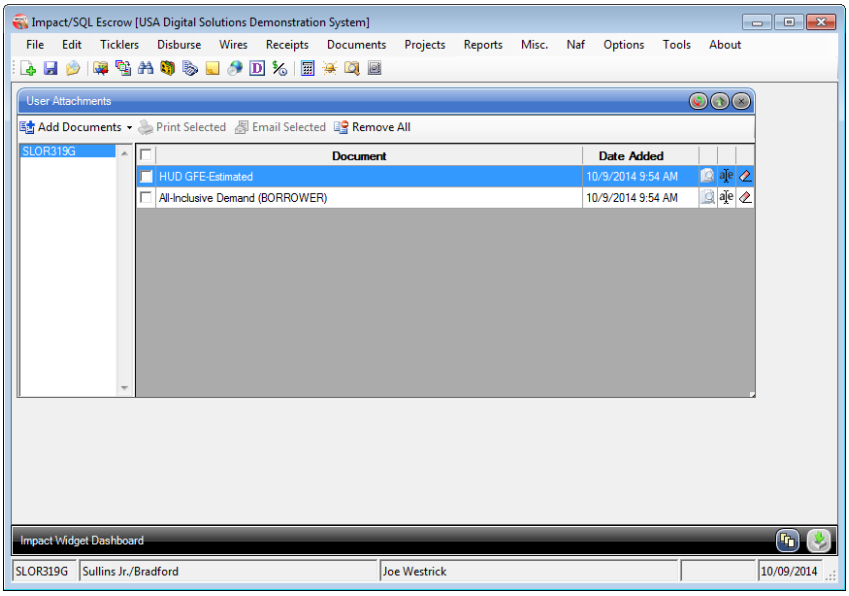
Once a report is scheduled, it will appear on the **Report Schedules** widget screen. The Report Schedules widget screen shown to the left reflects a Log Book report having been scheduled. The report's schedule can be modified, or deleted from this screen.

User Attachments

The **User Attachments** widget provides for a TEMPORARY document file storage area, by file, from which users can email, print or publish (if so configured) multiple documents at one time – again, by Impact/SQL file. This provides for the ability to print, email or publish a group of dissimilar documents at one time (such as a HUD along with other Word-based documents). When users are generating a document, a HUD, or other report, they will see an "**Attachment**" option on the print dialog box, which will generate a copy of the item and put it in the **User Attachments** area, organized by file number. Documents from outside of Impact can also be added to the **User Attachments** area, with the "**Add Documents**" icon.

When the "**Add Documents**" icon is clicked upon the user will be presented with a variable menu, depending on whether there are already documents attached for one or more files and whether the system is configured for a document management system. The user can attach a file (PDF, Word, Excel, JPG, GIF or TIF) that is on an accessible drive, using the **Add Documents > Select** File path. The **Add Documents > Outside System** path will let the user attach documents from their document management system (only smartVIEW at this writing – July, 2014).

Setup Options are available to force deletion of items from the **User Attachments** area after "X" number of days. Users will be prompted, if the options are set, upon leaving a module, if they have attachment files older than the threshold, as to whether they wish the documents to be deleted. They will also be prompted as to whether the items should be deleted after they print, email or publish them. They can also **Preview** a PDF version of the item, **Rename** it or **Remove** it, with the icons provided on each.



SoftPro 360

The reader is referred to separate documentation, available from USA Digital Solutions, Inc., or on our website (USADSI.com), about the SoftPro 360 Widget and its assorted product offerings.

File Menu

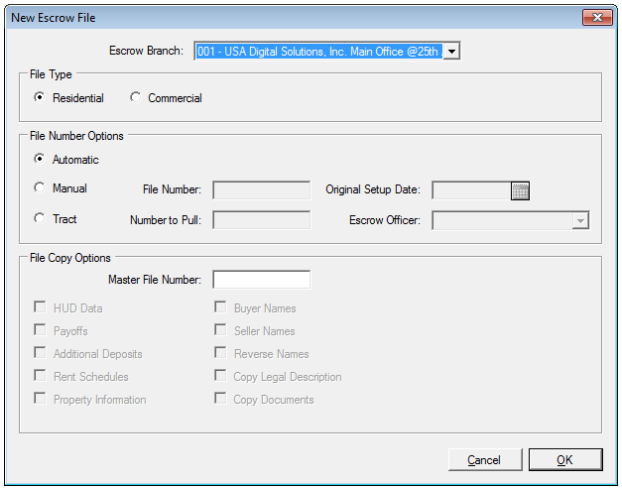
The File Menu's content can vary depending on system configuration. The full listing of possible entries is presented below, and all will be explained in this section of the Escrow manual. The order of the menu entries is not indicative of workflow. These items will be explained in menu order.

- New File
- Select File
- Copy File
- Modify File Status
- File Status
- Tracking (optional)
- Conversation Log
- File Notes
- Invoicing (optional)
- Impact Online Documents (optional)
- Impact Express (optional)
- View Escrow History (optional)
- Publish File (optional)
- Save File
- Outside Services (optional)
- Exit

The **Recent File List**, if turned on to be presented (**Options > Show Recent File List**), will display below the **File Menu**. The last 10 opened files will be listed and the user can open a file from that list by clicking on it.

New File

The **New File** menu entry, or the **New File** icon, will trigger the opening of the **New Escrow File** screen shown here. On this screen, the user will identify several key elements relating to the creation of a new file and may also trigger some file copying options.



At the top of the screen, the **Escrow Branch** for the new file is identified. Depending on the user's Access Level, there may only be one branch available (it will be shown but grayed out and cannot be changed) or all branches will be available, and the user will select the correct branch for the new file via the dropdown arrow to the right of the **Escrow Branch** field.

The next section of the screen, **File Type**, is used to determine if the file is to be a **"Residential"** or **"Commercial"** file. While the File Type on a file can be changed, there will be data lost unless the change is made before data is entered.

File Type

Prior to version 7.6 of Impact/SQL, all files were of one type, now called "**Residential**". With version 7.6 of Impact, a new file type was introduced, called "**Commercial**". The "**Commercial**" file type is distinguished by the removal of many of the limits that had been placed on the traditional Impact files, which are now called "**Residential**" files. Conceptually, the "**Commercial**" file type provides for unlimited parties to the file, including lenders, an unlimited number of loans and an unlimited number of properties.

Listed below are the changes made, from the traditional (pre version 7.6) Impact file structure, to accommodate commercial transactions. The following outline details file type characteristics; and, as they differ between **Residential** and **Commercial** files, they will be noted.

- Unlimited parties (buyers, sellers, lenders, attorneys, accommodators, real estate brokers and other parties) [**Non-CDF Residential** files are limited to 3 Lenders and 3 real estate brokers; **CDF** files are like **Commercial** files in this regard, but are **Residential** files.]
- Unlimited number of contacts may be entered for each party
- Expanded lengths (from pre-v7.6 limits)
    - Buyer and Seller names expanded to 8,000 characters
    - All other party names expanded to 250
    - Buyer and Seller Vesting expanded to 8,000 characters
    - Buyer and Seller custom signatures expanded to 8,000 characters
- Ability to copy any party
- Buyer and Seller Notary block information
- Buyer and Seller current address information may be linked to the property or another party of the same type
- Buyer and Seller current address information forwarding address may be linked to current address, property or another party of the same type
- Prelim distribution may now be entered at the same time as the party information
- The ability to designate the Source of Business and/or Bill to Customer when entering a party
- Phone numbers expanded for all parties to include home, work & ext, cell and fax
- Loans can be designated for the benefit of the buyer or seller – **Commercial** files only.
- Ability to enter an alternate loan description which will override Impact's default loan description – **Commercial** files only.
- Notes are available on all parties and contacts
- Support for Foreign addresses on all parties
- Unlimited properties [**Residential** files can have only one (1) property]
- Sales price may be entered for each property or in aggregate – **Commercial** files only.

- Notes are available for properties
- New settlement item entry that supports the following for **Commercial** files only:
    - Unlimited prorations
    - Unlimited Loan charges for each lender
    - Unlimited Loan Paid in Advance for each lender
    - Unlimited Reserves for each lender
    - Unlimited Escrow Charges
    - Unlimited Title Charges
    - Unlimited Recording Fees
    - Unlimited Additional Charges
    - Unlimited number of sub agents per agent
    - Unlimited Additional Deposits for the Buyer or Seller
    - Unlimited Rent Schedule
    - Notes are available for each settlement item; notes will be printed on the settlement statements.
    - Ability to enter Buyer Debit, Buyer Credit, Seller Debit and Seller Credit for each settlement item.
    - Fractional settlement statements (based on percentage of the transaction)
    - Printing a Payoff Schedule

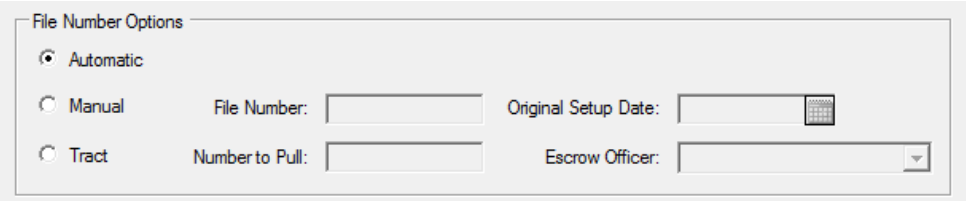
The differences in data entry screens, between **Residential** and **Commercial** files, will be discussed later in this manual.

An important point to consider, when making the **File Type** selection, is that a HUD-1 ***cannot*** be created from a **Commercial** file – only Settlement Statements can be generated from Commercial files.

Again, while the **File Type** selection can be changed, on the first screen of Initial Questions (beginning with version 10 of Impact/SQL), it is likely there will be data lost when the switch is made. All data except for Parties, Property, Payoffs and Deposit Information will be lost with a **File Type** switch. A CDF file switched to another Residential Type of Closing will lose all Lenders beyond the first two and the Mortgage Broker, and all Agents beyond the first of each of the three types that may have been established. The same behavior will occur if a Commercial file is switched to a non-CDF Residential file. Only the first property on a Commercial file is kept if the file is switched to a Residential file of any type. The user will be presented with a screen warning of the data that will be lost before the switch is finalized.

File Number Options

The **File Number Options** section, on the **New Escrow File** screen, is used to determine how the file number will be assigned to the new file. The options include taking an **Automatic** number, entering a **Manual** number, or taking a series of numbers with the **Tract** option. Depending on your company's configuration, **Automatic** or **Manual** numbers may be deactivated (dimmed out).

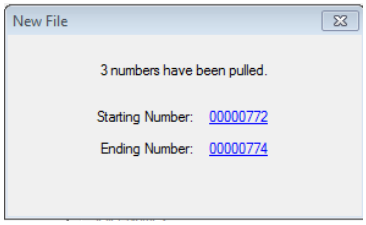


Automatic numbers are numbers assigned by a predetermined setup with numbering by branch or by database. **Automatic** numbers may be numeric or a combination of alphabetic and numeric of up to eight (8) characters. When using **Automatic** numbers, Impact will assign the current date as the open date.

Manual numbers can be all numeric, all alphabetic, or a combination of alphabetic and numeric of up to eight (8) characters. **Manual** numbers will require the user to supply an **Original Setup Date** for the file. Enter the 2 digit month, 2 digit day, and 2 digit year, for example, "013115" for January 31, 2015. The year's digits need not be entered if the current year is desired. The user can also click on the **Calendar** tool just to the right of the date entry area to select the date, or use the **CTRL+D** Quick Keys, to pull up the calendar tool.

Note: Do not enter hyphens or slashes when entering dates into Impact.

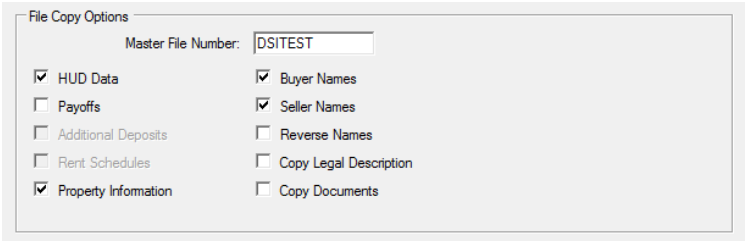
The **Tract** numbering option will allow the user to take multiple automatic numbers at one time. After selecting **Tract**, the **Number to Pull** entry field will activate. Enter the number of new files to be created (**NOT the first file number**) in this entry field. For example, if the user enters the number 3 in the Number to Pull field, then the next three (3) available automatic escrow numbers will be assigned to the files that are created. As shown to the right, the file numbers for the first and last file in the Tract range are "links"…click on the appropriate file to load either the first or the last in the range, or click on the **Close** icon to leave the **New File** screen without loading either. The files will have been created, either way.



Impact will not inflate the daily order count by the number of files created via **Tract**. When the escrow file whose number was issued via **Tract** numbering is opened, and **Initial Questions** started, then the order will be counted as a new file as of the current date. Users should check with their company on the policy for **Tract** file number usage.

File Copy Options

The **File Copy Options**, on the **New Escrow File** screen, are used if the user wants to copy information from an existing file, into the new file being created. For example, the ability to copy some or all of another file is of use with subdivision sales. The source files are often called "**Master**" files. Master files can be set up with much routine data already entered, and then are copied at each file opening that will utilize that common data.



The file number from which data will be copied should be entered in the **Master File Number** field. The options available for copying are enabled once a file number is entered. The options available are:

- **HUD Data (or CDF)**
- **Payoffs**
- **Additional Deposits**
- **Rent Schedules**
- **Property Information**
- **Buyer Names**
- **Seller Names**
- **Reverse Names**
- **Copy Legal Description**
- **Copy Documents**

Detailed descriptions of the options are provided in the **Copy File** section of this manual.

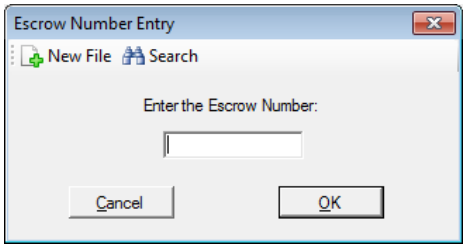
By default, Impact will have **HUD Data**, **Buyer Names**, **Seller Names**, and **Property Information** pre-checked. If the user does not want any or all of these fields copied they should place their mouse pointer in the box beside the description and click to add or remove a check mark. The **Buyer** and **Seller** information will include the **Notary Block** fields, if completed.

In addition, there are options to **Copy Documents** and/or **Copy Legal Description** assigned to the **Master File Number**. Checking the option to **Copy Documents** will copy the existing documents from the **Master File Number** to the new file. Then, when the user goes into **Documents > Select and Edit Documents > File Document List**, they will see the documents pre-selected. The documents will still need to be opened for the DDE fields to be refreshed with the new file's information.

Once all of the options desired are selected on the **New Escrow File** screen, the user should click on **OK** to continue and have the file created or **Cancel** to exit without having a new file created.

Select File

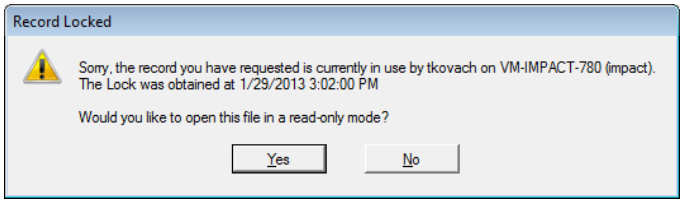
The **Select File** option, on the **File** menu, will present a screen for the user to enter an existing file number into, in order to open the file for data entry work. The **Open Existing File** icon, on the toolbar, can be used to get to the same screen, as can the **ALT-F** then **S** Quick Key shortcut.



The **New File** icon, at the top of the screen, will take the user to the **New Escrow File** screen discussed earlier in this manual.

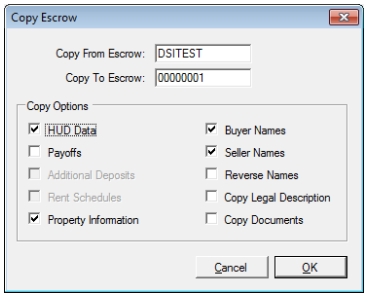
The **Search** icon, at the top of the screen, will take the user to the **File Search** screen discussed earlier in this manual.

Entering the file number in the field provided and clicking on **OK** will open the file for data entry. If another user has the file open (and thus has a "lock" on the file) a message will be presented explaining that and ask if the file should be opened in "read-only" mode. In "read-only" mode, the user will be able to look at the data in the file but not change any of it. A sample of that message is shown here.



Copy File

The **Copy File** option, on the **File** menu, is used to copy data between two existing files of the same type. This would be done if the user did **not** copy information from a master file at initial setup, but determined later that they wanted to do this. **Copying information from one file to another will wipe out the information previously entered in the file, so this should only be done with newly opened files, before any data entry has been done.** The **Copy File** icon, on the toolbar, can be used to open the **Copy Escrow** screen, as can the **ALT-F** then **C** Quick key shortcut.



The top of the screen is used to enter the numbers for the **Copy From Escrow** (source file) and the **Copy To Escrow** (target file).

The **Copy Options** presented are the same as on the **New Escrow File** screen.

HUD (or CDF) Data - This option copies the entire source file to the target file, except for accounting (ledger) data and payoffs, plus **Additional Deposits** and **Rent Schedules** entered from the Worksheet style of entry. **HUD Data** is checked by default. If you do not want the **HUD Data** fields to be copied uncheck the box beside the description by clicking in the box. This option is useful for projects, condos, exchanges, or when a substantial amount of information was entered into the wrong escrow, and you want to copy it to the correct escrow file, before deleting it from the erroneous file. **CDF** charges will be copied with this option.

Payoffs – if payoffs entered in the original file should be copied, check this box.

Additional Deposits – if available, the option will be enabled, and should be checked if that data should be copied from the source file.

Rent Schedules - if available, the option will be enabled, and should be checked if that data should be copied from the source file.

Property Information - This option copies all fields entered in the **Property Information** screen from the source escrow number to the target escrow number.

Buyer Names - This option copies the **Buyer Names** from the source escrow number to the target escrow number. **Buyer Names** is checked by default. If the user does not want the **Buyer Names** to be copied uncheck the box beside the description by clicking in the box.

Seller Names - This option copies the **Seller Names** from the source escrow number to the target escrow number. **Seller Names** is checked by default. If the user does not want the **Seller Names** to be copied uncheck the box beside the description by clicking in the box.

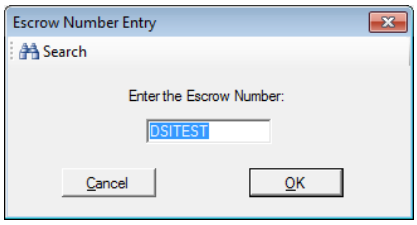
Reverse Names - This option is useful for 1031 exchanges or when a customer is selling and then buying. When **Buyer Names**, **Sellers Names** or both are selected to be copied along with **Reverse Names**, the designations are reversed. The **Buyers** are moved to **Sellers**, **Sellers** are moved to **Buyers** or both, respectively.

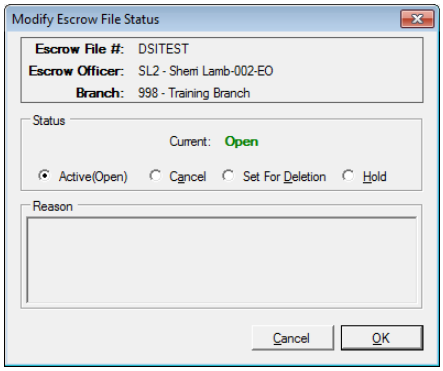
Copy Legal Description - This option is useful when there are long legal descriptions that are common to several files, with parcel numbers being unique to each specific escrow.

Copy Documents - This option is useful for escrows with the same lenders and multiple loan documents. Impact will copy all the existing documents from the **Copy From Escrow** to the **Copy To Escrow**. Then, when the user goes into **Documents > Select and Edit Documents > File Document List**, they will see the documents pre-selected. The documents will still need to be opened for the DDE fields to be refreshed with the new file's information.

Modify File Status

The **Modify File Status** option, on the **File** menu, opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If there is already a file open on the desktop the **Enter The Escrow Number** entry field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. The **Search** icon can be used to search for a file number.





The **Modify Escrow File Status** screen has four (4) choices in the **Status** area, **Active (Open)**, **Cancel**, **Set For Deletion**, and **Hold**. None of the options will prohibit the user from modifying the escrow, receipting in funds, disbursing funds, or creating escrow documents. The options are status flags only. **Any status flag may be reversed**. The escrow status can be utilized in reporting.

The **Active (Open)** status reflects an escrow that has not been flagged Cancel, Set For Deletion, or Hold. Closed files will reflect **Open** on the **Current Status** area of the screen, plus the screen will reflect when the file was closed with a message: "**Closed on mm/dd/yyyy**".

The **Cancel** status is used on an escrow that was cancelled per the parties involved or a file was opened in error. The number of cancelled escrows will appear on management reports. After **Cancel** is selected the **Reason** field will be enabled to allow for the entry of a reason for the file's cancellation. An automatic **Title Order Sheet** with "Cancelled" imprinted on it will be sent to the Title Department, when a file is cancelled.

If one or more 1099-S forms have been issued for the file being cancelled, the user will be presented with a pop-up message warning that the existing 1099-S's will be deleted, and the user must confirm the intent to cancel the file.

The **Set For Deletion** status is reserved for future use with archiving, but currently there is not an archiving function in Impact/SQL.

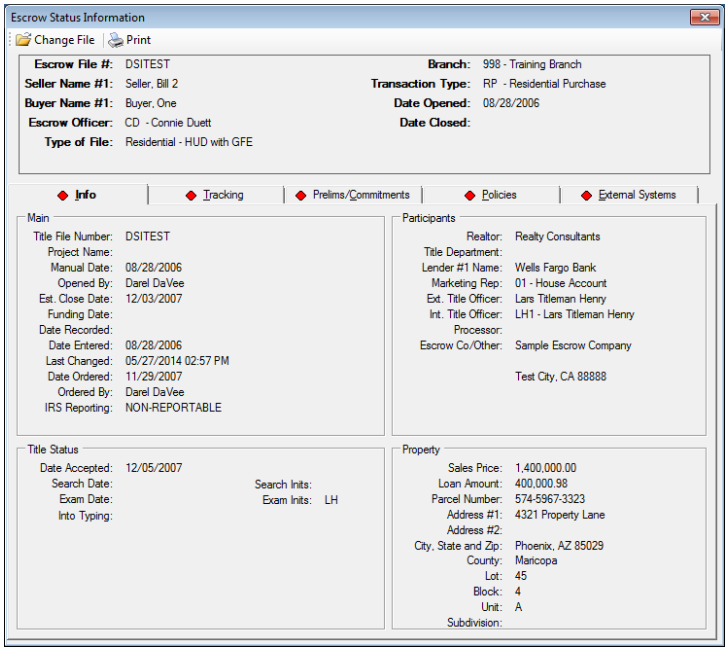
The **Hold** status is used to identify files that should not be archived (for example, master condos or projects). An escrow flagged as on **Hold** will not be archived, when that functionality is added to Impact/SQL. Again, there is no archiving function at this time.

The **Hold** status, when turned on will exclude that file's documents from being deleted by the Batch Processor/Impact Windows Service document deletion routine.

Click on **OK** to accept the choice, or on **Cancel** to quit without saving. If the status was changed, when the **OK** button is clicked, the Escrow Status Information screen will be presented.

File Status

The **File Status** menu option, on the **File** menu, opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If there is already a file open on the desktop the **Enter The Escrow Number** entry field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. The **Search** icon can be used to search for a file number. Once a file number is provided, and the **OK** button is clicked, the system will present the **Escrow Status Information** screen, on which information on the full life cycle of the file will be presented, as shown below.



At the top of the screen are two icons. The **Change File** icon is used to select another file for viewing. The **Print** icon is used to generate a printed report of the file information.

General information about the file is presented at the top of the screen, under the aforementioned icons.

There are four (5) tabs of information below the general file information: **Info**, **Tracking**, **Prelims/Commitments**, **Policies** and **External Systems**. If there is content on those tabs, there will be a red diamond in front of the tab name. Some general comments on some of the data presented follows.

The **Branch Number**, **Type of File** and **Manual Date** are determined when a new escrow file is established.

The **Escrow Officer, Project Name, Date Opened, Opened By, Est. Close Date, Funding Date** and **Date Entered** are pulled from **Initial Questions > Dates/Transaction Info**.

If the database is configured to automatically close the file when the revenue check is cut, then the **Date Closed** and **Date Recorded** will be the date the revenue check was cut. Otherwise, depending on the database configuration, Escrow may enter the **Date Closed** and **Date Recorded** from the **Disburse > Close File** menu path.

The **Last Changed** date and time is updated when a user signs into the escrow file. If the database configuration is set to **Enable File History Log**, the user will be able to produce a listing of who accessed the file and when from **File > View Escrow History**.

The **Date Ordered** and **Ordered By** is updated when the current user signed into the file sends the file to Title via **Edit > Order Title Search** or **Edit > Initial Questions > Title Search**.

If the database configuration is to **Auto Print Title Instructions** in the Title Department, then the **Date Accepted** is updated when the title instructions print. If the Title Department is manually printing the title instructions one by one the **Date Accepted** will be blank.

The **Search Date, Search Inits, Exam Inits, Exam Date,** and **Into Typing Date**, on the **Info** tab, are updated when Title inputs the information within the Title module under **Edit > Update Search & Exam Info**.

The **Typist Inits, Examiner Inits, Type Date,** and **Released Date** are automatically updated when the **Prelim/Commitment** is created. This information is on the **Prelims/Commitments** tab. This information is on a separate tab to accommodate Commercial files, which can have a prelim/commitment for each property. The properties on the **Prelims/Commitments** tab are listed in the same order as they are presented on the **Property Information** screen.

As an additional aid in the communication flow between Title and Escrow, when an amended **Prelim/Commitment** is generated, the escrow officer will automatically be notified via e-mail.

Information on the policy(ies) is displayed on the **Policies** tab. The **Policy** tab's data is automatically updated when the Title Department creates the policies. The **Policy Date** reflects the date the policy(ies) was created, not the "as of" date of the policy.

The **IRS Reporting** field is updated with "Completed", if a physical 1099-S was created under **Disburse > 1099S**. If the file is flagged as Non-Reportable, that information will present.

The **Buyer #1, Seller #1, Realtor** (who is the **Listing/Seller Broker**), **Property Address, Type of Transaction, Lender #1 Name, Sales Price, Loan Amount, Marketing Rep, Escrow Co/Other, Title Officer** (the name from **Initial Questions > Title Information > Title Officer**), **Parcel Number**, and Processor are updated when the Escrow user updates the escrow file in **Edit > Initial Questions**.

The **Title Department** is updated when Escrow sends a file to Title via **Edit > Order Title Search** or **Edit > Initial Questions > Title Search**.

The date fields, for files created on or after a site went to version 8.1 of Impact/SQL, will reflect the time as well as the date.

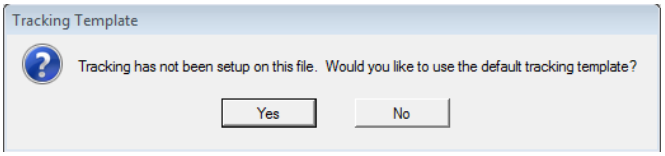
Information on the **Tracking** tab is explained in the **Tracking** section of this manual (next).

Tracking

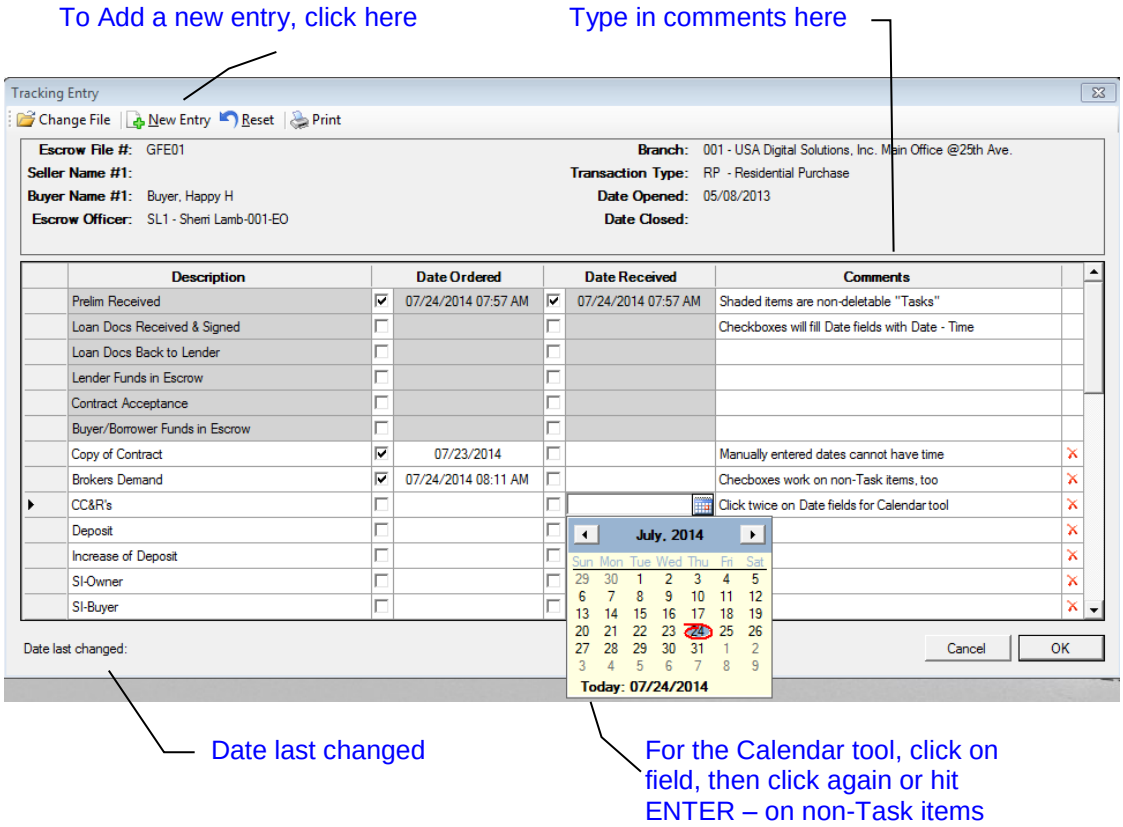
The **Tracking** function, under the **File** menu, is a customized tool to track items that are not specifically detailed on **Initial Questions** or on HUD lines. Tracking may be used to keep track of some items required by the escrow instructions, for example. Default Tracking templates can be set up for each transaction type, or for all files, by the System Administrator, through the Utilities module. It is possible to set individual tracking items as "**Tasks**", which cannot be deleted by the user on individual files. The **Tracking** screen allows an unlimited number of separate items to be maintained. Fields within Initial Questions or HUD/Settlement Statement entry screens will not update Tracking, nor will Tracking update the HUD/Settlement Statement. Tracking is a useful tool to inform others in the office of the status of items ordered and completed.

After selecting Tracking from the File menu, if the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Escrow Number Entry** screen will open, pre-filled with the file number. If no file is open on the desktop, the Escrow Number Entry screen will open and the user should enter the file number. Click on **OK** to continue or click on **Cancel** to exit.

If there are not yet Tracking items set up for the file, a **Tracking Template** dialogue box will pop up with a prompt asking if the user would like to use the default tracking template? Click on **Yes** to bring in the default set of Tracking entries, or click on **No** if only manual entries are desired.



The **Tracking Entry** screen presents the **Description** of the items to be tracked, the **Date Ordered**, **Date Received**, and a column for **Comments**. "**Task**" items are shaded gray, and cannot be deleted.



The checkboxes, in the **Date** fields, are used to quickly enter the current date and time. They are the only way to enter dates on "**Task**" entries. To use the **Calendar** tool in any of non-Task item **Date** fields, click on the field to highlight it, then click again or hit the ENTER key to enable editing of the date fields.

Click on the last column and enter text to include **Comments**.

To the right of each non-Task entry, the **Delete** icon can be used to remove the entry.

There are icons at the top of the screen to **Change File**, add a **New Entry** and to **Print** the listing of events for the file.

Tracking may be customized per escrow. Depending on system configuration, the Title Department may have the ability to add or modify the tracking data. Each entry field has 50 character positions available for comments. You can add items to be tracked, if the default set does not include a needed item. Adding a new tracking item will add it to the bottom of the list.

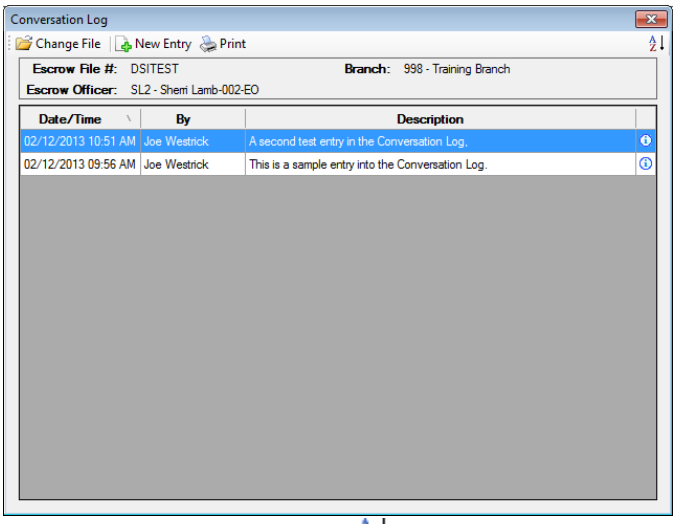
The **Cancel** button will close the window and abandon any changes, without a warning

The **OK** button save changes and close the **Tracking Entry** window.

Conversation Log

The **Conversation Log** is a utility through which notes of conversations partaken in during an escrow's life can be stored. The **Conversation Log** is used to keep a chronological order of conversations entered by date, time and user. It can also be used when someone other than the escrow officer takes a call concerning the escrow.

Entries to the **Conversation Log** cannot be modified after entry and can therefore be used as evidence in a dispute. The Log does not spell-check typing.



There are three icons at the top of the screen that are used to **Change File**, add a **New Entry** and to **Print** the Conversation Log entries.

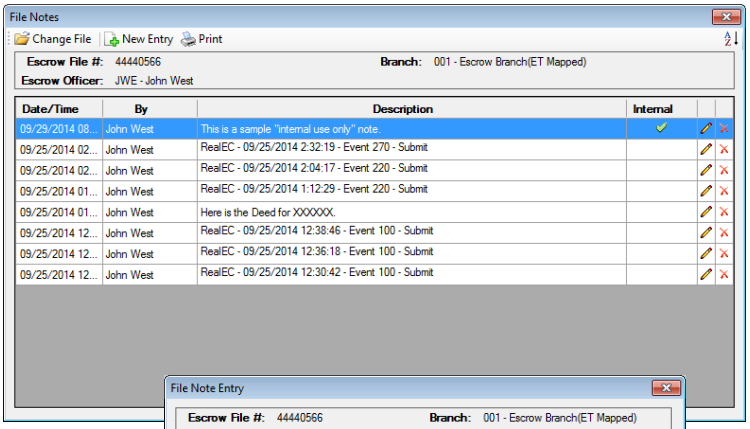
There is an **Info** icon to the right of each entry that will open up a window showing the full text of the entry. Again, entries cannot be edited nor deleted.

The entries are sorted, by default, in descending time order, with the most current on the top of the list. Clicking on any column header will alter the sort to be by the column clicked. Re-clicking on the column header will invert the sort (ascending vs. descending). A custom sort can be done with the **Sort** icon in the upper right corner of the screen.

File Notes

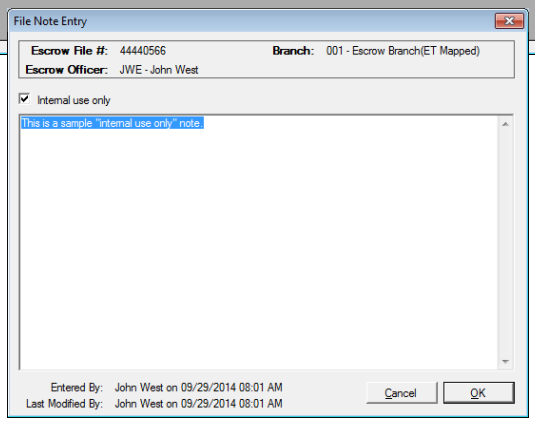
The **File Notes** function allows the user to enter notes that are not specific to a party or property on a file, but are, rather, file specific. It also provides a storage facility for recording data from SoftPro 360 widget integrations which are not fed to specific fields within Impact/SQL. The **File Notes** are accessed via the **File** menu in both the **Escrow** and **Title** modules. They can also be accessed via the **File Notes** icon, on the desktop toolbar, or via the same icon on the data entry wizard toolbar.

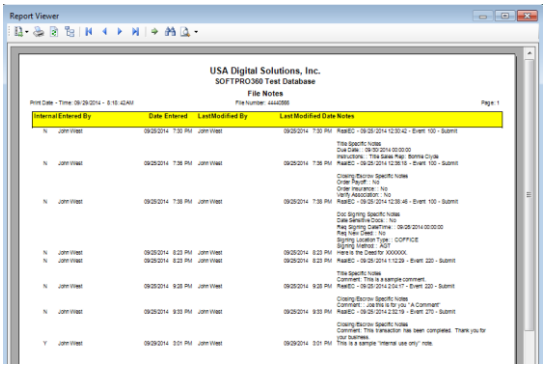
When requested, and a file number has been provided, the **File Notes** screen will be presented. The sample to the right has had some entries recorded by the SoftPro 360 widget's RealEC integration and one entered manually.



The **Change File** icon, at the top of the screen, is used to switch files for entering **File Notes**.

The **New Entry** icon, also at the top of the screen, will bring up a blank **File Note Entry** screen, where a manual file note can be entered by the user.





The **Print** icon will prepare a report of all of the File Notes for the selected file. A sample is shown to the left.

The **Modify** icon, to the right of each entry on the File Notes screen, will bring up the **File Note Entry** screen, where the user may view previously entered information (entered either by an integration or manually) and add to it or edit it, as need be.

The **Internal use only** checkbox is used to flag an entry for exclusion from custom reporting that might be developed, if so desired.

The **Delete** icon, to the right of each entry on the File Notes screen, will remove a **File Note**.

Invoicing (optional)

There are two sub-entries on the **Invoicing** item on the **File** menu: **Add and Modify** and **Search**.

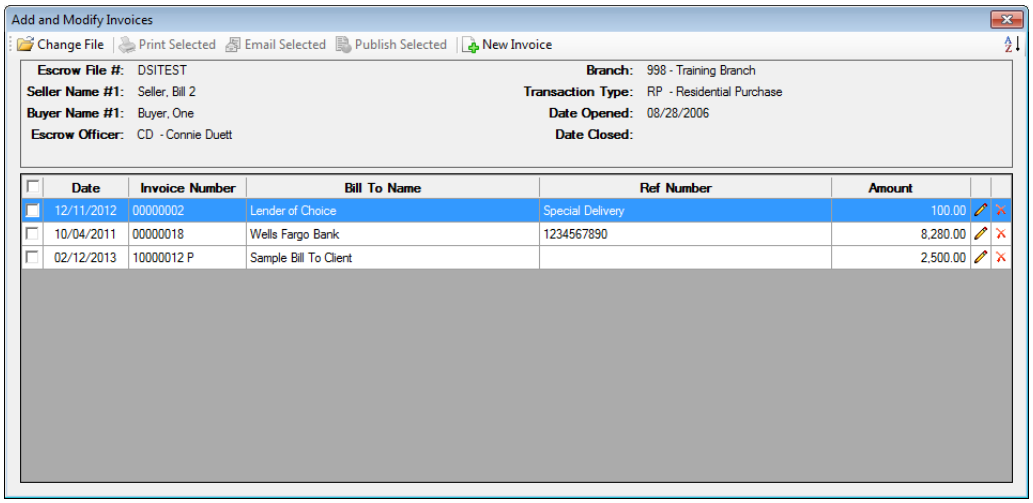
Add and Modify

There are two types of items that can be worked via the Invoicing function in Impact: **Pre-Bills** and **Invoices**. The document generated by each type will differ in that pre-bills will indicate they are not a true invoice. These documents are customized by database. Pre-bill and invoice numbering is automatic and the numbering schemes are database wide. The default **Bill To** customer on new items is pulled from the party in the file designated as the **Bill To Customer**, but can be changed on each item created. Depending on system configuration, Escrow may have the ability to generate pre-bills &/or invoices, and may be able to switch a pre-bill to an invoice. Also, depending on system configuration, Escrow may not be able to delete an invoice once it has been entered into Impact. The sample screen below reflects all of these settings as being enabled.

NOTE: There is **not** an Accounts Receivable function, within Impact, for tracking invoices, and invoices can be edited at any time after creation – they cannot be locked.

Selecting **Add and Modify** from the **File** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** entry field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If no file is open the entry field is blank and the user should type in a pre-existing escrow number or click on the **Search** icon to aid in locating the file number to work with. Click on **OK** to proceed with the file number entered.

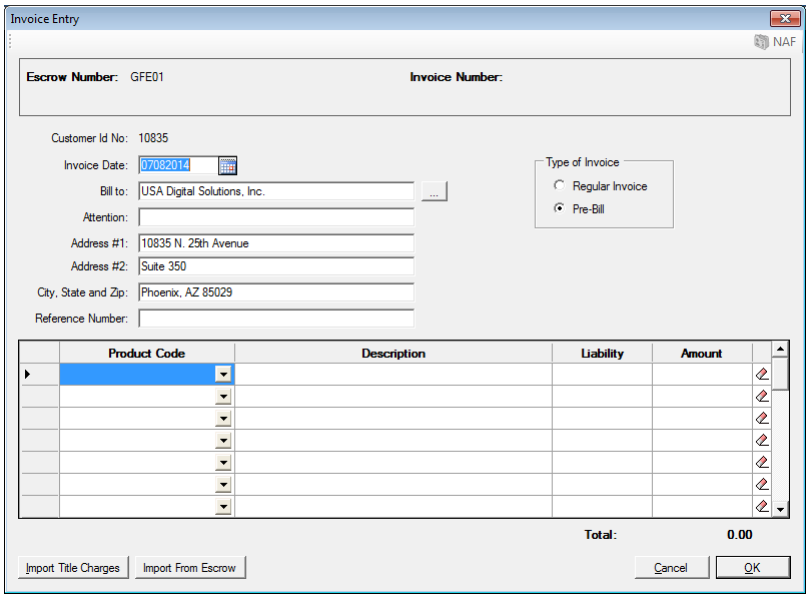
The **Add and Modify Invoices** screen is then presented, listing any existing pre-bills or invoices, as shown below. Note that the one pre-bill on the listing shows a "**P**" after the number of the item in the **Invoice #** column.



Across the top of the screen are the icons **Change File**, **Print Selected**, **Email Selected**, **Publish Selected** and **New Invoice**. If an item is checked (checkbox to the left of each record) the printing, emailing and publishing (if so configured) icons will be activated and will affect those actions. If the user realizes that the wrong file was selected, or is entering a number of invoices one file to the next, the **Change File** icon is a handy way to get to another file, without leaving the invoicing screen.

On the right side of the screen, next to each invoice, are a **Modify** icon and a **Delete** icon (if configured to allow deletions). The invoice number cannot be modified on an existing invoice.

The **New Invoice** icon will take the user to the **Invoice Entry** screen shown below, from which either a pre-bill or invoice can be created (if so configured). The date will default to the current date. No invoice number will be assigned until the invoice is completed. If a party to the file has been assigned as the **Bill To Customer**, their information will complete the name and address fields. The **NAF** icon, in the upper right corner, will activate when the **Bill To** field has the focus so a customer can be selected from the **NAF**.



The **Type of Invoice** box, in the upper right of the screen, is where the user will indicate if the item being prepared is a **Regular Invoice** or a **Pre-Bill**. This is also the control used to switch a pre-bill to a regular invoice. When a pre-bill is switched to a regular invoice, the original pre-bill number is retained in the system, allowing for searching based on the original pre-bill number, even after switching.

Detail lines of the invoice are entered in the lower half of the screen. There is a limit of 30 entries per invoice. The **Product Code** column presents the items loaded in the **Invoice Description** lookup table (maintained by the System Admin via the Utilities module). The item selected from the dropdown will default a **Description**, possibly a **Liability Amount** (also controlled by the Invoice Description table) and possibly an **Amount** (if one is defaulted for the code selected). The **Clear** icon, to the right of each entry will initiate the removal of the item, and the user will be prompted to confirm they intend to delete the entry.

The **Import Title Charges** button, in the lower left of the screen, will present if the enhanced Sub Escrow functionality is enabled, under which Title and Sub-Escrow users can enter title charges. This button will pull charges entered under that function into the invoice, eliminating the need to re-type them.

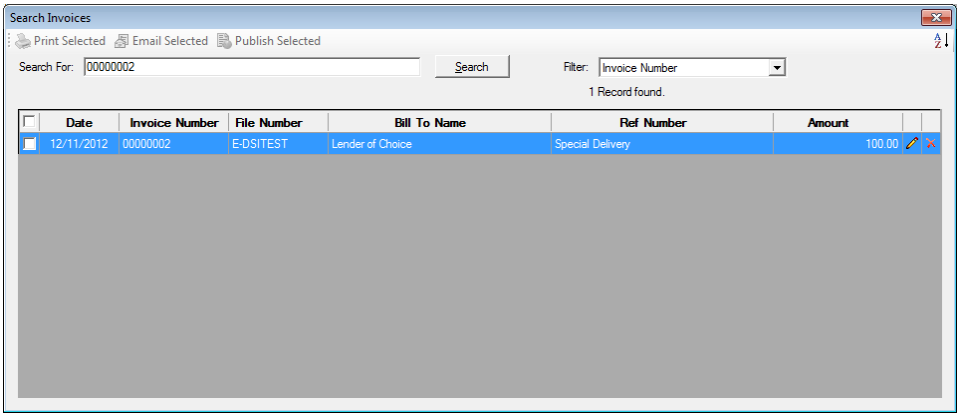
The **Import From Escrow** button, in the lower left of the screen, will pull charges entered in the **Title Charges** section of the CDF, HUD or Worksheet styles of entry on **Residential** files, or from **Title Charges** entered through **Settlement Items** on **Commercial** files, eliminating the need to re-type them.

When the invoice detail entry is complete, click on the **OK** button to save and return to the **Add and Modify Invoices** screen. To exit without saving, click on the **Cancel** button.

Search

The **Search** entry, on the **Invoicing** menu, is used to search the system for invoices. The search can be done by **Invoice Number**, **Pre-Bill Number** and **File Number**.

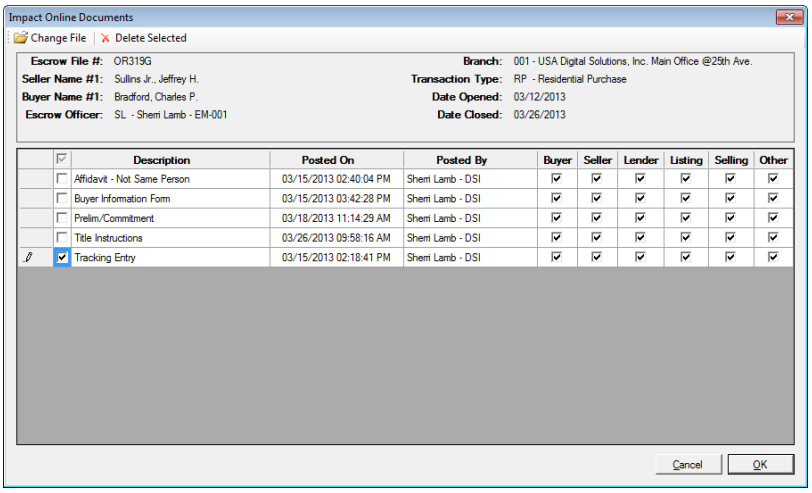
The user should select the search **Filter** desired, then enter the value to be looked up in the **Search For** field.



Impact Online Documents (Impact Online sites only)

The **Impact Online Documents** option, on the **File** menu, will only appear on sites utilizing Impact Online. Impact Online is used to allow customers to open files via the Internet, and to let customers view documents published from Impact to Impact Online.

The option, in Escrow, is used to do two specific functions: Delete documents that have been published to a file in Impact Online and to alter viewing permissions to parties to the file on published documents.



The screen above will present after the user identifies the file for which Impact Online-published documents should be managed.

The **Change File** icon, at the top of the screen, is used to switch to a different file's published document list.

The **Delete Selected** icon, at the top of the screen, will be enabled once one or more documents have been selected by entering a checkbox in front of the document Description. This action will delete the document(s) selected from Impact Online, not from the Document List for the file, in Escrow.

The checkboxes under the party type headings (**Buyer**, **Seller**, **Lender**, **Listing**, **Selling** and **Other**) indicate whether those party types have permission to view the specific published documents. These are set when a document is published, but can be altered from this screen.

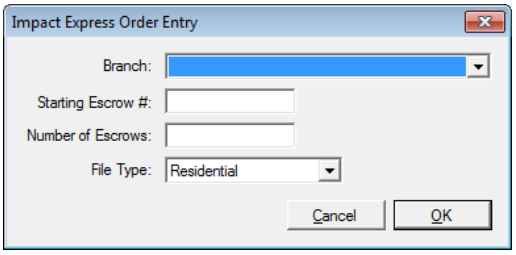
Click on **OK** to save changes and return to the Escrow desktop.

Impact Express (optional)

The **Impact Express** function provides for the quick entry of a number of new escrow files, over a range of available consecutive numbers, with a minimal amount of information being requested initially. All files created through this method are considered "Open" as of the date they were created (unlike the Tract approach, which tags files as new once limited data is entered via Initial Questions.) As an escrow number cannot be returned to "unused" status, once selected for use, the company may have this function turned off if it is not expected to be used, to prevent the erroneous use of a large number of file numbers by accident.

NOTE: **Impact Express** must be enabled by the System Administrator.

Clicking on the Impact Express menu entry, on the File menu, will trigger the presentation of the **Impact Express Order Entry** screen, shown to the right.



Depending on the user's access level, the **Branch** field may already be defaulted and may be unchangeable. If it is not filled in, the user should select the branch the files are to be established in, using the dropdown branch list.

The user must type the first number for the series of escrows to be opened into the **Starting Escrow #** field. Automatic numbering does not apply to this screen. The number entered must have at least four digits next to each other, and cannot be an existing number.

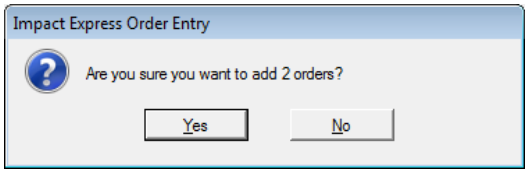
The user must type the number of escrows that should be opened into the **Number of Escrows** field.

The **File Type** selection is used to designate whether the new files are to be **Residential** or **Commercial** in type.

Once all of the fields are completed, click on **OK** to proceed, or **Cancel** to exit without creating the files**.**

Should the **Starting Escrow #** that was entered be a pre-existing number &/or not have four digits next to each other, then a message stating that problem will present. Click **OK**, to clear the message, and then enter a **Starting Escrow #** that is not a pre-existing number and which has four digits next to each other.

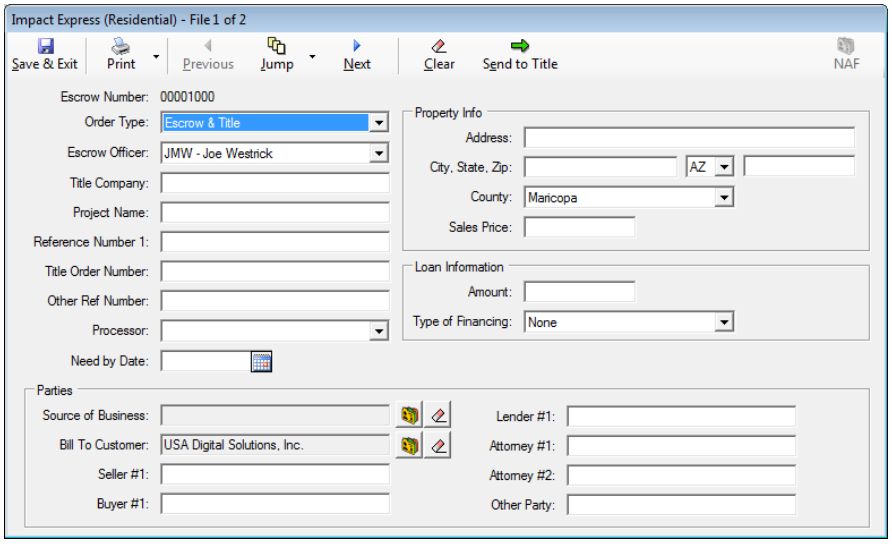
The system will present a screen asking the user to confirm that they wish to create whatever number of files they have requested, like that shown here. The user should carefully check the count requested and then click on **Yes** to continue, or **No** to stop and correct the count.



The system will present a modified initial data entry screen, as shown below, that reflects the number of files that have been requested in the header. The first file number requested will present just below the icons at the top of the screen.

NOTE: If the user does not proceed through the data entry screen for each file, but clicks on the **Save & Exit** icon at any point before the last file requested has been presented, the balance of the files requested will not have been created.

The user should proceed to enter data in the data entry fields for the first file. The only required field on the Impact Express data entry screen is **Escrow Officer**, regardless of the system's mandatory fields settings.



The **NAF** icon can be used to furnish information for the following fields:

- **Title Company (outside Title Co)**
- **Source of Business**
- **Bill To Customer**
- **Seller #1**
- **Buyer #1**
- **Lender #1**
- **Attorney #1, #2**
- **Other Party**

Across the top of the screen are seven icons (other than the NAF icon discussed above), which are explained below.

The **Save & Exit** icon will save the current file and exit the Impact Express routine. If the user had not proceeded through all of the files requested, they will not all have been created…just those worked up.

The **Print** icon has a single option under it – Title Instructions. The user can print the Title Instructions for the file on the screen with this option.

The **Previous** icon will be grayed out if the user is on the first file requested. If not on the first file, the icon can be used to move back through the files being worked up, saving changes on the current file.

When the dropdown arrow to the right of the **Jump** icon is clicked on, a listing of all of the files that have been worked up at all (by going to them in order with the **Next** icon, so that they have been created) so the user can "jump" to a file out of order. Again, the dropdown will initially only present the first file requested, if the user has not moved through each file requested, thereby creating them.

The **Next** icon will save data on the current file and take the user to the next sequentially numbered file in the set requested. The **Next** icon will be grayed out when the user reaches the last file requested. At this point, once the data entry is completed for the last file, and the file has been submitted to Title, if so desired, the **Save & Exit** icon would be used to get out of the Impact Express data entry screen.

Clicking on the **Clear** icon, at the top of the screen, will result in a prompt asking if the entire screen should be cleared for the current file. If the user replies in the affirmative, all data entered, including the Order Type and Escrow Officer will be removed from the screen. The **Clear** icons in the body of the screen, by the **Source of Business** and **Bill To Customer** fields, will only clear those respective entries.

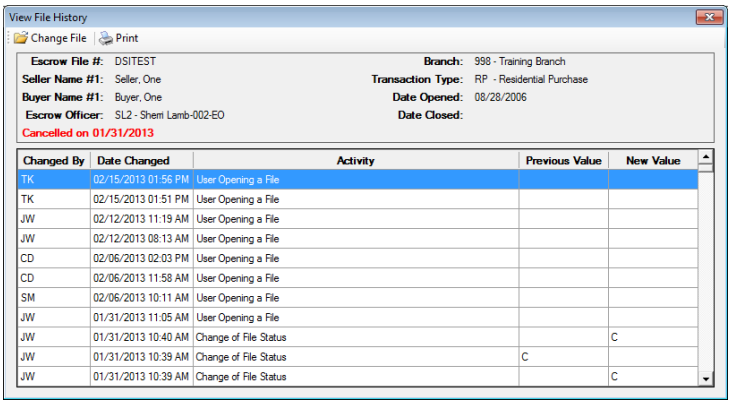
The **Send to Title** icon is used to submit the file presently on the screen to the Title Department. The user will be presented with a confirmation prompt and with a prompt asking if the Title Instructions should be printed for the file.

After the files are opened through **Impact Express** the user may work the files more completely through the routine Initial Questions, and other data entry, screens.

View Escrow History (optional)

There are events that occur within Impact/SQL that are tracked and written to a history log file. If the option is turned on, in Utilities, to allow users to view the history data, users will see the **View Escrow History** option on the File menu.

The events that are tracked include:



File Initial Opening; Change of File Status; Title Instructions Printed; HUD or HUD1A Printed; User Opening of the File (on desktop); Copy Base Action Taken; NextAce Data Imported into Commitment/Pre; Commitment/Prelim is Typed; Commitment/Prelim is Released; Policy Typed; Change of Branch of File; Change of Data Entry Type; File Copy; Fees Imported; Vesting Data Imported; Messaging activity (such as File Publishing to smartVIEW); Commitment/Prelim Deleted; Sale Price Changed; Messaging Item; Loan Amount Changed; Buyer Name Changed; Seller Name Changed; Marketing Rep Changed; Marketing Rep Percentage Changed; Title Charges Status Changed; Ordering of Title Search and Legal Updated.

Some of the items tracked will reflect the **Previous Value** and **New Value** on the **View File History** screen.

The **Change File** icon, at the top of the screen can be used to pull up the history for another file.

The **Print** icon can be used to generate a printed report of the file's history.

Publish File (optional)

Should the environment be configured with one or more integrations that can accept file data, the **Publish File** menu option will appear on the **File** menu. Clicking on the item will trigger the DSI Messaging component installed to attempt to publish the file data.

If the publish event is successful, the user will receive a prompt to that affect, with the corresponding system's number assigned to the file. If the publish event is unsuccessful, the user will receive a message explaining why the event was unsuccessful. If, for example, the problem is missing data, the user would correct the situation and re-publish.

Save File

When a file is opened on the user's desktop (indicated by the file number being presented in the lower left corner of the desktop screen), the **Save File** option will be enabled on the **File** menu. This option is used to save any data changes not already saved and will unlock the file and remove it from the desktop – freeing it up for others to work with. It is highly recommended that any file be saved out of as soon as it is not being worked on, to make it available for other users who may need to access it.

The **Save File** icon, on the tool bar, performs the same function.

Choosing the **Select File** or **New File** options will automatically execute the Save File function if there is a file already open on the desktop.

Outside Services (optional)

Should the environment be configured with one or more integrations with outside services, such as with RealEC, the **Outside Services** menu option will appear on the **File** menu. This option is used to gain access to the interfaces of those service providers. Separate documentation on those integrations should be consulted for further information on functionality. This is not related to the SoftPro 360 integrations.

Exit

The last entry on the **File** menu is **Exit**. This function is the same as clicking on the **Close** icon in the upper right corner of the Impact/SQL Escrow desktop. This will shut down the Escrow module. Should there be a file open on the desktop, it will be saved before the module is closed. It is highly recommended that the user exit the application when they leave their desk or go home for the day so that they do not leave the system accessible under their login – giving others the opportunity to work in the system as though they were the user.

Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu is where the data entry screens are located for Escrow files. Order and settlement information is entered on these screens. The **Edit** menu is only activated when there is a file open on the user's desktop. This means the file is locked to other users, so that there is not a conflict over data being entered and saved on the file.

There are five entries found on the **Edit** menu; three are always the same and the second to the last depends on the type of file selected (Residential or Commercial) and the data entry form selected (if Residential). The menu will reflect the following items, each of which will be described in the following pages:

- Initial Questions
- Legal Description
- Order Title Search
- Closing Disclosure Form [or HUD Style Entry or Worksheet Style Entry or Settlement Entry]
- Recording Information

As indicated earlier in this documentation, when a file is opened initially, the determination is made at that time whether it is to be a "Residential" file or a "Commercial" file. This distinction is NOT to be considered the designation of a transaction type or property type, but, rather, is driven by the nature of the underlying real estate transaction. The reader is referred to the earlier section of this documentation on **New File** setup for the explanation of the two types. If "**Commercial**" was the file type selected at opening, the fourth **Edit** menu entry will be "**Settlement Entry**". If "**Residential**" was the file type selected at opening, the fourth **Edit** menu entry can be either **Closing Disclosure Form**, **HUD Style Entry** or **Worksheet Style Entry** – dependent on system settings and the user's choice of entry style, made on the first screen of Initial Questions – to be explained further below. And, within the Residential file type, there is a further distinction for the type of data entry, driven by whether the transaction is governed by the RESPA 2010 regulations or not.

The following discussion of the **Edit** menu's many facets will discuss all of the aforementioned data entry types. The differences are most pronounced in the **Closing Disclosure Form**, **HUD**, **Worksheet** or **Settlement Entry** area, but there are some differences during the **Initial Questions** data entry phase as well. A user is well advised to review and consider all options before opening a file and making the determination as to which path they will be following. In an effort to avoid confusion between types, the following discussion will be broken down by type (**Residential** vs. **Commercial**) where relevant.

Initial Questions - Residential

The **Initial Questions** entry screen listing, under the **Edit** menu, will present, for **Residential** files, between six and eight (6 & 8) items, depending on system configuration (listed below). These screens are used to enter the data required before submitting an order to Title. Since not all fields pertain to every escrow, the user must determine which data to enter. Some fields in **Initial Questions** can be set to require an entry – they can be made mandatory. Mandatory fields will have a green background on the data entry screens.

- Dates/Transaction Info
- Property Information
- Parties
- Commissions (optional)
- Recording/Transfer Charges (optional)
- Source of Business/Bill To
- Title Information
- Prelim Distribution List
- Misc Data Entry (optional)

Functional and Navigational Icons on the Initial Questions Screens

At the top of the **Initial Questions** screens, there are a set of icons used to perform functional and navigational tasks.

The **Save & Exit** icon is used to get out of the Initial Questions screens. Any data changes that have been made are saved to the database through use of this icon. There is not a way to exit without saving changes that have been made to the screens.

The **Options** icon is used to open the **File Options** screen, through which defaults can be set (depending on system configuration, property location and file type) for Prorations, Title Insurance Premiums and Sales Tax. This icon will appear on GFE, Commercial, and CDF files. The screen will be discussed in more detail in the appropriate sections of this documentation.

The **Print** icon has three options under it: **HUD**, **Settlement Statement** & **Title Instructions**. The user can print any of the three documents, for the file on the screen, with this option by clicking on the dropdown arrow and selecting the document to print.

The **Title Search** icon is used to submit the order to Title. While the user will be prompted as to whether they wish to submit to Title upon exiting, they can initiate that function with this icon.

The **Docs** icon is used to take the user to the Escrow Documents menu.

The **File Notes** icon is used to take the user to the File Notes screen, for the selected file.

The **Disburse** icon is used to take the user to the Disbursements function.

The **Previous** icon will be grayed out if the user is on the first screen of **Initial Questions**. If not on the first screen, the icon can be used to move back through screens as they are being worked up.

When the **Jump** icon is clicked on, a listing of all of the **Initial Questions** screens is presented so the user can "jump" to a screen out of order. In addition, there is an entry on the screen listing to jump to the **HUD** entry screens directly, without having to save and exit.

The **Next** icon will take the user to the next screen of **Initial Questions**, unless the user is on the last screen, and then the icon will be grayed out.

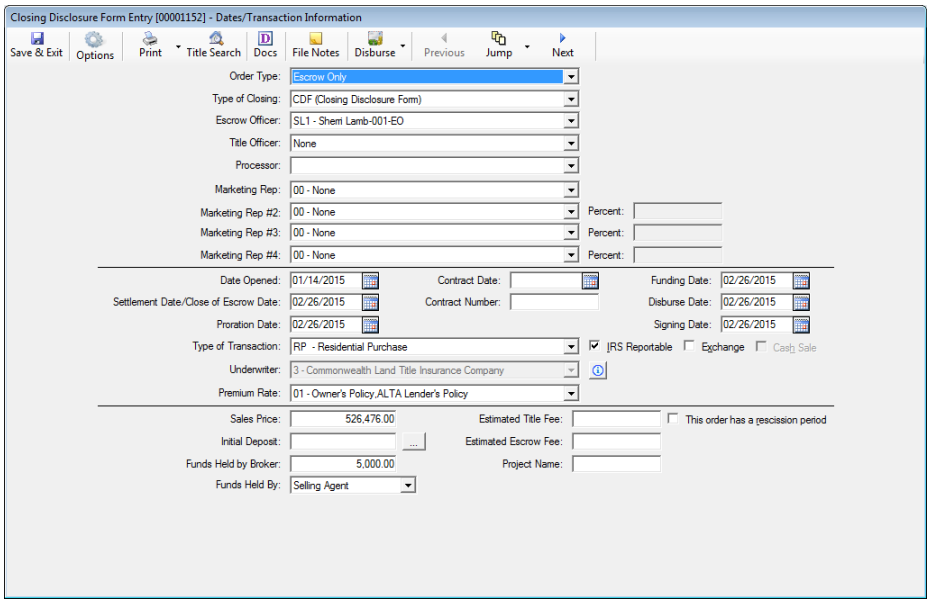
The **Calendar** tool presents next to date fields and can be used to select a date. Alternatively, the user can simply type in the date in MMDD form (if current year) or MMDDYY if not the current year.

The **F4** function key can be used to open dropdown menus for the fields with them.

The **TAB** key can be used to move from field to field.

Dates/Transaction Information Screen (Residential)

The first screen of **Initial Questions** is the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen, shown below.



Order Type is the first field at the top of the screen, if the system is configured to present it. A default can also be set for the database. The options are **Escrow & Title**, **Title Only** and **Escrow Only**. The dropdown list is presented by clicking on the arrow to the right of the field, or clicking on the **F4** function key. The user can also hit the "E" or "T" keys to move through the options ("E" for the two entries starting with "E", "T" for Title Only). The primary use of this field is for categorization of transactions for management reporting. However, the **Escrow Only** selection will eliminate the prompts about submitting the order to Title; the user can still submit manually – but should not need to. The **Title Only** selection will cause the file to be marked "Non-Reportable" (with regard to 1099-S issuance).

Type of Closing is the next field and it is important to understand the options available.

- **HUD** – used for files that are not confirmed to need to consider the 2010 RESPA requirements and with which the user wishes to use data entry forms that resemble the HUD sections, with HUD numbering.
- **Worksheet** – used for files that are not confirmed to need to consider the 2010 RESPA requirements, and with which the user wishes to use data entry forms that do not have HUD numbering and which include extra proration and rent schedule fields
- **HUD with GFE** – used for files that must comply with the 2010 RESPA regulations that require a GFE Comparison and Loan Terms schedule, among other things, and with which the user wishes to use data entry forms that resemble the HUD sections, with HUD numbering and GFE data entry fields. A HUD-1A cannot be generated with a file of this selection.
- **Worksheet with GFE** – used for files that must comply with the 2010 RESPA regulations and with which the user wishes to use data entry forms that do not include HUD line numbering. This selection is very infrequently used, as the RESPA regulations direct items to specific line numbers and not having them available for reference makes data entry difficult. A HUD-1A cannot be generated with a file of this selection.

- **Commercial** – this Type of Closing will default if the user selected **Commercial** as the **File Type** when opening the new file…but if **Residential** had been selected on the **New File** screen, and **Commercial** was what should have been selected, it can be changed here. The **Commercial Type of Closing** used to provide the user with the **Commercial Settlement Charges** entry screens.
- **CDF (Closing Disclosure Form)** – used for files that must comply with the CFPB's Integrated Mortgage Disclosures regulations effective for files whose applications were received by lenders on or after 8/1/205.

The default **Type of Closing** can be set for the database, but the user can always select the other options (unless the database is set to allow Worksheet styles only – which is very rare due to the 2010 RESPA requirements, and the CFPB's Integrated Mortgage Disclosures effective 10/1/2015). The user will be prompted to confirm the change upon tabbing out of the filed or clicking on **Save & Exit**. Should the file have additional deposits, the user will receive a warning that deposit entries will be deleted when the change is made.

As indicated previously, the **Type of Closing** can be changed, but data loss is likely. The user will be prompted, when the user tabs out of the field, or clicks on **Save & Exit** to end data entry, to confirm the switch is desired, and an indication of possible data loss will be provided to the user.

Escrow Officer – all files must have an escrow officer assigned to them, even Title Only files. The user should select an escrow officer from the dropdown list. Only EO's assigned to the branch of the file will be presented. The flagging of a user as an Escrow Officer is done through the **Users** function, in the **Utilities** module, by a System Admin. A **Secondary Escrow Officer** field may present if the option to add a second is enabled.

Title Officer – the dropdown list presented is of internal title officers assigned to title plants available to the branch of the file. If a TO is selected, the title branch of the TO will be the title branch the file is submitted to, when submitted to Title. If no TO is selected, and the branch of the file has multiple title branches available to it, when the user submits the file to Title, they will be prompted to select a title branch for the submission. The flagging of a user as a Title Officer is done through the **Users** function, in the **Utilities** module, by a System Admin.

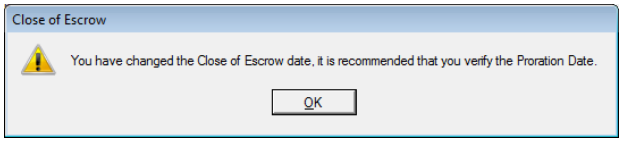
Processor (1 or 1-3) – this field is used to identify an escrow secretary or escrow assistant that will be the primary support person for the file. All users assigned the Processor flag will appear in the dropdown. The email notification on the release of the prelim/commitment, if so configured, will go to both the Processor and the Escrow Officer assigned to the file. The flagging of a user as a Processor is done through the **Users** function, in the **Utilities** module, by a System Admin. There is a system option that can be enabled that will allow up to three processors to be assigned to every file.

Marketing Rep (1-2, or 1-4) – depending on system configuration, two or four marketing rep fields will be presented to the user. The appropriate rep(s) should be selected by the user, and if more than one rep is selected, each (other than the first) should be assigned their "ownership interest" percentage. The undefined balance will be considered the first rep's interest. The percentages can be used in management reporting. The dropdown list of marketing reps is maintained in the **Utilities** module, by a System Admin, in the **Marketing Reps User Table**.

Date Opened – this field is pre-filled with the date the file was created but can be changed by the user manually or with the Calendar tool. There is another system-managed date field, that the user cannot change, that maintains the actual date the file was created – which tends to be the field used in management reporting.

Contract Date – this field is used to enter the date of the purchase contract, if there is one. This field is available to be pulled into escrow documents.

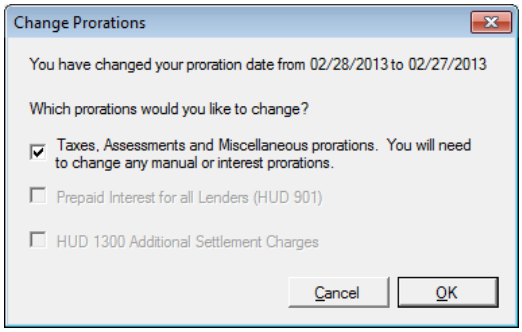
Close of Escrow Date – this field is used for the anticipated closing date. It prints as the Settlement Date on the HUD and Settlement Statement. If this date field is changed, after being initially set, a pop-up window will remind the user to check on the Proration Date.



This date is also used as the basis for closing projects. A separate **Close Date** field is maintained by the system, normally the date that the Fee Check/Fee Slip was generated, which is most often used for management reporting.

Contract Number – this field is used in conjunction with the Contract Date, as needed.

Proration Date – this field is used to set the beginning or ending date on certain prorations. If the proration date field is changed, the user will receive a prompt asking which prorations should be altered by the system – giving the user control over whether existing calculations should be changed. If some data has not been entered, not all of the prompt's options will be enabled. The user may check any and all enabled options – with the Taxes, Assessments and Miscellaneous prorations option being pre-checked. If that option is not desired, the user must uncheck it.

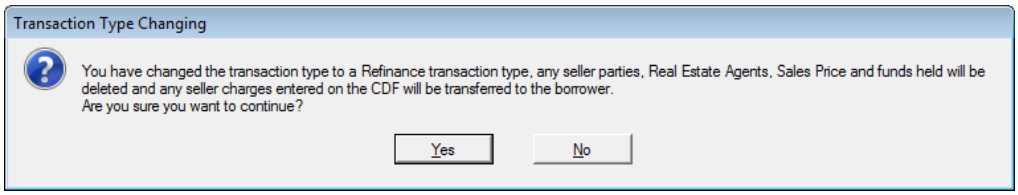


Funding Date – this field is used to identify the funding date and will appear on the HUD.

Disburse Date – this field is used to identify the disbursement date of the file and will appear on the HUD. There is a Setup Option that can be set that will set the **Disburse Date** to the date of the fee slip/fee check, when the item is issued.

Signing Date – this field is used to identify the signing date for the transaction and will appear on the HUD in box "I".

Type of Transaction – the transaction type is selected from the dropdown list. This field is used to categorize files for management reporting. This field is often mandatory. The transaction type lookup table is maintained, through the **Utilities** module, by a System Admin. Transaction types can be flagged to enable 1099-S reportability or to prevent it. The selection of the Type of Transaction that is flagged as a "**Refinance**" type (in Utilities), on a **CDF** file, will result in some changes in the **Lender's Loan Terms** and **CDF** screens. These changes will be discussed in detail in the applicable sections of this documentation. There are two variations of how the CDF can be presented for Refinance transactions, and both will be explained later in this documentation. Should a CDF file's Transaction Type be changed, after its initial setting, to a Refinance-flagged type, the user will receive the following warning message, detailing the changes that will be made to the file.



IRS Reportable – this checkbox is used to indicate whether the specific file will have 1099-S reporting done out of it. If the transaction type previously selected is flagged to indicate files of that type are not subject to 1099-S reporting, this option will be grayed out.

Exchange – this checkbox is used to indicate the transaction is involved in a 1031 Exchange – so that the corresponding checkbox on any 1099-S produced will be checked. If the transaction type previously selected is flagged to indicate files of that type are not subject to 1099-S reporting, this option will be grayed out.

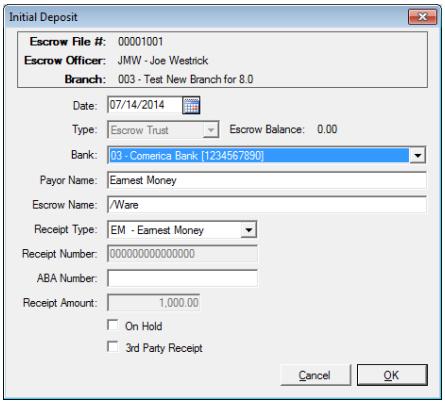
Cash Sale – this checkbox is used to indicate if the transaction is a "cash" transaction. The flag will be available to Crystal Reports to be used in Custom MIS. **Transaction Types** flagged as "**Refinance**" (via the Utilities configuration of Transaction Types) will clear and disable the Cash Sale field. The Cash Sale flag, when set, will make unavailable, on the Lender(s) screen(s), the **Type of Financing** types of "**New**" and "**Refinance**". Should one of those two Types of Financing already be selected, the Cash Sale flag will not be available, until the Type of Financing is changed.

Underwriter – this field is filled via the dropdown listing of available underwriters. If only one is available, it will default. Once the file has been submitted to Title, the underwriter selection cannot be changed through the Escrow module – only through Title. Underwriters can be set as inactive, so, should that happen, an underwriter could disappear from the listing the users are used to.

Premium Rate – the dropdown for this field presents the product sets that have been defined by the business as those available to their customers. The listing will present the various combinations of owner's and lender's policies and the user should select the description that best fits the transaction. The listings may differ by underwriter. Should additional information need to be provided to Title, it can be added in the **Comments** field on the **Title Information** screen.

Sales Price – the purchase price of the property is entered in this field, if a purchase transaction. The field can be left blank if a refinance transaction. The loan amount, on a refinance transaction, is not entered here, but on the **Lender** screen.

Initial Deposit – this field is used to record the earnest money on a purchase transaction. The first time an amount is entered in this field, an **Initial Deposit** (receipt entry) screen will present, letting the user create the earnest money receipt at that time. The **Earnest Money** receipt type will default. The user should enter the **Payor Name** and confirm the other information on the screen is correct. If the user is in fact not in receipt of the funds, and does not wish for a receipt to be created, then the **Cancel** button should be clicked. The user should only click **OK**, and continue with the receipt creation, if the funds are in hand.



In the HUD & CDF styles of data entry, the (…) ellipse icon next to the **Initial Deposit** Amount field is used to add additional deposits and provides for the creation of additional receipts. This is described in more detail in the HUD 200 screen section later in this manual.

In the Worksheet style of data entry, additional deposits will prompt the user to create receipts, if the system is so configured.

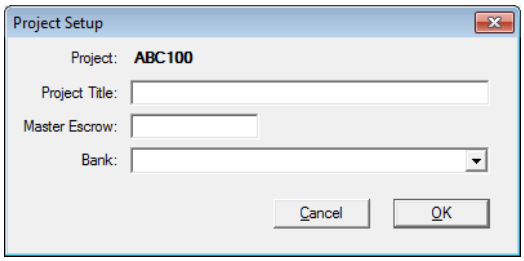
Funds Held by Broker – this field is used to identify the amount, if any, of Buyer funds being held by one of the agents (Listing, Selling or Other), that will not be placed into escrow and will be deducted from their earned commission.

Funds Held By – the dropdown list will let the user select which agent (Listing, Selling or Other) is holding the funds identified in the field above. The system will utilize this information to manage the funds being disbursed to the appropriate party.

Estimated Fee Information – Title and Escrow – these fields are purely informational and are used to record anticipated fees on the transaction. Managerial reports can present this information. These fields are not used on the HUD or Settlement Statement.

This order has a rescission period – this checkbox should be checked if that is the situation with the file (typically refinance files). CDF transactions with a rescission period must have the CDF provided to all parties who have the right of rescission, not just the borrower. This checkbox, when combined with the "**Print Buyer/Borrower names**" **Confirm Receipt** checkbox, on the **Loan Calculations and Other Disclosures** screen, will override the absence of the "**Show on CDF**" checkbox, on the **Parties** screen, and will print all Buyer/Borrower names on the receipt confirmation schedule of the CDF.

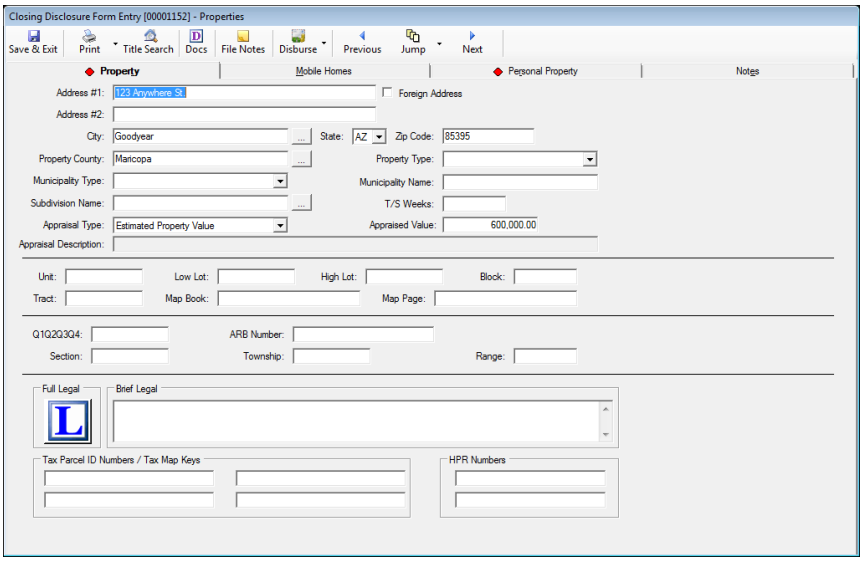
Project Name – this field is used to link escrow files to a project or condo master file. The field is used to group files with a project for reporting purposes, enabling reporting on an entire project for a developer. The project name can be up to six (6) characters. When the project name is entered, the system will check to see if there has been a project identified by that name previously established in the database. If not, a screen will be presented, like that shown here, on which the user should identify the full **Project Title**, the number of the **Master Escrow** (must be a pre-existing file, in the user's branch; can be the active file) and the **Bank** involved (will default to the bank of the Master Escrow).



That completes the description of the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen of **Initial Questions**.

Property Information Screen (Residential)

The **Property Information** screen is used to enter information on the property involved with the transaction. Most of the fields on this screen are available for use in escrow documents and in reports.



There are four tabs on the **Property Information** screen: **Property**, **Mobile Homes, Personal Property** and **Notes**. Should there be data on the respective tabs, there will be a red diamond icon next to the tab name. The **Notes** tab presents a memo field into which comments may be entered by the user for future reference.

Property Tab

The **Property** tab is used to detail all the pertinent information about the property, starting with the address information. There are two lines for the street or box address information (**Address #1** & **Address #2**) and then **City**, **State** and **Zip Code** fields. The **City** field has a dropdown list that can be populated by the business with those cities that they routinely do business with; selections from that list may populate the **County** and **State** fields at the same time. Alternatively, the user can enter the **Zip Code** and the **City** and **County** fields will be auto-populated. If the zip code is entered after the City and/or County information, the system will validate that the City and County entries match the stored values for the Zip Code. The **State** field dropdown has all of the states abbreviations listed.

If the **Foreign Address** check box is checked, the City, State and Zip Code fields are replaced with a single **Location** field that can be used to identify the city, country and postal code (if any) for the foreign address. This routine is recommended for military addresses as well.

There will be a **Search** button to the right of the Address #1 line if the system is configured for an integration with an external property search function, such as that from CoreLogic. This type of search function is used to qualify the address information and let the user select search results to populate much of the property information screens. This is not the same as the search function utilized within Impact to locate files.

The **County** field will normally default to the County on the Branch setup screen, but this is optional.

The **Property Type** field is populated via the business-maintained dropdown listing of property types (ie. 1-4 Family Residence). The property types are used to categorize the transactions for management reporting, but have no other functionality in the system.

The **Municipality Type** and **Municipality Name** fields are provided, but are not used in most states.

The **Subdivision Name** field can be filled from stored subdivision information via the use of the button with the ellipse (…) on it, next to the field. The stored subdivision information can fill the **Tract**, **Book** and **Page** fields as well. If the user does not find the subdivision name they need in the listing available, they can enter the name manually. The stored subdivision listing is maintained by the business via the **Utilities** module.

The **T/S Weeks** field is used to store the number of weeks of a timeshare unit, should the transaction involve a timeshare transfer.

The **Appraisal Type**, **Appraised Value** and **Appraisal Description** fields are used, on non-sale/refinance **CDF** transactions, to change the label in the **Closing Information** section at the top of page 1 of the **CDF** from "**Sales Price**" to either "**Appraised Prop. Value**" or "**Estimated Prop. Value**". And the provide for the presentation of the appraised value rather than a sales price. The user should select the **Appraisal Type** from the dropdown, and if "**Other**" is selected, the **Appraisal Description** field will open up for user data entry. The **Appraised Value** should be entered into the field of that name.

The **Unit**, **Low Lot**, **High Lot**, **Block** and **Q1Q2Q3Q4** sections of the screen are used to detail information related to the plat map of the property. The user would only use the **Unit** or the **Q1Q2Q3Q4** sections, not both, depending on how the property is described in the land records.

The **Brief Legal** field will auto-populate from data entered in the **Subdivision Name**, **Tract**, **Map Book** and **Map Page** or **Section**, **Township** and **Range** fields (whichever set are used), the first time the brief legal field is tabbed or clicked into. The user can modify the brief legal that is presented. The brief legal field is limited to 250 characters. Note: if changes are made to the individual component fields, the brief legal will not be automatically reconstituted unless it is deleted and the field is tabbed into again when empty.

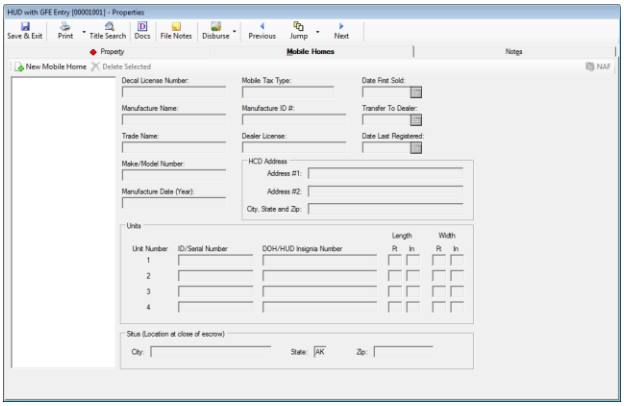
Clicking on the Full Legal icon will launch MS Word® and let the user enter the full legal description. The full legal is stored as an MS Word® document by Impact/SQL and, as such, it can be incorporated into other documents prepared within Impact/SQL. Often, Escrow does not enter the full legal, but leaves that task to Title. Once an order has been submitted to Title, the full legal cannot be edited by Escrow unless an override setup option is enabled.

The **Tax Parcel ID Numbers / Tax Map Key** fields (four) are available for that data and are available to the **Search** function in Impact. Hyphens must be included when entering the tax parcel numbers, as there is not a standard convention.

The **HPR Numbers** (horizontal property regime) fields are used with property descriptions of timeshare or condominium units. If needed, these fields could also be used for additional tax parcel ID numbers or tax map keys. Depending on the system configuration, these fields may be labeled **Property Levy Codes**.

Mobile Homes tab

The **Mobile Homes** tab, on the **Properties** screen, is used to detail any number of mobile homes that may be involved with the transaction. The data entered on this tab is available for use in escrow documents. When first presented, the screen looks like the sample below.

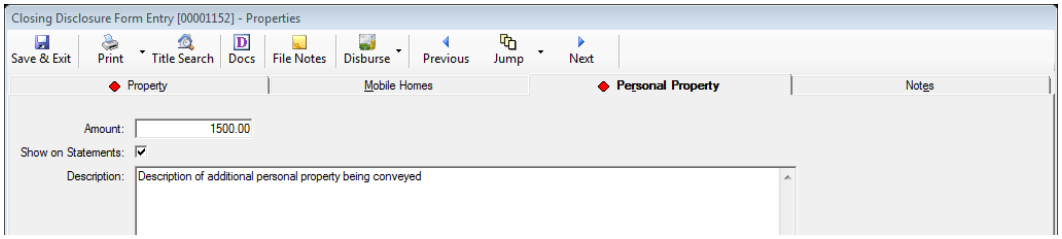


Clicking on the **New Mobile Home** icon will create an entry, in the column on the left side, of "**Mobile Home 1**" and will open up the data fields for entry of information. The **NAF** will be enabled for the **HCD Address** information.

Once one or more mobile homes' information has been entered, if the user determines one should be deleted, it should be highlighted in the column on the left and the **Delete Selected** icon should be clicked on. The user will be prompted to confirm the intent to delete the item selected.

Personal Property tab

The **Personal Property** tab, on the **Properties** screen, will appear on both GFE and CDF files. The CDF does include a line for a value of personal property being included in a sale transaction (Page 3, Section K, line 2), and the **Amount** entered on the **Personal Property** tab will feed the summary total on that line, if the **Show on Statements** checkbox is checked. Personal property being conveyed may also be detailed directly on CDF line K.2, if not detailed here. This functionality also applies to GFE files (HUD line 102).



The user should enter the **Amount** of any personal property being conveyed in the transaction.

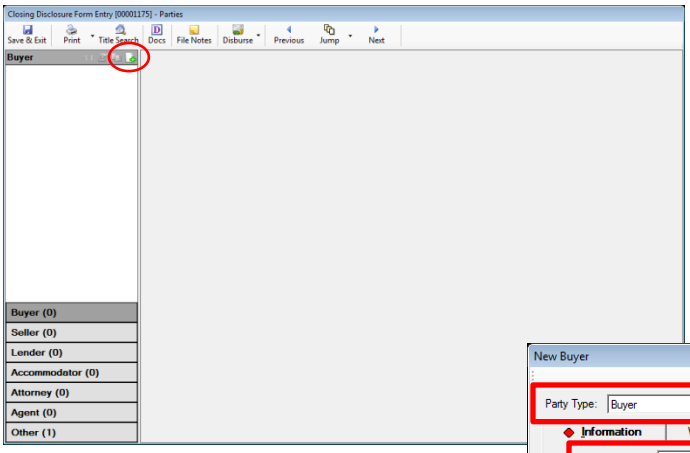
The **Show on Statements** checkbox should be checked if the amount on this screen is to be included on the GFE HUD (line 102) or CDF (K.2) as entered here.

The **Description** field is used to detail the personal property being conveyed. It will be used on an addendum to the CDF, but not on line K.2.

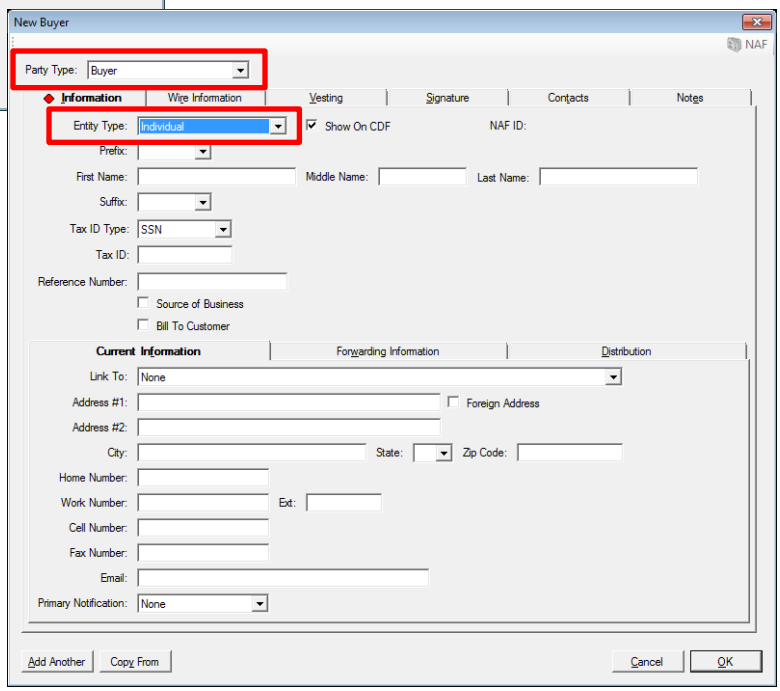
Parties (Residential)

Residential files can have an unlimited number of **Buyers**, **Sellers**, **Attorneys**, **Accommodators** and **Other Parties**. Non-CDF files can have three (3**) Lenders** and three (3) Real Estate Agents (**Listing**, **Selling** and **Other** – one each) – there is no limit on these party types on CDF files. Entry and editing of parties is done via the **Parties** menu item on the **Initial Questions** sub-menu. If the user is on the **Property Information** screen, clicking on the **Next** icon, at the top of the screen, will take the user to the **Parties** screen. When first opened, prior to any parties being entered, the screen is as shown here.

The **Buyer** tree-view is opened, and the Buyer category header is highlighted in the lower left corner. The category headers have counts after each to indicate the number of parties of each type that are already in the file. Clicking on the category you wish to add a party to will bring that category's tree-view up on the top left of the window.



The only active icon at this point is the **Add Party** icon at the top of the screen. Clicking on it will open a **New Buyer** (or **Seller** or other category heading) screen, like the **New Buyer** screen shown below.



The **Entity Type** field has the focus when the screen is first loaded. However, if the user sees that the wrong **Party Type** has been selected for the new entry, it can be changed at the top of the screen. Once a party has been created, its party type cannot be changed. However, a party entered with the wrong type can be copied to a new party, with the correct type, with the **Copy From** function (at the bottom of the screen). Then, the original, erroneous, entry can be deleted.

The **Cancel** and **OK** buttons apply to all of the tabs of data together, not just the tab being viewed.

Information on the various parties' screens follows.

Buyers and Sellers

The Buyer and Seller party types have identical screens. The other party types have unique screens, as will be detailed later in this document.

NOTE: Buyer and Seller names can be 8,000 characters long, while other parties can have names of up to 250 characters.

The **New Buyer** screen, shown on the previous page, is quite full. There are five tabs across the top (**Information**, **Wire Information** (CDF and Commercial only), **Vesting**, **Signature**, **Contacts** and **Notes**) and three tabs across the middle of the **Information** tab (**Current Information**, **Forwarding Information** and **Distribution**).

The fields on each screen are generally self-explanatory, but some warrant special mention.

Information Tab

The **Entity Type** field, at the top of the **Information** tab, has two selections: **Individual** and **Company**.

If **Individual** is selected, the **Prefix,** and **First**, **Middle** and **Last Name** and **Suffix** fields are presented. The name will be properly managed for presentation on documents and on the 1099's.

If **Company** is selected as the **Entity Type**, the Prefix, and First, Middle and Last Name and Suffix fields are replaced with a **Full Name** field. In addition, an **Attention To** field will be added so the primary contact at the company can be identified.

The **Show on CDF** (or **HUD** – depending on file type) checkbox (available on **Buyer Entity Type** only) is used to indicate if the buyer is considered a **Qualified Buyer**. If unchecked (unqualified), the buyer's name will not appear on the CDF (or HUD). The box is checked by default.

The **Tax ID Type** field has three options: **TIN**, **EIN** and **SSN**. Select the appropriate type and enter the 9 digit value in the **Tax ID** field – without hyphens – and the value will be presented with the appropriate hyphenation. If **Individual** has been selected as the **Entity Type**, the **Tax ID Type** will default to **SSN**; if **Company** has been selected as the **Entity Type**, the **Tax ID Type** will default to **EIN**.

The **Reference Number** field can be used to enter any party-provided value.

The user should check the **Source of Business** and/or the **Bill To Customer** check boxes if the party is either of those. Only one party can be the Source of Business and only one can be the Bill To Customer. If the user tries to assign each of those roles to more than one party, they will be warned about that fact.

The Ownership Percent field, seen on Commercial Buyers and Sellers is not seen on Residential files.

Current Information and Forwarding Information Tabs

The **Current Information** and **Forwarding Information** tabs, at the bottom half of the **Information** tab, are for addresses and contact numbers. The **Link To** field, on the **Current Information** tab, has a dropdown selection of either **None** (the user will enter the address) or one of the properties that has been entered can be selected to be used as the current address. Addresses of the other buyers (if entering a buyer) or sellers (if entering a seller) can be linked to as well. The same field, on the **Forwarding Information** tab, will offer the same choices and the address entered on the **Current Info** tab.

There is a system option that can be set that will automatically use the buyer's forwarding address on his/her refund check, rather than the current address, if available.

The Primary Notification dropdown choices are: Work Number, Home Number, Cell Number, Email, Fax Number, Mail or None.

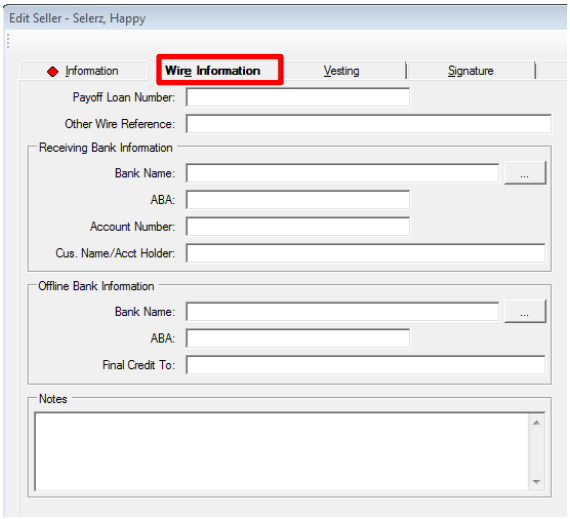
Distribution Tab

The **Distribution** tab is used to identify the number of copies of the **Prelim**, **CC&R's** and **Document Sets** should be provided to this party, and the method of delivery. Depending on system settings, there can be references to the **Legal**, **Vesting** and **Plotted Easements** as well.

Wire Information (CDF and Commercial Only)

The ability to **prepare wires in advance**, without the need to place them on hold, is available for **CDF** and **Commercial** files. This is accomplished by providing the user with the opportunity to enter wiring information to affected parties, if applicable, and by permitting specific charges to be flagged to indicate they will be paid by wire, and wiring information detailed thereon. With that advance work done, when the **Disbursements** are prepared, a tab of **Pending Wires** will be presented to the user for review and the wire(s) can be released from that screen.

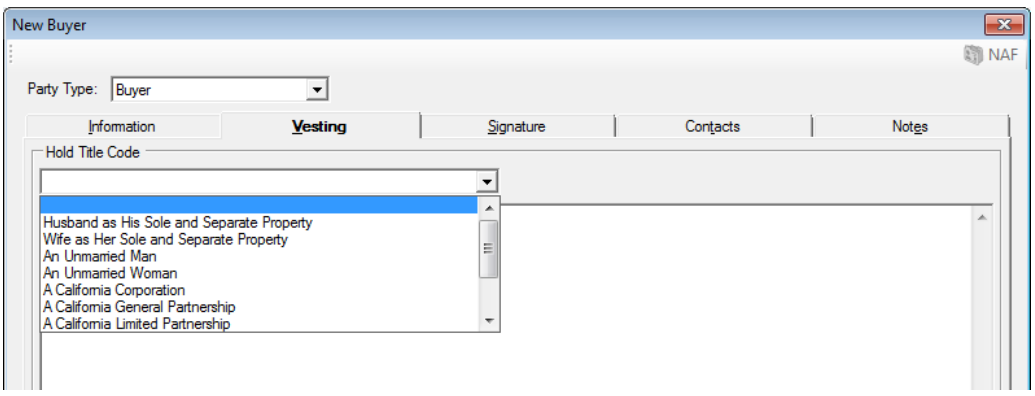
There is a **Wire Information** tab on each **Party** onto which wiring information relating to the Party is entered. This information will pull to the instructions for a specific charge, should it be flagged to be paid by wire. This information will pull from the **NAF** if it has been entered there. NOTE: This functionality enhances the usefulness of storing wiring information in the NAF for entities beyond Payoff Lenders; any party's wiring information can be readily utilized in advanced preparation of wires.



A side note: The **Other Wire Reference** field, shown near the top of the **Wire Information** tab, is also available on the **Payoff Details** screen, in the **Wire Information** section, as **Other Reference**. It can be used to log information about the wire that is not recorded elsewhere.

Vesting Tab

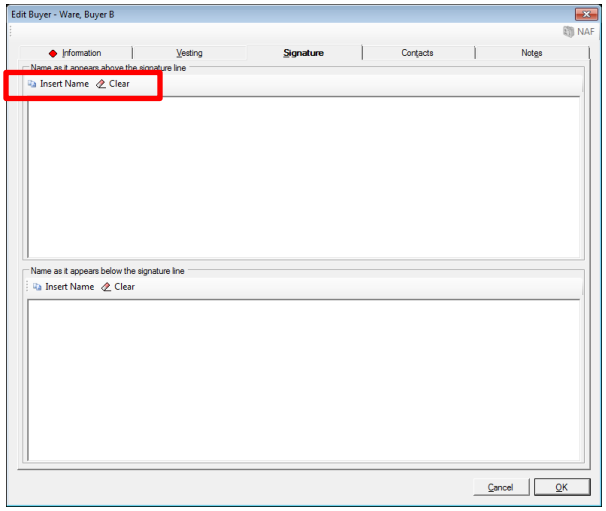
The **Vesting** tab is used to detail how this party will hold title, and will only appear for **Party Types** of **Buyer** and **Seller**.



The **Hold Title Code** dropdown list, at the top of the Vesting screen, presents the database defaults for vesting. One of those can be selected as the entry, and when that is done, it will appear in the body of the screen. If the user wishes to simply type in the vesting information, in the body of the screen, they may do so if no selection is made in the Hold Title Code field. If a Hold Title Code entry is desired as the starting point for a manually edited entry, select the appropriate code, by clicking on it, then reselect the blank entry at the top of the list…this will result in the initially selected entry being put in the body, but then let it be edited. This field can contain 8,000 characters.

Signature Tab

The **Signature** tab is used to create "custom signatures". Custom signatures allow the user the flexibility to handle information above and below the signature line in documents. This signature function is useful when dealing with corporations, attorneys and trusts, which might require an explanation of the status of the signer. The text boxes can contain 8,000 characters.



The **Insert Name** icon, in each section, is used to insert the party's name at the cursor's location in the box.

The **Clear** icon, in each section will remove the entire contents of the box, without a confirmation prompt.

Contacts Tab

The **Contacts** tab is used to enter name and contact information for people that are contacts for the party being edited. For example, a buyer may want his/her secretary to be their primary contact on matters relating to the transaction. This screen is used to load one or more contacts for the party being entered. When first presented for a party with no contacts loaded, the screen will reflect "No records found." in the body of the screen. If contacts have been entered, they will be listed on the screen.

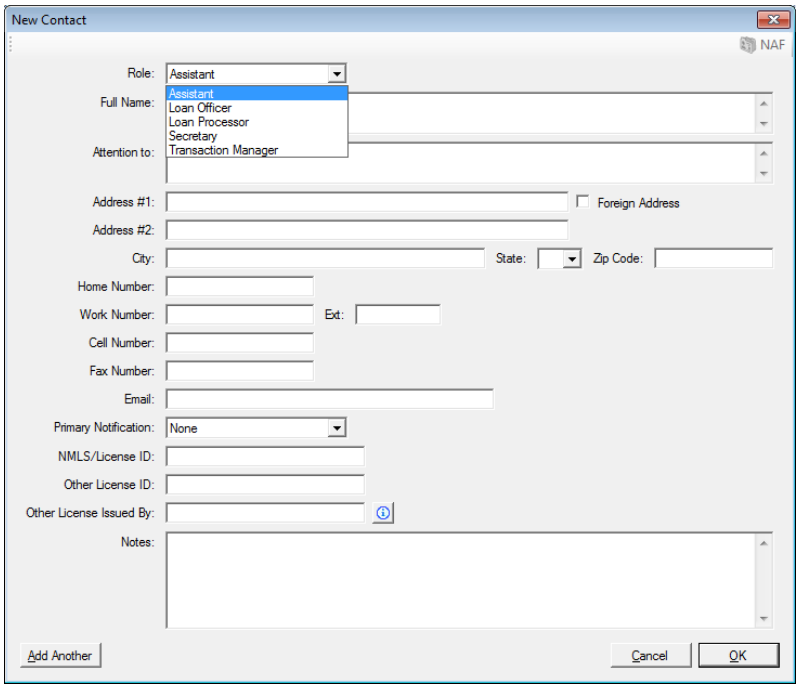
There will be **Modify** and **Delete** icons next to each record.

The **New Contact** icon, in the upper left corner of the first screen presented will bring up the screen below.

The **Roles** available for assignment to **Contacts** are **Assistant**, **Loan Officer**, **Loan Processor** and **Secretary**. This list can be expanded, from the Utilities module, by a System Administrator.

The **NAF** is available when the cursor is in the **Name** field.

An **Attention to:** field is provided so that an assistant to the contact, for example, can be identified.



The **Add Another** button, at the bottom of the screen, is used to do just that: add another contact.

The **Cancel** button is used to exit the **New Contact** screen without saving changes.

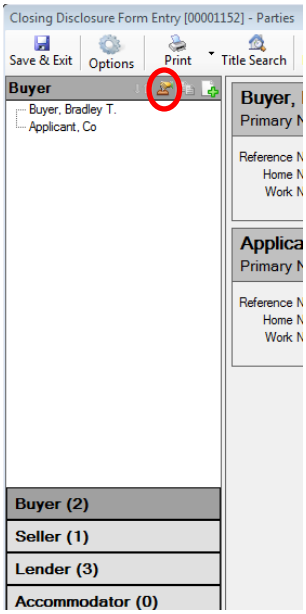
The **OK** button is used to save data that has been entered and to then exit the **New Contact** screen, returning the user to the listing of contacts screen.

Notes Tab

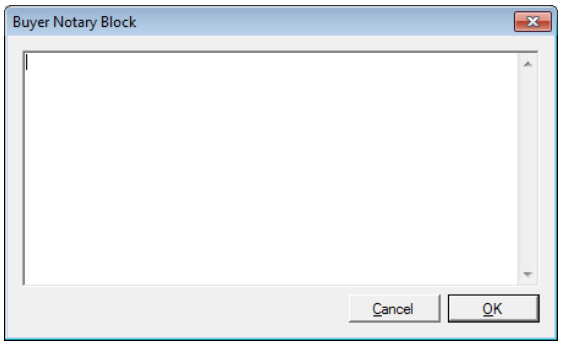
The **Notes** tab, on the **New/Edit Party** screen is available to add any comments on the party that the user wishes. Notes associated with **Parties** are available for inclusion on the **Title Instructions**, under the **Prelim Distribution** section. The Crystal Reports involved will require editing to include the **Notes**.

Notary Block Icon – Buyers and Sellers Only

At the top of the **Parties** screen, when either the **Buyer** or **Seller** category is selected (by clicking on it), there is a **Notary Block** icon that will present that is used to edit the Notary Block for either Buyers or Sellers (one is permitted for each category, not for each party in the category).



When the **Notary Block** icon is clicked on, a blank screen will be presented, like that shown below. The user may enter whatever text they wish to appear in the buyer or seller signature area detailing the notary verbiage.

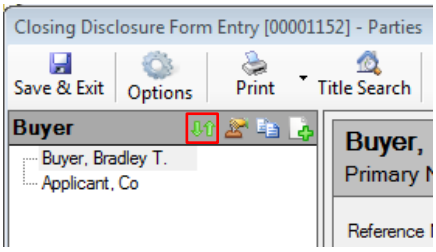


Copy Party Icon – Any Party

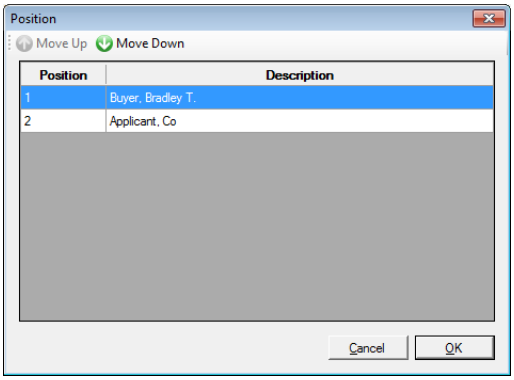
Next to the **Notary Block** icon, and active whenever a specific party is highlighted, is the **Copy Party** icon. Clicking on the icon will open a new party screen, filled with the highlighted party's information, with the **Party Type** field available for edit at the top of the **New Party** screen. So, for example, a **Buyer** can be selected and be copied using the **Copy Party** icon and the copied party could then be made a **Seller** party, by changing the **Party Type** field to **Seller**.

An alternative approach is to right-click on a party and select **Copy** from the menu presented.

Reposition Party

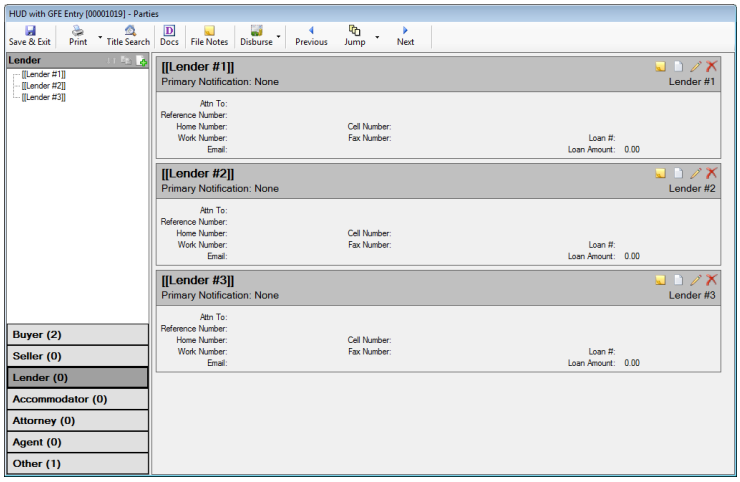


The **Reposition Party** icon, above the tree-view when there is more than one party entered in the category, will present a window in which the user can reorder the parties – this will impact the number of the party, which can impact documents that have already been prepared based on the previous ordering. The **Move Up** and **Move Down** icons are used to push the selected party in the desired direction.



Lenders – (Residential)

The **Lender** party type has a different set of data entry/edit screens. The content of the **Information** tab is different from that of the **Buyer** & **Seller** party type screens, and will be explained below. Two of the other top-of-the-screen tabs – **Contacts** and **Notes** – as well as the **Distribution** sub-tab on the **Information** screen - are common in layout and content as those on the Buyer & Seller screens, so will not be discussed again here. There are **Loan Terms** and **Tolerance Adjustment** tabs, which do not exist on the Commercial files' Lenders screens. Note: the **Loan Terms** tab will only appear on "**with GFE**" and "**CDF**" files (but are different for each); and, the **Tolerance Adjustment** tab will only appear on "**with GFE**" files. There is also a **Proposed Insured** tab.

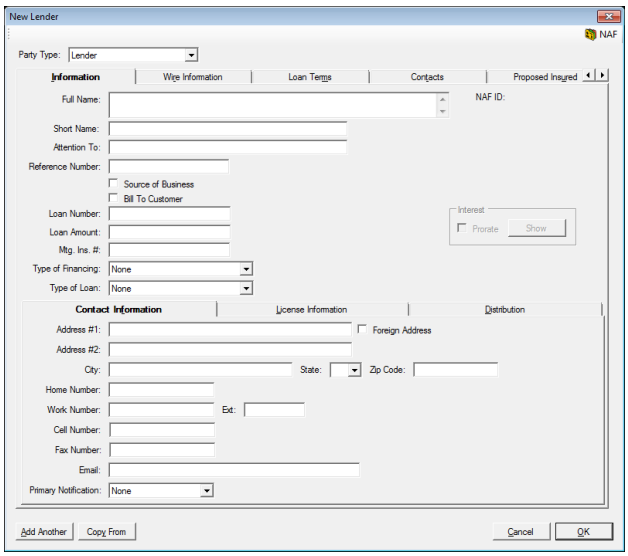


There are placeholders for each of the three (3) permitted lenders in non CDF Residential files already established on the **Parties** screen. Traditionally, **Lender #3** is used for the **Mortgage Broker**. After highlighting the **Lenders** category, the user should use the **Modify** icon, on the right side of the lender placeholder they wish to add data to, to bring up the **Edit Lender** screen below. They may pick the lender to add by selecting it from the **Party Type** listing.

CDF files do not have the three lender party limitation, and any lender may be selected as the Mortgage Broker. Once one is so-selected, no other can be flagged as such until the original is un-selected.

Information Tab - Lender

The **Information** tab, on the **New/Edit Lender** screen, is presented here (the "**CDF**" version - a Mortgage Broker has already been selected, so that field, normally below the **Source of Business** checkbox, is not shown).



The **Add Another** button, at the bottom of the screen, can be used to add another lender without going back to the main **Parties** screen.

The **Copy From** button, at the bottom of the screen, can be used to copy lender information from one lender to another. When clicked, a screen of all existing lenders will be presented, and the user can select the lender to copy.

The **Full Name** field can contain 250 characters, and the **NAF** can be used to load that data, along with the related **Contact Information** fields on the **Contact** sub-tab.

The **Short Name** field is provided for an abbreviated name (30 characters), for use on the **Contact Information** schedule of the **CDF**, which has limited space. The system will automatically copy the **Full Name** to the **Short Name** when the user TABs out of the **Full Name** field (or the **Full Name** is filled via the **Naf**). As this could lead to an unclear name, the field is editable by the user. If the **Full Name** field is modified, the **Short Name's** field contents will also change, and, if it had been edited, may need to be re-edited.

The name of the primary lender contact is entered in the **Attention To** field.

The Lender's **Reference Number** field is the third field on the screen. There is a **Loan Number** field below, so this field would likely be used for some other lender-provided value.

If the Lender entry is the **Source of Business**, that box should be checked.

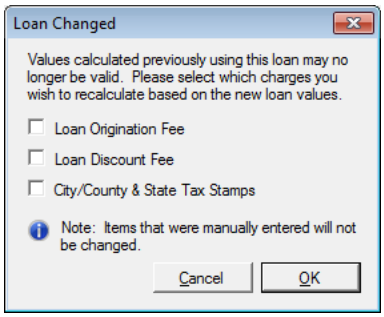
If the Lender entry is the **Bill To Customer**, that box should be checked.

On **CDF** files, if the Lender entry is the **Mortgage Broker**, that box should be checked. Only one lender can be so-flagged, so if the field does not appear, another lender is already flagged as the Mortgage Broker. No CDF data entry screens will be made available for the Mortgage Broker.

On the **Lender #3** screen ONLY, on "**with GFE**" files, there is a **Mortgage Broker** checkbox. If the party being entered on the Lender #3 screens is representing a lender but not making a loan, then the **Mortgage Broker** box should be checked and no loan information would be entered. If this box is checked, the **Loan Amount** and **Type of Financing** fields will be disabled.

The **Loan Number** and **Loan Amount** fields are next, followed by a field for the **Mortgage Insurance Number**.

Once the file has been worked up, depending on the charges that have been entered, and if they are set to have been calculated by the system based off of the **Loan Amount**, if the **Loan Amount** is changed, a screen like the one shown here will pop up, after the Lender screen is asked to be saved and closed, that will identify areas that would be affected by the change made and ask if the user wishes to have the figures recalculated. The items that might appear are **Loan Origination Fee**, **Loan Discount Fee**, **City/County & State Tax Stamps**, **City/County & State Transfer Tax** and **Escrow/Title Fees**.



The **Type of Financing** field has ten (10) options available on its dropdown list, and these dictate the loan type text on the settlement statement (non-CDF), and manage whether interest prorations can be detailed from this screen.

New Loan – used for most transactions; no interest proration from this screen. The loan will be applied to the buyer/borrower with prepaid interest calculated in the new loan section. A CDF can be worked up with this Type of Financing. Unavailable if **Cash Sale** flag is checked.

Assumption – if a loan is being assumed, interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF can be worked up on this Type of Financing.

Note & DT – interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF cannot be worked up on this Type of Financing.

Seller Carryback – Lender Full Name field will populate with ":S1" payee shortcut (Seller One); interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF cannot be worked up on this Type of Financing.

Realty Mortgage – interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF cannot be worked up on this Type of Financing.

Purchase Money – interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF cannot be worked up on this Type of Financing.

Refinance – no interest proration from this screen. A CDF can be worked up with this Type of Financing. Unavailable if **Cash Sale** flag is checked.

Second Mortgage – interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF can be worked up with this Type of Financing.

Agreement for Sale – interest proration can be done here; will offset the buyer and seller with interest prorations. A CDF cannot be worked up on this Type of Financing.

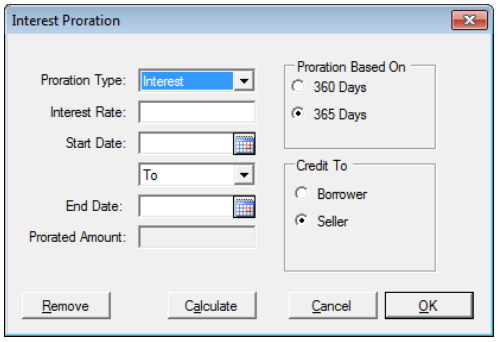
Reverse Mortgage – treatment of the loan follows specific RESPA rules ("**with GFE**" only)

The **Type of Loan** field has five (5) options, which mark the appropriate HUD box for loan type on non-CDF files: **FHA**, **RHS**, **Conv. Unins**., **VA** and **Conv. Ins**.

The **Type of Loan** options on CDF files are: **FHA**, **FHMA**, **Conv. Unins**., **VA**, and **Conv. Ins**.

Lender Interest Proration

The **Interest Prorate** function will be enabled if available for the **Type of Financing** selected. The user should click on the checkbox in front of the **Prorate** label, in the **Interest** box on the right side of the **Edit Lender** screen, to open the **Lender Proration** screen, shown here.



The Proration Types available are **Interest** and **Per Diem**.

The user should select the appropriate base for the proration (**360** or **365 days**), if the default is incorrect.

The **Interest Rate** should be entered, along with the **Start Date** and **End Date**. The "To/Through" selection is used to determine if the calculation of the proration is "to" the End Date or "through" the End Date.

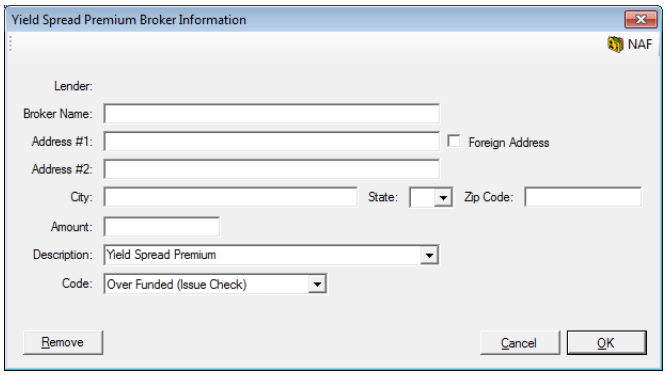
The appropriate **Credit To** party should be selected.

The **Calculate** button can then be clicked on to compute the **Prorated Amount**.

Should there be an existing proration that should be removed, the user should click on the **Remove** button.

Yield Spread Premium (non-GFE)

The **Yield Spread Premium** check box will be enabled on non-GFE/non-CDF files. The Yield Spread Premium (YSP) is reflected as a notation under the loan section of the HUD or Settlement Statement, again, on non-GFE files. When the checkbox in front of the **Yes** label is checked, in the **Yield Spread Premium** box, on the **Edit Lender** screen, the **Yield Spread Premium Broker Information** screen shown here is presented to the user.



The Lender Payee shortcut (:L3) can be used for the **Broker Name**, if the broker information has been entered for Lender #3.

The **Description** can be selected from the drop down list, or the user can type in their own description. **Yield Spread Premium** and **Broker Compensation** are the available choices in the dropdown listing.

There are three options for the **Code** field:

- The **WTH** option will subtract the **Amount** entered from the **Due From Lender** funding amount that appears on the **Lender Summary** screen.
- **Over Funded (Issue Check)** - If the lender funds the YSP then a check will be issued payable to the **Broker Name**, and will appear as a negative amount on the **Lender Summary** screen.
- **Not Over Funded** - this option should be selected if the lender does not include the YSP in the funding check, and the amount will not appear on the **Lender Summary** screen..

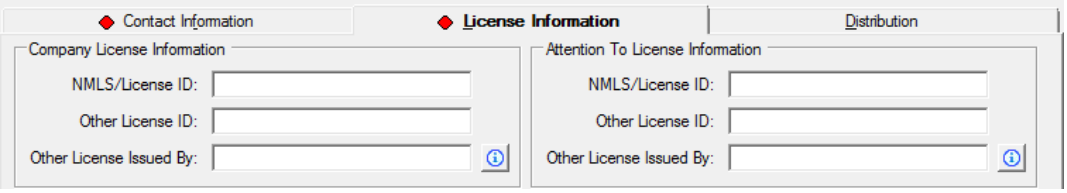
Contact Information Sub Tab - Lender

The **Contact Information** sub tab, at the bottom of the **Information** tab on the **Lender** party screen, is used to store information on the primary contact at the lender.

The **Primary Notification** field dropdown lets the user identify how the contact prefers to be communicated with. Options are: Work Number, Home Number, Cell Number, Email, Fax Number, Mail and None.

License Information Sub Tab - Lender

The **License Information** sub-tab, at the bottom of the Information tab on the **Lender** party screen, is used to store information about the lender's licensing information. This information is included in the **CDF**'s **Contact Information** table (page 5 of the CDF). License information may also be entered on lender contacts (on the **Contacts** tab). The licensing information may be entered into the **Naf** (by a Naf Administrator), for ease and consistency of data entry on files.



On the **Lender** screen, there are two sets of **License Information**: **Company License Information** and **Attention To License Information**. These fields are used to enter the license ID(s) for the firm and the specific loan officer. The Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System & Registry (**NMLS**) **License ID** is entered in the first field. If the company or loan officer has a state or other agency licensing requirement, that information is entered into the next two fields: the **Other License ID** goes in the field of that name, and the issuing authority is identified in the **Other License Issued By** field.

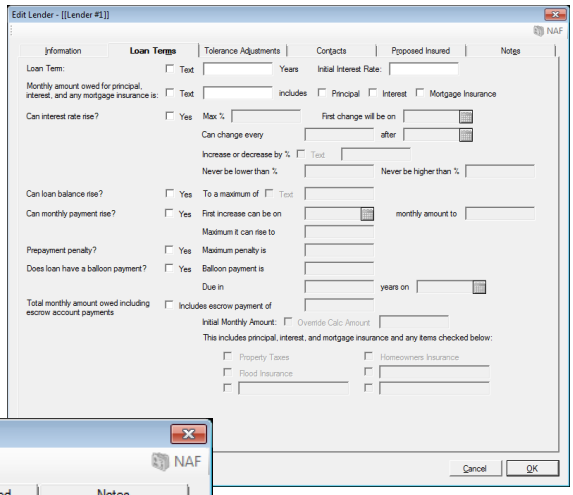
On the **Contacts** tab, of the **New/Edit Lender** screen, additional contacts at the lender can be entered. On the **New/Edit Contact** screen, there are three fields for the specific contact's license information that mirror those shown above; just for the contact – not the company.

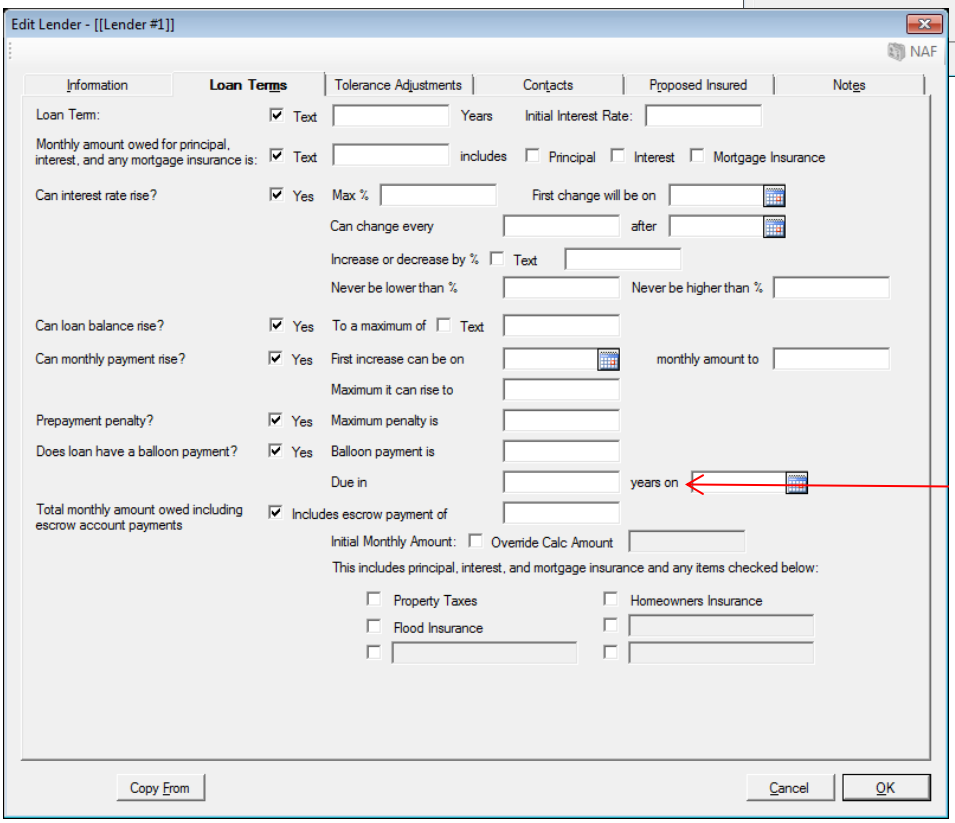
Wire Information

The Lender's Wire Information screen is the same as described earlier under Buyers and Sellers.

Loan Terms - GFE

The **Loan Terms** screen, on "**with GFE**" files, is presented here. The information for this screen should come from a combination of the lender's GFE and Lender's Instructions to Escrow. The screen starts out looking like the sample to the right, with many items "grayed out". If the response(s) to the questions, on the left side of the screen, are "Yes", the **Yes** box is to be checked and the grayed out fields will open up, indicating data can be entered. In the sample below, all of the responses are **Yes**, and you can read the screen's field names more easily. The user should not check the **Yes** box unless the category is applicable.



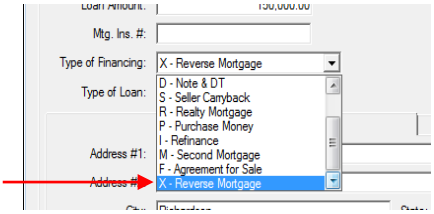


Note: the Balloon Payment **Due in ___ Years** field can accept up to 12 decimal places.

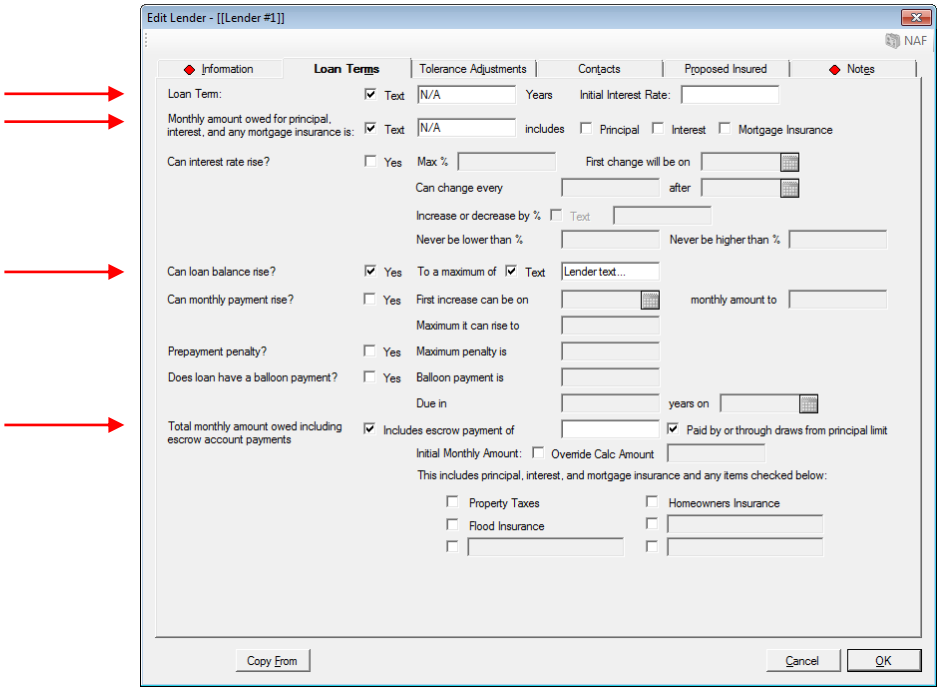
Reverse Mortgage - GFE

Special functionality has been added to Impact/SQL for **Reverse Mortgages** to accommodate HUD and Loan Terms reporting requirements for **with GFE** files. To trigger the functionality, the **Type of Financing** selected, via the dropdown box, must be **Reverse Mortgage**.

With **Reverse Mortgage** selected as the **Type of Financing**, on the **Loan Terms** tab and the entry of any **Initial Draw**, in the 200 section of the HUD, the appropriate presentation of the loan amount, in the description area of line 202 (rather than in the column), is made, along with the proper presentation of **Loan Terms** on that page.



The **Loan Terms** tab, in a reverse mortgage situation, needs specific treatment, on specific lines, as indicated below, in addition to the entry of the initial draw amount, if any, on the 200 section.



Loan Term: check the **Text** box, and enter lender-provided text (ex: N/A" or "Unknown" or "Not Applicable") in the field labeled **Years**.

Monthly amount owed…: check the **Text** box, and enter lender-provided text, as above.

Can loan balance rise?: check the **Yes** box, and check the **Text** box, and enter lender-provided text.

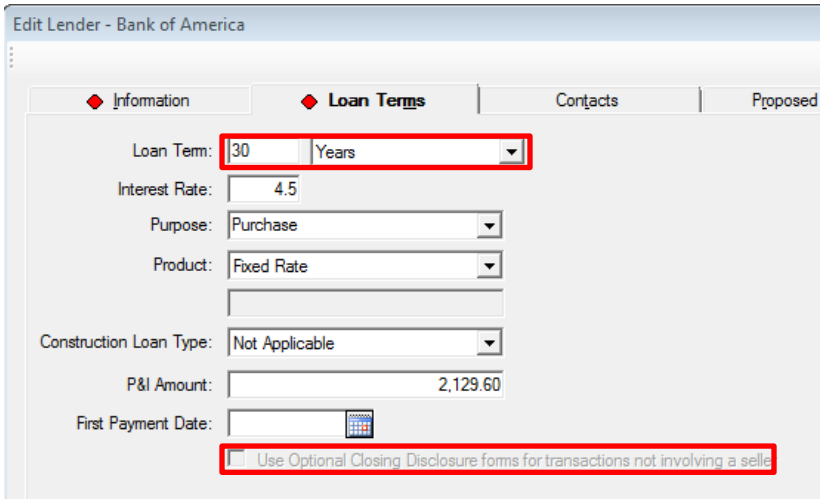
Total monthly amount…: check the Includes escrow payment of box, and check the Paid by or through draws from Principal limit box.

Enter the description **"Initial Draw"** and the amount on line 204 or 205 of the HUD, if there is one.

Loan Terms - CDF

The **Lender's Loan Terms** screen is substantially different from GFE files for CDF files. There is less information on this tab for CDF files than that on GFE files. The selections made here appear on page 1 of the CDF, under the **Loan Information** and **Loan Terms** headings. The **Loan Terms** tab will not appear on Mortgage Brokers on CDF files.

There is additional loan information entered through the CDF screens. Those data entry screens will be discussed later in this documentation.



The **Loan Term** is entered via two fields - a number field and a selection box of either "**Years**" or "**Months**". If the loan term is a whole number of years, that number should be entered and "**Years**" selected. Otherwise, the number of months should be entered and "**Months**" selected.

The **Interest Rate** entered is the initial interest rate on the loan. The rate should be entered with a 2 or 3 decimal amount for fractions of a percent. For example, 4.25% would be entered as "4.25", not ".0425".

The **Purpose** field is filled via a selection from the dropdown listing available, or by manually typing an entry. The choices on the dropdown listing are: **Construction**, **Purchase**, **Refinance** and **Home Equity Loan**. The listing of available items cannot be edited, but the field can be manually filled with other text.

The **Product** field is also filled via a selection from the dropdown listing. The choices on the dropdown listing are: **Fixed Rate**, **Adjustable Rate**, **Step Rate** and **Other**. With the **Other** selection, the field below the **Product** selection box can be filled with a manually typed product name (if the product involved does not appear on the dropdown's listing).

The **Construction Loan Type** field's options are: **Not Applicable**, **Permanent Construction**, and **Temporary Construction**. This field is not used on the CDF but is available as a DDE field for documents. The field is to be utilized in the export of the Uniform Closing Dataset.

The initial principal and interest (P&I) payment amount is entered in the **P&I Amount** field.

The **First Payment Date** is entered in the field of that name. This field is not used on the CDF but is available as a DDE field for documents. The field is to be utilized in the export of the Uniform Closing Dataset.

On **Refinance** transactions (**Transaction Type** selection is classified as **Refinance** type via Utilities), there are two variations of the CDF tree-view (and resulting documents) available. The first will continue to use the full CDF, with only the Borrower's **Summaries of Transactions** screens **K** and **L**, and a full **Calculating Cash to Close** section. The other substitutes a **Payoffs and Payments** schedule, along with a shorter **Calculating Cash To Close** section.

The "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" checkbox option, at the bottom of the Loan Terms screen, will be enabled if a refinance transaction type is selected. If checked, the CDF tree-view (discussed later in this documentation) will be altered so that the **Summaries of Transactions** section of the tree-view (Summary screen and screens K, L, M & N) are removed and are replaced with a **Payoffs and Payments** screen, and the alternative **Calculating Cash to Close** screen will be presented. If a refinance transaction type is selected but the "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure**" checkbox is not checked, only the **Seller Payoffs** and Seller's screens of the **Summaries of Transactions** section (**M & N**) will be removed.

Tolerance Adjustments – GFE Only

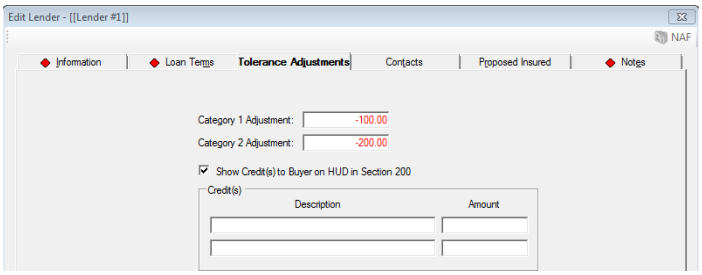
The categorization of charges is very important in the 2010 RESPA process. Certain charges technically should not deviate from the GFE figures (Category 1), others can deviate by no more than 10% (Category 2) and others can deviate (Category 3). The third tab on the **Lender/Loan Information** screen is **Tolerance Adjustments**. On this tab (displayed below) the user would enter values, authorized by the lender, that acknowledge that there were deviations from the tolerance limits for Category 1 (zero tolerance) and Category 2 (10% tolerance limit) charges.

Quoting from the Federal Register's Instructions on page 2 of the Good Faith Estimate (HUD-GFE), the charge categories are (Categories 1, 2 & 3, from left to right):

These charges cannot increase at settlement:	The total of these charges can increase by up to 10% at settlement:	These charges can change at settlement:
Our origination charge	Required services that we select	Required services that you can shop for (*if you do not use companies we identify*)
Your credit or charge (points) for the specific interest rate chosen (*after you lock in your interest rate*)	Title services and lender's title insurance (if we select them or you use companies we identify)	Title services and lender's title insurance (*if you do not use companies we identify*)
Your adjusted origination charges (*after you lock in your interest rate*)	Owner's title insurance (if you use companies we identify)	Owner's title insurance (if you do not use companies we identify)
Transfer taxes	Required services that you can shop for (*if you use companies we identify*)	Initial deposit for your escrow account
	Government recording charges	Daily interest charges
		Homeowner's insurance

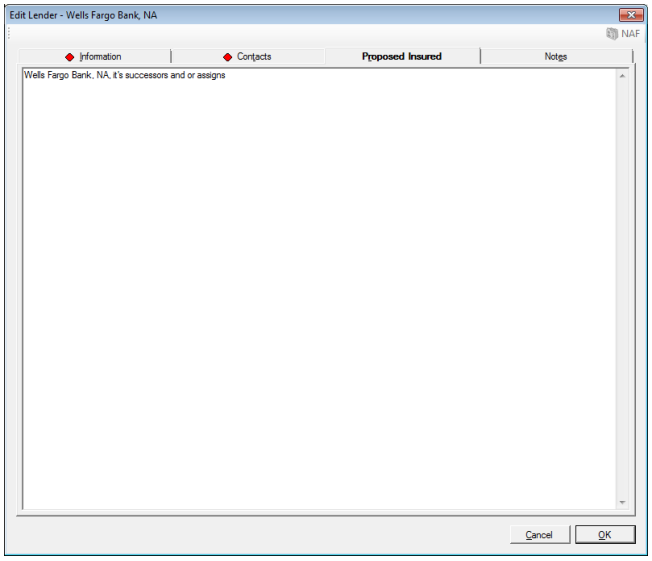
So, should there be charges that violate the tolerance limits, the lender and escrow officer must work together to have those charges authorized, and the net overage would be detailed on this tab, **as a negative number**. In the sample shown below, there was an overage of $100 in Category 1 charges and an overage of $200 in category 2 charges. These adjustments will display in the Comparison of Good Faith Estimate (GFEC) and HUD-1 Charges section of the HUD (top of page 3).

In addition, there is a **Show Credit(s) to Buyer on HUD in Section 200** checkbox, and two **Description** and **Amount** fields (which are enabled if the checkbox is checked), that can be used to detail lender credits on the first page of the HUD.



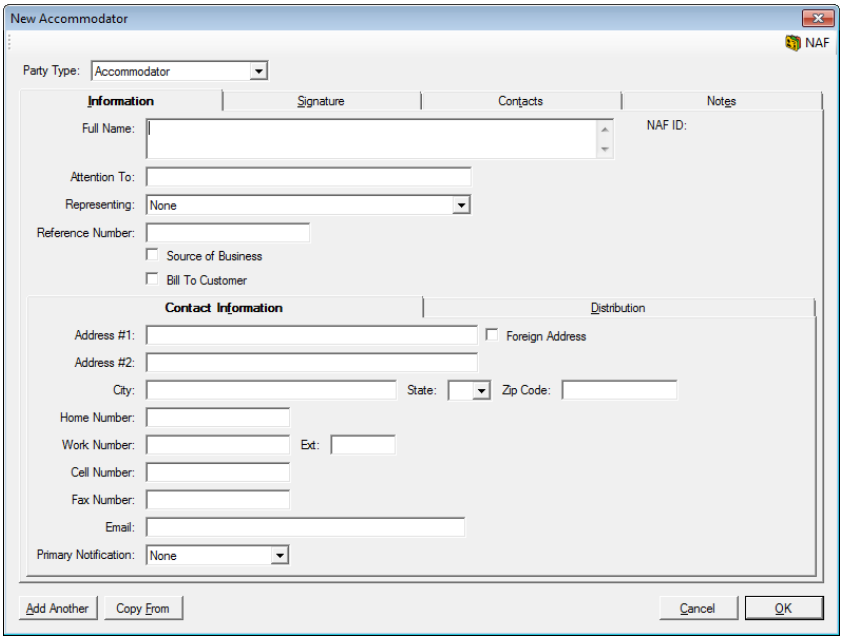
Proposed Insured

The **Proposed Insured** tab is used to store the verbiage a lender wants to be used to identify them as the proposed insured. There is a **Proposed Insured Clause** field in the **NAF**, for **Lender Entity Type** entries, that is to be used to store this information by lender. When the lender is pulled from the **NAF** for a particular file, the **Proposed Insured Clause** on the **NAF** entry will populate this field. The contents of this field are available as a DDE field for escrow documents.



Accommodators

The **Accommodator** party type's data screens are similar in some respects to the Buyer/Seller screens – in that there are **Information**, **Wire Information**, **Signature**, **Contacts** and **Notes** tabs – yet the bottom of the **Information** screen is patterned after the Lender party type screen, with the **Contact Information** and **Distribution** tabs.



Only the top half of the **Information** tab is truly different from either the Buyer/Seller or the Lender Information screens.

There is still a **Reference Number**, which can be used to store whatever the party provides as their "id" for the transaction.

There is a **Full Name** field, likely to be used for a company name. The **NAF** will be activated if the cursor is in the **Full Name** field.

The **Attention To** field would be used to identify the primary contact's name at the company.

The **Representing** field will present, in the dropdown, all existing **Buyers** and **Sellers** (only), and the user should pick the party that the **Accommodator** being entered represents.

If the **Accommodator** being entered is the **Source of Business** or a **Bill To Customer**, the respective check boxes should be checked.

The balance of the **Accommodator** party screens are common to those discussed previously.

Attorneys

The **Attorney** party screens are identical to the Accommodator screens except there is not a Signature tab for an attorney entry, and, attorneys can be flagged as representing any one party in the file.

Agents - Residential

The **Agent** party type screen is really made up of three sub-party types: **Listing (Sellers) Agents**, **Selling (Buyers) Agents** and **Other Agents**. Non-CDF Residential files are limited to one agent of each type, and there are placeholders for each created when the file is established. There is no limit to the number of Agents that can be entered, and no placeholder entries are made, on CDF files.

The **Agents** party screens are nearly identical to the Attorneys screens except there is not a **Representing** field for the agents.

The **Agents** party screens have the same licensing fields that are on the **Lender** screens. The **Contacts** tab of the **New/Edit Agent** screen also contains licensing information fields for the contact.

Other Parties

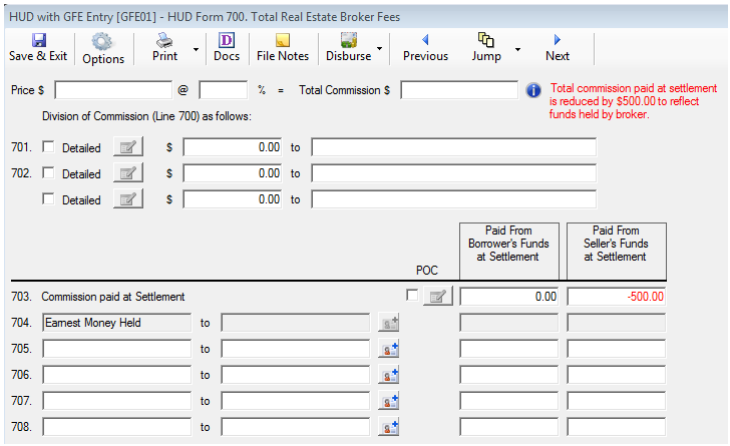
The **Other** party type screens are identical to the Attorney screens.

There is a **Party Type** of **Escrow Company**, to be used to designate outside escrow companies as parties to the file, distinct from the generic **Other Party** designation. DDE fields and SmartTags are available for use in document templates for the Escrow Company party type.

It is possible to add additional **Party Types** (such as HOA, Pest Inspection, etc.) to the system. The added **Party Types** will aggregate in the **Other Party** section of the **Parties** listings. A System Administrator can add **Party Types** via the **Utilities** Module. SmartTags can be used to access the additional party data in documents.

Commissions (non-CDF Residential) (optional)

The **Commissions** screen may be available on the **Initial Questions** menu of non-CDF Residential files, if the system is configured for it to appear there. The Commissions screen is the **HUD 700 Total Real Estate Broker Fees** screen.



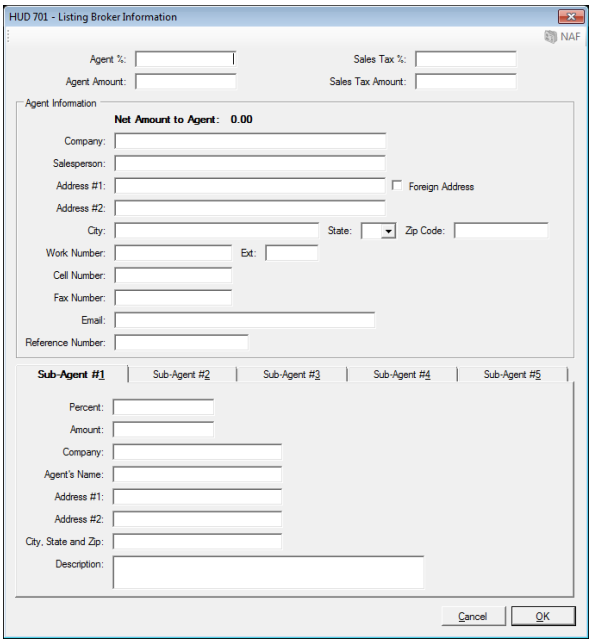
The **Price $** field should be pre-filled with the number from the **Sales Price** field on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen. NOTE: If the **Price $** value is changed on this screen, the **Sales Price** on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen will not be changed. Changing the **Sales Price**, on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen, after this screen has been worked up, will result in a prompt asking the user if the **Price $** value should be changed – it will not automatically do so.

The **Total Commission $** field can be filled in two ways:

- If the commission is based on a percentage of the selling price, press TAB to proceed to the **%** field and enter a number in the commission percent field (usually between 3% and 8%). Then click on the TAB key to have Impact calculate the number for the **Total Commission $**; or,
- Alternatively, if the commission is a set dollar amount, just enter a number in the **Total Commission $** field, and TAB out of the field (bringing the focus to the **701. Detailed** label).

Prior to the **Division of Commission** detail being entered, a warning message will appear below the lines 701 & 702, stating that "The total of the agent commissions is $xxx.xx less than the total commission amount." Below the **Total Commission** line, at the top of the screen, is a heading of **Division of Commission (Line 700) as follows:** and lines 701 & 702 are presented to detail the agent commissions. The "**to**" (payee) fields on each line will be pre-filled with the name(s) of the **Listing Broker** and **Selling Broker** if they have been entered. They should be entered as **Parties** prior to getting to this screen. Entering them here will not populate the parties screen with them.

If the "**Detailed**" label has the focus (is surrounded by dots) the user can hit the **SPACE BAR** and open the **Broker Information** screen (for either line 701 or 702, depending on which label has the focus). If not, the user can open the **Broker Information** screens by clicking in the checkbox next to the line number (if unchecked – meaning no details have been entered) or by clicking on the **Modify** icon if enabled (indicating that details have already been entered). The **HUD 701 – Listing Broker Information** screen is presented below (the **HUD 702 – Selling Broker Information** screen is identical).



There are two possible system configurations for entering **Agent %** values – the first field on the **Broker Information** screens:

- as a **Percentage of the Total Commission** – if this is the system setting, the user would enter a split percentage (such as 50%) in each broker's calculations; or,
- as a **Percentage of the Sales Price** – if this is the system setting, the user would enter the percentage applicable to each agent. For example, if the total commission is 6% of the sales price and each agent is to receive half of the total, the percentage entered for each agent would be 3%.

Generally, once an amount has been entered into the **Agent %** field, and the user **TAB**'s out of the field, the **Agent Amount** will be computed. However, if the **Total Commission**, on the prior screen, was not calculated, but simply entered manually into the **Total Commission** field, the **Agent Amount** should be manually entered on this screen – the calculation will not be automatic.

If a New Mexico transaction, the user should enter a number in the **Sales Tax %** field to have Impact calculate the sales tax on the broker's commission and populate the **Sales Tax Amount** field, or just enter a number in the **Sales Tax Amount** field.

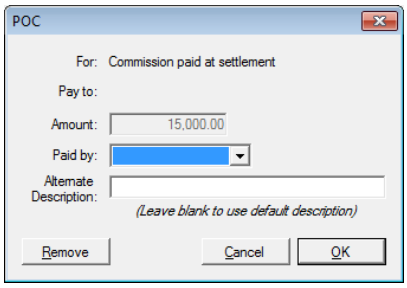
The **Agent Information** area will populate with the broker's information.

The bottom of the **Broker Information** screen has tabs for up to five (5) **Sub Agents'** information – to be used to distribute some, or all, of the primary agent's commission total. Impact can show the **Sub Agent** information on the stub of the broker's check (a system configuration setting). Any amounts paid to a Sub Agent will be deducted from the broker's check. Sub Agent information will not be disclosed on the HUD Settlement Statement. Sub Agent information can be used to create separate checks for the agent and the brokerage firm. The **Description** field, at the bottom of each sub-agent screen, is used to enter a description that will carry through to the sub-agents' checks and to the itemization of commissions schedule.

To add or modify any of the five (5) Sub Agents' information, the user will click on the appropriate tab. A **Percent** (of the Agent Amount), if the Agent Amount has been calculated, or a set **Amount** should be entered into the appropriate field to specify the sub-agent's split of the agent's commission. The rest of the Sub Agent identification and address fields may be filled out manually but a better choice is to use the **NAF**.

There is a Setup Option available that provides for a validation test to see if a "Scrivener Fee" has been added to any of the Listing Agents sub agents (on **Residential** or **Commercial** file sales transactions). The testing is done upon a Save & Exit from Initial Questions, HUD or Worksheet entry or from the Settlement charges wizard. This is applicable to Colorado only.

Back on the **HUD Form 700** screen, the user should check the line **703 Commissions paid at Settlement POC** check box to have the commission reported as Paid Outside Closing (POC). When first checked the **POC** screen will present through which the **Paid By** party can be identified, and an **Alternate Description** can be entered by the user if desired.

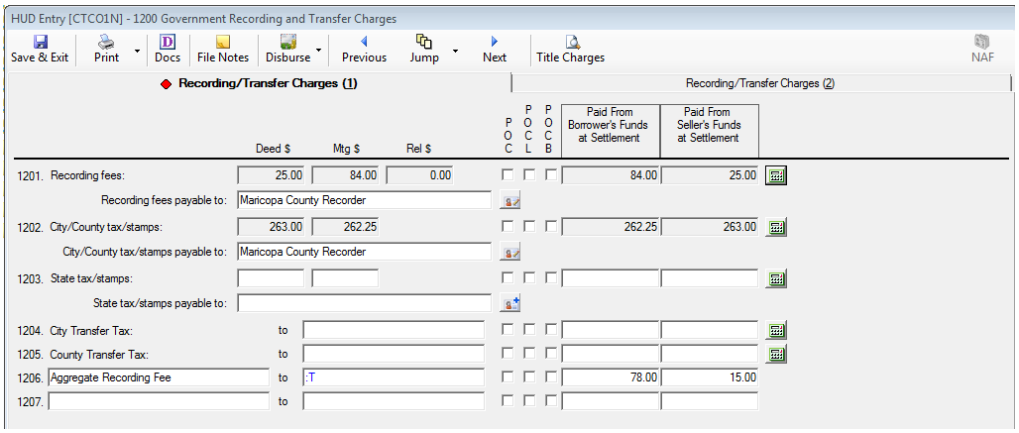


The **Remove** button should be used to clear the POC flag.

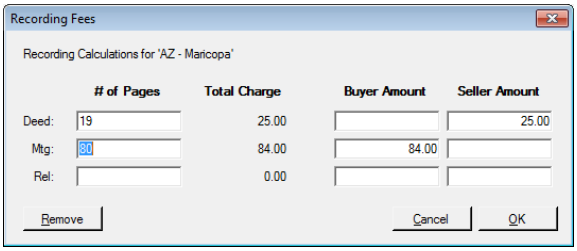
By default, Impact will have the commission **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement**, rather than **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement**. To modify the default, place the cursor in these amount fields and make the necessary changes. The total of the Borrower and Seller columns must match the **Total Commission**, as is the case with the aggregate agent divisions.

Recording and Transfer Charges (non-CDF Residential) (optional)

The **Government Recording and Transfer Charges** screen may be available on the **Initial Questions** menu of non-CDF Residential files, if the system is configured for it to appear there. Impact can be configured to calculate recording fees and other government charges. The System Administrator must configure the fees through the Utilities module. (In the sample below, tax stamps are reflected in Maricopa County, which is an erroneous example, but it is just a demonstration.)



The **Calculator** icon, to the right of five lines on the **Government Recording and Transfer Charges** screen, is used to pull up screens though which Impact will automatically calculate the charges for each line, if the system is so configured. Users can fine-tune the charges, as to who pays them, on those screens. If the calculator has already been used, the data fields will be grayed out and the user should click on the **Calculator** icon to reopen the calculator screen. The automatic calculation of **Recording fees**, **State tax/stamps**, **City Transfer Tax**, and **County Transfer Tax** is based on the city and county of the property.



On the **Recording Fees** screen shown above, the user would enter the number of pages for the document types being recorded and the system will calculate the charges. The system will put the charges in the default column(s) set for the system, but the user can move the charges from Buyer to Seller or vice versa.

The **Remove** button can be used, after the calculator has been used, to open up the charges on the main screen for editing by the user, if need be.

The user can enter charges directly, without using the calculators, if he/she wishes. If the City &/or County involved with the transaction has not had charges pre-configured for them, then the user would have to enter charges manually.

In the payee (**to**) fields, Payee Shortcuts may be currently displayed, or can be entered, for example, use **:T** to have the Company Name as the payee. See the Impact Payee Shortcuts section for more details about these and other shortcuts.

If appropriate, select the appropriate **POC** check box.

POC is paid outside of closing by the buyer and/or seller

POCL is paid outside of closing by the lender

POCB is paid outside of closing by the mortgage broker

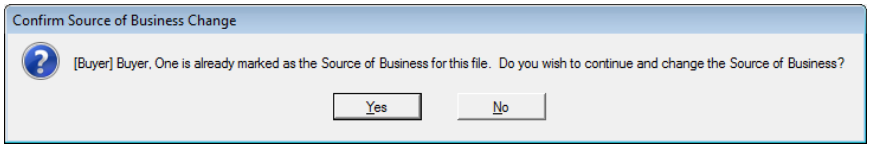
Access to lines 1208 through 1217 is available on the **Recording/Transfer Charges (2)** tab. The first field on each line is used for the description of the charge, and the second field is used for the name (payee) of the service provider.

For Washington state requirements see Appendix A – Washington State.

Source of Business/Bill To

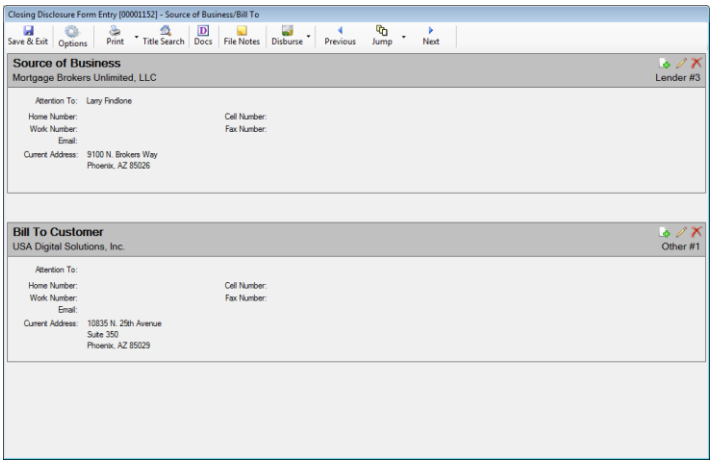
The **Source of Business/Bill To** screen, for both **Residential** and **Commercial** files, is a combined screen (shown below), assuming the **Bill To Customer** functionality is configured for in the database, that reflects the parties assigned to those roles. Typically, the assignation of the roles is done as the parties are entered via the **New/Edit Party** screen. NOTE: if either of the types is set to be mandatory, the user will not be able to leave this screen until there is a party assigned.

Only one party can be the **Source of Business** and only one can be the **Bill To Customer** – but they need not be the same for both. If the user tries to assign either of the roles to more than one party, they will be warned about that fact, with a message like that shown below.



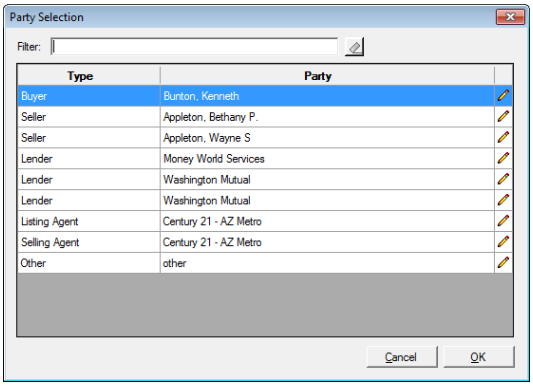
If the user gets the warning that another party already has the role being requested (by checking the **Source of Business** or **Bill To Customer** checkboxes on the **New/Edit Party** screen for a particular party) and they indicate "**Yes**" to continue, the current party will be given the role and the previously flagged party will have that flag removed from their record.

The **Source of Business/Bill To** screen presents the parties selected for the roles, if any, as shown here.



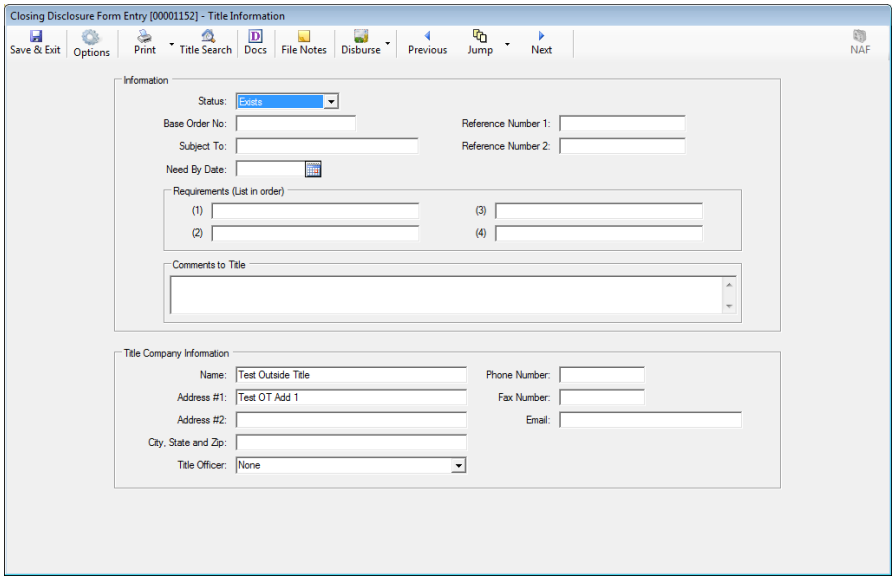
The user can use the icons, at the right of each heading, to create a **New Party** (and give that new party the role desired), to **Modify** the party selected (from a list of existing Parties) or **Remove** the designation from the Party (does not remove the Party).

If the **Modify** icon is clicked, the **Party Selection** screen shown here is presented. The **Filter** field, at the top of the screen, can be used to search for parties by entering a part of their name or a party type – should the party listing be very long and not all are visible at one time.



Title Information

The **Title Information** screen is used for entering any and all additional information that may be needed to facilitate the title search. It is also used to identify an **Outside Title Company** for **Escrow Only** orders.



The top portion of the screen is used to provide information to the Title Department. This information will be presented on the **Title Instructions** (Title Order) form.

The **Status** field is used to indicate the status of the structure, or if one exists, on the property. The choices are: **Exists**, **Proposed** (vacant land), or **Under Construction**. If **Proposed** is selected, this should alert the Title Department that an ALTA inspection is needed.

The **Base Order No** field is used to identify if there is a starter file that should be used on the transaction. The number of the starter file should be entered in this field. The **Base Order No** field is available to be used in the **Search** function.

The **Subject To** field is used to enter "Schedule B" items, if Escrow knows of some that should be noted.

If the file is for an "escrow only" transaction, the **Reference Numbers 1** & **2** fields can be used for the outside title company's title file number and any other numbering that needs to be referenced. If the transaction is being worked by the internal Title Department these fields can be used for other reference numbers, such as a builder or developer number. The **Reference Number 1** and **Reference Number 2** fields are also used in the **Search** function.

The **Need By Date** field should be used to enter the date that the Prelim/Commitment is needed. Click on the **Calendar** tool icon, just to the right of the date entry area, or use the **CTRL+D** Quick Keys to pull up the **Calendar** tool, or enter the date manually in **mmddyy** form (no slashes).

The **Requirements** fields are used to note any requirements that are needed, such as Releases, or Deeds of Trust.

The **Comments to Title** field is used to add anything that was unclear in any of the previous fields or screens. If the user is sending an amended title order, enter "Amended" and notes about what was added, deleted, or changed. When a second title order is sent to the Title Department, it will print "**Amended**" across the top of the form.

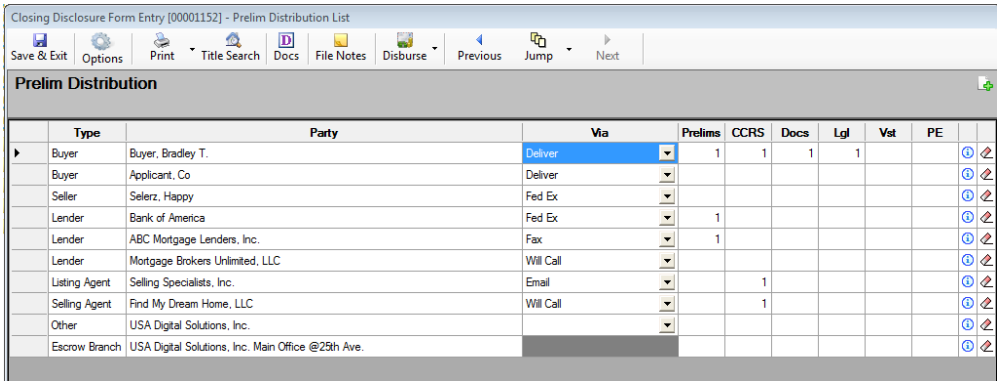
The bottom portion of the screen, labeled **Title Company Information**, is used to detail information on the **Outside Title Company** if the file is an **Escrow Only** transaction. The user should enter the

information for the outside title company that is doing the title search. The **Title Company Information** may be filled out manually, or if the outside title company is in the **NAF** then use the **NAF** icon, in the upper left corner of the screen, to speed-fill this information. The data that is entered into the **Title Company Information** fields can be made available in other areas within Impact. For example, the information that is entered here is utilized every time that the **:TC Payee Shortcut** is used. See the Impact Payee Shortcuts section for more details about this and other shortcuts.

The **Title Officer** field's dropdown list presents External Title Officer names that have been entered in the **Utilities module>User Tables>External Title Officers**. The user may select a name from the dropdown list or may enter a name manually.

Prelim Distribution List

The **Prelim Distribution List** is used to manage the delivery methodology, for **Prelims**, **CC&R's** and other **Docs**, to the various parties to the transaction. A system setting will add columns for the **Legal**, **Vesting** and **Plotted Easements** as well. While the data on distribution method and counts for the noted documents types can be entered on each party's data entry screen, the data for all parties can be viewed, and edited, on this screen. There is also an additional record for the Escrow Branch.



Type	Party	Via	Prelims	CCRS	Docs	Lgl	Vst	PE
Buyer	Buyer, Bradley T.	Deliver	1	1	1	1		
Buyer	Applicant, Co	Deliver						
Seller	Selerz, Happy	Fed Ex						
Lender	Bank of America	Fed Ex	1					
Lender	ABC Mortgage Lenders, Inc.	Fax	1					
Lender	Mortgage Brokers Unlimited, LLC	Will Call						
Listing Agent	Selling Specialists, Inc.	Email		1				
Selling Agent	Find My Dream Home, LLC	Will Call		1				
Other	USA Digital Solutions, Inc.							
Escrow Branch	USA Digital Solutions, Inc. Main Office @25th Ave.							

The distribution method (**Via** column) and counts for each doc type can be edited on this screen, so the user does not need to go into each party to change this information. Changes made on this screen are immediately reflected on the party.

The **New Party** icon, at the top right of the screen, can be used to add another party to the file.

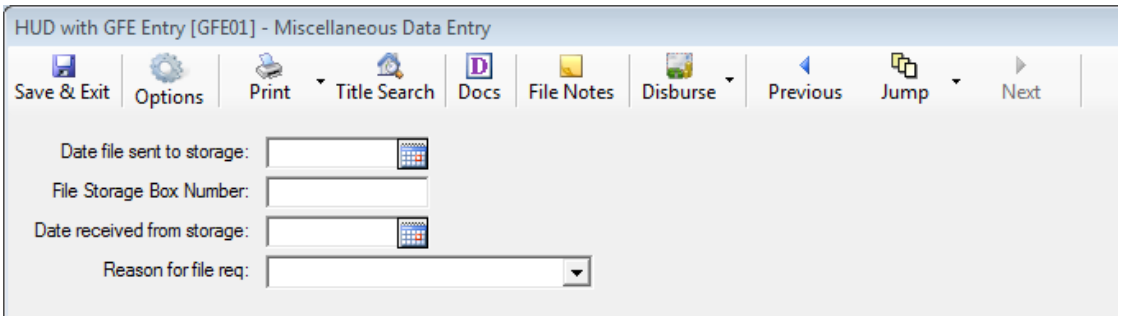
The **Information** icon, on each party's record, will present a brief set of information on the party, to refresh the user's memory if needed.

The **Clear** icon, on each party's record, will erase the distribution method and counts for that entry.

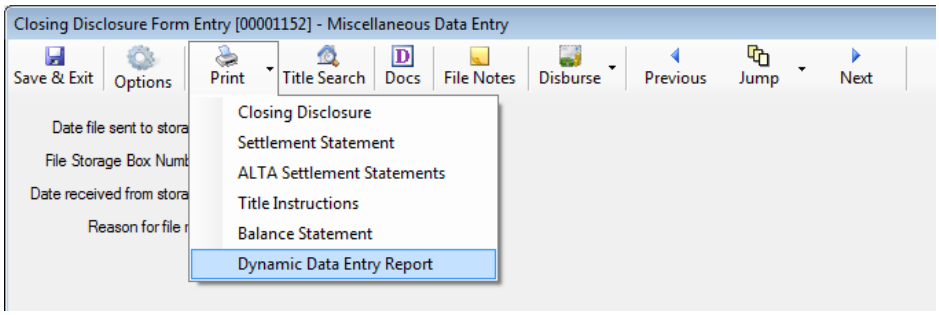
Miscellaneous Data Entry

A system configuration option exists that provides for the ability to add data fields for information that the Company wishes to track that is not provided for elsewhere. A screen will be presented of whatever fields the Company has established. The setup of the fields for this screen is done in the Utilities module, by a System Administrator via **Utilities > User Tables > Dynamic Data Fields**. This data can be reported on, but cannot be used in documents. Existing fields can be flagged (in Utilities) as inactive and will not appear for files created after that flagging.

A sample of a **Miscellaneous Data Entry** screen is shown here.



For sites that are configured to use the **Miscellaneous Data Entry** screen the option to print data for the selected file is available on the **Print** menu. The user should select the **Dynamic Data Entry Report** option on the **Print** menu.

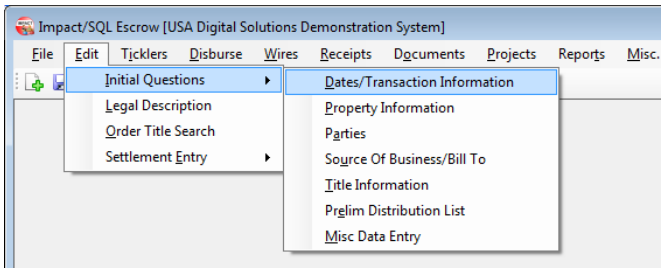


This is the end of the **Initial Questions** menu section description, for **Residential** files.

Items that are unique, in **Initial Questions**, for **Commercial** files, will be discussed in the following pages.

Initial Questions - Commercial

The **Initial Questions** menu, on **Commercial** files, is identical to that on **Residential** files with the exception of the **Commissions** menu option – the **Commissions** screen is not applicable to **Commercial** files.

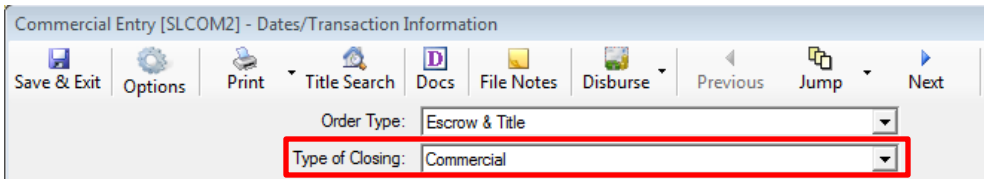


The characteristics of a **Commercial** file were explained earlier in this documentation, in the **New File > File Type** section.

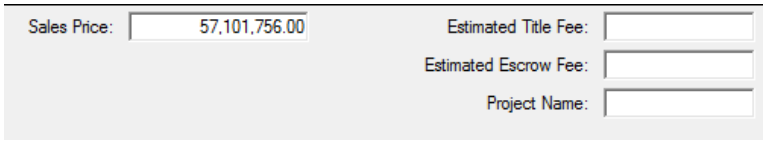
Dates/Transaction Information (Commercial)

The Dates/Transaction Information screen, on a Commercial file, is very similar to that of a Residential file, but has the following differences:

- Type of Closing is set to Commercial



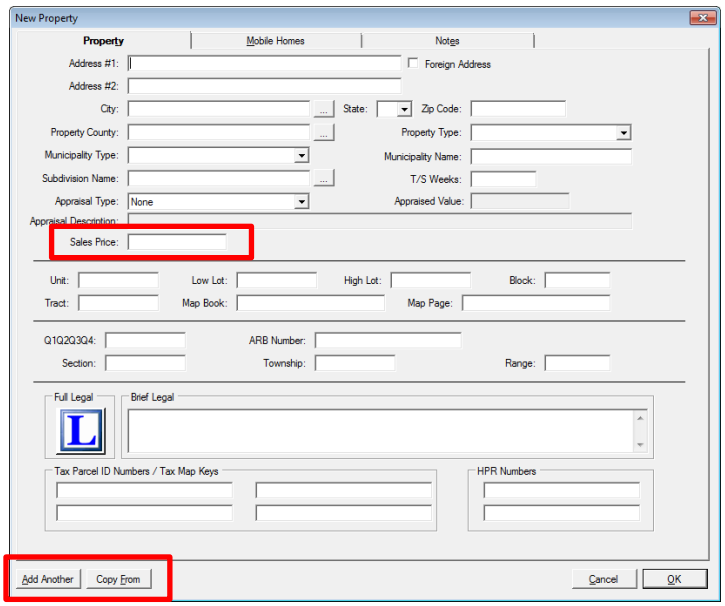
- The **Sales Price** field will reflect the aggregate of prices entered on each property and will be grayed out. If prices are not entered on each property, the **Sales Price** field on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen will be editable…until such time as prices are entered on **New/Edit Property** screens. The Sales Price field on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen, and the **New/Edit Property** screens, will be disabled if the **Transaction Type** on the file is flagged as a **Refinance** type. If there are sales price figures on a file and the transaction type is switched to a refinance-flagged type, the sales price figures will be eliminated and the fields will be disabled.



- The **Initial Deposit** field is not presented.
- The **Funds Held by Broker** fields are not presented, as they are not applicable to non-RESPA files.

Properties (Commercial)

Commercial files are distinguished by the ability to have an unlimited number of properties added to them. The **Property Information** menu entry, under the **Initial Questions** sub-menu, will initially open with a largely blank window. The **Add Property** icon, at the top near-middle of the window, is used to initiate the entry of information on each property to be added to the file. When the **Add Property** icon is clicked a screen will be presented like the one shown below. The same three tabs are presented as on the **Residential** property screen: **Property**, **Mobile Homes** and **Notes**.



The **Commercial New/Edit Property** screen is very similar to that in Residential files, with the following differences:

- There is a **Sales Price** field for each property. Prices entered in this field (on each property) will aggregate to the **Sales Price** field on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen.
- There is an **Add Another** button at the bottom of the screen that, when clicked, will present another property entry screen for the next property to be defined.
- There is a **Copy From** button at the bottom of the screen that, when clicked, will present a listing of the previously entered properties on the file and the user may identify which property to copy to use as a starting point when entering another new property. Alternatively, when a property is highlighted, in the Property tree-view (discussed later), the **Copy Property** icon, at the top right of the Property tree-view (left side of screen), will copy the highlighted property to a new property record, where the copy can be edited.

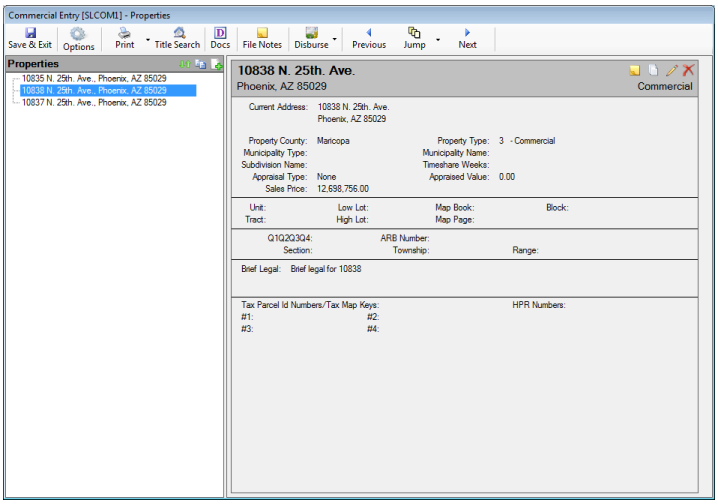
The reader is referred back to the **Property Information Screen (Residential)** section of this manual for explanation of the common fields on this screen. The **Mobile Homes** and **Notes** tabs are identical to those on the **Residential Property** screen.

The **Cancel** button applies to all changes made to the active property screens, not just a particular screen. Hitting **Cancel** will eliminate all changes made to all screens (Property, Mobile Homes & Notes).

Once the **OK** button is used to save changes made to a property entry, the property will be listed in a tree-view on the left side of the screen – as shown on the next page.

The **Properties** screen (shown below), when first presented, will not have any property highlighted, in the tree-view on the left side of the screen, and will have limited data about all entered properties on the right side of the screen.

To edit an existing entry in the tree-view, the user can either highlight it, in the tree-view, and click on the **Edit** icon in the upper right corner of the window, or right-click on the property and select **Edit** from the options presented (**Edit** or **Delete**).

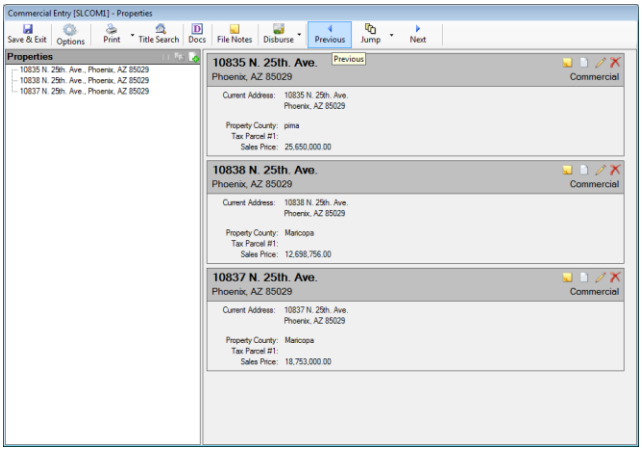


The **Reposition Property** icon, above the tree-view, will present a window in which the user can reorder the properties – this will impact the number of the property, which can impact documents that have already been prepared based on the previous ordering.

The **Copy Property** icon, above the tree-view, will copy the highlighted property's information to a new property, where the differences can be edited.

As shown above, a view-only screen of each property's information is shown when the property is highlighted in the tree-view. The **Notes** on any property can be read (but not edited) by clicking on the **Notes** icon in the upper right corner.

The **View Detail** and **View Summary** icons, also in the right corner, will flip from a summary listing of all properties to a detailed preview screen for one property or back, depending on the icon and view that is open. The screen to the right reflects the **View Summary** presentation.



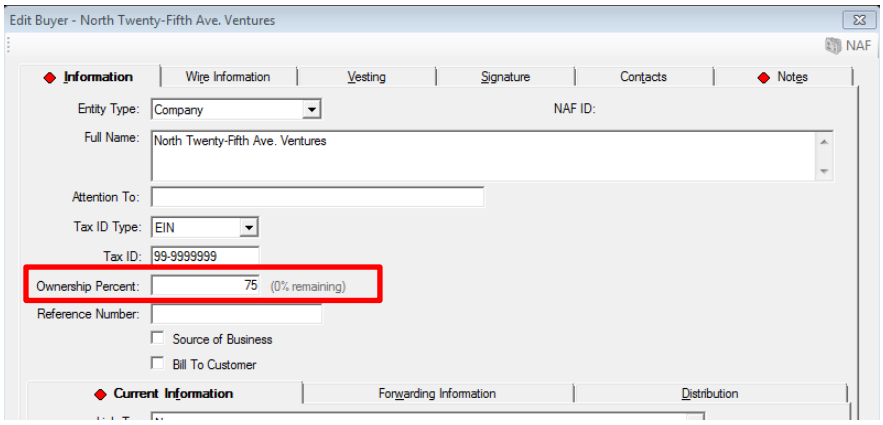
The **Delete** icon (in the icon tray on the right of each property summary section) can be used to completely remove a property from the file.

Parties (Commercial)

Commercial files can have unlimited numbers of all **Party** types, including **Lenders** and **Agents** (which are restricted in number in **Residential** files). Entry of **Party** information on **Commercial** files is fundamentally the same as it is on **Residential** files, and the user is referred to the **Parties** explanation earlier in this manual for a full discussion of the subject. The following comments will be limited to differences in **Buyers**, **Sellers** and **Lender** party data entry that are specific with **Commercial** files.

Buyers & Sellers (Commercial)

The **Buyer** and **Seller** party entry screens, on **Commercial** files, are identical to those in **Residential** files with one addition: **Ownership Percentage**. The **Ownership Percentage** entered on each Buyer and Seller party entry reflects that party's ownership interest in the entire transaction. Up to six decimal places may be entered. As an example of an entry, 10 1/8th percent would be entered as 10.125. The system keeps track of the aggregate percentages entered and will detail the remaining percentage, if any, to be assigned to the parties that have been entered on the file, as shown in the screen shot below. If any percentage is entered on any party, 100% must be assigned, across all parties, before the user can leave the Parties screens.

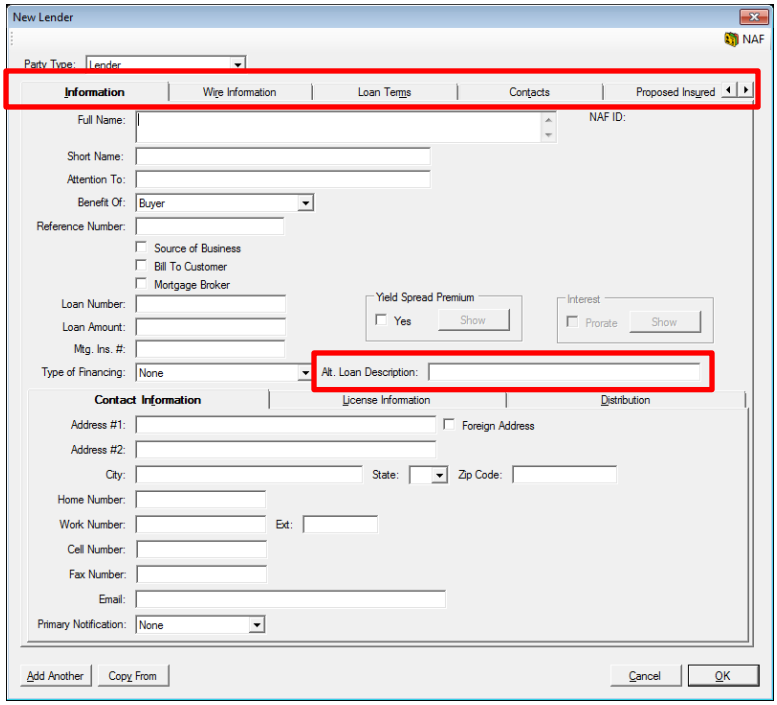


The **Ownership Percentage** is used to enable the generation of "**fractional**" settlement statements, by **Party**, that split up the transaction's figures by the percentages entered.

In addition to the **Ownership Percentage** allocation, there can be allocations by property and by loan, and specific charges can be allocated to parties, properties or loans. This is described in more detail in the **Settlement Items** section of this manual.

Lenders (Commercial)

The **Lender** party entry screen, on **Commercial** files, is very similar to those in **Residential** files with four changes: The GFE-related **Tolerance Adjustments** tab does not exist; **Interest Prorations** cannot be administered from the **Lender** screen for the **New Loan** and **Refinance Types of Financing**; the **Type of Loan** field does not exist; and, an **Alternate Loan Description** field has been added to the screen. The **Loan Terms** tab is like that on CDF files; **Construction Loan Type** is available on that tab, and is available for use in documents – the balance of the Loan Terms screen has no relevance to Commercial files.



The **Alternate Loan Description** field will present as the description of the loan on the **Settlement Statement**.

Lenders can be **Repositioned**, on the main **Parties** screen, on **Commercial** files.

Again, all other **Party** entry is identical to that described earlier in this manual.

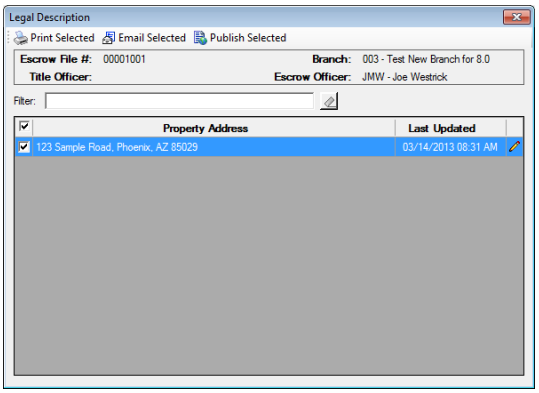
Balance of Initial Questions Menu (Commercial)

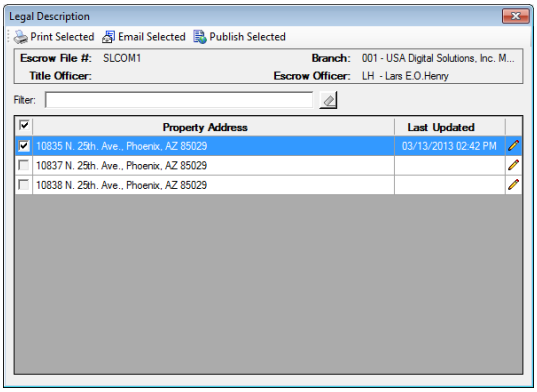
The balance of the **Initial Questions** menu entries on **Commercial** files (**Source of Business/Bill To**, **Title Information**, **Prelim Distribution** and **Misc Data Entry**) are identical to those in **Residential** files and so will not be discussed here. The reader is referred back to the discussion of those screens earlier in this manual.

Legal Description

The second entry on the **Edit** menu is **Legal Description**. This function is used, by Escrow, to edit the **Full Legal**, if so desired, before the file is submitted to Title. Should the file a user is working on be an escrow-only file (with title not being worked up in the Impact/SQL system locally) the user would need to enter the **Full Legal** in order for it to be available for use in documents. Once a file is submitted to Title, Escrow users cannot edit the **Full Legal** (unless a system override setting is enabled). The **Full Legal** can still be used in escrow documents after it is locked. The **Legal Description** is entered, and stored, as a MS Word ® document in Impact.

The selection of the **Legal Description** entry, on the **Edit** menu, will result in the presentation of the **Legal Description** screen as shown below. If the file involved is a **Residential** file, there will only be one property listed. If the file involved is a **Commercial** file, all of the entered properties will be listed. Samples of each are presented here (**Residential** on the left, **Commercial** on the right).



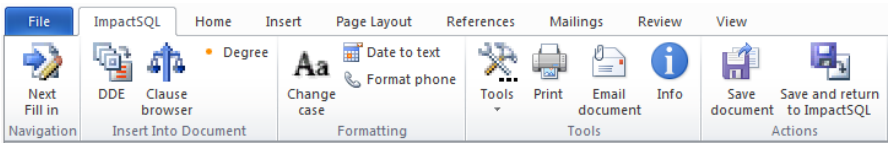


When first opened, no property will be selected (checkbox in front of the **Property Address**), but to utilize the function icons across the top of the screen, the appropriate property(ies) should be checked. At that point, the **Legal Description** for the selected property(ies) can be **Printed**, **Emailed** or **Published** (if so configured). If there is a Date/Time entry in the **Last Updated** column, a Full Legal exists for the property. If that column is blank, no Full Legal has been started for the property.

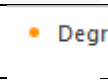
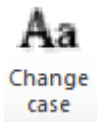
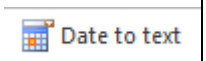
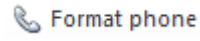
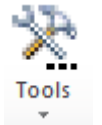
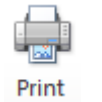
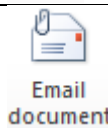
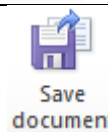
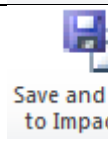
To enter a new legal description, or edit an existing one, the user should double-click on the appropriate property on the list or click on the **Edit** icon to the right of the property to be worked.

The default **Full Legal** master document is very often completely blank. However, it can be customized if there is default verbiage, or data from the file, that the Company wishes to have always presented at initial creation, in a standardized format. When a **Full Legal** is first opened for a property, the system will copy the default master document and save it tied to the file and property, and present it to the user inside MS Word ®, ready for editing by the user.

Impact adds a customized tool bar/ribbon to the MS Word ® tool bar/ribbon set that provides for various custom functions that aid in the entry of the legal description. The **Impact/SQL Legal Tool Bar/Ribbon**, from Office 2010 ®, is presented below. There are different Impact/SQL Tool Bar/Ribbons in the different document types in Impact (Escrow, Title, Prelim & Policy), customized for the document type.

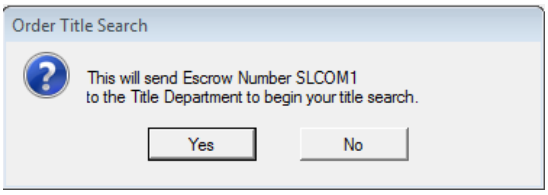


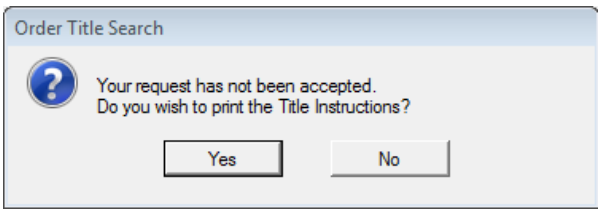
There are shortcut Quick Keys for many of the **Legal** tool bar icons, as detailed here.

Button	Tool Name	Quick Keys
	Next Fill-in	**CRTL+1** or **F11** takes user to the next fill-in field in the document, if there are any.
	Insert Field	CTRL+2
	Insert Legal Clause	**CTRL+3** to bring up the floating insert legal clause window
	Insert Degree	The apostrophe key under the tilde ~
	Change Case	**SHIFT+F3** at end of text string will cycle through three options: ALL CAPS, all lower case, Upper first letter only.
	Date to Text	**CTRL+0** will mimic icon. **CTRL+9** will generate an alternative text version (Month ##, ####) vs. icon's (**##** the day of Month, ####)
	Format Phone Number	Enter 7 or 10 digits then hit icon or **ALT+2** to add parentheses and hyphen to format number.
	Open Tools Menu	No Quick Key shortcut. Content of menu varies by Access Level.
	Print Document	**CTRL+P** to print the document
	Email Document	**CTRL-SHIFT+M** to email the document
	Info	**CTRL-SHIFT+A** for info on Impact and the document
	Save Document	**CTRL+S** to save the document changes
	Save and Return to Impact	No Quick Key shortcut. Saves the document changes and closes the doc.

Order Title Search

Typically, the title search is ordered after the user finishes with the last screen of **Initial Questions**, and the system will prompt the user after they **Save & Exit** from those screen, if they did not use the **Title Search** icon within **Initial Questions**, to order the search, as to whether the search should be ordered (except for **Escrow Only** files). The prompt is shown to the right. If the user wishes to submit the file to Title, they should click on the **Yes** button; click on **No**, if not to be submitted at this time.





Whether submitted or not, there will be an additional prompt asking the user if they wish to print the Title Instructions. Again, **Yes** or **No** are the options. If Yes is clicked upon, the user will be presented with the printer control panel where they can **Print**, **Preview**, **Email, Publish** (if so configured) or send to **Attachments** the **Title Instructions**.

Once Escrow has submitted the order to Title, the **Date Ordered** and **Ordered By** fields, on the **Escrow Status Information** screen, will reflect the date submitted and by whom.

When the **Title Instructions** have been printed in, or emailed to, Title, by the automated routine for doing so, the **Date Accepted**, on the **Escrow Status Information** screen, will reflect the date printed or transmitted.

If an amended order is submitted to Title, the **Amend Date** and **Amend No** fields will update on the **Escrow Status Information** screen.

Title Instructions are customizable by site and the order sheets can be customized differently for when they are printed out by Escrow and when they are printed by Title (manually or via the automated routine).

HUD, Worksheet, CDF and Settlement Data Entry

Due to the 2010 RESPA changes, the introduction of **Commercial** files into Impact/SQL, and then the CFPB's Integrated Mortgage Disclosure Rule (effective 8/1/2015) there are now six (6) distinct data entry paths for settlement data; they are:

- **HUD** – **Residential** file without 2010 RESPA features on HUD entry screens. Non-GFE HUD and Settlement Statements can be produced. On non-GFE files, HUD lines 705-708, 809-811, 905 and 1305-1307 will only be printed if they have content, freeing up space for other expansion entries.
- **Worksheet** – **Residential** file without 2010 RESPA features on worksheet entry screens. Non-GFE HUD and Settlement Statements can be produced. On non-GFE files, HUD lines 705-708, 809-811, 905 and 1305-1307 will only be printed if they have content, freeing up space for other expansion entries.
- **HUD with GFE** – **Residential** file, with 2010 RESPA features included on HUD entry screens. HUD and Settlement Statements can be produced; combined or separate by loan.
- **Worksheet with GFE** – **Residential** file, with 2010 RESPA features included on worksheet entry screens. HUD and Settlement Statements can be produced; combined or separate by loan. Note: the 207/208 & 507/508 lines cannot be accessed via this entry path.
- **Closing Disclosure Form** – Residential file, with the CFPB's 8/1/2015 rules. The data entry screens are accessed via a tree-view. No HUD can be produced from CDF files, however Settlement Statements and, of course, the Closing Disclosure form can be produced.
- **Settlement Entry** – **Commercial** file. Settlement charge entry screens. Multiple properties and unlimited parties. Combined and proportional Settlement Statements can be produced. No HUD production.

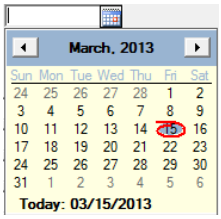
The **non-GFE** versions of **Residential** file data entry will be presented first. The **with GFE** versions of Residential data entry will then be explained, followed by the CDF file data entry. Lastly, information on the **Commercial** file **Settlement Entry** process will be presented.

As has been explained earlier in this manual, the choice between **Residential** and **Commercial** is made at the time of file opening, on the **New File** screen. The **Commercial** selection will force the **Settlement Entry** data entry process – there are no alternatives for **Commercial** files. The **Residential** selection will allow the user, on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen of **Initial Questions**, to make the determination of the style of data entry **HUD** or **Worksheet**, "**with**" or "**without GFE**", or **CDF**. NOTE: once a data entry form is selected, if it is changed, there will likely be data lost (if entered). The user will receive a prompt if that is going to happen, and can make the determination whether to proceed.

Common Tools on Data Entry Screens, incl. Payoffs

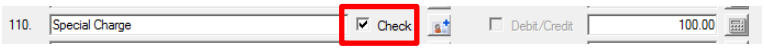
There are some common tools used across the data entry screens. These will be described before going into the specific entry styles.

The **Calendar** tool is present on all date fields. Click on it to open a calendar display from which the desired date can be selected.

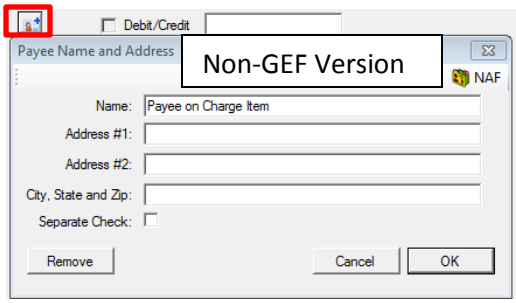


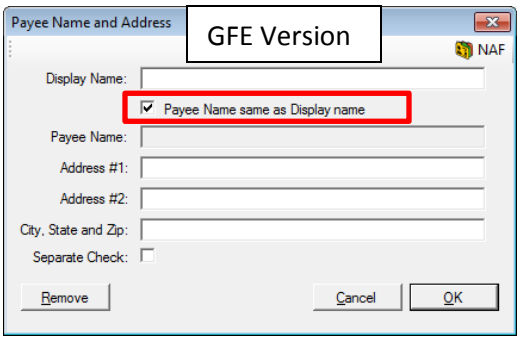
The **Edit** icon is presented on line items that have sub-screens associated with them which have already been used to prepare data for the HUD/Worksheet line – such as **Payoffs**, **Commissions**, **POC's** or **Title Services** charge summaries. These will be explained in detail in the discussion of each section.

On many of the entry screens, there is a checkbox in front of the text "**Check**". This is used to indicate that a check is to be cut for the charge.



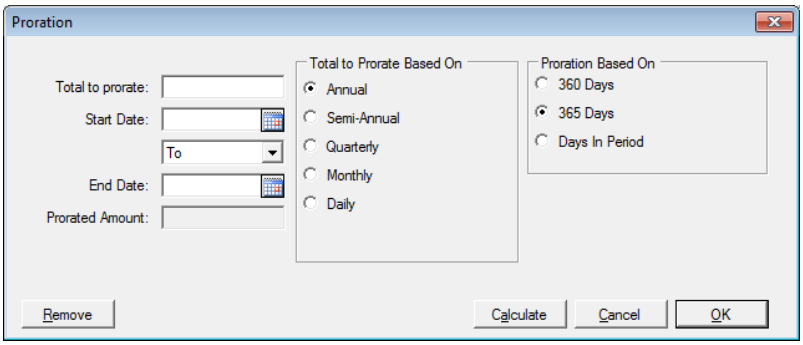
The **Payee Name and Address** icon is used to detail the payee's information (for use on checks) while data is being entered through the HUD/Worksheet screens. It will bring up the **Payee Name and Address** screen through which that information can be entered for a particular entry. The **NAF** can be called on from that screen. The **Separate Check** checkbox is used to isolate the specific charge from others to the same payee.





There are two versions of the **Payee Name and Address** screen, non-GFE and GFE. The CDF uses a Payee Information section, on charge screens, much like the GFE version. The GFE version provides the ability to separate the **Display Name** (on the HUD) from the **Payee Name** on the check produced for the charge. By default they are the same name, but the user can uncheck the **Payee Name same as Display Name checkbox and** then the names can be altered. This screen is available on the HUD lines 704-708, 803-831, 902-912, 1109-1132, 1204-1220 & 1302-1339.

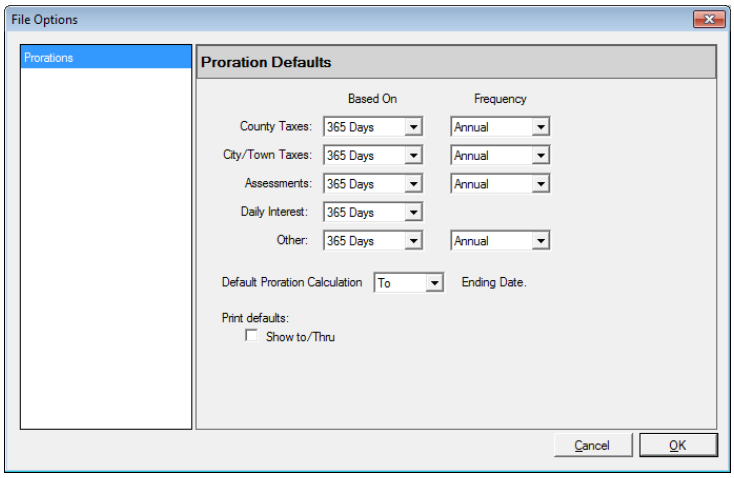
From a functional standpoint, when the user wants a different display name from the payee name, if the user selects the desired **Payee Name** from the **NAF**, while in the "**to**" field on the HUD, and then opens the **Payee Name and Address** screen and unchecks the box they can then enter the **Display Name** without disturbing the **Payee Name** and address information pulled from the **NAF**. Selecting the display name from the **NAF**, while in the "**to**" field on the HUD is the wrong approach, as the **Payee Name**, on the **Payee Name and Address** screen, cannot be pulled from the **NAF**.



The **Proration/Calculate** icon is used to bring up sub-screens on which prorations or charges are calculated. A sample **Proration** screen is shown here. The user should enter a **Description** of the item being prorated, and the **Total to Prorate**. The **Start** and **End Dates** should be entered. The "**To/Through**" selection is used to determine if the calculation of the proration is "to" the End Date or "through" the End Date.

The user should select the appropriate **Total to Prorate Based On** option (**Annual**, **Semi-Annual**, **Quarterly**, **Monthly** or **Daily**). The user should select the appropriate **Proration Based On** option (**360 Days**, **365 Days** or **Days in Period**). Once the data is entered and options selected, clicking on the **Calculate** button will compute the **Prorated Amount** as will clicking on **OK** to return to the screen being worked up. In most situations, the **Remove** button will break the link to the calculator and leave the values on the main entry screen in editable form.

The **Options** icon, on the data entry wizard toolbar at the top of the entry screens on **GFE**, **Commercial** and **CDF** files, is used to pull up the **File Options** screen. The defaults for prorations for the file can be set there, if the database defaults are not proper for the particular file. Proration settings may be overridden charge-by-charge.

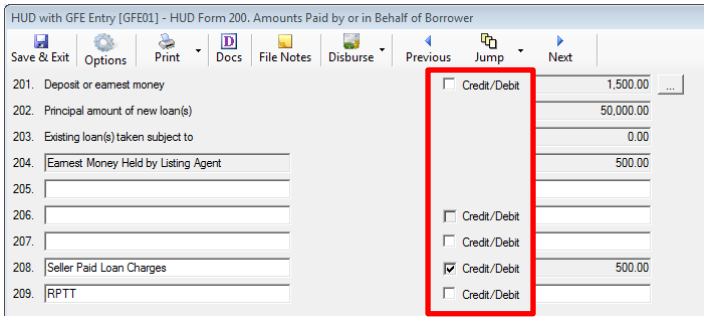


The user may alter the **Default Proration Calculation [To/Through] Ending Date** setting to reflect that the calculation should be up "to" the End Date or "through" the End Date.

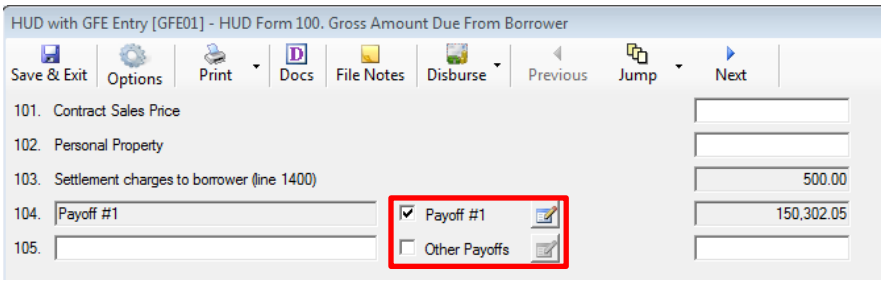
In conjunction with the calculation setting, the **Print Defaults** checkbox is used to alter the default printing of "to" in proration descriptions to reflect "to" or "through". The calculation option will print if the checkbox is checked.

This separation of the calculation option from the print option is because some lenders read "to" to mean "through" and want the calculation to be "through" the End Date, but want the description to indicate "to". The print control is not available on the prorations entry screen. Therefore, in the event that selected charges will be calculated as "through" and printed as 'through", but others will be calculated "to" and printed as "to", the user should set the Default Proration Calculation option to "To" (and override it on the individual charge screen(s) that will be calculated "through") and the Print Default option should be checked so that whatever the calculation setting is on the individual charge will be used in the description when printing.

The "**Credit/Debit**" and "**Debit/Credit**" checkboxes, on the HUD 100, 200, 400 and 500 screens, provide for single entry points for offsetting buyer & seller items. The checkbox on HUD line 201 is only used if the buyer gives the seller the earnest money directly. In the sample to the right, the entry on line 206, with the Credit/Debit box checked, will reflect a debit on the seller's side of the HUD (line 506). Without the check, only a credit on the buyer's side would be presented. These items will have corresponding entries on the HUD 500 section. Entries on the 100 section will have offsets on the 400 section.



The entry of the primary and other payoffs is common in form in the HUD and Worksheet entry screens. From the **HUD Form 100** and **HUD Form 500** screens you can add an unlimited number of Borrower or Seller payoffs with unlimited itemized charges.

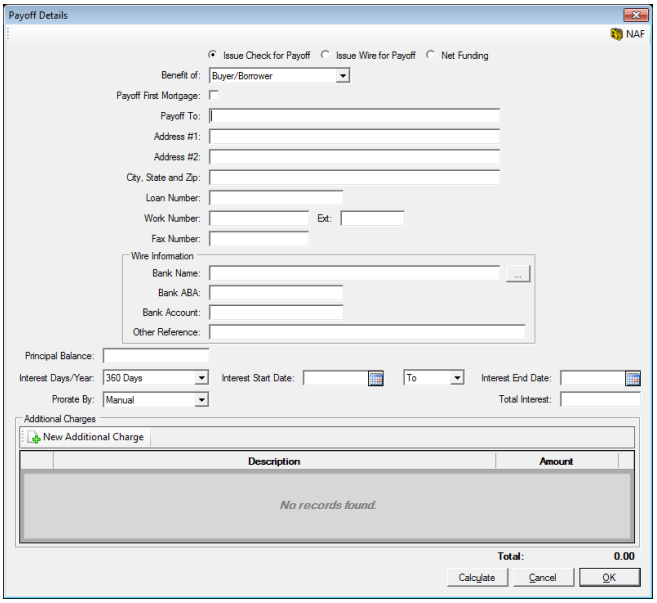


To add details for the first payoff, click on the **Payoff #1** check box, or press the **SPACEBAR**, if the Payoff #1 label has the focus, to place a checkmark in the box and open the **Payoff Details** screen.

To add additional payoffs, click on the **Other Payoffs** check box, or press the **SPACEBAR**, if the Other Payoffs label has the focus. If you are at the **HUD Form 100** screen, then the **HUD Form 105. Borrower's Payoff** screen will open. Alternatively, if you are at the **HUD Form 500** screen, then the **HUD Form 505. Seller's Payoff** screen will open. From either screen, click on the New Payoff icon, and then the **Payoff Details** screen will open.

Both the HUD w/GFE and the non-GFE HUDs will disclose the name of the Payee on HUD lines 104, 105, 504 and 505 when the lines are used for payoffs and the HUD is printed.

Should the **Modify** icon, next to the Payoff labels, be enabled (not grayed out), that is an indication there is existing payoff information already entered. Clicking on the icon will take the user to the existing item(s) so they can be edited.



On the **Payoff Details** screen make one selection from the three choices, at the top of the screen, as to how the payoff funds are to be handled: **Issue Check for Payoff**, **Issue Wire for Payoff**, or **Net Funding**.

If the payoff is made payable to one of the lender payee shortcuts (**:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3**), and **Issue Check for Payoff** is selected, and multiple payoffs are to the same lender, the lender will get a separate check for each payoff.

If the payoff is made payable to one of the lender payee shortcuts (**:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3**), and **Net Funding** is selected, the payoff will be deducted from the lender's proceeds. The details will be shown on the **Lender Summary** screen.

If **Issue Wire for Payoff** is going to be selected the **Wire Information** area of the screen is used to detail a wire. The **Wire Information** area is available even when the **Issue Wire for Payoff** option is not selected, allowing advance data entry about wiring to be done in the future. NOTE: if **Issue Wire for Payoff** is selected, and the information is completed and the user clicks on **OK**, the outgoing wire form will present, on which the wire can be completed and sent (click **OK** on the wire out screen), or put on hold (complete **Hold** information at the bottom of the wire out screen), or can be prepared as a **Pending Wire** to be released via **Disbursements** (by clicking **Cancel** on the wire out screen). The **Bank ABA** entry will be validated against a table of ABA numbers and an alert will inform the user if the entry is invalid. Using the NAF to populate this section is advisable, as the ABA and Account Number can be stored there. The ellipse button (**…**) next to the **Bank Name** field can be used to search the ABA table by bank name or ABA number.

The **Payoff To** fields may be filled out manually but a better choice is to use the Name and Address File (**NAF)**. See the **NAF** menu section for more details on using the **NAF**.

The **Principal Balance** is entered in the field of that name.

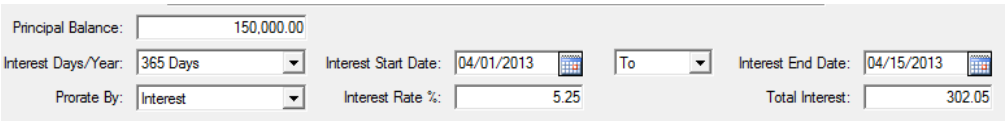
In the **Interest Days/Year** area of the screen, choose either **360 Days** (30 day months) or **365 Days**.

The **Interest Start Date** and **Interest End Date** should be entered if the **Total Interest** is to be calculated, not entered manually. There is a field between the two dates in which the user can select whether the calculation should be "**To**" the end date or "**Through**" the end date. The dates are optional on manual entry, but will print in payoff detail if provided.

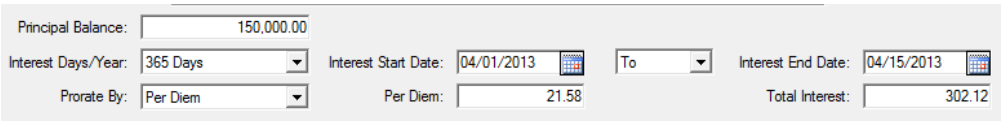
NOTE: Once a payoff wire out has been generated, the system will not recreate the payoff disbursement item, if the disbursement file is recreated. For example, if the user generated a wire out for a payoff, and put the item on hold and later decides the item should be deleted and recreated, it will not be recreated if the disbursement file is recreated. The user will need to manually create the disbursement.

There are three options for interest proration and the user's choice is selected in the **Prorate By** field. The options are **Interest**, **Per Diem** and **Manual**.

Selecting the **Prorate By Interest** option will cause the system to present an **Interest Rate %** field that should be filled with the appropriate rate. Then the **Calculate** button, at the bottom of the screen should be clicked to calculate the interest. Clicking on **OK** to close the screen will also result in the **Total Interest** field being calculated.

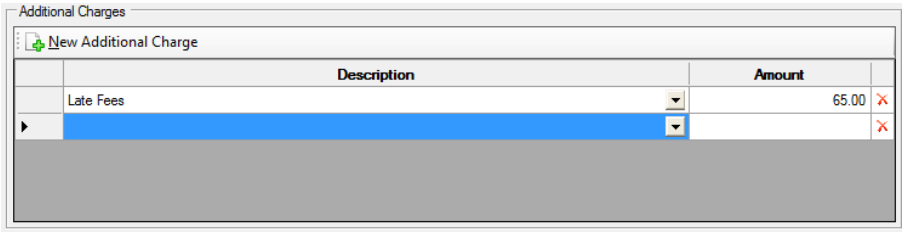


Selecting the **Prorate by Per Diem** option will cause the system to present a **Per Diem** field that should be filled with the appropriate daily amount. Then the **Calculate** button, at the bottom of the screen, should be clicked to calculate the interest. Clicking on **OK** to close the screen will also result in the **Total Interest** field being calculated.



Selecting the **Prorate By Manual** option will remove the **Interest Rate %** or **Per Diem** fields and the user would enter the **Total Interest** directly in the field of that name.

The **Additional Charges** area of the screen is used to add additional items included in the payoff. Click on the **New Additional Charge** icon to add an entry. The down arrow on the **Description** field will present pre-established items, to save typing, or the charge can be typed in manually. The business can maintain the list of pre-defined charges. The **Amount** field should be filled with the charge. Repeat the process to add all required charges. To remove any item click on the **Delete** icon to the right of the item.



To view the calculation immediately on the **Payoff Details** screen, click on the **Calculate** button at the bottom of the screen. Clicking on **OK** will also have the system do the calculation, and return to the original screen where the **Payoff** check box was selected. If later, you need to view or make changes to the fields in the Payoff Details screen, select the **Modify** icon to the right of the **Payoff** check box.

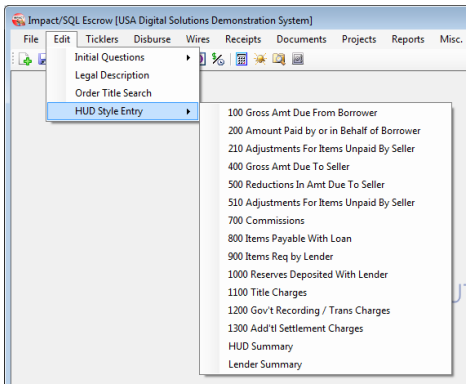
Press the **Cancel** button to trigger a return to the main screen without saving the data. A prompt will ask the user to confirm that changes should or should not be saved.

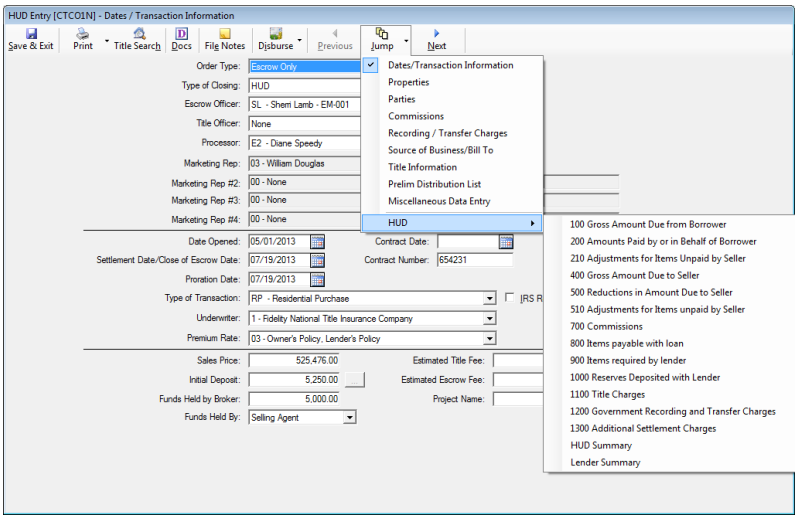
All information entered on the **Payoff Details** screen will appear on the stub of the payoff check and as a separate page of the HUD Settlement Statement. When a name is used in the **Payoff Details** screen, and then the identical name (or Payee Shortcut) is used in a payee field on any other screen, this will produce two (2) separate payoff checks.

Residential – Non-GFE HUD Data Entry

Earlier in this documentation, it was explained that the file type, Residential vs Commercial, is established at the time a file is opened and the Type of Closing setting (data entry style) is established at the top of the first screen of Initial Questions (Dates/Transaction Information). The following discussion will detail the data entry process for Residential files with the HUD (non-GFE) Type of Closing (data entry style) setting.

There are two paths to get to the HUD entry screens. From the Edit menu, select the HUD Style Entry option and drive to the particular screen desired, or start on the 100 screen and move through them in sequence. The other alternative, if in the Initial Questions screens, is to use the **Jump** icon to present the listing of data entry options and select HUD and then the screen desired.





The following pages will explain these screens in detail.

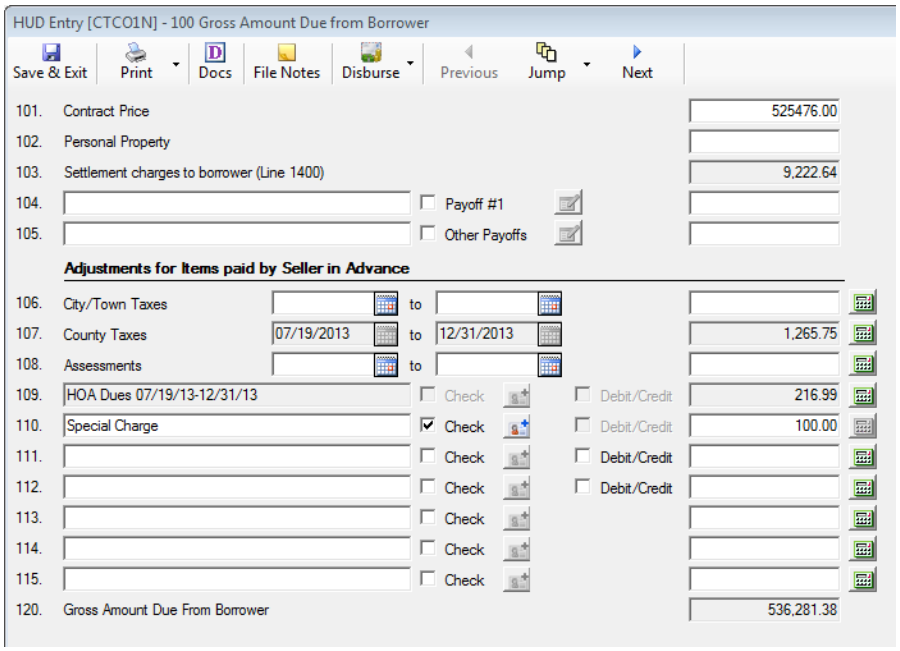
At the top of each of the screens are a **Save & Exit** icon, for returning to the main screen; a **Print** icon, enabling generation of a HUD, Settlement Statement or Title Instructions; a **Docs** icon that can be used to get to the **Escrow Documents** menu; a **File Notes** icon to get to that function; a **Disburse** icon that can be used to get to the Disbursements function; and, **Previous**, **Jump** and **Next** icons for moving between the screens. The user can jump back to **Initial Questions** as well.

At a minimum, each line has a description and an amount field. Some have default descriptions, others allow for the user to enter a description of their choice. Some amounts are pulled from other screens or are supported by calculation screens – and these appear grayed-out, indicating the user cannot edit them in column.

The tools discussed earlier in this documentation are found throughout these data entry screens. These include the **Proration** tool, the **Calendar** tool and the **Modify** screen icon. The **Check** checkbox and **Debit/Credit** (**Credit/Debit**) checkboxes are also present when relevant. The **NAF** icon will be enabled when the user is in a field that can accept data from the Name and Address File.

100 Gross Amount Due from Borrower

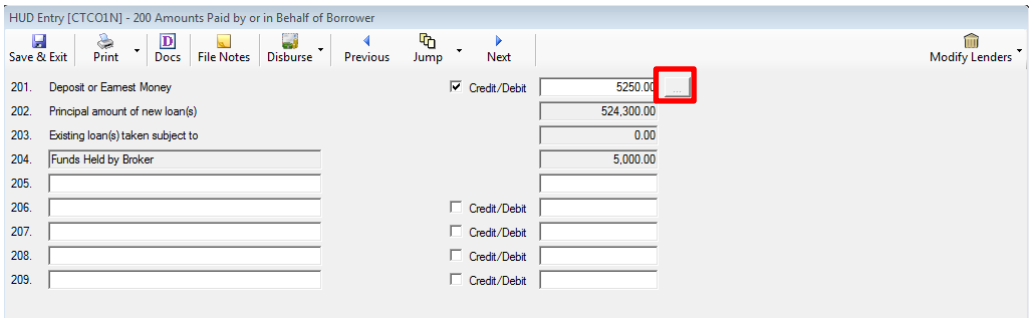
This screen includes fields that populate lines 101 through 120 on the HUD form.



Note the **Proration** icons on the far right that can be used to enter prorated charge data. Once used to complete the description and amount entry, if re-accessed via the icon, and the **Remove** button is clicked in the proration screen, the description and amount will NOT be taken off the screen, but left in an editable condition.

200 Amounts Paid by or in Behalf of Borrower

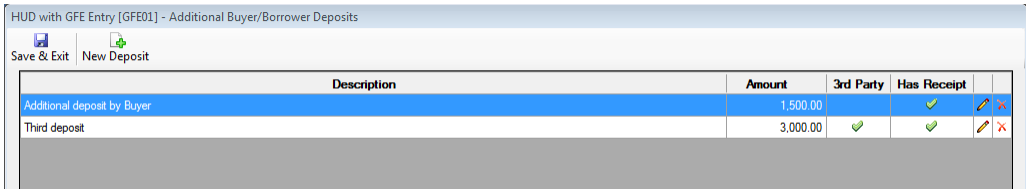
This screen includes fields that populate lines 201 through 209 on the HUD form, **Amounts Paid By or in Behalf of Borrower**.



The earnest money entry from the first screen of **Initial Questions** will fill the line 201 **Amount** field, by default. Note: if funds were provided directly to the seller from the earnest money, then it would be appropriate to check the Credit/Debit box on line 201, as shown above. Typically, this is not the case.

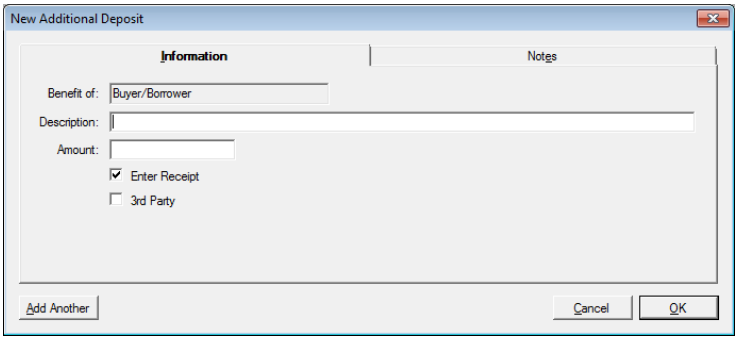
If the **Earnest Money Held By** field is used, on the first screen of **Initial Questions**, the **Credit/Debit** checkboxes are disabled on lines 206/506 to avoid conflicting usages.

When the borrower brings in funds in addition to the amount in the **Deposit or Earnest Money** field, the (…) ellipse icon, next to the 201 Amount field is clicked on and the **HUD with GFE Entry [file number] – Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits** screen will present (as shown below).



Any existing additional deposits will be listed on the screen.

The **New Deposit** icon is used to create an additional deposit, including a receipt if so desired.



A **Description** of the deposit should be entered in the field of that name.

The **Amount** of the deposit should be entered.

If a receipt is desired, the **Enter Receipt** checkbox should be checked. Once OK is clicked on, the receipt creation screen will present.

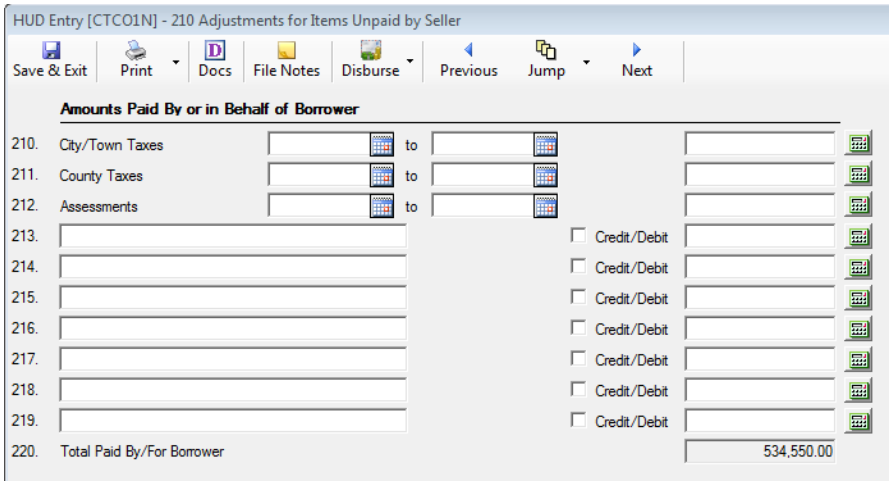
If it is a **3rd Party** deposit, that checkbox should be checked as well. 3rd Party deposits will appear separately on the HUD, below line 209.

In the top right of the 200 screen, there is a **Modify Lenders** icon. Clicking on it will bring up a listing of Lenders 1-3. The user can select the lender to edit and the lender screen will be pulled up for editing. This is helpful to confirm the distribution of the dollar amounts aggregated on lines 202 & 203.

The grayed out **Funds Held by Broker** entry is populated from the first screen of Initial Questions and data corrections should be made there.

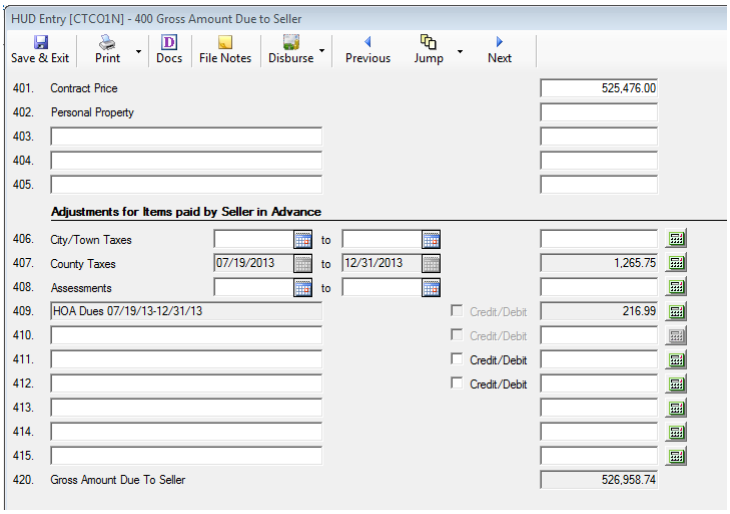
210 Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller

This screen includes fields that populate lines 210 through 220 on the HUD form, **Adjustments For Items Unpaid By Seller**.



400 Gross Amount Due To Seller

This screen includes fields that populate lines 401 through 420 on the HUD form, **Gross Amount Due to Seller**.

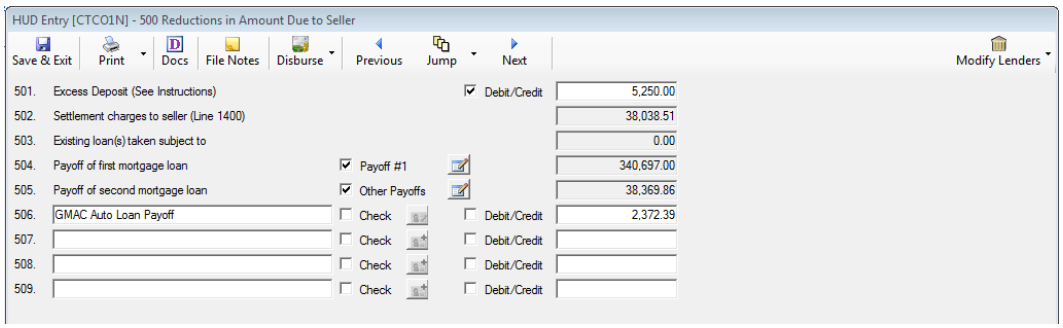


If Proration and/or Debit/Credit information is on the 100 Gross Amount Due From Borrower, 200 Amounts Paid By or in Behalf of Borrower, or 210 Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller screens, the corresponding information will appear pre-filled on the 400 & 500 screens. If information was not entered on those screens, it can be entered here with the same tools and the data will populate the appropriate screens with the corresponding data.

500 Reductions In Amount Due To Seller

This screen includes fields that populate lines 501 through 509 on the HUD form, **Reductions in Amount Due to Seller**.

As noted in the 200 section, if funds were provided directly to the seller from the earnest money, then the Debit/Credit box on line 501 would be checked, as shown below.



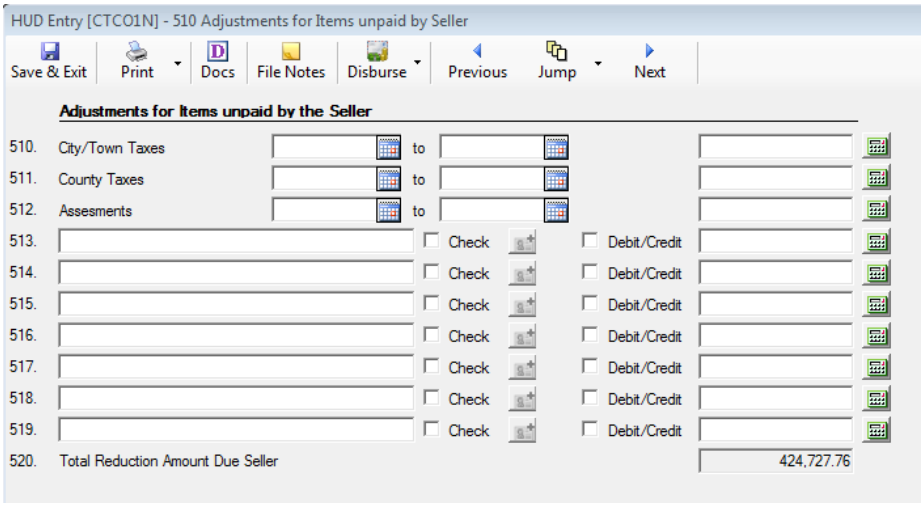
In the top right of the 500 screen, there is a **Modify Lenders** icon. Clicking on it will bring up a listing of Lenders 1-3. The user can select the lender to edit and the lender screen will be pulled up for editing. This is helpful to confirm the distribution of the dollar amounts aggregated on line 503.

If the **Earnest Money Held By** field is used, on the first screen of **Initial Questions**, the **Credit/Debit** checkboxes are disabled on lines 206/506 to avoid conflicting usages.

510 Adjustments for Items unpaid by Seller

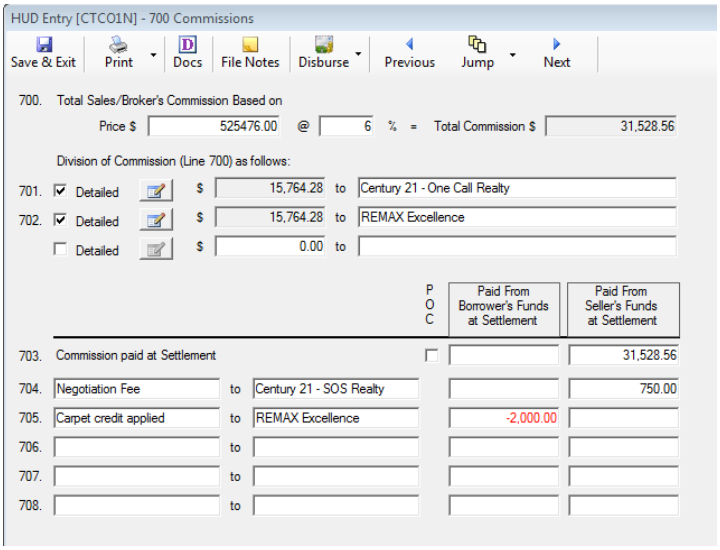
This screen includes fields that populate lines 510 through 520 on the HUD form, **Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller**.

This screen presents the offsets to lines 210 through 219.



700 Commissions

This screen includes fields that populate lines 700 through 708 on the HUD form, **Commissions**.



On line 700, the **Price $** field should be pre-filled with the number from the **Sales Price** field on the **Dates/Transaction Info** screen. To enter a number in the **Total Commission $** field, there are two options:

1) If the total commission is based on a percentage of the selling price, press TAB to proceed to the @ field and enter a number in the commission percent field (usually between 3% and 8%). Press TAB to have Impact calculate the number in the **Total Commission $**, and to proceed to line 701; or,

2) Alternatively, if the commission is a set dollar amount, just enter a number in the **Total Commission $** field, and press TAB to proceed to line 701.

NOTE: If you change the **Price $** value, on this screen, the **Sales Price** from **Initial Questions** will NOT be changed. Changing the **Sales Price** from **Initial Questions**, after this screen has been worked, will result in a prompt asking if you want to change the **Price $** value – it is not automatically changed.

Line 701 - 1st Commission Detail Line (Listing Agent)

The payee on line 701, should be pre-filled with the name of the **Listing Agent** from **Initial Questions** – **Parties**. If the user modifies the name on the line 701 "**to**" field (the payee), the name change will be reflected on the Listing Agent party information screen – therefore care should be taken when editing that field. If only one disbursement is going to be issued per agency, the dollar amounts can be entered directly on lines 701 & 702.

When additional disbursements (i.e. to sub-agents), check the Detailed checkbox and there will be two possible system configurations for entering commission percentages:

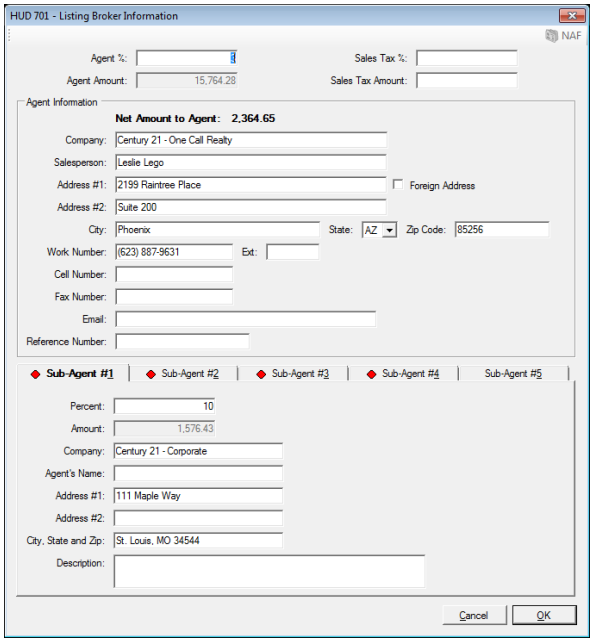
1) as a percentage of the **Total Commission** shown on line 700;

2) or, as a percentage of the **Sales Price**.

If the system configuration is set to use a percentage of the **Total Commission**, the user would enter a split percentage – such as 50%, in each broker's calculations. Click on the checkbox (if open) next to the line 701 label, or click on the **Modify** icon if the checkbox is already checked (indicating there is existing information on the 701 Listing Broker Information screen), to open the **HUD 701 – Listing Broker Information** screen. The percentage the agent is entitled to, of the total commission, would be entered in the **Agent %** field. For example, if the Total Commission is 6% and each agent receives half, then the percentage for each agent is 50%, therefore enter 50 in this field. Press TAB to have Impact calculate the number in the **Agent Amount** field. If this is a New Mexico transaction, enter a number in the **Sales Tax %** field to have Impact calculate the sales tax on the broker's commission and populate the **Sales Tax Amount** field.

If the system configuration is set to use a percentage of the **Sales Price** to compute commissions, the user would enter the agent's percentage (for example 3% if evenly splitting a 6% total commission). Click on the checkbox (if open) next to the line 701 label, or click on the **Modify** icon if the checkbox is already checked (indicating there is existing information on the 701 Listing Broker Information screen), to open the **HUD 701 – Listing Broker Information** screen. The percentage the agent is entitled to, of the sales price, would be entered in the **Agent %** field. For example, if the Total Commission is 6% and each agent receives half, then the percent for each agent is 3%, therefore enter 3 in this field. Press TAB to have Impact calculate the number in the **Agent Amount** field. If this is a New Mexico transaction, enter a number in the **Sales Tax %** field to have Impact calculate the sales tax on the broker's commission and populate the **Sales Tax Amount** field.

Alternatively, if the commission is a set dollar amount, do not enter anything in the **Agent %** field and only enter a number in the **Agent Amount** field.



The **Agent Information** will be pre-filled from the **Listing Agent** party screen. Any modifications to the **Agent Information** will update the **Listing Agent** party screen.

The **Agent Information** screen has an area for up to five (5) Sub-Agents. Impact can show the **Sub-Agent** information on the stub of the broker's check. Any amounts paid to a **Sub-Agent** will be deducted from the broker's check. **Sub-Agent** information will not be disclosed on the HUD Settlement Statement. **Sub-Agent** information may be used to create separate checks to the agent and to the brokerage firm. The **Description** field, at the bottom of each sub-agent screen, is used to enter a description that will carry through to the sub-agents' checks and to the itemization of commissions schedule.

To add or modify any of the five (5) **Sub-Agent** information areas, type a number in the **Percent** or **Amount** field. The rest of the **Sub-Agent** fields may be filled out manually but a better choice is to use the **NAF**.

For a disbursement item to be generated from the sub-agent entries, the Company data field must be populated with the disbursement payee.

Line 702 – 2nd Commission Detail Line (Selling Agent)

Line 702 is worked up the same way as line 701, but the information is about the Selling Agent party. See the Line 701 discussion above for details.

Line 703 – Commission paid at settlement

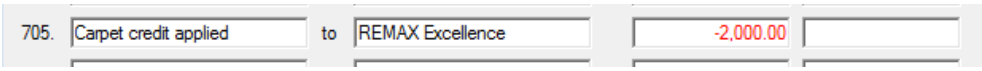
The amount on line 703 will default from the amount on line 700. It must remain consistent with the amount on line 700 and with the sum of the breakdowns on 701 and 702. The amount on line 703 will, by default, present in the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** column, rather than the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** column. To modify the default, place the cursor in these amount fields and make the necessary changes.

Select the **POC** check box to have the commission reported as Paid Outside Closing (POC).

Lines 704-708 – Adjustments To Commissions

Use lines 704-708 to detail other Commission related adjustments.

For example - to give the Borrower and/or Seller a credit from the **Listing Agent** or the **Selling Agent**. Enter the credit as a negative amount and the payee will be either the **Listing Agent** or the **Selling Agent**. The payee name must be identical to the broker's name in order for Impact to subtract the amount from the broker's check.



If the description on line 704 shows "Sales tax on commission", then an amount was entered on line 701 or 702 detail screens, in the **Sales Tax %** and/or **Sales tax Amount** fields.

800 Items Payable in Connection With Loan

This screen includes fields that populate lines 801 through 828 on the HUD form, **Items Payable in Connection With Loan**. There are two **Page** tabs on this screen (lines 801-811 on the first, 812-828 on the second) and icons at the top of the screen to move between the three lenders' sets of data. A red diamond, on the Page # tabs, and a red dot on the Lender icons, indicates there is data entered on that page, or for that lender.

The non-GFE HUD entry format can have some line descriptions and amounts defaulted, on the **Items Payable In Connection With Loan** screens, depending on system configuration. To modify the pre-filled data, place the cursor in these fields and make the necessary changes.

If a Buyer and/or Seller amount is shown on a line, a payee must also be entered, or a check will not be created. If a payee is shown on a line, an amount must also be entered, or the description will not print on the HUD form; "**0.00**" can be entered to have a description print with no dollars.

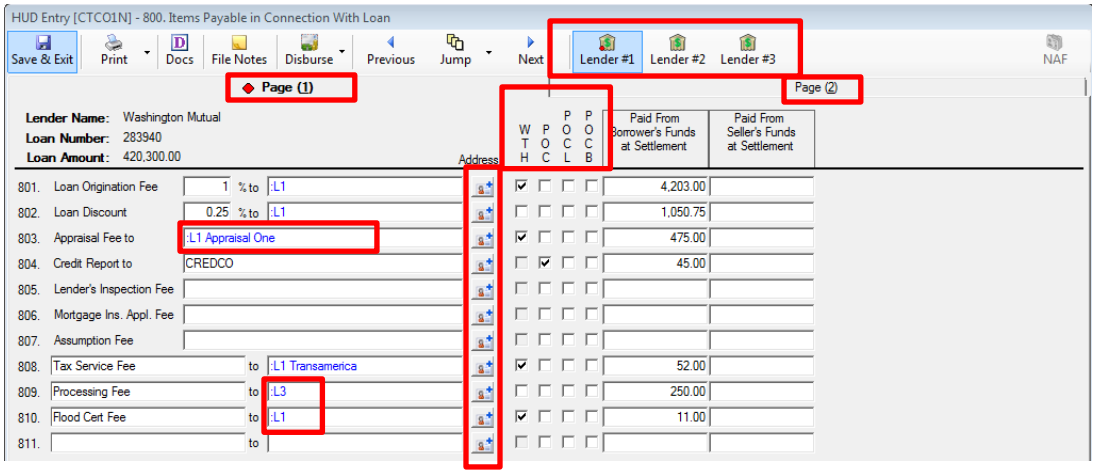
If one of the lenders is a payee, the user can use the Lender Payee Shortcuts to speed data entry; for example, use **:L1** to have Lender 1 as the payee. Each lender has a Payee Shortcut. See the Impact Payee Shortcuts section for more details about these and other shortcuts.

If the Withhold from funding (**WTH**) check box is selected, then a check will not be created for the amount shown on the line. The payee **must** be **:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3** in order to select the **WTH** check box. These items will be shown on the **Lender Summary** screen.

If "**:L# name**", with another party's name entered after the lender shortcut, and **WTH** is checked, the other party's name will appear on the HUD, but the amount will be netted on the **Lender's Summary** screen.

The **Address** icon should be used to open the **Payee Name and Address** screen to enter that information.

If the Paid Outside of Closing (**POC**) or Paid Outside of Closing by Lender (**POCL**) or Paid Outside of Closing by Broker (**POCB**) are selected, then a check will not be created for the amount shown on the line.



Line 801 – Loan Origination Fee

The **Loan Origination Fee** is automatically calculated by Impact when a number is entered into the **%** field on line 801. The calculation is **always** based on the **Loan Amount** entered in the **Initial Questions** > **Parties** > **Lender #1(or #2 or #3) Edit Lender** screen.

To have **Lender #1** be the payee, type in **:L1** into the **to** field.

To modify data in any of the fields, place the cursor in the field and make the necessary changes.

If the following boxes are checked no disbursement item is created.

WTH – Withheld from the Lenders funding check. The payee must be **:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3**.

POC – Paid Outside of Closing by the buyer and/or seller

POCL – Paid Outside of Closing by the lender

POCB – Paid Outside of Closing by the mortgage broker

Line 802 – Loan Discount

The **Loan Discount Fee** is automatically calculated by Impact when a number is entered into the **%** field. The calculation is **always** based on the **Loan Amount** entered in the **Initial Questions** > **Parties** > **Lender #1(or #2 or #3) Edit Lender** screen.

To have **Lender #1** be the payee, type in **:L1** into the **to** field.

To modify data in any of the fields, place the cursor in the field and make the necessary changes.

Lines 803 Through Line 807 – Appraisal And Other Lender Fees

Follow these instructions for lines 803 through 807.

The first field on each line is used for the name (payee) of the service provider. The **Address** icon should be used to open the **Payee Name and Address** screen to enter that information.

Select one of the WTH, POC, POCL or POCB check boxes, if needed, then type in an amount into the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field and/or the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field.

Line 808 – 811 – Other Fees

Follow these instructions for lines 808 through 811.

The first field on these lines is used for the description of the service.

The second field is used for the name (payee) of the service provider. The **Address** icon should be used to open the **Payee Name and Address** screen to enter that information.

Select one of the WTH, POC, POCL or POCB check boxes, if needed, then type in an amount into the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field and/or the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field.

Line 812 – Items Payable in Connection With Loan – Page (2)

Access to additional lines for each lender is available on the **Items Payable In Connection With Loan Page (2)** tab at the top of the screen. These lines are identical in behavior to lines 808-811 discussed above.

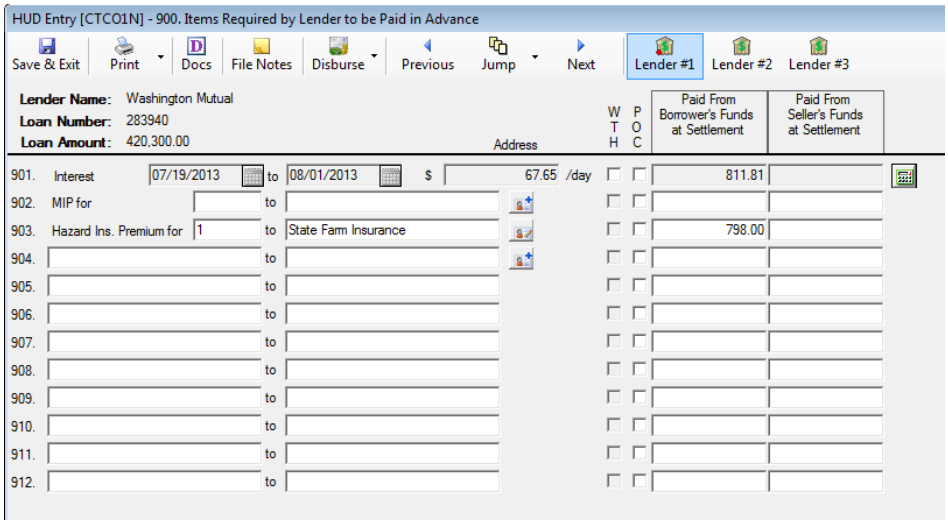
Lines 801-828 for Lenders #1-#3

At the top of the **Items Payable in Connection With Loan** screen are three Lender icons. The icons are labeled **Lender #1**, **Lender #2** and **Lender #3**. To switch from one lender's screen set to another, click on the appropriate lender icon. If there is a red diamond in the lower left corner of the lender icon, there is data entered on that lender's screen set.

NOTE: For any line item entered with a zero dollar amount, the description and payee info will print on the HUD and Settlement Statement.

900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance

On lines 902 through 904, on the **Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance** screen, the first three lines have defined purposes, and the balance are open for whatever entries are required. The payee (**to**) field can be filled manually, or with the NAF tool, which will be activated when the cursor is placed in a payee field.

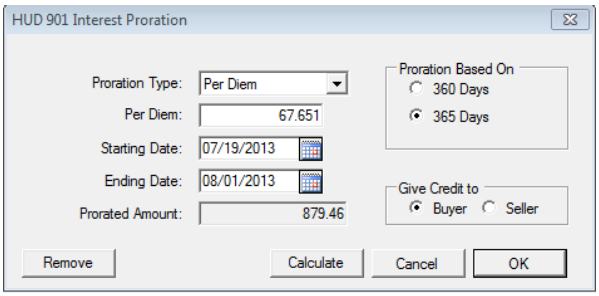


Line 901 - Interest

For line 901 – **Prepaid Interest** - there are two approaches to entering the **Interest:**

1) Manually enter the information. Select either the Withhold from funding (**WTH**) or Paid Outside Closing (**POC**) check box if appropriate, then type in a number into the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field and/or the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field.

2) Let the system calculate the interest. Click on the **Prorate** icon, on the far right of line 901, to open the **Interest Proration** screen shown below. The **Proration Type** field has two options, **Per Diem** and **Interest**; depending on the selection made, the field below **Proration Type** will reflect the appropriate type – either a per diem dollar amount or an interest rate. The **Starting** and **Ending Dates** should be entered, and the appropriate **Proration Based On** selection should be made. Whether credit is to be given to the Buyer or Seller should be indicated and then the **Calculate** button should be clicked to compute the **Prorated Amount** (or click on **OK** to calculate and exit).



NOTE: Interest prorations are from the **Starting Date** **TO** the **Ending Date**, **NOT** through the **Ending Date**.

If you want to modify any of the line 901 fields, after using the Interest Proration calculator, without Impact recalculating the numbers, open the Interest Proration screen again, and click on the **Remove** button (lower left corner). The system will remove the lock on the information on the 901 line and let it be edited.

In order to credit back interest, first open the **Interest Proration** screen, use a negative number in the **Per Diem Amount** field, type in the **Starting Date** (which in crediting back interest would be the date you are computing back to) and the **Ending Date** (which would be the date you are computing back from), then press **OK**. The **Starting Date** must be the earlier date for Impact to make a calculation. Then the user may modify the **From Date** and **To Date** by reopening the Interest Proration screen and clicking on the **Remove** button then click on **OK** to close the screen, thereby opening up the date fields to be manually edited. If the interest credit calculation is known upfront the information may be manually entered directly.

Line 902 - MIP

The first field is used for the number of **MONTHS** of MIP to be pre-paid. The second field is for the payee. The Address icon can be used to enter the name and address of the payee. The NAF can also be used. The amounts are entered manually.

Line 903 – Hazard Insurance Premium

The first field is used for the number of **YEARS** of Hazard Insurance Premium to be pre-paid. The second field is for the payee. The Address icon can be used to enter the name and address of the payee. The NAF can also be used. The amounts are entered manually.

Line 904 – Other Fees

The first field on this line is used for the description of the service, and the second field is used for the name (payee) of the service provider. The Address icon can be used to enter the name and address of the payee. The NAF can also be used.

Select one of the check boxes (**WTH** or **POC**) if needed, then type in an amount into the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field and/or the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field.

Lines 905-912 – Other Fees

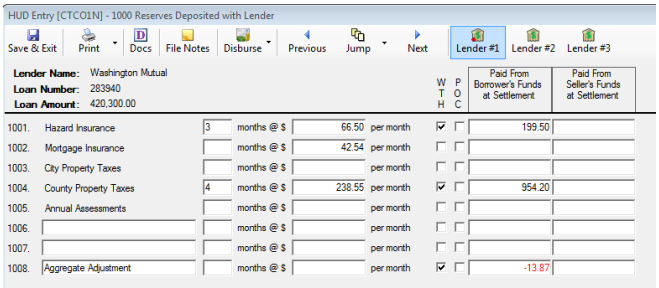
Lines 905-911 are provided for additional pre-paid items. Address fields are not available on these lines.

Lines 901-912 for Lenders #1-#3

At the top of the **Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance** screen are three Lender icons. The icons are labeled **Lender #1**, **Lender #2** and **Lender #3**. To switch from one lender's screen set to another, click on the appropriate lender icon. If there is a red diamond in the lower left corner of the lender icon, there is data entered on that lender's screen set.

1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender

For reserve items, enter a number in the **months** field and an amount in the **per month** field; Impact will automatically calculate the amount in the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field. The default is for the amounts to be placed in the Borrower's column, but the user can move the figures, if the terms of the transaction so dictate. There are Lender icons to move to each Lender's screen.



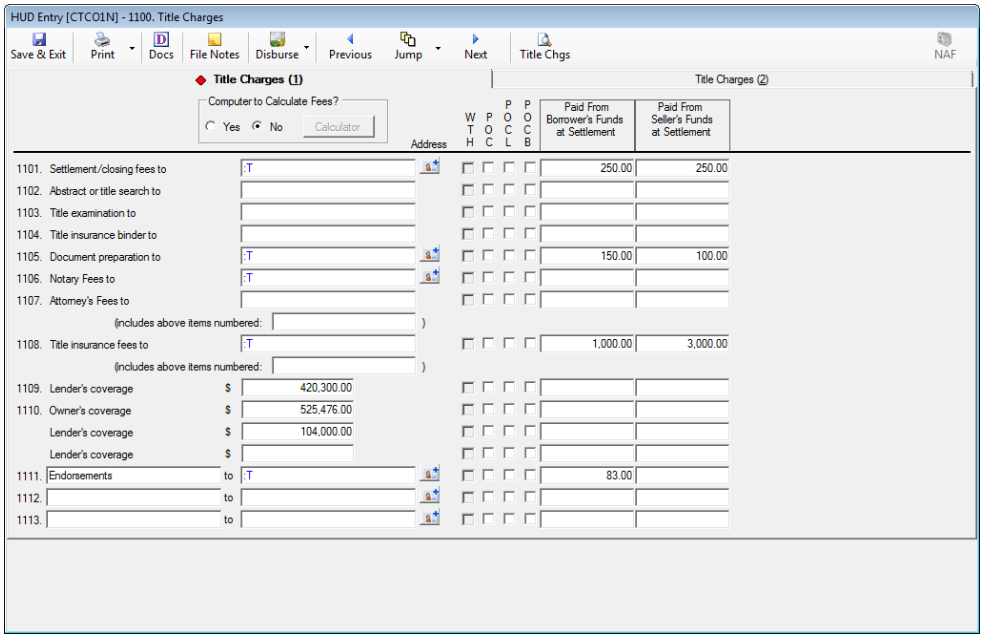
Select one of the check boxes (**WTH** or **POC**) if needed.

An "**Aggregate Adjustment**" description may be defaulted in one of the last two (2) lines. If a negative number is needed, enter a minus sign before or after the number. The negative number will be displayed in red.

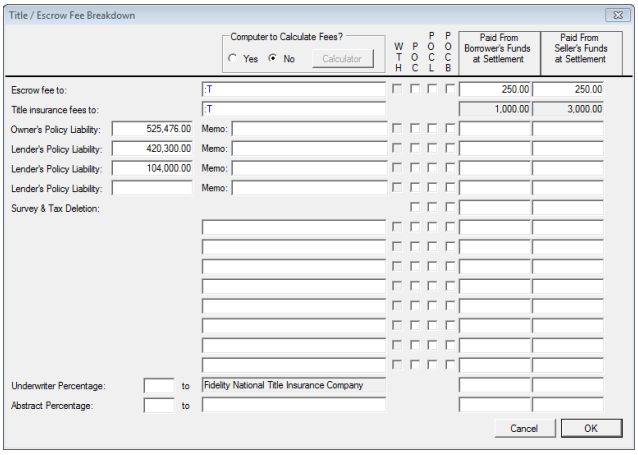
1100 Title Charges

Please note that the Rate Calculator in Impact/SQL does not currently handle some common pricing practices and is under review for revision (as of July 2016). Therefore, a full description of the Rate Calculator will not be included in this section of the Escrow manual.

On the **Title Charges** screen, depending on system configuration, you will either see the **Title Charges Detail** check box, to the left of the **Computer to Calculate Fees?** option box – or you will only see the **Computer to Calculate Fees?** option box, at the top of the screen, under the **Title Charges (1)** tab heading. It is very rare that the Title Charges Detail option is turned on on a system (it was a client-specific request), so the absence of the option should be expected.



In the rare instance that the option exists, clicking on the **Title Charges Detail** check box will open the **Title/Escrow Fee Breakdown** screen shown here. Click on the **Detail** button, on the Title Charges screen to re-enter a previously worked up Title Charge Detail screen. As this screen is rarely presented, it will not be discussed further.



The **Computer to Calculate Fees?** option, on both of these screens will also not be discussed further due to the current state of the Rate Calculator in Impact (see notice at the top of this page). The **Computer to Calculate Fees?** option should always have "**No**" selected, and the user will enter charges manually. If Computer to Calculate Fees? is chosen, the fields will not accept manual entries. The radio button will need to be reset to "**No**" to open the fields for editing.

To make changes to the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field and/or the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field, or to modify any pre-filled payee data on a line, place the cursor in the field to make the necessary changes.

In the payee field, a Payee Shortcut may be currently displayed, or can be entered, for example, use **:T** to have Your Company Name as the payee. **:T**, as payee, denotes a revenue check which may, depending on system configuration, require income codes on each detail line, which are entered on the **Disbursements** screen on non-GFE files.

Depending on your company's system configuration, a **:E** may be entered as a payee with the amount being applied as revenue. The use of **:E** vs. **:T** is to distinguish between charges entered by Escrow versus Title users, in a traditional sub-escrow environment. The **:E** and **:T** will display subtotals at the bottom of the **Title Charges** screen if enabled. Both represent fees to the Company. The newer sub-escrow functionality, in Impact version 7.7 and later (see Appendix B), does not need such a device as Title/Sub-Escrow users do not enter charges directly into the HUD if the newer functionality is enabled.

Users have the ability to use **:T (space) [name]**. This will permit a payee name on the HUD other than the Company name, but still be included as a revenue check item – only on non-GFE files.

A **:TC** may be entered as a payee. **:TC** is the payee shortcut for the **Outside Title Company**, on an Escrow Only file. The **:TC** payee shortcut will pull the name from **Initial Questions > Title Information > Title Company Information**. The **:TC**-coded items will not be counted as revenue to your company.

The **Address** icon can be used to enter the name and address of the payee, for those lines that have the icon. Alternatively, the **to** payee field can be filled in manually, or with the **NAF** tool, which will be activated when the cursor is placed in a payee field.

As needed, select one of the check boxes:

WTH – Withheld from the Lenders funding check. The payee must be **:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3**.

POC – Paid Outside of Closing by the buyer and/or seller

POCL – Paid Outside of Closing by the lender

POCB – Paid Outside of Closing by the mortgage broker

The **Lenders coverage** field may be pre-filled with the **Loan Amount** from data entered on the **Edit Lender** screen of **Party** entry in **Initial Questions**.

The **Owners coverage** field may be pre-filled with the **Sales Price** from data entered on the first screen of Initial Questions.

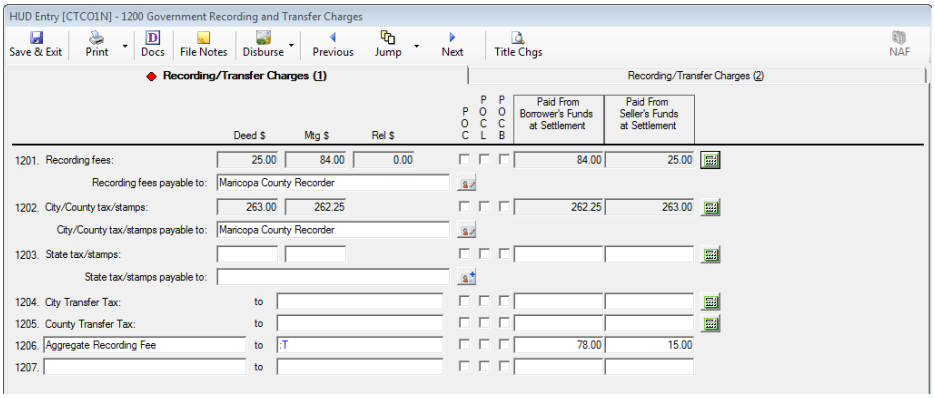
NOTE: HUD lines 1109 and 1110 will print the payee name from HUD line 1108.

Access to lines 1114 through 1130, for additional charge entry, is available on the **Title Charges (2)** tab.

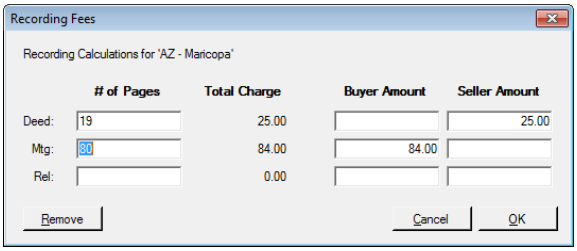
For Washington state requirements see Appendix A - Washington State.

1200 Government Recording and Transfer Charges

Impact can be configured to calculate recording fees and other government charges. The System Administrator must configure the fees through the Utilities module. (In the sample below, tax stamps are reflected in Maricopa County, which is an erroneous example, but it is just a demonstration.)



The **Calculator** icon, to the right of five lines on the **Government Recording and Transfer Charges** screen, is used to pull up screens though which Impact will automatically calculate the charges for each line, if the system is so configured. Users can fine-tune the charges, as to who pays them, on those screens. If the calculator has already been used, the data fields will be grayed out and the user should click on the **Calculator** icon to reopen the calculator screen. The automatic calculation of **Recording fees**, **State tax/stamps**, **City Transfer Tax**, and **County Transfer Tax** is based on the city and county of the property.



On the **Recording Fees** screen shown above, the user would enter the number of pages for the document types being recorded and the system will calculate the charges. The system will put the charges in the default column(s) set for the system, but the user can move the charges from Buyer to Seller or vice versa.

The **Remove** button can be used, after the calculator has been used, to open up the charges on the main screen for editing by the user, if need be.

The user can enter charges directly, without using the calculators, if he/she wishes. If the City &/or County involved with the transaction has not had charges pre-configured for them, then the user would have to enter charges manually.

In the payee (**to**) fields, Payee Shortcuts may be currently displayed, or can be entered, for example, use **:T** to have the Company Name as the payee. See the Impact Payee Shortcuts section for more details about these and other shortcuts.

If appropriate, select the appropriate **POC** check box.

POC is paid outside of closing by the buyer and/or seller

POCL is paid outside of closing by the lender

POCB is paid outside of closing by the mortgage broker

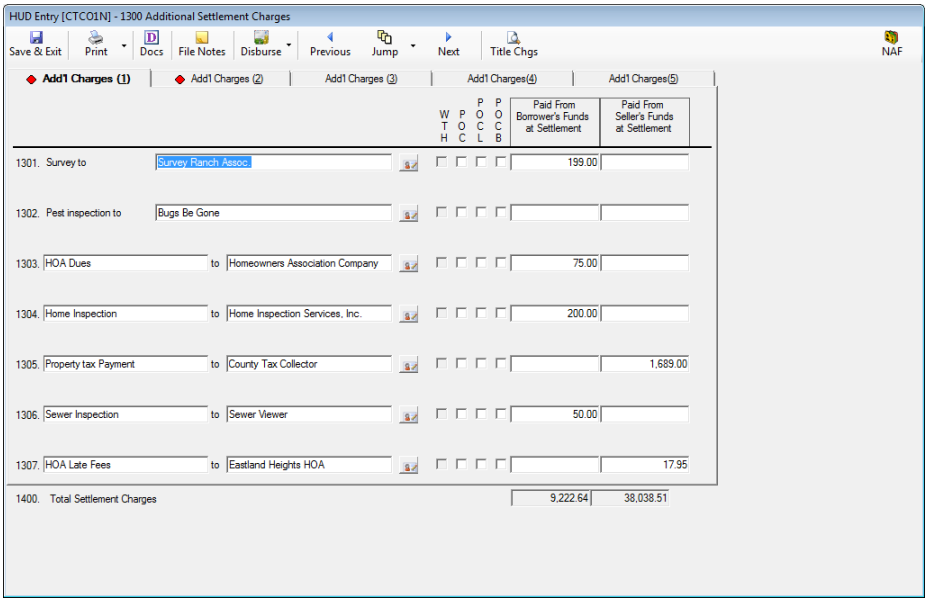
Access to lines 1208 through 1217 is available on the **Recording/Transfer Charges (2)** tab. The first field on each line is used for the description of the charge, and the second field is used for the name (payee) of the service provider.

For Washington state requirements see Appendix A – Washington State.

1300 Additional Settlement Charges

There are five tabs of data entry available for the 1300 section, covering lines 1301 through 1335, for **Additional Settlement Charges**. Line 1400, Total Settlement Charges, appears at the bottom of each tab. Tabs with values on them, will be tagged with a red diamond in front of the tab label.

The charge description is entered in the field next to the line number, and the payee is identified in the **to** field. The user can fill out the payee manually, using the Payee Name and Address icon or place the cursor in the **to** field to enable use of the **NAF**.

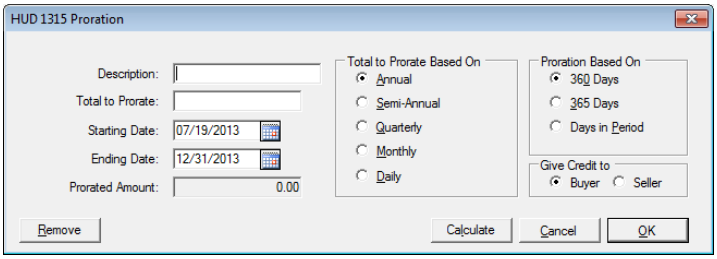


If the Paid Outside of Closing (**POC**), Paid Outside of Closing by Lender (**POCL**), or Paid Outside of Closing by Broker (**POCB**) check box is selected, then a check will not be created for the amount shown on the line. Also if the withheld from lender's funding check (**WTH**) is checked, no disbursement will be created and the payee must be **:L1**, **:L2**, or **:L3**.

If any information is entered into the description field with a zero amount in the borrower's and/or seller's columns, the description and payee fields will print on the HUD Settlement Statement.

The **Add'l Charges (3)** screen allows the user to prorate items. Click on the **Prorate** icon to create a new proration or to open up an existing proration.

Prorations will calculate either the **Buyer/Borrower** or **Seller** sides of the HUD-1 form, based on the radio button selection.



Fill in the **Description** entry field with the appropriate information and enter an amount in the **Total to Prorate** field.

Enter dates (in **mmddyy** format, or use the Calendar tool) for both the **Starting Date** and the **Ending Date** fields:

NOTE: Prorations in this style of file (non-GFE HUD) are from the **Starting Date TO** the **Ending Date**, not through the **Ending Date**.

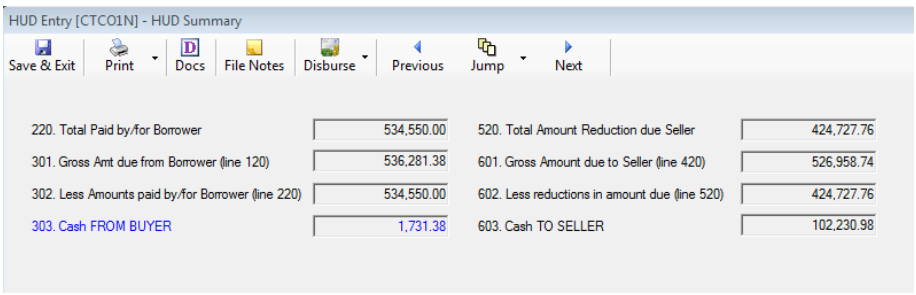
In the **Total to Prorate based on** area of the screen, choose if the amount entered on the **Total to Prorate** field is an **Annual**, **Semi-Annual**, **Quarterly**, **Monthly**, or a **Daily** amount.

In the **Proration Based On** area of the screen, choose one of the **360 Days** (30 day months), **365 Days**, or the **Days in Period** radio buttons, to determine the basis on which the proration calculation is to be made.

To view the calculation immediately on the **Proration** screen, click on **Calculate**. Clicking on **OK** will also do the calculation, and returns the user to the 1300, tab 3 screen. If changes need to be made to the fields in the **Proration** screen, once set up, click on the **Prorate** icon. The **Remove** button, on the **Proration** screen, will open up the results fields for manual editing.

HUD Summary

This is the balancing screen that summarizes the entries made on all HUD lines and shows the amounts due to/from the buyer and seller.



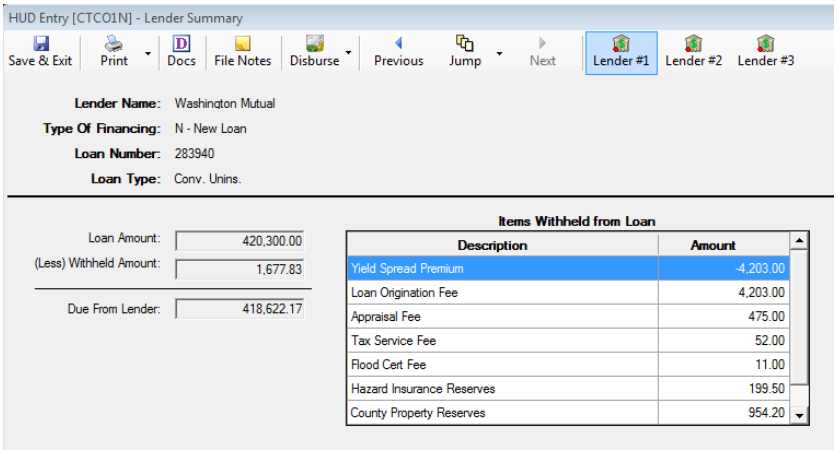
Any checks for amounts listed on line 303 or line 603 can be split among several payees by using the **Split** icon next to the disbursement item on the **Disburse > Create & Print Checks** screen.

Lender Summary

The **Lender Summary** screen presents the net funding amount of each loan and identifies withheld amounts. If a lender over-funds, then a check to the lender will be created on the **Disburse > Create & Print Checks** screen.

At the top of the **Lender Summary** screen are three Lender icons. To switch between lenders, click on the appropriate icon, or use the **ALT+# (1, 2 or 3)** Quick Keys.

The **Items Withheld from Loan** area, on the right of the screen, itemizes the **Withheld Amount**, listing all the items on various other screens, for the lender selected, that have the **WTH** checkbox selected. A scroll bar is present if there are more items than will present in the window.



To make adjustments to items listed in the **Items Withheld from Loan** area of the screen, go to the appropriate HUD entry screen and make corrections there.

The user can print the **Lender Summary Report** via the **Print** icon at the top of this screen.

Residential – Non-GFE Worksheet Data Entry

There are several differences between the **HUD Data Entry** and the **Worksheet Data Entry**:

The **Worksheet Data Entry** has more lines but has no line numbers.

The **Prorations, Debits and Credits #1** and **Prorations, Debits and Credits #2** tabs replace the 100 through 510 screens of the HUD Data Entry screens. The Debit or Credit can be automatically calculated by Impact as a proration or the amount can be manually entered as a Debit or Credit.

The **Worksheet Data Entry** has, on the **Prorations, Debits and Credits #x** screens, both the buyer's debits and credits, and the seller's debits and credits viewable on one screen.

The **Worksheet Data Entry** screens include an **Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits** screen that can be used to generate multiple additional buyer receipts and automatically includes these entries on the Settlement Statement.

The **Worksheet Data Entry** screens include a **Rent Schedule** screen, with an unlimited number of proration style entries available. The **Rent Schedule** prints on the breakdown addendum to the HUD form, and as an attachment to the Settlement Statement.

Both the **HUD Data Entry** and the **Worksheet Data Entry** will allow either the HUD form or the Settlement Statement documents to be produced for every escrow.

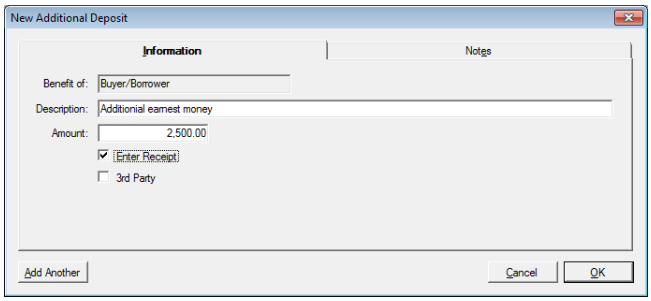
Commissions

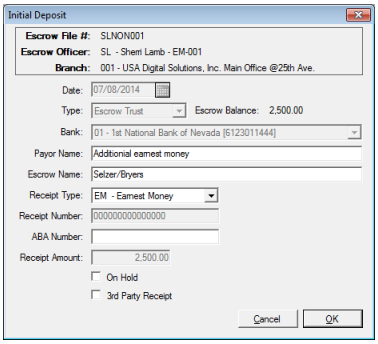
See the **700 – Commission** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits

The **Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits** screen has unlimited lines available for deposits by the buyer/borrower. Each deposit is shown on the Settlement Statement and/or HUD form.

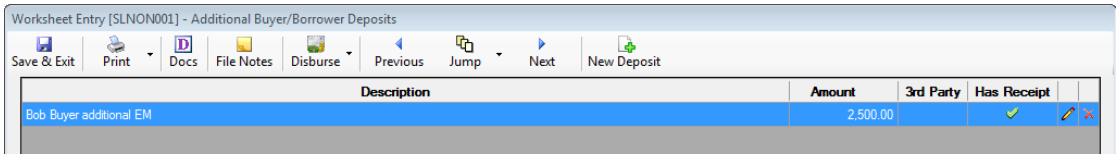
Click on the **New Deposit** icon, at the top of the **Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposits** screen, to open the **New Additional Deposit** window, shown to the right. Enter text in the **Description** field (250 character limit) and then the amount of the deposit in the **Amount** field. The system can be configured to create a receipt, and therefore a ledger entry, automatically or to allow the user the option of creating a receipt. If the latter option is in place, the **New Additional Deposit** screen will present a checkbox labeled **Enter Receipt**. If the funds are to be receipted into the ledger, leave the check mark in the **Enter Receipt** checkbox. The **3rd Party** checkbox will, for a properly configured system, result in a **Third Party Deposit Escrow Instruction** form being generated with the receipt for the third party to sign; and, will put 3rd Party deposits on a separate HUD line. Click on the **OK** button to continue, or **Cancel** to stop the process. If the funds should only be recorded on the Settlement Statement or HUD, but not receipted into the file, uncheck the **Enter Receipt** checkbox, either by clicking with the mouse, or by hitting the SPACEBAR when the **Enter Receipt** label has the focus (has dots around it).





Assuming the **Enter Receipt** checkbox was checked, the **Initial Deposit** receipt screen will then be presented, as shown to the left. The **Bank** should be confirmed, along with the **Payor Name** and **Receipt Type**. Click on **OK** to complete the receipt entry. If **Cancel** is clicked, no receipt will be created AND the additional deposit will also not be created. Only by not having the **Enter Receipt** checkbox checked will an additional deposit be able to be entered without a receipt being created.

The resulting entry is presented below, and reflects a confirmation that the item has a receipt, in the **Has Receipt** column.

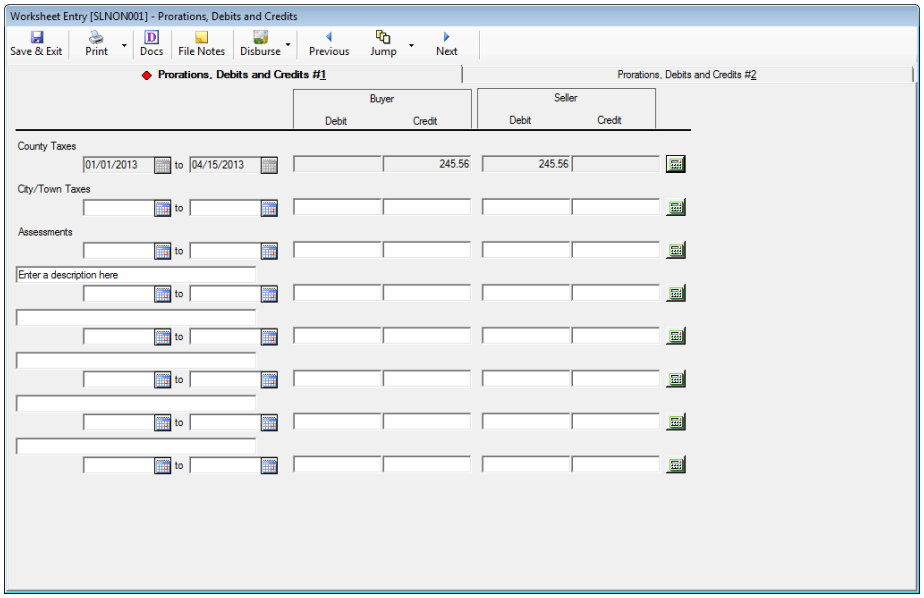


Click on the **Delete** icon, to the right of an entry, to remove an **Additional Buyer/Borrower Deposit**. Removing the deposit will remove the line item from the Settlement Statement – but will not delete the receipt. The **Modify** icon will let the deposit item be modified – but will not modify the related receipt. If a receipt was originally created, depending on system configuration and date of the item, the user may be able to modify or delete the receipt – through the **Receipts** screen, or will have to contact the Accounting Department to address the matter.

Prorations, Debits and Credits

There are two screens of **Prorations, Debits and Credits**, accessed by the tabs near the top of the screen, or via the **ALT+#** (**1** or **2**) Quick Keys.

Three lines on the **#1** screen have default descriptions; the others on screen **#1** and all on **#2** have fields for the user to enter a description into.



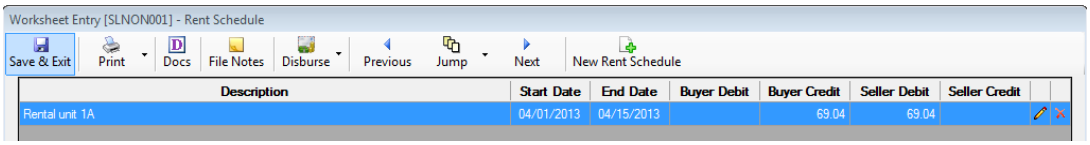
There are **Proration** icons on each line, at the far right. See the **Common Tools on HUD and Worksheet Entry Screens, incl. Payoffs** section (earlier in this manual) for details on using the **Proration** tool. Items filled via the **Proration** tool will be grayed out, editable only via the tool. Prorations on non-GFE HUD & Worksheet style of entry files do not have the "Through" calculation option, just "To".

The **Remove** button, in the **Proration** tool, will completely remove the entries on these screens, not leave them for the user to edit.

Directly below the description area of the line is the **From Date** field, and to the right is the **To Date** field. The date fields for each line can be completed either through the Proration tool or manually. The **Debit** and **Credit** values for each line can be completed either by the **Proration** tool for each item, or by entering the numbers directly into the **Debit** and **Credit** fields.

Rent Schedule

The **Rent Schedule** screen can be used to add an unlimited number of **Rent Prorations**. Click on the **New Rent Schedule** icon, at the top of the screen to add a new **Rent Proration**. The **Rent Proration** screen works like the other proration screens discussed previously in this manual.



The **Modify** icon, to the right of each entry, is used to edit the rent proration.

The **Delete** icon, to the right of each entry, is used to remove the rent proration.

The **Rent Schedule** can be printed via the **Print** icon at the top of this screen.

Borrower's Payoffs

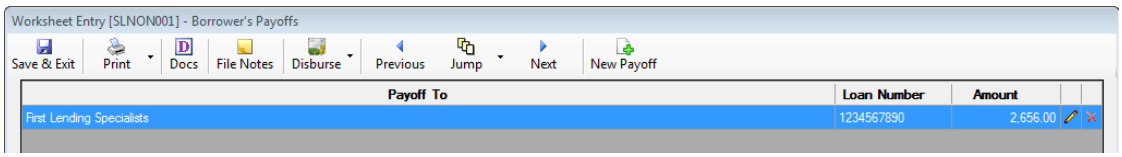
The **Borrower's Payoffs** screen is used to enter any payoffs to be made on behalf of the buyer/borrower.

Click on the **New Payoff** icon to add a payoff entry.

The **Modify** icon, to the right of each entry, is used to edit the payoff.

The **Delete** icon, to the right of each entry, is used to remove the payoff.

For instructions on using the **Payoff Details** screen, see the **Common Tools on HUD and Worksheet Entry Screens, incl. Payoffs** section (earlier in this manual) for details.



Seller's Payoffs

The **Seller's Payoffs** screen is used to enter any payoffs to be made on behalf of the seller. See the **Borrower's Payoffs** section just above for details.

New Loan Fees

See the **800 Items Payable in Connection With Loan** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

New Loan Fees Paid in Advance

See the **900 Items Required by Lender to be Paid in Advance** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Reserves Deposited with Lender

See the **1000 Reserves Deposited With Lender** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Title / Escrow Fees

See the **1100 Title Charges** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Government Recording and Transfer Charges

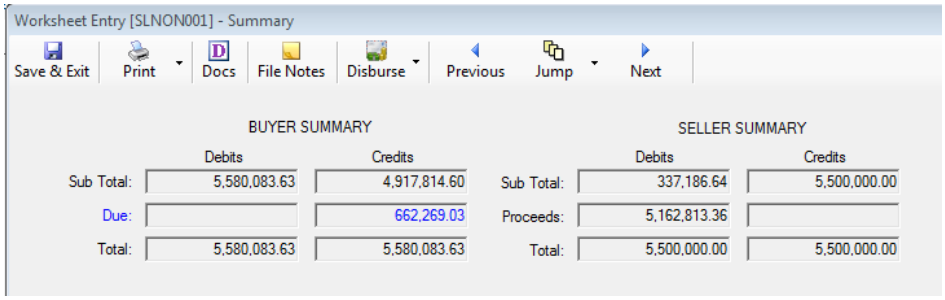
See the **1200 Government Recording and Transfer Charges** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Additional Settlement Charges

See the **1300 Additional Settlement Charges** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Worksheet Summary

This is the balancing screen that summarizes the data entered on the worksheet screens and presents the funds due to/from the buyer and seller.



Lender Summary

See the **Lender Summary** description in the **Residential - Non-GFE HUD Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for an explanation of this screen.

Residential – HUD with GFE Data Entry

The 2010 RESPA changes resulted in a substantially different data entry process on some screens. The following discussion will detail the altered screens and functionality. The reader is referred to the **Residential – Non-GFE Data Entry** section (earlier in this manual) for screens not discussed in this section – as they have not be affected by the RESPA changes. The first screen that is affected is the **HUD Form 800. Items Payable in Connection with Loan** screen, and that is where the **HUD with GFE** description will begin, after some information on changes to POC items.

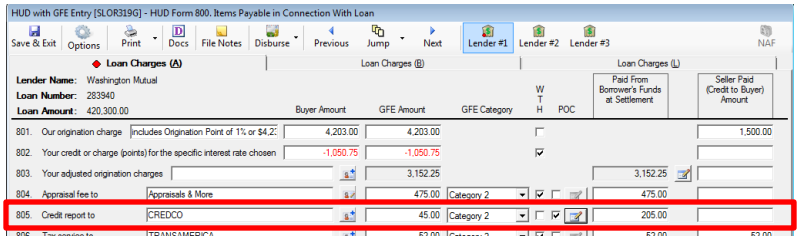
POC's – Partial and Full

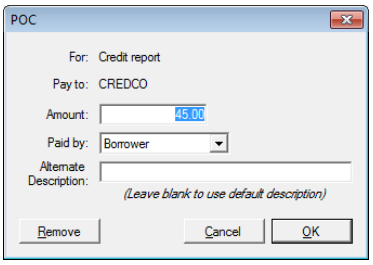
A requirement to accommodate partial POC's was introduced with the "with GFE" process. These are charges that are partially paid outside of closing by the buyer/borrower, seller (in some instances), lender or mortgage broker. Changes have been made to the 800 through 1300 screens to allow for partial POC's to be identified. The POC on the 700 screen must be a full POC, and the dollar amount is un-editable – it is system managed, net of any held funds.

The option to select the seller as the payor of a full or partial POC is limited to the 1100, 1200 and 1300 screens. The seller cannot be selected on the 800, 900 and 1000 screens.

Note: a full POC is managed through the same screen, with the difference being that no dollar amount would be entered in the buyer or seller columns – the entire POC amount is entered in the POC screen. This is a change to non-GFE data entry behavior.

One sample of the partial POC treatment will be described here.





In this sample, $45 of a $250 Credit Report charge was paid outside of closing by the borrower. The user will click on the checkbox, under the POC heading, to open the **POC** entry screen. The POC amount, in this instance $45, is entered in the **Amount** field. The party that paid the POC is identified via making a selection from the **Paid by:** dropdown list. As the Lender and Mortgage Broker are options in the list, the traditional POCL and POCB check boxes have been removed from the screens. The unpaid balance of the charge ($205) is entered by the user in the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** column.

The **Alternate Description** field can be used to force a user-entered description to appear on the HUD – replacing the description that the system would be entering by default. For lines that are included in roll-ups, like 1102, if a POC is entered, and an alternate description is entered, the alternate description will not be presented on the HUD, but will appear on the Settlement Statement. The roll-up line's description will print on the HUD.

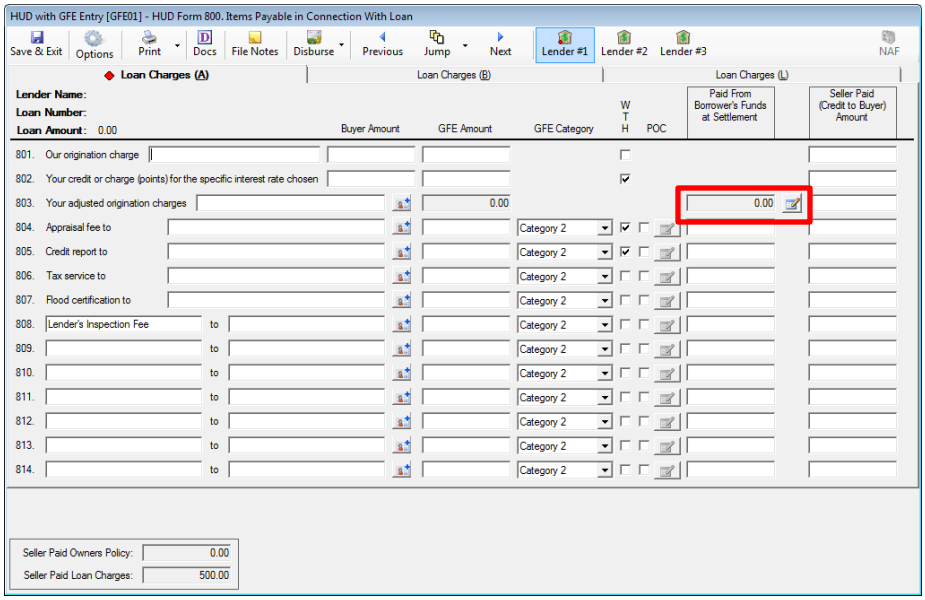
Clicking on the **Modify** icon, if it is not grayed out, will take you into the POC screen which already contains data. Clicking on the **POC** checkbox, after it is checked, will remove the POC entry – without notice. The same will occur if you click on the **Remove** button while in the POC screen.

On calculated lines (like 1003 Mortgage Insurance, for example), the calculated amount will be reduced by the POC amount.

HUD Form 800. Items Payable in Connection With Loan

The 800 screen was substantially altered, from the non-GFE 800 screen, to support the new RESPA requirements. A sample of a blank screen (with the cursor in a Payee field, so the NAF icon is highlighted) is shown below. Note the **Lender** , **NAF** , **Address Card** , and **Modify** icons, in addition to the three **Loan Charges** tabs (**A**, **B** & **L**) – there are a set of three **Loan Charges** tabs for each Lender.

The screen is, obviously, similar in concept to the non-GFE 800 screen, but has the lender's summarized **Our origination charge** and **Your credit or charge (points) for the specific interest rate chosen** figures, on lines 801 and 802. The sum of the values entered in 801 and 802 will be presented in the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** field, with the **Modify** icon next to it, on line 803 (boxed in red below). A description of the use of the **Modify** icon, on line 803, is on the next page of this document. The **GFE Amounts** for lines 801 and 802 will be found on the lender's GFE, at the top of page 2, and the sum of the values entered should match the line **A (Your Adjusted Origination Charges)** on that form. That value will be automatically summed from lines 801 and 802 and will be entered in the line 803 **GFE Amount** field. To get the lender's name to appear on line 803 of the HUD, enter the appropriate shortcut **(:L1**, **:L2** or **:L3**) in the payee box (following the description) on that line.



The **GFE Amount** and **GFE Category** fields are to be edited by the user. Data for this screen will come from the GFE and the lender's Instructions to Escrow. The **GFE Amount** fields are entered as all Impact amount fields are, no commas, but with the appropriate decimal point and pennies as needed. The **GFE Category** field is a dropdown through which you can select **Category 2** or **Category 3**, as appropriate. The default on this screen is **Category 2**, as that is likely the predominant condition for these types of charges, but **Category 3** can be selected. (The Categories are defined in the Lenders – Residential – Tolerance Adjustment section presented earlier in this manual.)

Note the far right-hand column is now labeled **Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount**. This reflects the 2010 RESPA requirement that seller paid loan items appear as a credit on page 1 of the HUD. **Because this is a credit to the buyer, the full charge should be shown in the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement column and any credit from the seller should be entered into the Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount column**. Seller data that is entered will not appear on page 2 of the HUD, but rather will be presented on page 1 as an aggregate, crediting the buyer and debiting the seller. The default description there will be **Seller Paid Loan Charges**, which can be changed by the user by editing the

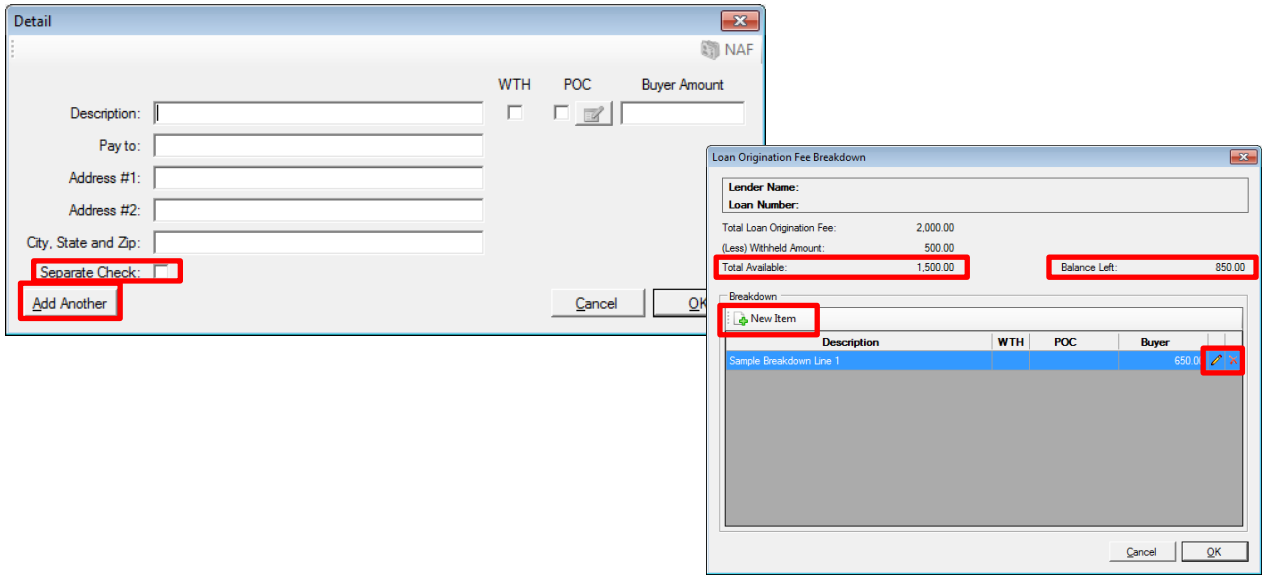
description on lines 208 or 508. If lines 208 or 508 have been used for another purpose, amounts will not be able to be entered in this column and a notice to that effect will be presented. The user will need to move the 208 or 508 items to another line for the aggregate total functionality to work properly, or manually enter their own debit/credit figures.

There is a text box, to the right of the **Our origination charge** description on line 801, into which the user can enter text provided by the lender discussing the points (% & $) included in the origination charge. This information is required to satisfy an IRS requirement.

There is a summary of the seller paid loan charges presented at the bottom of the 800 (and 900-1300) screens. The figure will match the amount on line 208. The box containing this summary figure also contains the amount of any seller paid owner's policy premiums (which are a mandated buyer charge) which appears on line 207. Having the figures on each of these screens eliminates the need to go to the 200 screen to see them.

Loan Origination Fee Breakdown – HUD Line 803

Clicking on the **Modify** icon, on line 803, will take the user to a **Detail** screen (below, left), where the first item of an itemized listing, *which must add up to the sum of lines 801 and 802 if not marked* **WTH**, can be added. Completing this detail itemization is required if a check is to be issued to other parties from these funds (like the Yield Spread Premium discussed earlier). Once an item's detail has been entered, and the user clicks on the **OK** button, the **Loan Origination Fee Breakdown** screen (below, right) is presented, with a **New Item** icon in the upper left of the screen and **Modify** and **Delete** icons on each detail line. You can also add additional detail lines from the **Detail** screen with the **Add Another** button.



Again, the sum of the items on the **Loan Origination Fee Breakdown** screen must sum to the **Total Loan Origination Fee** figure – which is the sum of lines 801 and 802, less any **WTH** amount, shown on the screen as **Total Available**. There is a **Balance Left** figure, upper right of the screen, which shows the amount yet to be detailed. The user will not be able to leave the screen until the full breakdown is detailed OR there are no detail records on the screen.

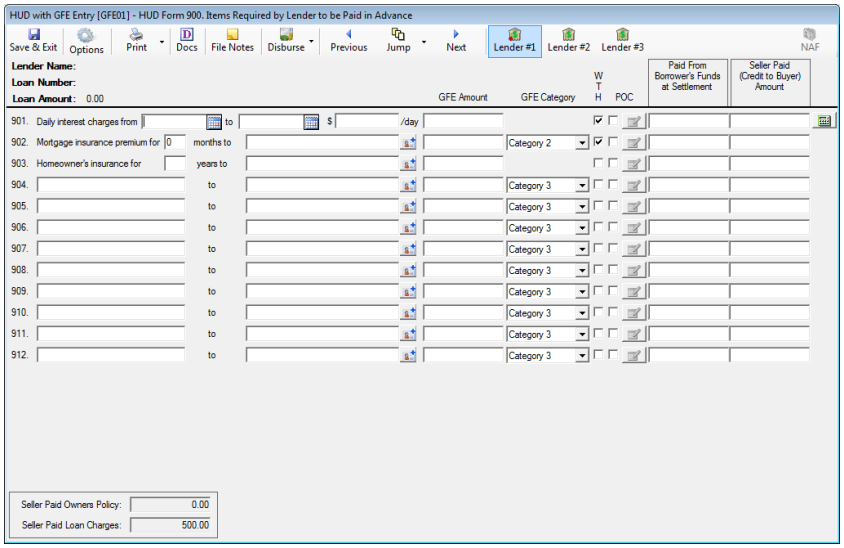
NOTE: The **Separate Check** checkbox, on the **Detail** screen, is used to isolate the charge being entered from others to the same **Payee**.

HUD Form 900. Items Required by Lender To Be Paid In Advance

Like the 800 screen, the 900 screen also reflects the **GFE Amount** and **GFE Category** fields, for the applicable lines. As it is most likely that items on this screen will be **Category 3** items that is the value that defaults. **Category 2** can be selected if applicable. Again, data for these will come from the lender's GFE and Instructions to Escrow.

Line 901 has the **Proration** icon, at the far right, to trigger the use of the **Proration** screen to calculate prepaid interest.

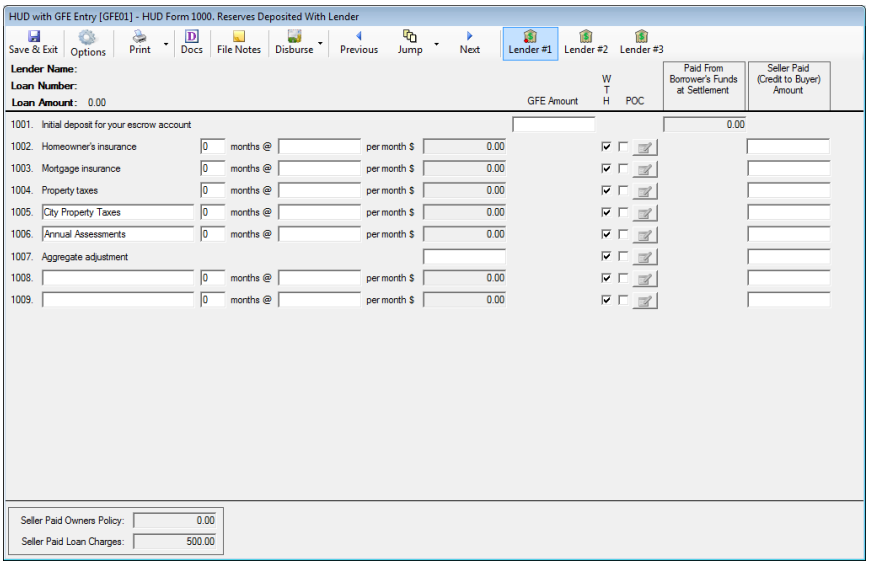
The **Payee Name and Address** icon is used to fill both the payee name and address at the same time; the NAF icon is available to facilitate name and address information entry.



Note the far right-hand column is now labeled **Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount**. This reflects the 2010 RESPA requirement that seller paid loan items appear as a credit on page 1 of the HUD. **Because this is a credit to the buyer, the full charge should be shown in the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement column and any credit from the seller should be entered into the Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount column**. Seller data that is entered will not appear on page 2 of the HUD, but rather will be presented on page 1 as an aggregate, crediting the buyer and debiting the seller. The default description there will be **Seller Paid Loan Charges**, which can be changed by the user by editing the description on lines 208 or 508. If lines 208 or 508 have been used for another purpose, amounts will not be able to be entered in this column and a notice to that effect will be presented. The user will need to move the 208 or 508 items to another line for the aggregate total functionality to work properly, or manually enter their own debit/credit figures.

HUD Form 1000. Reserves Deposited with Lender

The 1000 screen has changed a little with the 2010 RESPA requirements. Line 1001 now reflects the **GFE Amount** for the **Initial deposit for your escrow account**, found on page 2 of the new GFE, line #9. Also shown on line 1001, inside the field under the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** heading, is the net of the amounts calculated from the data entered on lines 1002 through 1009, on the left side of the screen.



Note the far right-hand column is now labeled **Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount**. This reflects the 2010 RESPA requirement that seller paid loan items appear as a credit on page 1 of the HUD. **The full charge for reserves is summarized by the system in the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement column and any credit from the seller should be entered into the Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer) Amount column**. Seller data that is entered will not appear on page 2 of the HUD, but rather will be presented on page 1 as an aggregate, crediting the buyer and debiting the seller. The default description there will be **Seller Paid Loan Charges**, which can be changed by the user by editing the description on lines 208 or 508. If lines 208 or 508 have been used for another purpose, amounts will not be able to be entered in this column and a notice to that effect will be presented. The user will need to move the 208 or 508 items to another line for the aggregate total functionality to work properly, or manually enter their own debit/credit figures.

HUD Form 1100 Title Charges

The **Title Charges** form has the same three Lender icons with three tabs of **Title Charges** screens for each (**A**, **B** & **L**). The **Title Charges (A)** screen is shown below, and will be described here. The (**B**) & (**L**) screens are discussed following the explanation of the (**A**) screen.

Should there be more than one lender, care must be taken to properly record title charges on the appropriate lenders' screens, so that the GFE Comparisons generated are accurate.

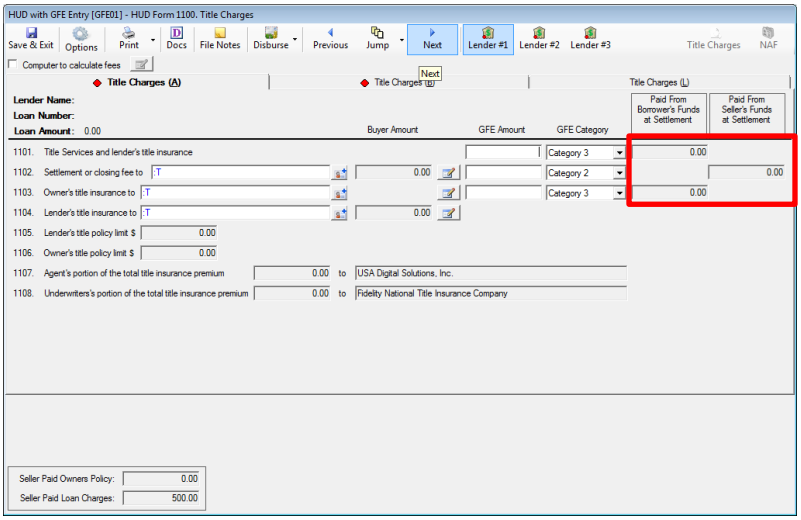
The **NAF** icon is highlighted when the cursor is in a payee field, as indicated by the highlighted **:T** on line 1102 below. The **Payee Name and Address** icon is also used here to facilitate entry of payee data. The **Modify** icon is used to open data entry/edit screens on lines 1102, 1103 and 1104 for Settlement fees and Owner's and Lender's title insurance – which will be described below. The payee field should reflect "**:T**" if the Company is collecting the fees or the appropriate vendor's name if the fees are being paid to a third party.

The amount field on line 1101, **Title Services and lender's title insurance**, under the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** heading, reflects the sum of the items detailed on lines 1102, 1104 and all of the items on the **Title Charges (B)** and **Title Charges (L)** screens that are tagged with **#4 (HUD 1101)** in the **From GFE** field (explained below). The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1101, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #4**.

The amount field on line 1102, **Settlement, or Closing Fees to**, under the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** heading, reflects the amount of non-GFE settlement charges paid by the Seller, if any, included in the 1102 breakdown screen (discussed below). It does not include settlement charges from the GFE attributable to the Buyer but paid by the Seller – those will be reflected in a Seller Credit on page 1 of the HUD. The **GFE Amount** field, on 1102, is only used to segregate Escrow charges if they are to be in a separate category from Title Charges and Lenders Title Insurance.

The amount field on line 1103, **Owner's title insurance to**, under the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** heading, reflects the total Owner's title insurance premiums and other itemized additional charges detailed in the breakdown screen (discussed below), and all of the items on the **Title Charges (B)** and **Title Charges (L)** screens that are tagged with **#5 (HUD 1103)** in the **From GFE** field (explained below). The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1103, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #5**.

The **GFE Category** fields should be checked to make sure the right categories are selected for each line.



The **Lender's title policy limit $** figure, on line 1105, will reflect the loan amount entered on the **Lender's Policy and Additional Charges** data entry/edit screen, and will be blank until that edit screen is utilized. This figure can be edited via the **Modify** icon on line 1104.

The **Owner's title policy limit $** figure, on line 1106, will reflect the sales amount entered on the **Owner's Policy and Additional Charges** data entry/edit screen, and will be blank until that edit screen is utilized. This figure can be edited via the **Modify** icon on line 1103.

The **Agent's** and **Underwriter's portions of the total title insurance premium**, shown on lines 1107 and 1108, are computed based on the remittance percentage entered on the underwriter menu maintenance screen (entered by System Administrators), and cannot be directly edited, if the payee on 1103 & 1104 is "**:T**".

For outside title transactions, once the payee name is anything other than blank or :T, the Agent's portion of the total title insurance premium and Underwriter's portion of the total title insurance premium fields become accessible to manually enter the values into them. The outside title company must provide the values to be entered by Escrow into 1107 & 1108 in that instance.

NOTE: Designations can be placed on the income codes established in each system that will filter the codes available to the user depending on where they are entering the charge. The categorization of income codes is done through the Utilities module. The categories are: **None (all Categories)**, **Title Fees Premium**, **Title Fees Non-Premium**, **Escrow Fees**, **Recording Fees**, **Sub Escrow Fees**, and **Endorsements**. Items entered in the 1102, 1103 and 1104 breakdowns can have income codes attached to them, and the listings on those screens can be filtered in this manner.

Line 1102 Settlement or Closing Fees

The **Settlement or Closing Fees** data entry/edit screen, reached via the **Modify** icon on line 1102, is shown below.

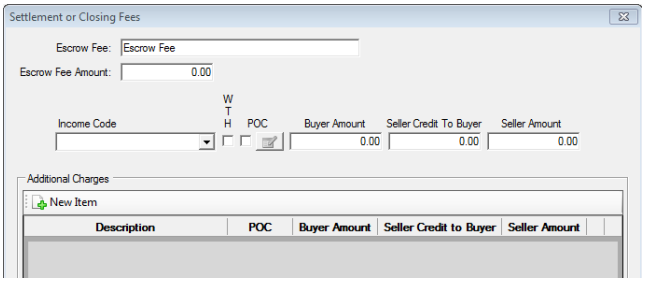
This screen should be used to enter all "**:T**" (the Company's) escrow fees.

Escrow fees the Company is charging that are not included in the GFE box #4, and which are paid by the seller, are entered in this breakout screen as well, with the amount of the charge entered in the **Seller Amount** field.

Escrow fees to third parties, whether included in the GFE box #4 amount or not, should be entered on screens (B) and (L).

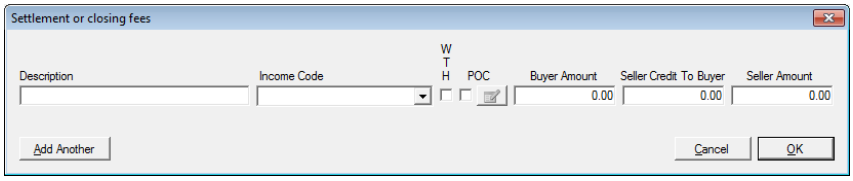
The top portion of the screen presents fields into which information about the basic escrow fee is entered. A description of the fee is entered in the **Escrow Fee:** field (there is a system option that will let the business change the default description), and the amount of the total charge in the **Escrow Fee Amount:** field. If the "**:T**" payee was identified in the payee field of line 1102, the **Income Code** dropdown will be enabled and the appropriate code should be selected. The **WTH** and **POC** check boxes are provided, as are the **Buyer Amount**, **Seller Credit to Buyer** and **Seller Amount** fields.

Items that are payable to the Company (**:T** payee) will have the total amount charged for the item entered into the **Escrow Fee Amount** field, and the buyer's charge (from the GFE) would be entered into the **Buyer Amount** column while any seller paid, non-GFE amount, would be entered into the **Seller Amount** column. If the seller is paying for some or all of the **Buyer Amount**, the amount the seller is paying is to be entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column. This credit will be accumulated with any others into one figure on page 1 of the HUD.



The **Escrow Fee Amount** must total the sum of the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** fields for the primary entry (the one on the top half of the screen).

Click on the **New Item** icon, in the top left corner of the **Additional Charges** section of the screen, to add additional charge records. The following screen will be superimposed over the **Settlement or Closing Fees** screen.



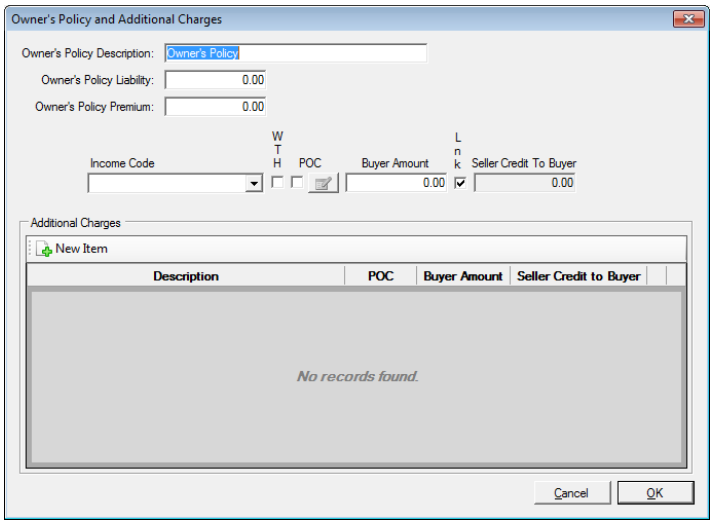
Enter the detail for the additional charge and then either click on the **Add Another** button, lower left, to save the information on the added charge, and refresh with a blank screen to add another charge, or click on **OK** to return to the initial screen. All entered charges will be summed in the boxed fields for **Buyer Amount** and **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** on line 1102. The **Buyer Amounts (only)** will roll up into the **Paid From Borrower Funds at Settlement** field on line 1101.

Non-GFE, paid by Seller, charges will not roll up into 1101.

The total amount of any entries in the Seller Credit to Buyer fields will not be presented on the 1100 screen.

Line 1103 Owner's Title Insurance

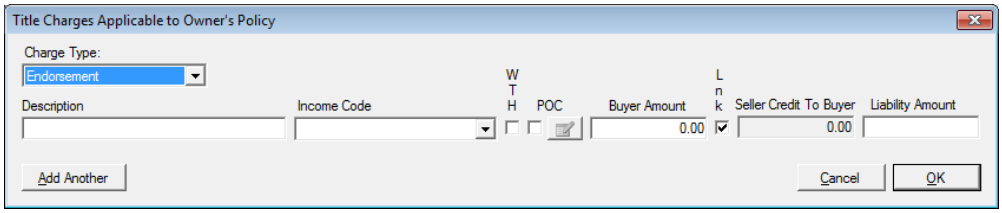
The **Owner's Policy and Additional Charges** data entry/edit screen, reached via the **Modify** icon on line 1103, is shown below. It is similar to the **Settlement or Closing Fees** screen, but there are some fundamental differences.



The **Owner's Policy Description** should be entered into the field of that name, at the top of the form. If the **Title Rate Description** table is properly configured, the policy description should default from the selected **Premium Rate** entered on the first screen of **Initial Questions**. The **Owner's Policy Liability** should be defaulted, from the **Sales Price**. The premium should be entered in the **Owner's Policy Premium** field. The appropriate income code should be entered; the dropdown can be used to assist with that. The **WTH** and **POC** check boxes are provided. Also provided are the **Buyer Amount** field and a field labeled **Seller Credit to Buyer**. **You should enter the full premium in the Buyer Amount column and the amount being paid by the seller (if any) in the Seller Credit to Buyer field.** The **Lnk** checkbox links the **Seller Credit to Buyer** field with the **Buyer Amount**, so they stay the same and only the Buyer Amount need be entered. If the seller is not paying for the policy, the **Lnk** checkbox should be unchecked. If the seller is paying all, or part of, the owner's policy premium, it is not shown as a seller charge on page 2 of the HUD, but is shown on page 1 as a debit to the seller and a credit to the buyer – on lines 207 and 507.

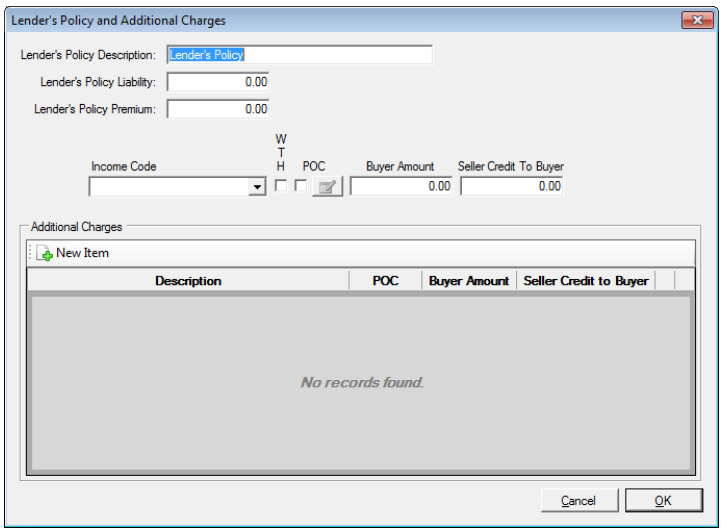
The **New Item** icon on this screen is used to add information on endorsements or other policy related charges. The **Charge Type** (**Endorsement** or **Other**) should be selected, then the **Description** of the item, **Income Code** and **Amounts** are entered. Like the other screens like this, the **Add Another** button will let you add more items, as needed. Only **Endorsement** entry amounts will be included, along with the premiums, for the line 1107 & 1108 calculations.

The **Lnk** checkbox links the **Seller Credit to Buyer** field with the **Buyer Amount**, so they stay the same. If the seller is not paying for the additional charge, the **Lnk** checkbox should be unchecked. This linking function can be disabled in Setup Options.



Line 1104 Lender's Title Insurance

The **Lender's Policy and Additional Charges** data entry/edit screen, reached via the **Modify** icon on line 1104, is shown below, and is identical in format and function as the **Owner's Policy and Additional Charges** data entry/edit screen (without the **Lnk** field), so will not be further explained. See the discussion above regarding line 1103.



The GFE figure related to this line is included in the **GFE Amount** entered on line 1101, which typically includes the GFE amount relating to line 1102 as well.

The charges entered on the 1102, 1103 & 1104 breakdown screens can be printed out via the **Fee Check Invoice** report (**Disburse > Fee Check Invoice**).

Computer to calculate fees

Please note that the Rate Calculator in Impact/SQL does not currently handle some common pricing practices and is under review for revision (as of July 2016). Therefore, a full description of the Rate Calculator will not be included in this section of the Escrow manual.

NOTE: If the rate calculator is used, the primary **Escrow Fee Amount**, **Owner's Policy Premium**, and **Lender's Policy Premium** fields, on the 1102, 1103 and 1104 date entry/edit screens will not be able to be edited. A message to that effect will present on those screens. Also, the payee fields, on those lines, will be defaulted to "**:T**" and disabled. Additional charges (endorsements and other) will be able to be added on those screens.

Form 1100 - Title Charges (B) and (L)

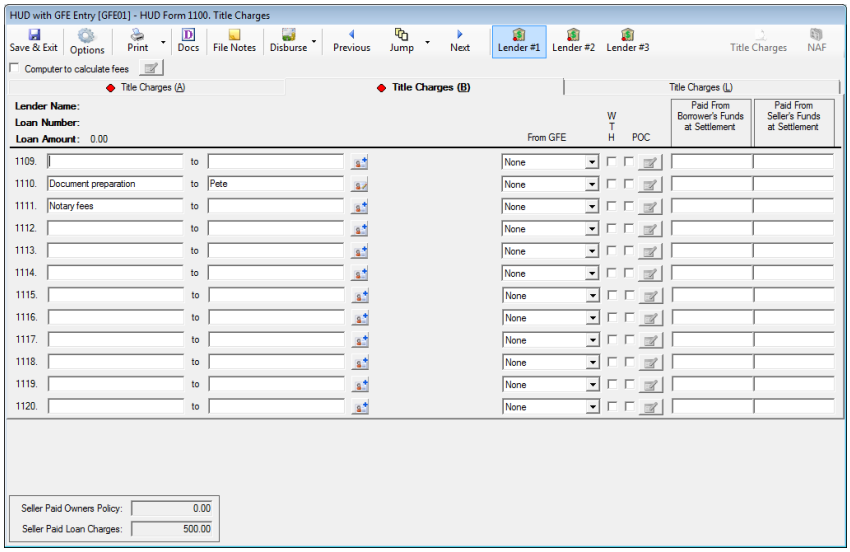
Additional title charges, **to be paid to outside parties**, should be detailed on the **Title Charges (B)** and **Title Charges (L)** screens. Charges entered on these lines will appear on the HUD (as opposed to the summary figures presented for charges entered in the breakdown screens on lines 1102, 1103 and 1104). These charges may or may not have been identified on the lender's GFE, and the **From GFE** field is used to identify whether each charge was on the GFE and, if it were, in which box (#4 or #5) was it included. The **From GFE** options are **None**, **#4 (HUD 1101)** and **#5 (HUD 1103**).

The values entered in the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** field, on lines in which the **From GFE** entry is other than **None**, will total into the boxed figures, under the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** on lines 1101 and 1103, as appropriate, on the **Title Charges (A)** screen.

Fees with **From GFE** entries of #4 (HUD 1101) or #5 (HUD 1103) should have the full amount of the charge entered in the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement column and any seller paid portion of the charge should be entered in the Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement column. Any values entered in the Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement field, on lines in which the From GFE entry is #4 (HUD 1101) or #5 (HUD 1103) (rolling into 1101 or 1103), will be accumulated with the other Seller Credit to Buyer figures and will not be treated as Seller Paid items (the way the column header implies).

Only entries with **None** in the **From GFE** field, with amounts in the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement**, are treated as Seller Paid items.

The charge **Description** is entered to the left-most field, the payee in the "**to**" field. The **Payee Name and Address** icon will open the payee name and address detail screen which can be used to complete the "**to**" field; and the **NAF** icon can facilitate that as well. The **From GFE** option is selected via the dropdown provided; and, the **WTH** and **POC** checkboxes, and POC **Modify** button are provided.



The **Title Charges (B)** screen covers lines 1109 through 1120.

The **Title Charges (L)** screen is identical to the **Title Charges (B)** screen, covering lines 1121 through 1132.

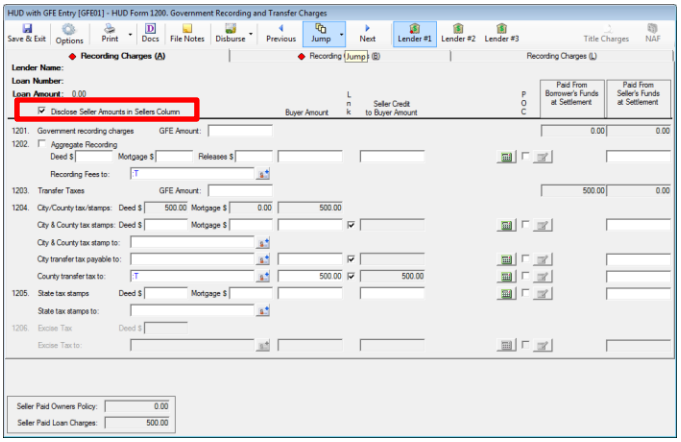
HUD Form 1200. Government Recording and Transfer Charges

The 1200 lines' screen has the same three **Lender** icons, used to switch between lenders, at the top of the screen, along with the **NAF** icon, which will be enabled when appropriate. For each lender, there are three tabs (**A**, **B** & **L**). **Recording Charges (A)** is presented first below. The routine recording and transfer tax charges are entered on this screen.

Should there be more than one lender, care must be taken to properly record recording charges on the appropriate lenders' screens, so that the GFE Comparisons generated are accurate.

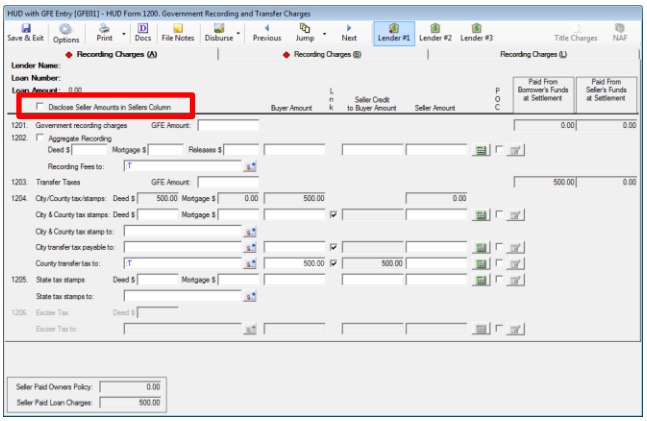
A "switch" is set, at the top of Recording Charges (A), labeled **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column**. This switch is available, on the 1200 section only, to provide for Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement figures to be presented on the HUD lines they are entered on and so that they will not roll up to 1201 or 1203 like the Buyer Amounts**, when the switch is CHECKED**. Left UNCHECKED, Seller Amounts will roll up into the 1201 or 1203 lines in the Seller's column as directed. The default setting (checked or unchecked) can be set, for the database, in Utilities, by the System Administrator.

The screen shots below reflect the changes in screen appearance, of **Recording Charges (A)**, when the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** checkbox is checked and when it is unchecked. The screen will be discussed in more detail on the following pages.

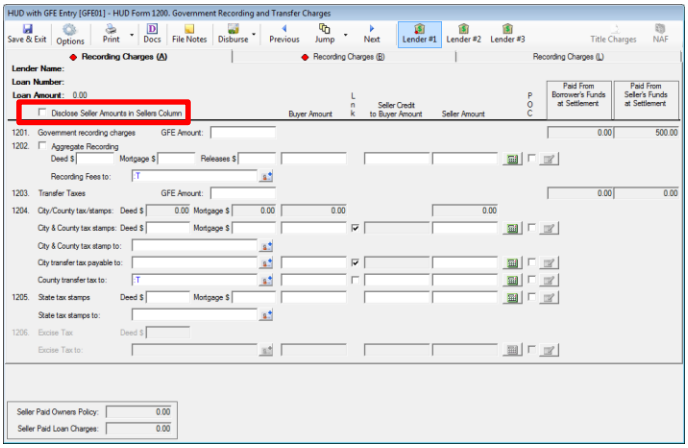


When **Checked**, the seller amount fields are placed on the far right of the screen, under the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** heading. The values entered into those fields are direct, seller paid, items that will present on the HUD on the line number where entered.

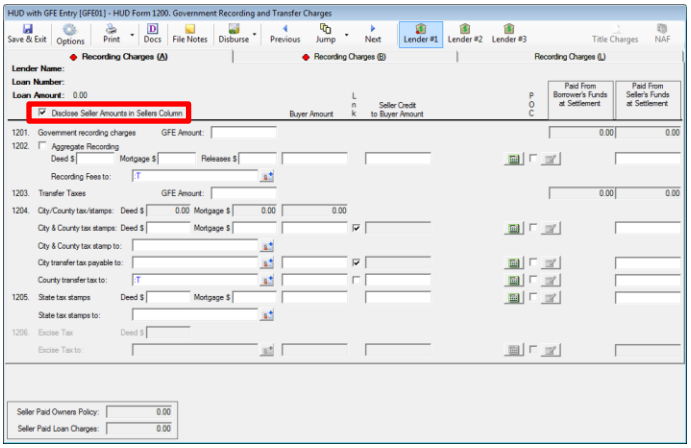
When **Unchecked**, the **Seller Amount** fields are placed in the body of the screen to signify that amounts entered into them will appear outside of the columns on the HUD and will roll up to 1201 or 1203 as appropriate. As will be seen below, this can apply to items on the other two tabs as well.



Line 1201 Government Recording Charges



If the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **UNCHECKED**: the summary figures, on the right side of the screen on line 1201, under the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** and **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** headings, will reflect the **Government recording charges** as entered/computed on line 1202, in the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** fields, and all buyer and seller entries on **Recording Charges (B)** & **Recording Charges (L)** flagged with **From GFE** code **#7 (HUD 1201)** (explained below in 1200 B&L). The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1201, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #7**. Seller paid portions of the buyer's GFE charges are entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column and will accumulate to a credit on the first page of the HUD.



If the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **CHECKED**: only the summary figure, on the right side of the screen on line 1201, under **the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** heading is utilized; it will reflect the **Government recording charges** as entered/computed on line 1202, in the **Buyer Amount** field, and all buyer entries on **Recording Charges (B)** & **Recording Charges (L)** flagged with **From GFE** code **#7 (HUD 1201)** (explained below in 1200 B&L). The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1201, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #7**. Seller paid portions of the buyer's GFE charges are entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column and will accumulate to a credit on the first page of the HUD.

In all instances, if the seller is paying for some or all of the **Buyer Amount**, the amount the seller is paying is to be entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column, while the full charge is entered into the **Buyer Amount** field. This credit will be accumulated with any others into one figure on page 1 of the HUD.

The **Payee Name and Address** icon and **Calculator** icon (used elsewhere to open proration screens) are used on this screen and behave in the same manner as with the other screens. The calculation screens will be discussed below.

Line 1202 Recording Charges

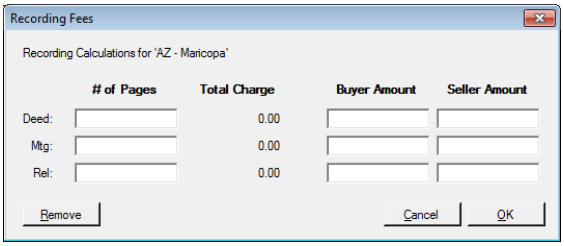
On line 1202, there are three options for entering recording charges: Aggregate, calculated or manual entry.

Aggregate

If the Company is utilizing the aggregate charge methodology, for recording charges, the user would click on the **Aggregate Recording** checkbox, at the far left of line 1202, and manually enter the figures provided by Escrow Administration into the **Buyer Amount** field (and **Seller Credit to Buyer** or **Seller Amount** or **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** fields, as appropriate). This will then create an automatic description on HUD line 1207 that reads "**Aggregate Recording Fee**", with a payee field filled with the payee from line 1202, and will display the total amount. This amount will flow to the summary amount on line 1201.

Calculated

If the system has been configured with the recording charge calculation details for the state and county of the property involved in the transaction, the **Calculator** icon should be clicked on to open the **Recording Fees** calculation screen. If the system has NOT been configured to calculate recording fees for the state and county of the property, the **Calculator** icon will not be active (it will be grayed out) and the user will not be able to have the system calculate the fees. The user should enter the number of pages for each document type and the system will compute a **Total Charge** (middle of the screen shown below) and will default the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** fields, based on the settings the database is configured with. The user can then edit the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** values if need be. The **Seller Amount** fields here will populate the **Seller Amount** or the **Paid from Sellers Funds at Settlement** field on line 1202, depending on configuration. Click on the **Remove** button to delete all entries (this will remove the detail from the Recording Fees screen, but if the data had been saved earlier, the data will remain in the fields on line 1202, where it can be edited manually). Click on **Cancel** to exit without saving changes and **OK** to save and exit.



The amounts will fill the **Deed $**, **Mortgage $**, **Release $** and **Buyer** and **Seller Amount** fields on line 1202, which will be grayed out, reflecting the fact they were calculated and can only be edited through the **Recording Fees** entry/edit screen.

Manual Entry

Should the **Aggregate Recording** option not be chosen, and if the system is not configured to calculate recording fees for the state and county involved, the user can manually enter values into the **Deed $**, **Mortgage $**, **Release $** and **Buyer Amount, Seller Credit to Buyer** and **Seller Amount** or **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** fields on line 1202.

Line 1203 Transfer Taxes

If the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **UNCHECKED**: the boxed figures, on the right side of the screen on line 1203, under the **Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** and **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** headings, will reflect the sum of all of the other figures entered on **Recording Charges (A)** lines 1204 and 1205 in the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** fields, and all buyer and seller entries on **Recording Charges (B) and Recording Charges (L)** flagged with **From GFE** code **#8 (HUD 1203)** (explained below). The boxed figures on line 1204, under the **Buyer Amount** and **Seller Amount** columns (mid-screen) are the sum of the **City** and **County tax stamp** and **transfer tax Buyer Amounts** and **Seller Amounts**. The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1203, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #8**. Seller paid portions of the buyer's GFE charges are entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column and will accumulate to a credit on the first page of the HUD.

If the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **CHECKED**: only the summary figure, on the right side of the screen on line 1203, under **the Paid From Borrowers Funds at Settlement** heading, is utilized; it will reflect the sum of all of the other figures entered on **Recording Charges (A)** lines 1204 and 1205 in the **Buyer Amount** fields, and all buyer entries on **Recording Charges (B) and Recording Charges (L)** flagged with **From GFE** code **#8 (HUD 1203)** (explained below). The boxed figure on line 1204, under the **Buyer Amount** column (mid-screen) is the sum of the **City** and **County tax stamp** and **transfer tax Buyer Amounts**. The **GFE Amount** field, on line 1203, is used to enter the amount from the **Lender's GFE, box #8**. Seller paid portions of the buyer's GFE charges are entered into the **Seller Credit to Buyer** column and will accumulate to a credit on the first page of the HUD.

Lines 1204 – 1206 Tax Stamp and Transfer Taxes

The same calculated and manual data entry options discussed above, for line 1202, exist for these lines. While the data entry/edit screens are different in content, the concepts are the same. Please refer to that section for details, they will not be repeated here.

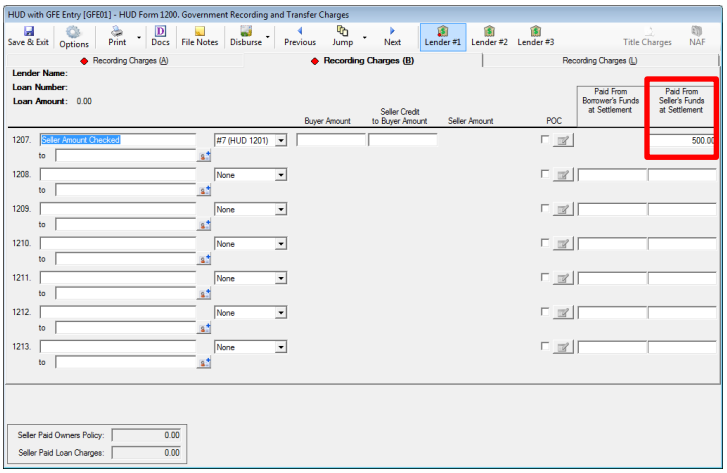
The **Lnk** checkbox, available on the 1204 line items, links the **Seller Credit to Buyer** field with the **Buyer Amount**, so they stay the same. If the seller is not paying for the additional charge, the **Lnk** checkbox should be unchecked. This linking function can be disabled in Setup Options.

1200 – Recording Charges (B) and (L)

Additional recording charges should be detailed on the **Recording Charges (B)** & **(L)** screens. These charges may or may not have been identified on the lender's GFE. The **From GFE** field is used to identify whether each charge was on the GFE and, if so, in which box (#7 or #8) it was included. The **From GFE** options are **None**, **#7 (HUD 1201)** and **#8 (HUD 1203)**.

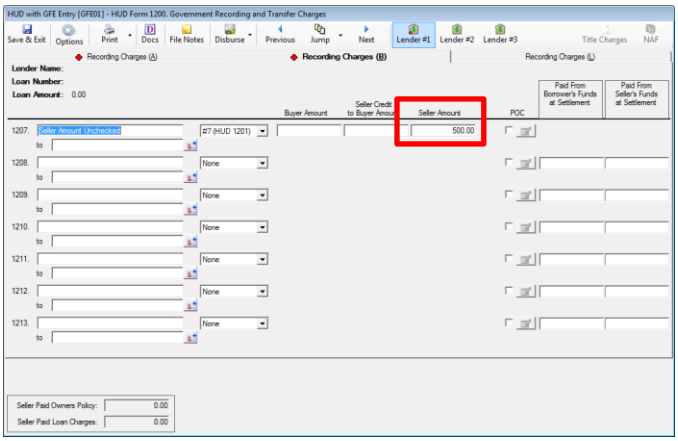
The charge **Description** is entered to the left-most field, the payee in the "**to**" field. The **Payee Name and Address** icon will open the payee name and address detail screen which can be used to complete the "**to**" field; and the **NAF** icon can facilitate that as well. The **From GFE** option is selected via the dropdown provided; and the **POC** checkbox, and POC **Modify** button are provided.

The values entered in the **Buyer Amount** fields, on lines in which the **From GFE** entry is other than **None**, will total into the summary figures, under the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** on lines 1201 and 1203, as appropriate, on the **Recording Charges (A)** screen. Any seller paid portion of the GFE charge should be entered in the **Seller Credit to Buyer Amount** column.



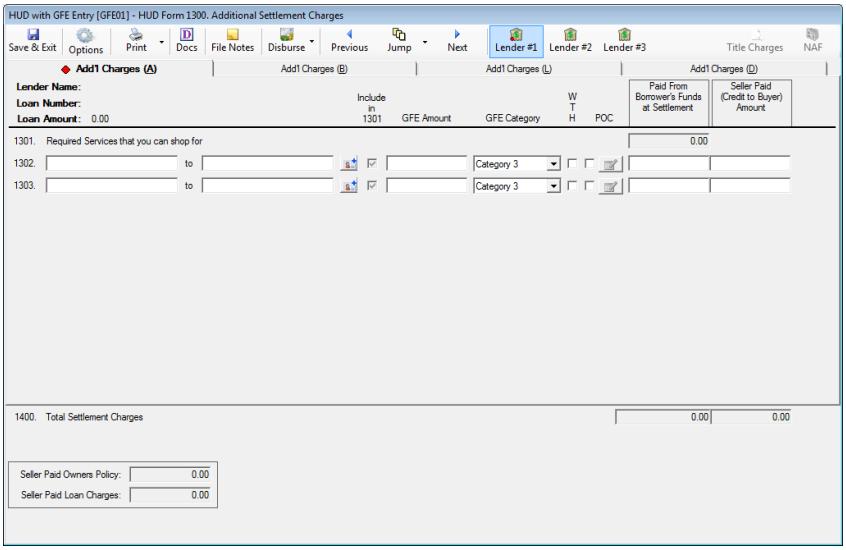
Any values entered in the **Paid From Sellers Funds at Settlement** field, on lines in which the **From GFE** entry is **#7 (HUD 1201)** or **#8 (HUD 1203)** will not roll up but will present on the indicated line of the HUD if the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **CHECKED**.

Any values entered in the **Seller Amount** fields, on lines in which the **From GFE** entry is **#7 (HUD 1201)** or **#8 (HUD 1203)** will roll up to 1201 or 1203 if the **Disclose Seller Amounts in Sellers Column** switch is **UNCHECKED.** The **Seller Amount** field is presented in the body of the screen in this situation.



HUD Form 1300. Additional Settlement Charges

The 1300 section of the HUD has also changed with the 2010 RESPA requirements. The new screens are shown below. The **Payee Name and Address** icon and **Calculator** icon are utilized on the four pages (**Add'l Charges (A)** – **Add'l Charges (D)**) that exist for each of the three lenders, selected with the **Lender #1-#3** icons. The **NAF** icon will be enabled when appropriate. **Should there be more than one lender, care must be taken to properly record additional lender charges on the appropriate lenders' screens, so that the GFE Comparisons generated are accurate.**

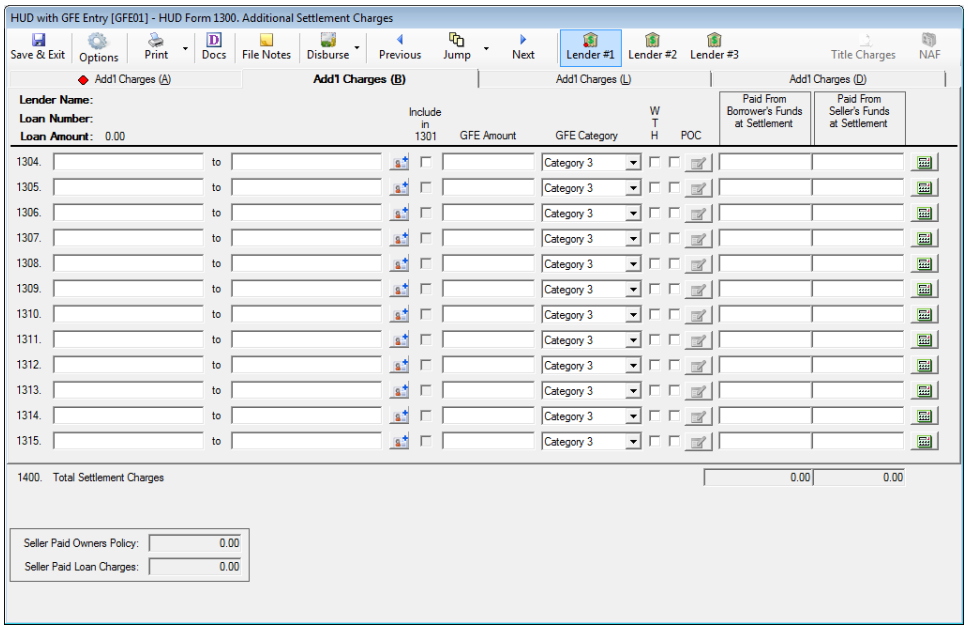


Note that **Add'l Charges (A)** is unique in that it only reflects two lines for charges. These lines always roll up into summary amount on line 1301, reflecting a total of buyer charges and tie to the amount on page 2 of the GFE, on line #6.

The non-GFE HUD reflected hard-coded descriptions on lines 1301 (**Survey**) and 1302 (**Pest Inspection**). These are not hard-coded on the GFE HUD. In fact, line 1301 is used as purely a descriptive heading: "**Required Services that you can shop for**" (these are, by definition, Category 3 items, thus the default of that **GFE Category** in that column).

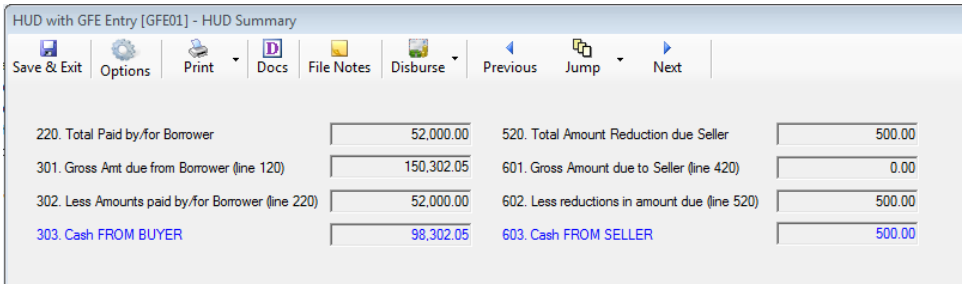
If the seller pays either of the two items on screen **A**, the full charge should be entered in the **Paid from Buyer's Funds at Settlement** column and the amount being paid by the seller should be entered into the column labeled **Seller Paid (Credit to Buyer Amount)**. The seller paid amount will appear as a **Seller Paid Credit** on page 1 of the HUD. On screens **B-D**, if the **Include in 1301** checkbox is checked on an item that the seller is paying in part or in whole, the full amount of the charge must be entered into the **Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement** column and the amount being paid by the seller should be entered into the **Paid From Seller's Funds at Settlement**; it will be included in the **Seller Paid Credit** on page 1 of the HUD, as the column is labeled on screen **A**, otherwise (unchecked **Include in 1301** box) charges with seller amounts are truly treated as seller paid charges.

Screens Add'l Charges (B) – Add'l Charges (D) are common in format, as shown below. Additional lines can be forced to roll up into 1301 with the **Include in 1301** checkboxes. **Charges to be included in 1301 must be listed before charges that will not be rolled up**. The **Include in 1301** checkboxes on Add'l Charges (B) – Add'l Charges (D) only are available one at a time, and cease to be available once a line does not have its box checked. There are two new columns on these screens: GFE Amount and GFE Category, and they have been explained previously. If the charge is not a lender mandate (not on the GFE), do not enter a GFE Amount for it, on screens (B), (L) or (D).



HUD Summary

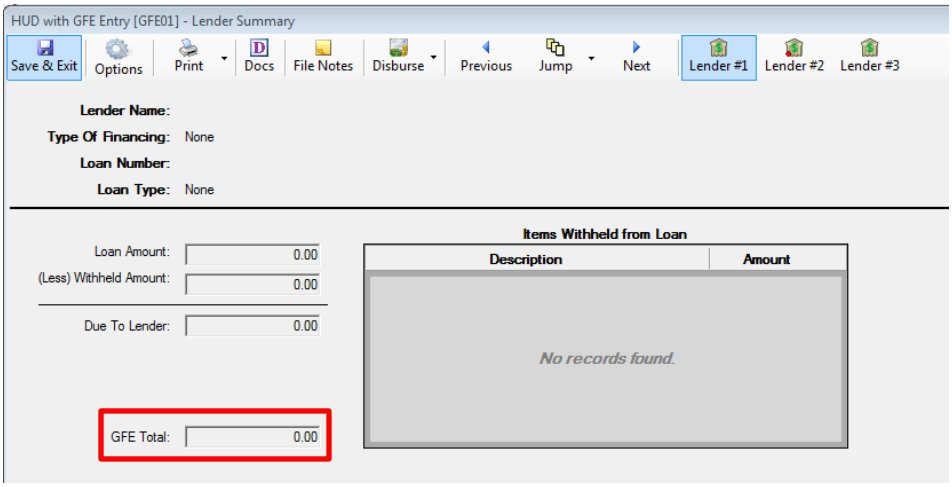
This is the balancing screen that summarizes the entries made on all HUD lines and shows the amounts due to/from the buyer and seller.



Any checks for amounts listed on line 303 or line 603 can be split among several payees by using the **Split** icon next to the disbursement item on the **Disburse > Create & Print Checks** screen.

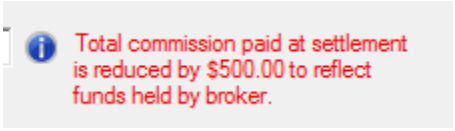
Lender Summary

The Lender Summary screen presents a **GFE Total** figure in the lower left of the screen, on "**with GFE**" files; sample shown below. This figure is provided so the user can compare it to the **A + B Total Estimated Settlement Charges** figure found on the Lender's GFE, both on the bottom of GFE page 1 and the bottom of GFE page 2. If it is the same on this screen as on the Lender's GFE, then all of the values have likely been entered properly on the preceding screens (barring offsetting errors). Unfortunately, if the figures do not match, no guidance can be provided as to where the error might be other than to compute the difference and see if a single item matches that figure (not likely to be so lucky). A review of each **GFE Amount** field, vs. the Lender's GFE, will be needed to locate the discrepancy.



Held Funds

The treatment of funds held by the **Listing**, **Selling** or **Other Agent** is modified under the 2010 RESPA regulations. The user will still enter the amount held, and the party, on the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen. A message, in red text, will appear on the upper right of the 700 screen detailing the held funds (as shown here).



A **Funds held by broker** description will appear in the 200 section, as always, but is now mirrored on the 500 section and the funds presented in the Seller's column, on line 703 are net of the held funds and a POC entry is reflected on line 704, in the amount of the held funds.

On **with GFE** files, where there are **Funds held by Broker**, and there are commissions being paid to the broker, the presentation of that information on the Settlement Statement is linked with an descriptive comments in the body – rather than reporting the related information in different sections.

The 2010 RESPA HUD-1

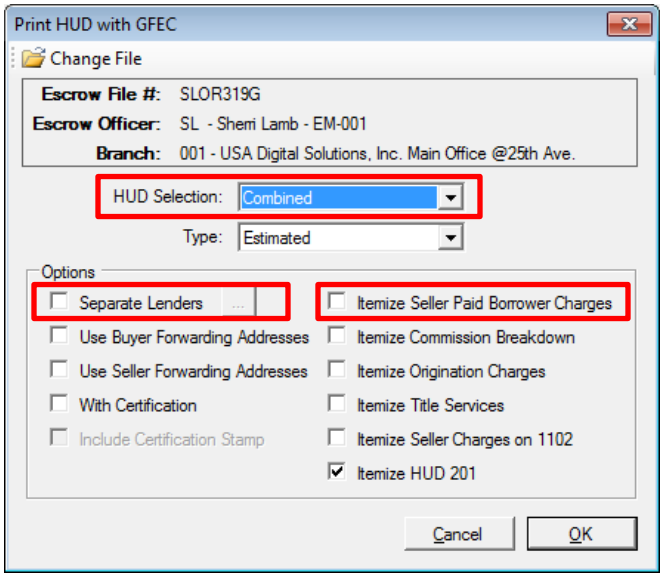
For files prepared under the "**with GFE**" file types (selected on the top of the first page of Initial Questions) the 2010 RESPA HUD-1 is a three page document, minimum. The first and second pages are familiar, albeit with some changes, and the third page is the GFEC (Comparison of Good Faith Estimate and HUD-1 Charges, with the Loan Terms). For each additional loan, there will be another GFEC. Should there be payoffs, entered through the primary and secondary payoff screens, the traditional payoff detail schedule page will print. The first two buyers and/or sellers names and addresses, if not too long, will appear on page 1 of the HUD; but, if the names/addresses are too long, or there are more than two buyers and/or sellers, there will be a "**Buyers and Sellers Addendum**" page printed, listing those additional parties. All buyers' and sellers' names and addresses must be presented, per the new regulations.

The **Print HUD with GFEC** control panel, presented below, provides a variety of settings that the user can use to generate a variety of HUD's.

The **HUD Selection** dropdown option provides for a **Combined** HUD, a **Buyer Only** HUD or a **Seller Only** HUD.

For files with more than one loan, it is possible to print a combined HUD or separate HUD's for each loan. In the **Options** box, the user would click on the **Separate Lenders** checkbox to generate separate HUDs by loan; leave unchecked for a combined HUD. Either way, each loan will have a separate GFEC. The Lender 1 HUD will show the proceeds of the second (and third, if entered) loan on page 1. The ellipse button ('…') next to the **Separate Lenders** option will open a window through which specific lenders can be selected, so the user can select specific lender HUDs to print, rather than printing all of them.

An addendum which itemizes the Seller Paid Borrower Charges (GFE items paid by the seller on behalf of the buyer), which are lumped into a Seller Paid Credit on page 1 of the HUD, can be printed on request, utilizing the **Itemize Seller Paid Borrower Charges** option.



The HUD-1A is **not** supported/provided for "**with GFE**" files in Impact/SQL.

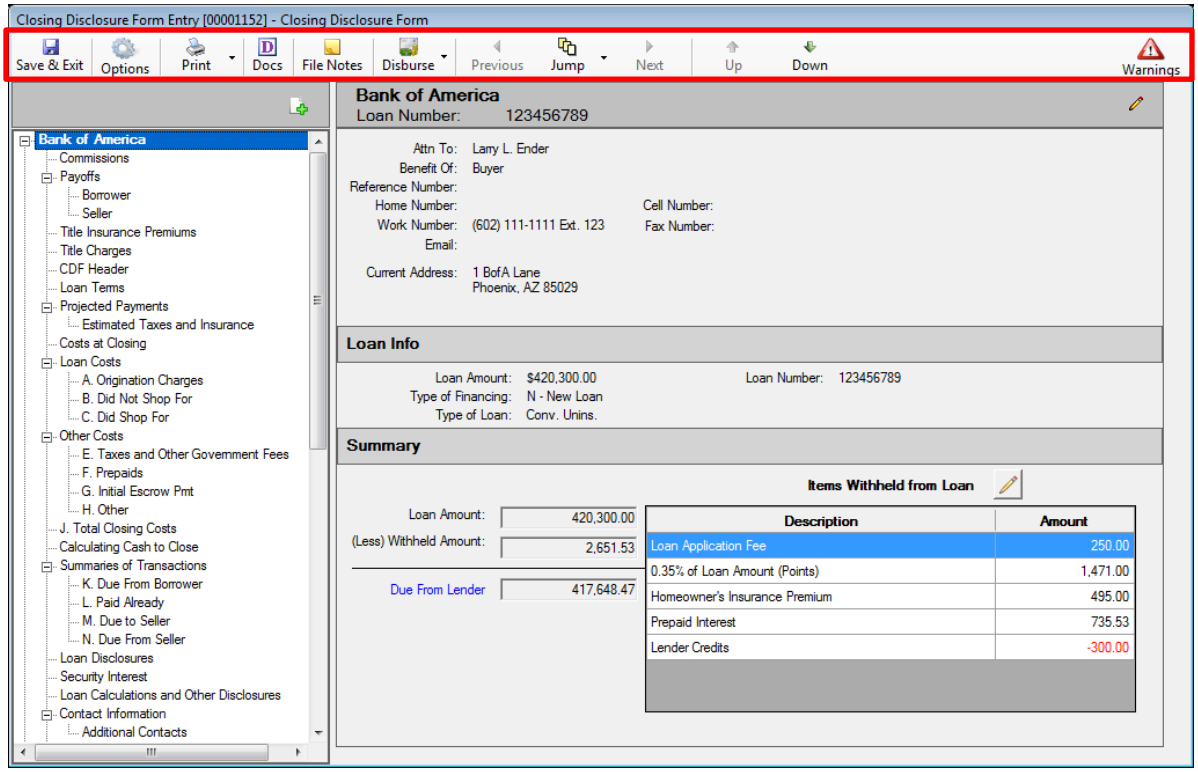
Residential – With-GFE Worksheet Data Entry

The “with GFE” worksheet style of data entry screens are virtually identical to those of the “with GFE” HUD style of data entry screens (discussed earlier in this documentation), with the primary difference being that the 207/208 & 507/508 lines cannot be accessed via this data entry path. Due to the lack of HUD line numbering in the worksheet style of data entry, it will likely prove more difficult to use the worksheet style than the HUD style, for “with GFE” files and, therefore, the use of the worksheet style for “with GFE” files is not recommended.

Residential - Closing Disclosure Form Data Entry

The **Closing Disclosure Form** data entry routine is quite different from the HUD and Worksheet data entry screens. There is a tree-view on the left side of the screen that presents the data entry screen headings under each lender/loan established for the file. The listing of data entry categories is the same for all lenders *except* for the first lender's list, which includes the **Commissions** and **Payoff** screens. The Mortgage Broker (if one lender was identified as such) will not appear in the tree-view. Starting with the **CDF Header** entry, on the CDF data entry tree-view, the screens presented are in the order of the finished CDF. Data entry will not necessarily be done in that sequence, but this documentation will go through the tree-view in sequence.

When first opened, the **Closing Disclosure Form** will display the tree-view fully expanded, with the lenders presented in the order they are on the **Parties** screen. The first lender's heading will be highlighted and a summary of that lender's loan information will be presented on the right side of the screen. In the screen shot below the first lender's tree-view is presented and limited charge information has been entered. The sample below reflects a sale/resale transaction's tree-view. The tree-view presented below does reflect a "Title Charges" entry that will present only if Title is permitted to enter title charges.



The icons across the top of the screen will be explained in the following pages.

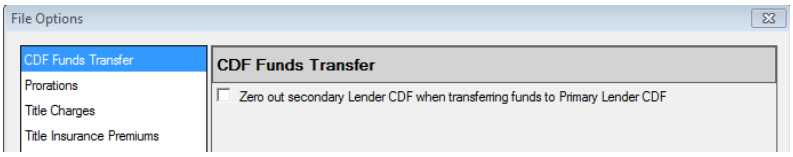
Save & Exit

The **Save & Exit** icon, at the top left of the screen, is used to save any changes and return to the Escrow desktop.

File Options

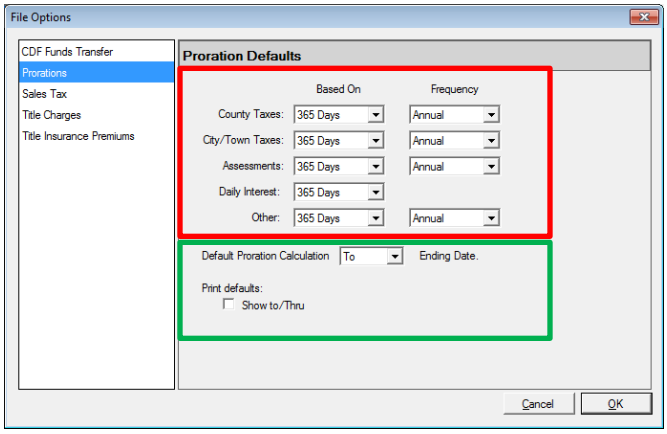
The **Options** icon is used to set file-level options relating to **CDF Funds Transfer**, **Prorations**, **Sales Tax** (if applicable), **Title Charges**, and **Title Insurance Premiums**. When the icon is clicked on, the **File Options** screen (shown below) will present. The user should click on the category on the left side of the screen to present the different file option screens available.

CDF Funds Transfer



The CDF Funds Transfer option relates to having the system automatically create an offsetting entry, in situations where there is more than one loan, to zero-out the proceeds due to the borrower on the non-primary CDF when there are positive proceeds from the secondary loan(s). On the standard CDF form, the entry will be placed in section L, on a line 8-11, of the secondary CDF, as a positive number. No offset is needed on the primary CDF form as the second loan is already detailed. On the alternate CDF form, the entry will be placed in section H, as a negative number, on the secondary CDF, with the offsetting entry on the primary lender's CDF section H, as a positive number.

Proration Defaults



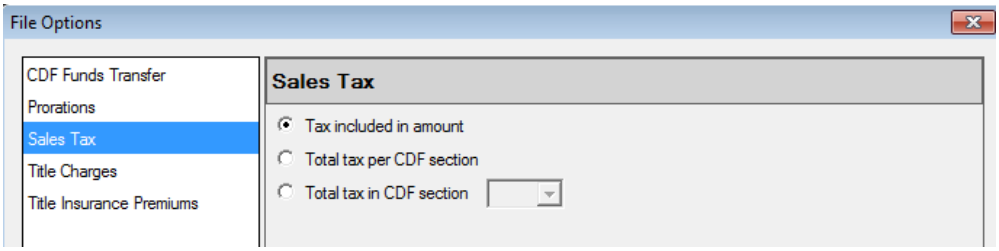
The **Prorations Defaults** are initially set through database-wide defaults, but the user may override those on a file-by-file basis. The user may also override the proration settings on an individual charge, as they have in the past. The file-level override of the database defaults might be helpful for particular lenders, for example.

At the bottom of the **Prorations Defaults** screen, the user may alter the **Default Proration Calculation [option] Ending Date** setting to indicate the date up "**To**" which the proration is calculated or "**Through**" which the proration is calculated (a one day shift). "**To**" has been the traditional behavior in Impact/SQL, but there have been requests to enable "**through**" calculations. This option will let the user override the default/traditional "**to**" behavior for all prorations in the file. The user may also alter the calculation setting for a specific proration on the proration entry screens.

In conjunction with the calculation setting, the second option controls **Print Defaults** for prorations. If the **Print Defaults** checkbox is unchecked, when the settlement statements or CDF are printed, the word "**to**"

will always be presented between the proration dates (regardless of the "to/through" setting for the calculation of the proration. If checked, the selection for the proration calculation will print on the statements and CDF ("**to**" or "**through**"). This separation of the calculation option from the print option is because some lenders read "to" to mean "through" and want the calculation to be "through" then end date, but want the document to read "to". The print control is not available on the prorations entry screens. Therefore, in the event that selected charges will be calculated as "through" and printed as "through", but others will be calculated "to" and printed as "to", the user should set the **Default Proration Calculation** option to "to" (and override it on the individual charge screen(s) that will be calculated "through") and the **Print Default** option should be checked so that whatever the calculation setting is on the individual charge will be used when printing the description of the proration.

Sales Tax (ONLY w/ NM Property or WA State Requirements)

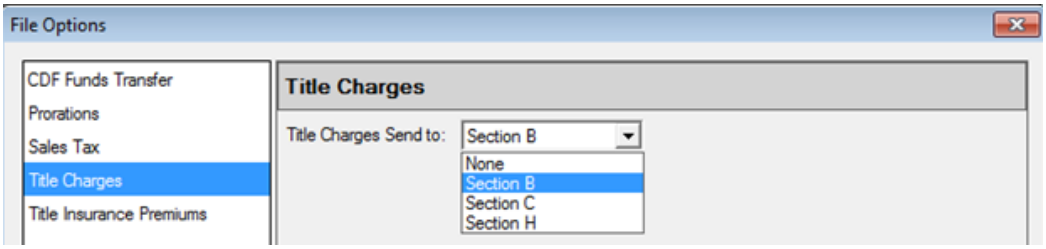


If the property on a particular file is in New Mexico, or if the system is configured to "**Enable Washington State Requirements**", the second entry on the **File Options** tree-view **Sales Tax**. New Mexico charges sales tax on commissions, and Washington on settlement charges and policy premiums, and the treatment of those taxes must be taken into account. Users not involved with such situations will not see this entry in **File Options**.

The **Sales Tax** screen is used to identify where any calculated sales tax is to be presented on the Closing Disclosure. The options, as can be seen on the screen shot above, are to include the tax with the charge, aggregate the tax per CDF section or aggregate all the sales tax into a specific CDF section (B, C or H). The default selection will be "**Tax included in amount**".

The sales tax will be included in the Company's fee slip/fee check automatically.

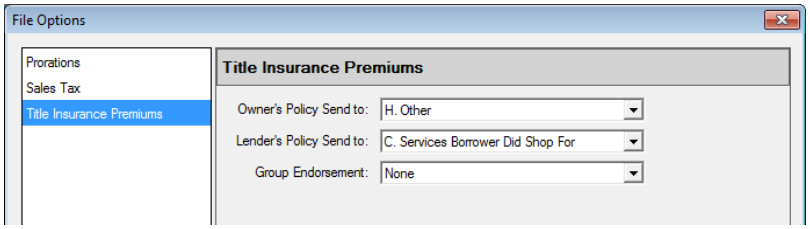
Title Charges (ONLY w/ Title Allowed to Update Title Charges Option Enabled)



The **Title Charges** screen, in **File Options**, will only be available if the Setup Option, Title Functions, Data Entry, Allow Title to Update Title Charges (HUD 1100) is enabled. It can only be enabled if the Sub-Escrow functionality is not enabled.

The **Title Charges Send to** field, on this screen, is used to pre-set the default CDF section to which charges entered on the **Title Charges** screen will be sent. The options are **None**, **Section B**, **Section C**, and **Section H**. The default can be overwritten on each charge as the charge is entered.

Title Insurance Premiums



The **Title Insurance Premiums** screen, in **File Options**, lets the user determine the file-level defaults for which CDF sections the Owner's and Lender's policies will be directed to (B, C or H). The default locations are presented above, but it will be up to the lender on each particular transaction to specify the proper placement of the title premium charges. The target sections can be set on the Title Insurance Premiums screens as well.

The **Group Endorsement** option is used to tell the system, for the specific file, how endorsements are to be presented on the CDF. The option has three choices.

None – will present each endorsement premium charge individually, in the section specified for each on the Title Insurance Premiums screens.

Same as Parent Policy – will lump the endorsement premiums onto the same line as their related parent policy. This can be "broken" by the user specifying a different section for the endorsement when entering it on the Title Insurance Premiums screens.

Separate Line from Parent Policy – will lump all endorsement premiums into one line, separate from their related parent policy. This can be "broken" by the user specifying a different section for the endorsement when entering it on the Title Insurance Premiums screens.

Print

The **Print** icon is used to print the **Closing Disclosure, Closing Disclosure Tracking, Settlement Statement, ALTA Settlement Statements**, **Title Instructions, Lender Summary, Tolerance Worksheet,** and **Balance Statement**. The discussion of the printing and versioning of the **Closing Disclosure**, and other documents in this set, is found near the end of this documentation, after the data entry discussion.

Docs

The **Docs** icon is used to open the **Escrow Documents Menu** for the selected file. Impact/SQL users will be familiar with the escrow document routine reached with this icon.

File Notes

The **File Notes** icon will open the **File Notes** screen, introduced in version 8.5 (054).

Disburse

The **Disburse** icon has two options under it: **Create & Print Checks** and **Create & Print Individual Checks**. Impact/SQL users will be familiar with the disbursements screens reached via those options, so they will not be described in this documentation. If a user does not have disbursement permissions, they will not see the icon.

Navigation

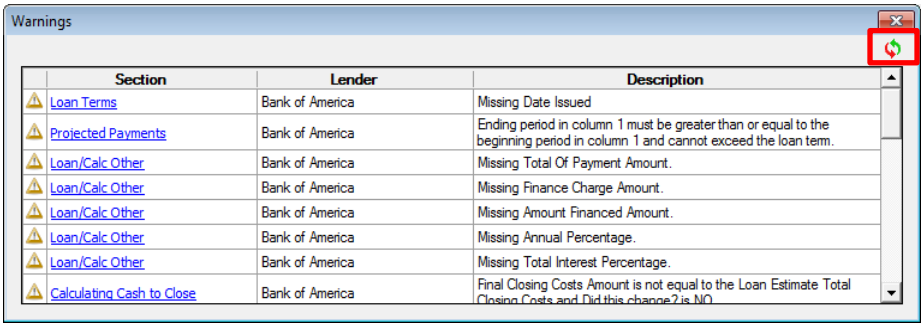
The **Previous** and **Next** icons are not used on the CDF entry screens, and so are grayed out.

The **Jump** icon is used to move from the CDF screens back to the **Initial Questions** screens.

The **Up** and **Down** icons are used to move up and down the tree-view of CDF entry screens.

Warnings

The **Warnings** icon, at the top right of the CDF screen, will pull up a listing of potential issues with the data in its present form. The **Warnings** window will display the **Section** that the data should be in, the **Lender** involved and a **Description** of the potential issue. A sample is shown here.



Section	Lender	Description
Loan Terms	Bank of America	Missing Date Issued
Projected Payments	Bank of America	Ending period in column 1 must be greater than or equal to the beginning period in column 1 and cannot exceed the loan term.
Loan/Calc Other	Bank of America	Missing Total Of Payment Amount.
Loan/Calc Other	Bank of America	Missing Finance Charge Amount.
Loan/Calc Other	Bank of America	Missing Amount Financed Amount.
Loan/Calc Other	Bank of America	Missing Annual Percentage.
Loan/Calc Other	Bank of America	Missing Total Interest Percentage.
Calculating Cash to Close	Bank of America	Final Closing Costs Amount is not equal to the Loan Estimate Total Closing Costs and Did this change? is NO

The **Section** entries are links (in blue) that will take the user to the section identified, for the lender identified. The link, when clicked on, will give focus to the section, of the appropriate lender, but will not close the **Warnings** window. The **Warnings** window can be moved to a second monitor, if available, so the items can be worked without closing the **Warnings** window. The **Warnings** window can then be updated with the **Refresh** icon, in the upper right corner once a change is made to the data.

Use the **Close** icon to close the **Warnings** window.

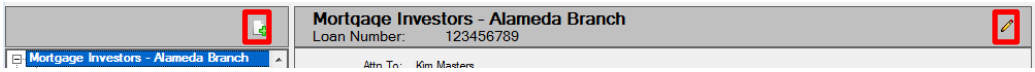
The **Warnings** icon may be replaced with another icon under certain situations.

If there is a critical data error (for example, a title insurance charge does not have a designated target on the CDF, or imported data exceeds the available lines) the icon will be replaced with the **Critical Error** icon. The **Warning** window will explain the issue. When orders are imported from **RealEC** and there are charges **Paid by Others**, the party that is paying the charge is not provided by **RealEC**; this will result in a **Critical Error Warning** that a **Payor is missing** – to remind the user to add the payor.

If there is a tolerance issue, the icon will be replaced with the **Tolerance Violation** icon. This will indicate that there are one or more charges which have had a **Loan Estimate** amount entered on them, and the **Tolerance Category** of "**Zero Percent**" selected, and the **Total Amount** entered is not the same as the **Loan Estimate** amount. Or, it will indicate that the aggregate of charges with the "**Ten Percent**" tolerance category selected is greater than the **Loan Estimate** amounts by more than 10%. If no Loan Estimate amount is entered on a charge, the validation testing is not done and no warning issued. Again, the **Warnings** window will explain the issue(s).

The order of warning icon priority and presentation is **Critical Error**, then **Tolerance Violation**, and then **Warnings**.

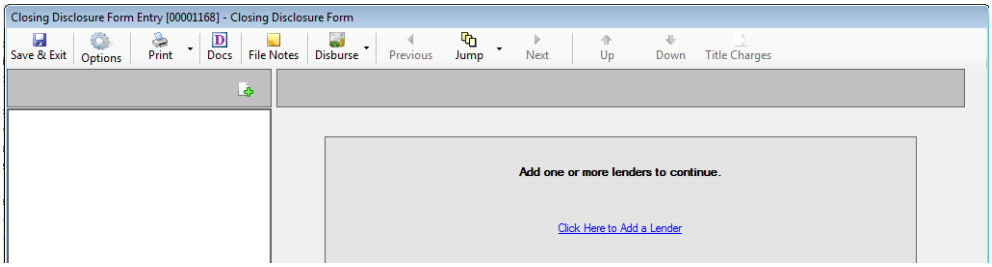
Add and Edit Lender



The **Add New Lender** icon, above the tree-view, is used to add another party to the file. When clicked, the default party type selected will be Lender, but any party type can be selected.

The **Edit Lender** icon, at the top right of the data window (next to the lender name) is used to take the user to the **Edit Lender** screen, where the currently selected lender and its loan information can be edited.

If no lender has been added to a file, and the user goes to the Closing Disclosure Form entry screens, the following screen will present, rather than that shown earlier. The user can click on the link in the middle of the screen or the **Add New Lender** icon, above the tree-view area, to add a lender to the file.

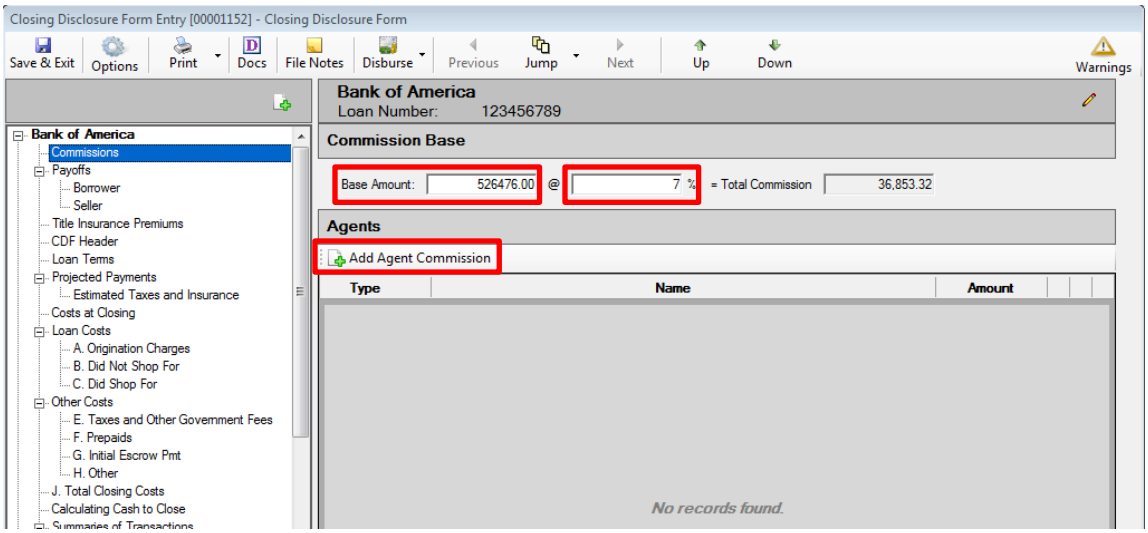


Each of the CDF data entry screens will be discussed in the following pages; in the order they are presented in the tree-view.

Note: In most of the CDF sections, the user may double-click on a charge line (entries on the right side of the screen) and they will open for editing (or viewing if in read-only mode). This behavior mimics clicking on the or edit icons.

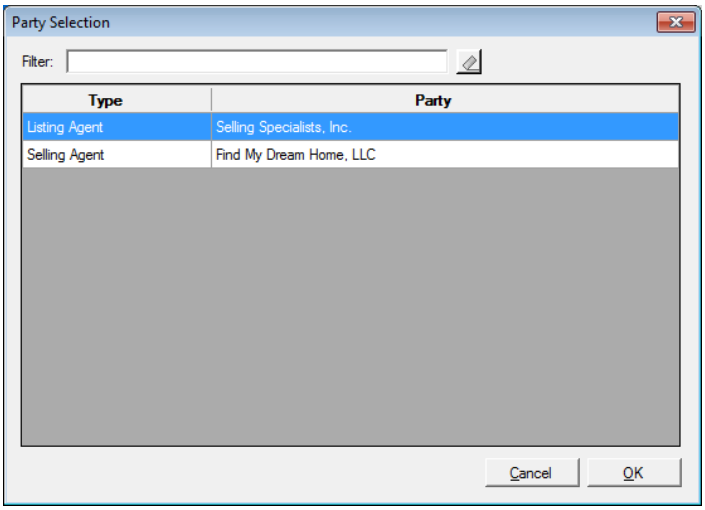
Commissions (Lender #1 only)

The **Commissions** screen is only found under the first lender on the file. This screen is used to enter information on agent commissions related to the transaction.

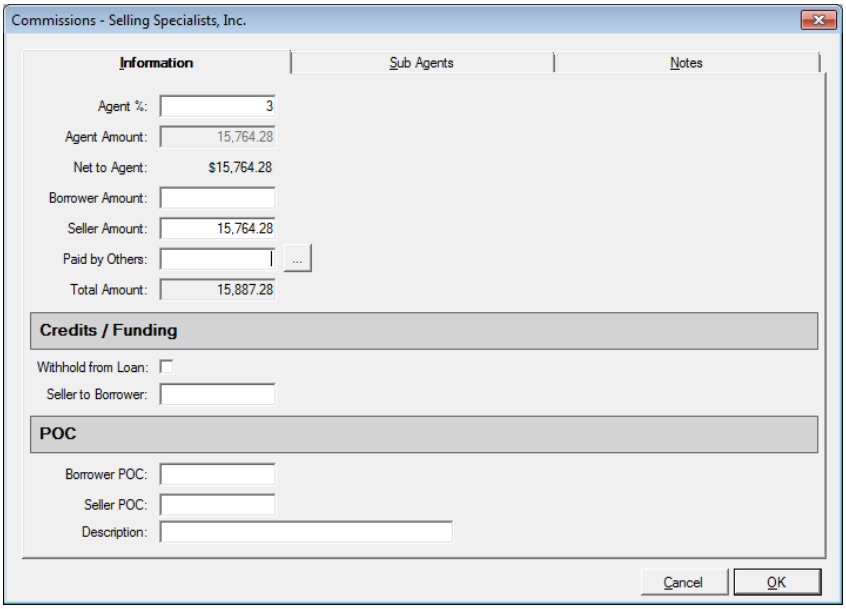


When first opened, the **Base Amount** field will be filled with the **Sales Price** from the **Dates/Transaction Information** screen (if entered). It is editable, if need be. The user should enter the commission percentage in the field followed by the "**%**" (percent) sign. The **Total Commission** will automatically be calculated when the user tabs out of the percentage field.

The **Add Agent Commission** icon is used to initiate the entry of commission breakdown details. When clicked, the **Party Selection** screen is presented to the user. All of the **Agents** on the file will initially be presented on the screen. The **Filter** field can be used to narrow down the listing presented, if there are a great number. The agent for whom commission information is to be entered should be highlighted and the **OK** button clicked on, or the agent's entry can be double-clicked to open the **Commissions - [Agent Name]** screen (shown on the next page). As each agent's commission is entered, that agent will drop off of this screen. Once all agents have had commissions detailed for them, the **Add Agent Commission** icon will be deactivated, and no more commissions will be able to be added.



There are three tabs on the **Commissions [Agent Name]** screen: **Information**, **Sub-Agents** and **Notes**.



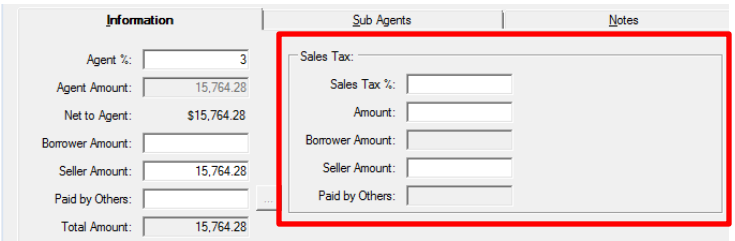
The **Information** tab is where the agent's commission is calculated or manually entered. Depending on system configuration, the **Agent Percent** will either be a percentage of the base amount or of the total commission. The percentage can be taken out to four (4) decimal places. Once a value is entered in the **Agent %** field, the **Agent Amount** will calculate, and will be defaulted to the **Seller Amount** field. It can be manually split or moved by the user.

When an amount is entered into the **Paid by Others** field, and the user then tabs out of the field, the system will bring up the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen, on which details of which party(ies) to the file is(are) paying the charge, and whether it is POC'd. The full amount must be detailed before leaving the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen. The ellipse button after the **Paid by Others** field will bring up the **Paid by Other (Payors)** screen for subsequent editing after initial completion.

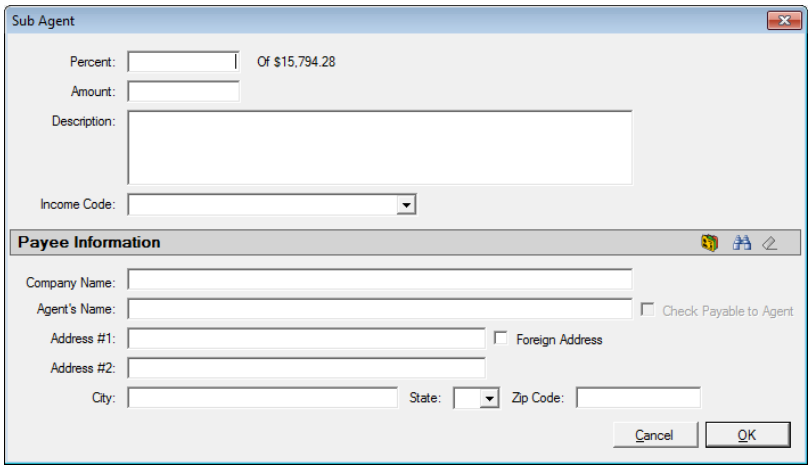
If there are **Credits** or **Funding** considerations, they are addressed in the middle section of the screen. If the charge is to be withheld from the loan, the **Withhold from Loan** checkbox should be checked. The amount of a seller credit is entered into the **Seller to Borrower** field.

If the charge is POC'd by the borrower or seller, details are entered in the POC section of this screen. If the Borrower or Seller paid the charge outside of closing, the amount(s) they paid would go in their respective fields. The user may enter a substitute **Description** in the field of that name.

The right side of the top section of the screen will contain sales tax fields if the property is in New Mexico, which taxes commissions. The tax percentage should be entered and the tax will be computed and entered for the party(ies) indicated as responsible for the commission.



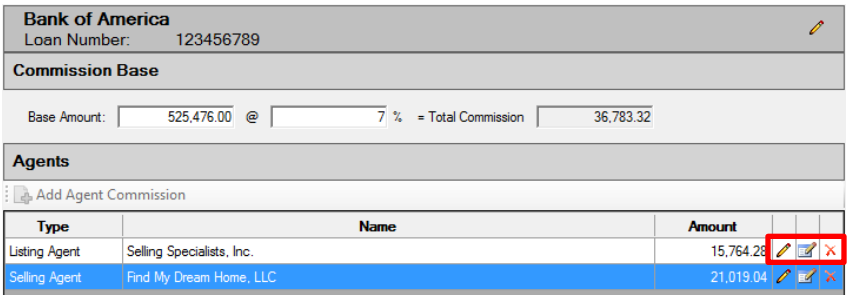
Sub Agents – an unlimited number of sub-agent entries can be made. When the **Sub Agents** tab is clicked on, a listing of existing entries will be presented, and at that top of the tab the **Add Sub Agent** icon is used to bring up the **Sub Agent** data entry screen, shown here.



The **Amount** can either be entered directly, or calculated as a percentage of the agent's total – by entering a percentage figure in the **Percent** field at the top of the screen. The **Description** field, in the middle of the sub agent screen, is used to enter a description that will carry through to the sub-agents' checks. An **Income Code** can be assigned, if the Sub Agent fee is for the Title Company (Scrivener's Fee, for example). The **NAF** can be used to fill the payee information, when the cursor is in either the **Company Name** or **Agent's Name** fields. Alternatively, the **Search** icon, next to the **Company Name** field, will bring up the **Party Selection** screen, from which the user can select the payee for the sub agent amount. The **Check Payable to Agent** checkbox, across from the **Agent's Name** field, lets the user overcome the fact that the Company Name field is grayed out and is un-editable when the Payee has been selected from either the **NAF** or the **Party Selection** screen, and the desire is for the Agent to be named on the check as the payee.

Notes – notes entered on an agent commission, via the **Notes** tabs, will present on the Settlement Statement, and will present on the Commission Breakdown CDF addendum.

Once one or more agent commissions have been entered, the main **Commissions** screen will reflect that information, as shown below.

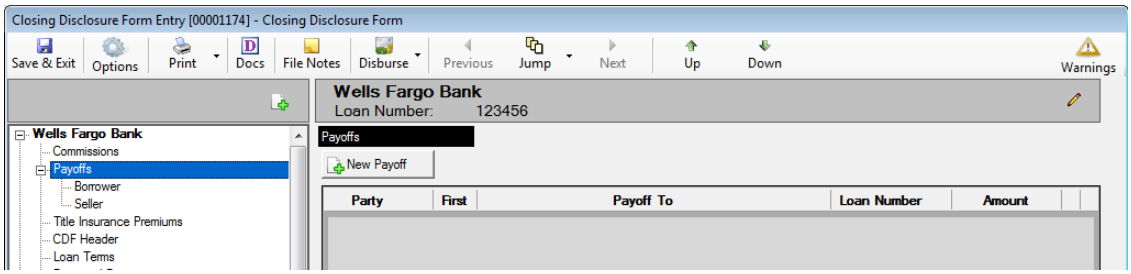


The icons to the right of each agent commission entry are used to:

- **Edit the Agent**,
- **Edit the Commission,** or
- **Delete the Commission**.

Payoffs (Lender #1 only)

The **Payoffs** screen will present a listing of all of the payoffs entered on the file, both for the **Borrower** and the **Seller**, as entered. Selecting the **Payoffs>Borrower** or **Payoffs>Seller** tree-view entries will limit the payoffs presented on the right side of the screen to the selected party type. The **Payoffs>Seller** entry will not be presented on files with a **Refinance Transaction Type**.

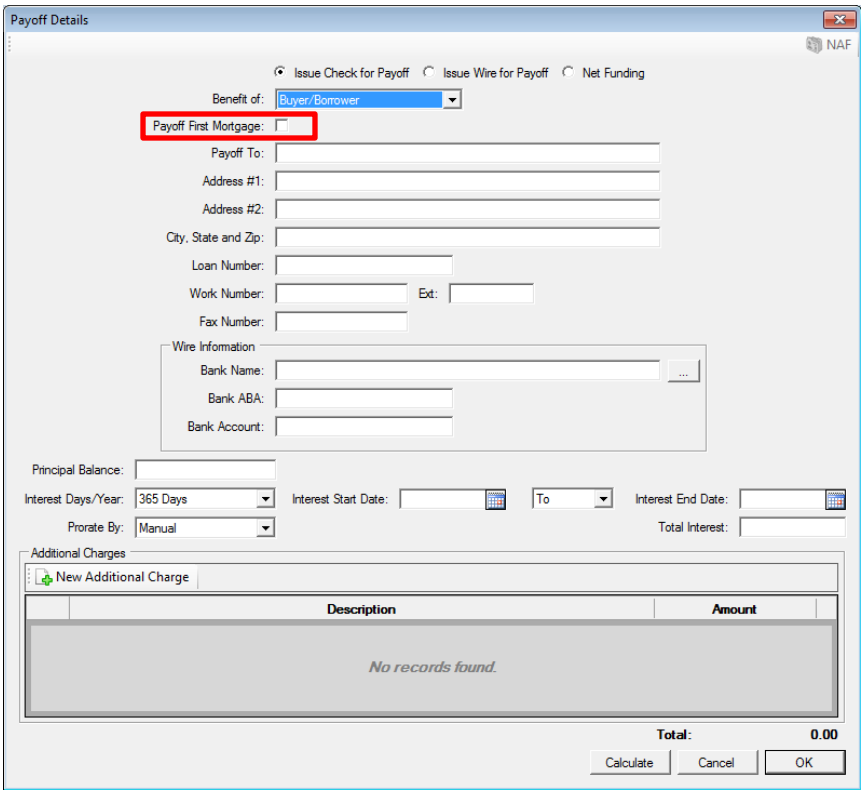


The **New Payoff** icon/button is available on any of the three tree-view selections, and either party type (**Borrower** or **Seller**), whose payoff is being entered, can be selected on the payoff entry screen regardless of which tree-view entry point the user took.

Borrower payoffs entered will appear on the **Payoffs and Payments** screen if the **Lender's Loan Terms** "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" option is checked on a file with a **Refinance Transaction Type**.

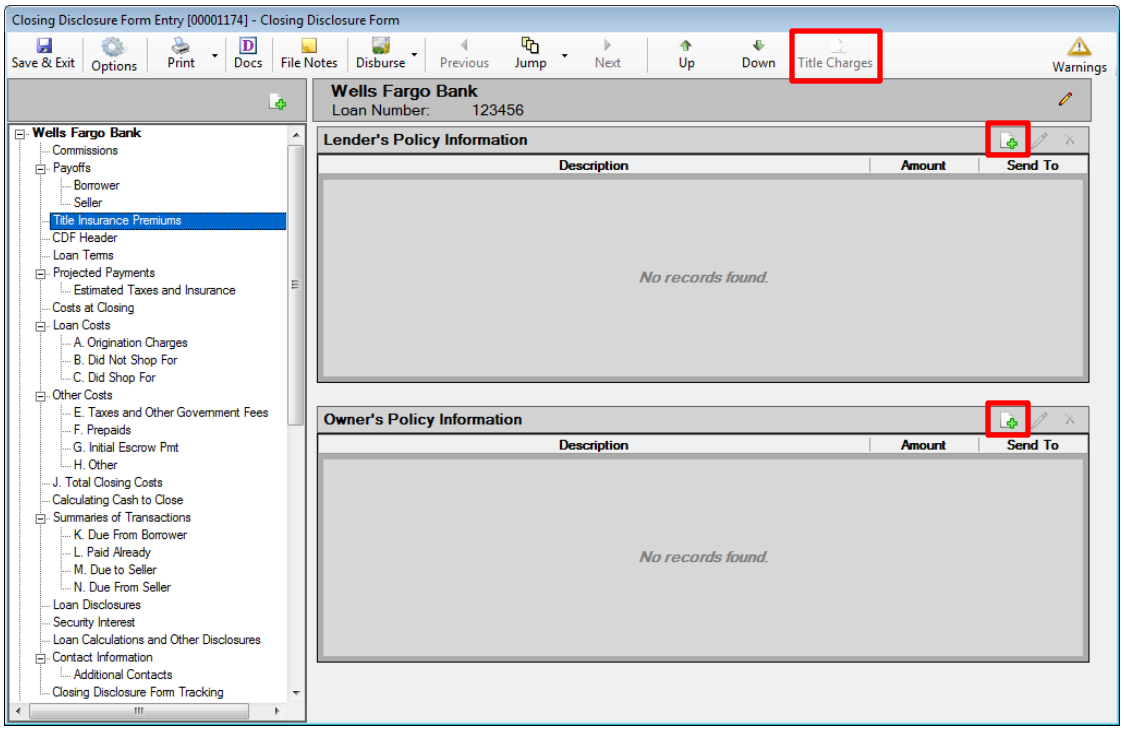
The **Payoff Details** screen is near-identical to that of other file types within Impact/SQL, and is described in the Common Tools section of this manual, and so will not be explained in detail here. The only difference is the **Payoff First Mortgage** checkbox.

The **Payoff First Mortgage** checkbox should be used to flag the primary lien payoff.



Title Insurance Premiums

The **Title Insurance Premiums** branch on the tree-view is where information on the Lender's and Owner's policies is entered. The CFPB's rule governing the presentation of title insurance premium pricing, in a simultaneous issuance (Lender's and Owner's) situation, is very precise and is not the historic presentation of most of the Western US marketplace. Rather than presenting the simultaneous rate for the Lender's Policy (generally a low additional charge), the rule mandates presenting the full Lender's Policy price, as though it were not a simultaneous issue situation, and then the Owner's Policy pricing is presented as the combined simultaneous cost of both policies, less the full Loan Policy price. In a situation, typical in the Western US, where the seller is paying for the Owner's Policy, and the borrower is paying just the incremental add for the Lender's Policy, the rule's mandated presentation of pricing results in an overstatement of what the buyer/borrower is responsible for and an understatement of what the seller is responsible for. The Title Insurance Premiums screens take this matter into consideration and provide for a Seller Credit to address the discrepancy presented by the pricing presentation mandate, in simultaneous issue situations where the seller is paying for the Owner's Policy and the buyer/borrower is paying for the Lender's Policy.

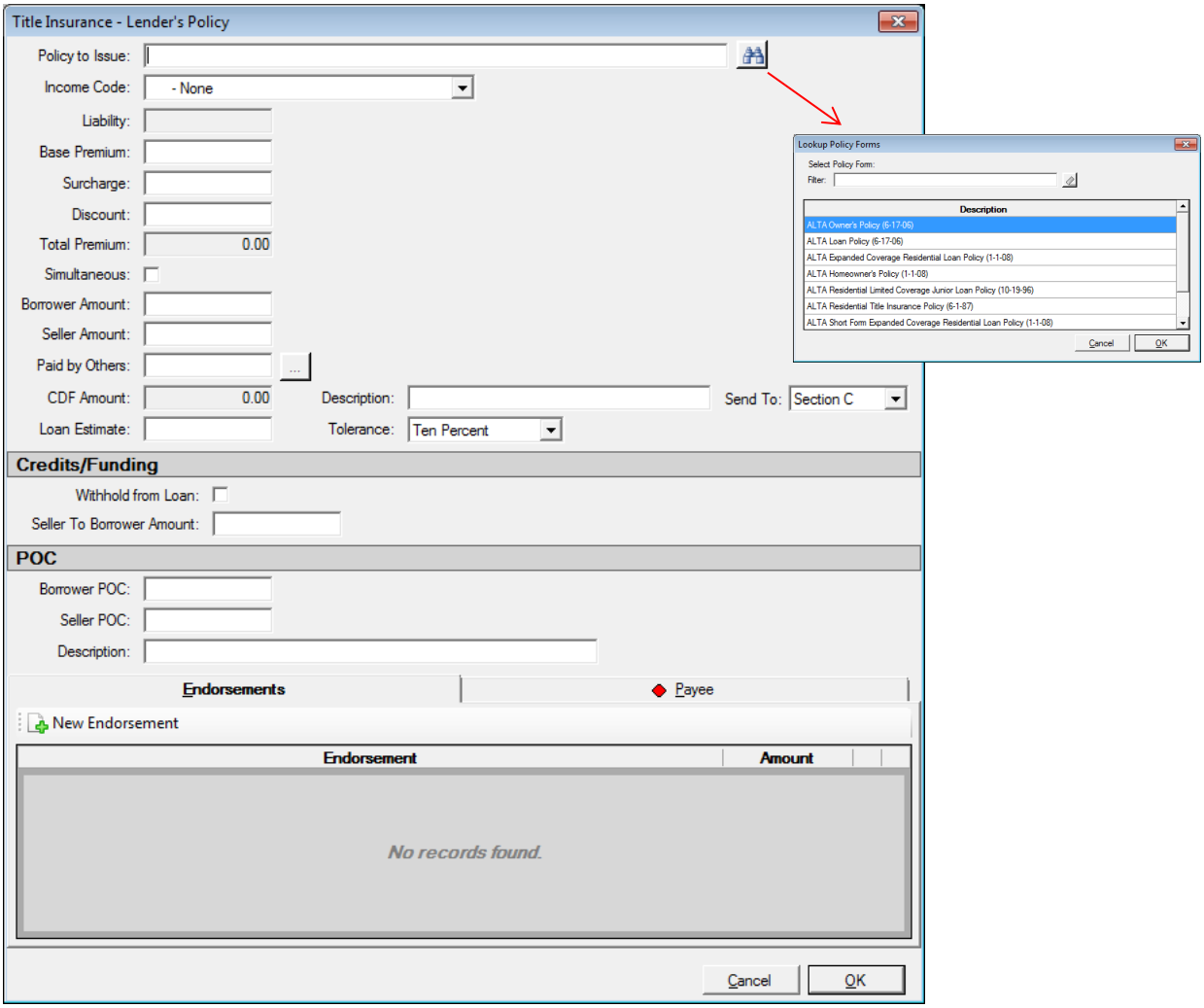


Prior to any policy pricing information being entered, the **Title Insurance Premiums** main screen looks like the sample shown above. The **Add Policy** icons are used to get to the **Lender's Policy Information** and **Policy's Policy Information** screens. Only one policy of each type may be added.

There will be a **Title Charges** icon active at the top of the screen, next to the **Down** icon, if the enhanced **Sub Escrow** function is enabled and **Title Charges** have been entered via that functionality and the charges have been set to "**Final**". As with other file types, the user can use that icon to open the screen of entered **Title Charges** to find data to be entered into their file, and enter them in the appropriate manner.

Lender's Policy Information

Clicking on the **Add Policy** icon, for the **Lender's Policy Information**, brings up the screen below.

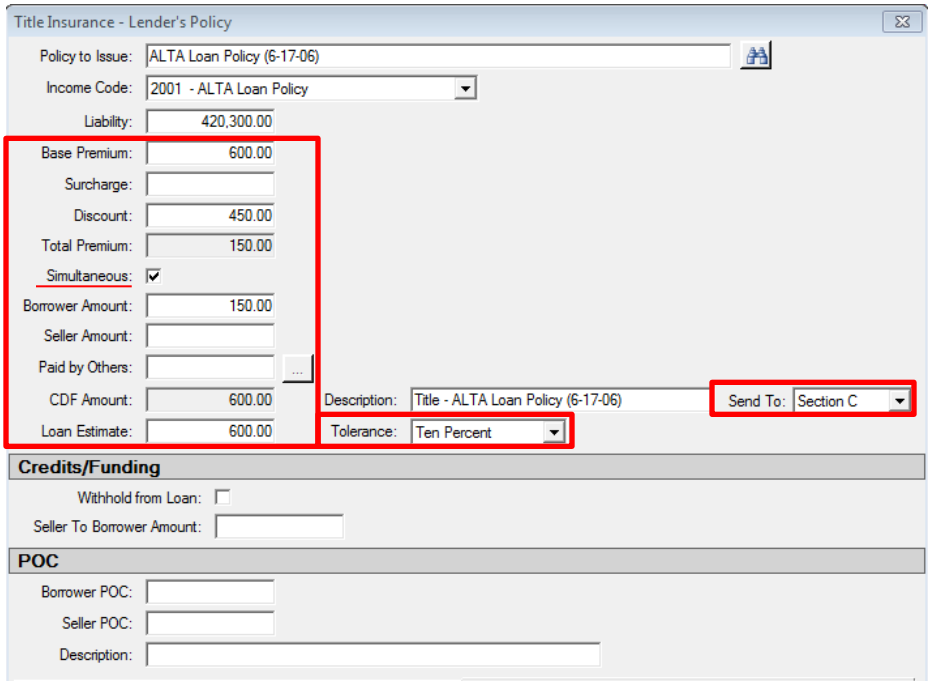


The **Policy to Issue** field can be manually typed into, with the policy to be issued, or the **Search** icon can be clicked on to pull up the policy menu for the underwriter on the file, from which the policy can be selected, as shown in the graphic above.

If an **Income Code** is selected, the **Payee Information** will default to the Company, and the **Liability** field will fill with the value linked to the income code selected. If the policy is not being issued by the Company (outside title situation), then no income code should be selected; the outside title company should be identified in the Payee Information section at the bottom of the screen.

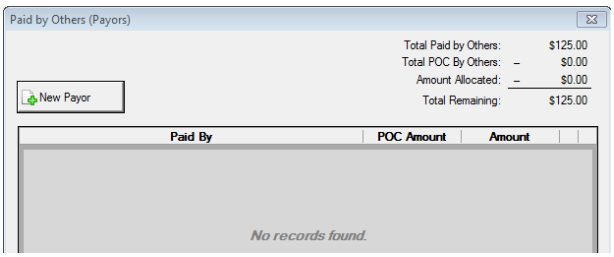
The **Base Premium** through **Total Premium** fields are for "rate schedule/manual" figures (historic pricing method). The **Surcharge** amount will be added to the **Base Premium**. The **Discount** amount will be subtracted from the **Base Premium**. Both the Surcharge and Discount figures are entered as positive numbers. The calculated result will be put in the **Total Premium** field.

The **Lender's Policy Information** screen has a "**Simultaneous**" checkbox. It is to be checked if the pricing of the Lender's Policy is based on the simultaneous issue discount. This will trigger the appropriate **Credit to Borrower for Seller Pay**, on the Owner's policy screen – if the seller is paying for the Owner's policy and the borrower is paying for the Lender's policy. In this situation, the user would enter the full Lender's Policy **Base Premium**, in the field of that name, and enter the **Discount** that brings the **Total Premium** to the rate schedule/manual simultaneous rate for the Lender's Policy. Checking the checkbox will pull the **Base Premium** to the **CDF Amount** field. A fee change on the Lender's Policy screen, in a simultaneous situation, will automatically result in the Owner's figures being updated.



The **Borrower Amount**, **Seller Amount** and **Paid by Others** fields are used to identify which party(ies) are paying what portion of the **Total Premium**.

When an amount is entered into the **Paid by Others** field, and the user then tabs out of the field, the system will bring up the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen, on which details of which party(ies) to the file is(are) paying the charge, and whether it is POC'd. The full amount must be detailed before leaving the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen. The ellipse button after the **Paid by Others** field will bring up the **Paid by Other (Payors)** screen for subsequent editing after initial completion.



The **CDF Amount** field is used to present the value that is to appear on the CDF for the Lender's Policy. Again, as was discussed earlier, in a simultaneous issue situation, this will be a higher figure than the rate schedule pricing would indicate. This amount will be calculated by the system.

The **Description** field will default to the mandated format for the Lender's Policy charge (with "**Title –**" in front of the policy info) but the field will be editable.

The **Send To** field is used to identify which section of the CDF the policy premium information should be presented. Sections **B**, **C** or **H** are the options. If no selection is made, a critical warning will be added to the **Warnings** listing and the **Critical Warning** icon will appear in the upper right of the CDF screen (once the Title Insurance Premiums screen is moved away from). The warning will be removed once the "**Send To**" assignment is made, and the Title Insurance Premiums screen is moved away from.

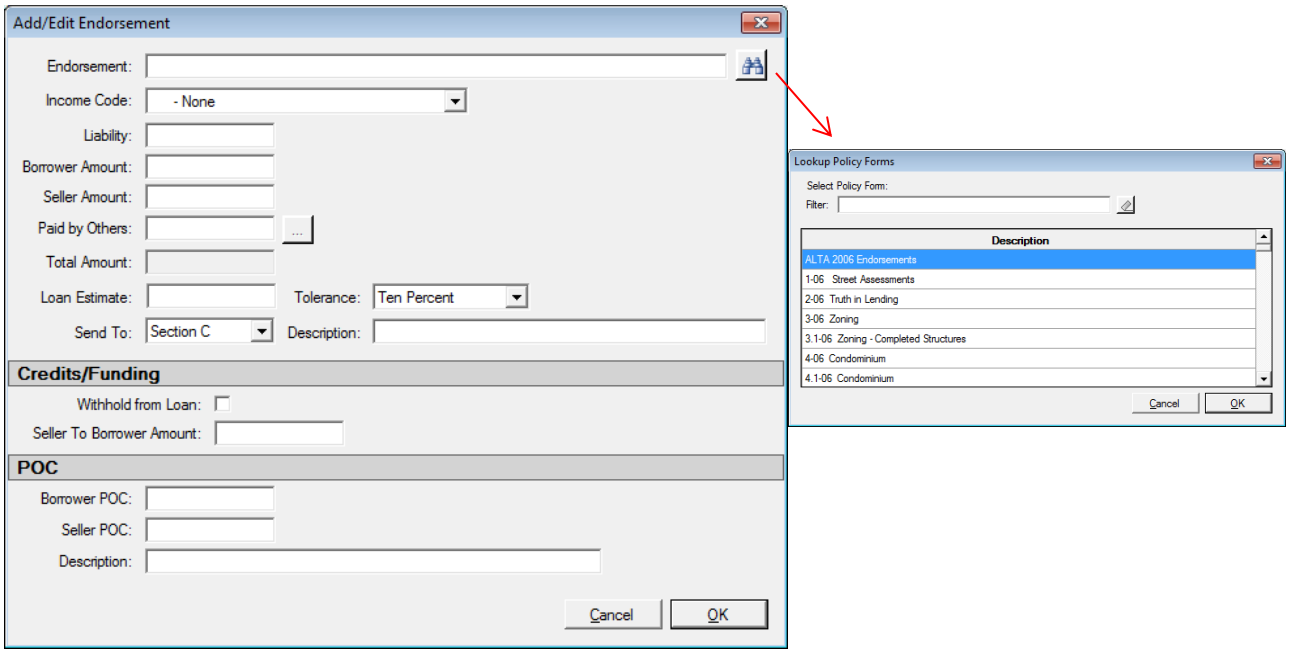
The **Loan Estimate** and **Tolerance** fields are used to enter the amount from the Loan Estimate and the tolerance category for the policy.

The **Credits/Funding** section provides for the withholding of the amount paid by the lender (entered via the Paid by Others field) and for Seller credits to the Borrower for some or all of the premium.

The **POC** section of the screen provides for identification of premium amounts Paid Outside of Closing by the Borrower or Seller. The **Description** field is used to customize the POC item's label.

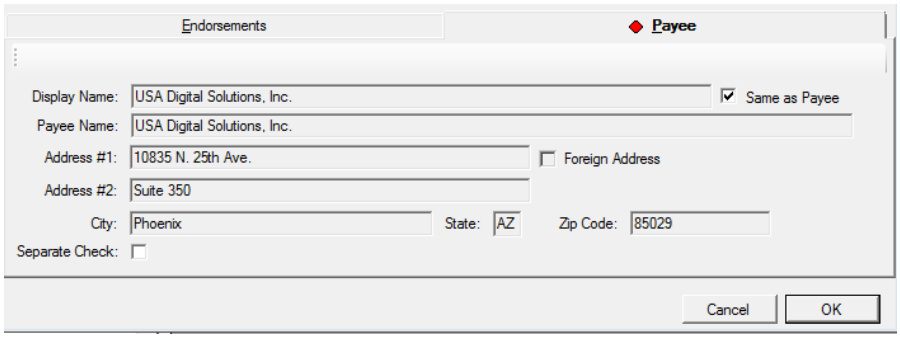
Endorsements Tab

The **Endorsements** tab is used to detail any endorsements, and premiums, that are being issued with the Lender's Policy. Click on the **New Endorsements** button to bring up the screen on which that information is entered. The behavior is similar to the Lender's Policy screen's top portion. The **Liability** field will be grayed out if an income code is selected, as it will be linked to the policy the endorsement is assigned to.



Payee Tab

The **Payee** tab will be pre-filled and locked if an income code was selected on the Lender's Policy, or will be open for entry of the outside title company's information.



Once the data entry is completed, the user should click on **OK** to save the data. The policy and endorsement information will be displayed on the main **Title Insurance Premiums** screen, with the policy being listed first.

Owner's Policy Information

Clicking on the **Add Policy** icon, for the **Owner's Policy Information**, brings up a screen identical to the Lender's Policy Information screen with two exceptions:

1) The Owner's Policy Information screen does not have the "**Simultaneous**" checkbox.

2) There are a pair of fields under the label **Credit to Borrower for Seller pay:** that are used to present the credit needed to correct the Borrower and Seller actual costs, in a simultaneous issue situation with a Seller-paid Owner's policy and a Borrower-paid Lender's policy, due to the regulation-mandated pricing presentation on the CDF (discussed further below).

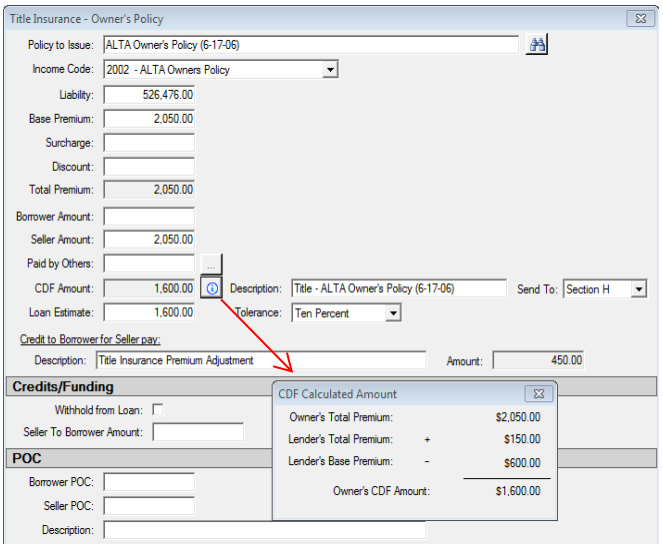
The **CDF Amount** field is used to present the value that is to appear on the CDF for the Owner's Policy. Again, as was discussed earlier, in a simultaneous issue situation, this will be a lower figure than the rate schedule pricing would indicate. This amount will be calculated by the system, in conjunction with information on the Lender's Policy screen. Both the Lender's Policy and Owner's Policy figures must be entered before the calculation will be completed. Clicking on the **Info** icon will present an explanation of the calculation.

Under the **Credit to Borrower for Seller pay:** label, there is a **Description** field that will default, but will be editable, and an **Amount** field for the amount of the credit. The credit amount would be the amount required to bring the cost to the borrower, for the simultaneous Lender's Policy, down from the stated **CDF Amount** (on the Lender's Policy screen) to the rate schedule's amount for the simultaneous issue, if the Owner's policy is being paid for by the seller. It is the same amount needed to bring the **CDF Amount**, for the seller-paid Owner's Policy, up to the rate schedule's amount for the Owner's Policy. The credit will be calculated automatically if the "**Simultaneous**" flag is checked on the **Loan Policy Information** screen and the Seller is paying for the Owner's policy and the borrower is paying for the Lender's policy. Both the Lender's Policy and Owner's Policy figures must be entered before the calculation will be completed.

In the sample below, a Lender's Policy has been entered, to be paid by the Borrower, and the **Simultaneous** flag was checked on that data entry screen. Then, on this **Owner's Policy** screen, the **Base Premium** has been entered and the Seller is identified as the payor (with the amount in the **Seller Amount** field). Clicking on the **Info** icon results in the presentation of the explanation of the calculation for the **CDF Amount**.

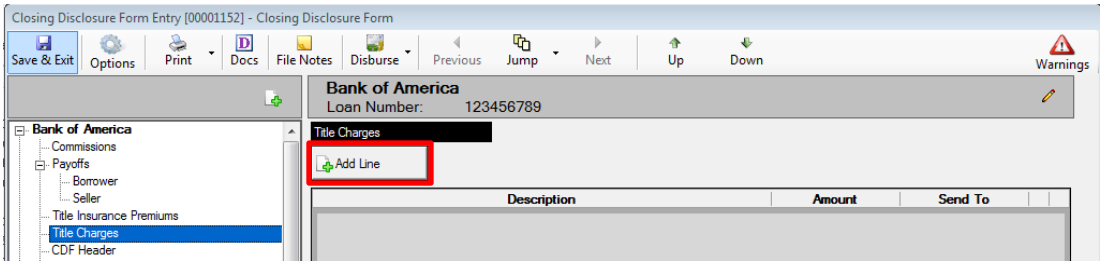
In this example, the $450 **Credit to Borrower for Seller Pay**, when added to the **CDF Amount**, brings the seller cost back up to the true rate manual cost for the Owner's Policy, which the seller will be paying, and reduces the borrowers true cost for the Lender's policy to $150.00. The credits will appear in sections **L** & **N** of the CDF (discussed later in this documentation).

If the Borrower is the payor of the Owner's policy premium, the Description will reflect "**(Optional)**" at the end of it. Some lenders may require that verbiage regardless of the payor. In that case, the user can modify the Description manually.



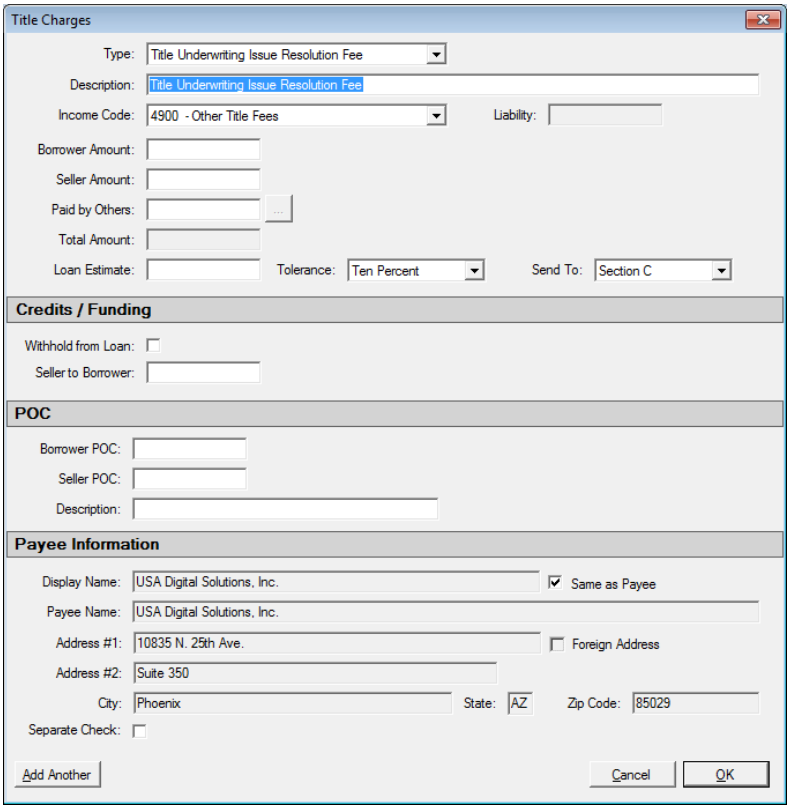
Title Charges

The **Title Charges** tree-view entry will only be available if the Setup Option, Title Functions, Data Entry, Allow Title to Update Title Charges (HUD 1100) is enabled. It can only be enabled if the Sub-Escrow functionality is not enabled. When enabled, this screen and the Title Insurance Premiums screen will be available to Title users in the Title module. The balance of the CDF screens will not be available to Title.



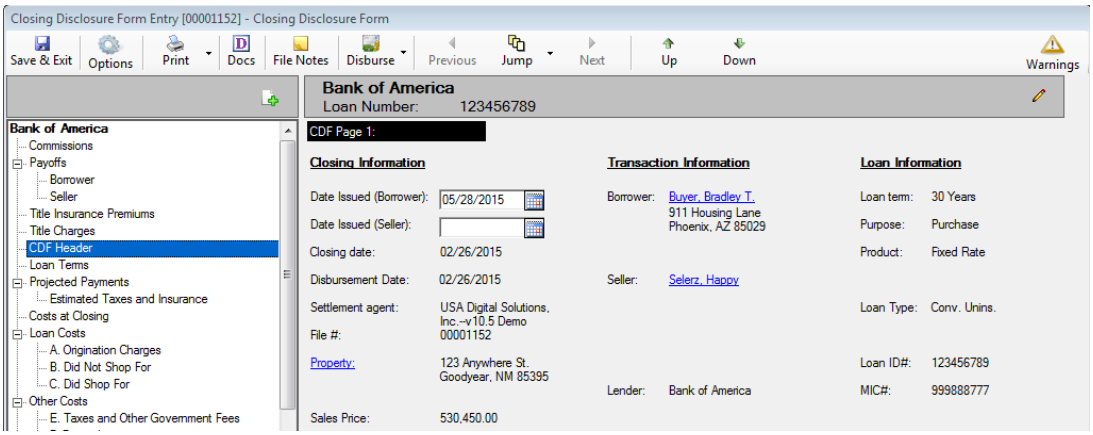
The **Add Line** button is used to open the Title Charges data entry screen shown below. This screen is similar to many of the charge entry screens used in various CDF sections. It is discussed fully in the discussions of Section A – Origination Charges and Section B – Did Not Shop For and so will not be described in detail here.

The **Type** field, at the top of the screen, will present, through the dropdown arrow, a listing of MISMO standard charge types. The **Type** selected will default into the **Description** field, but the **Description** can be edited. The required hyphen after the leading "Title" in the Description will be added automatically when the charge is viewed from the CDF section it is sent to…it need not be edited here.



CDF Header

Clicking on the **CDF Header** entry of the CDF tree-view will present the information that will be shown at the top of page 1 of the Closing Disclosure Form. A sample of the screen is presented below.

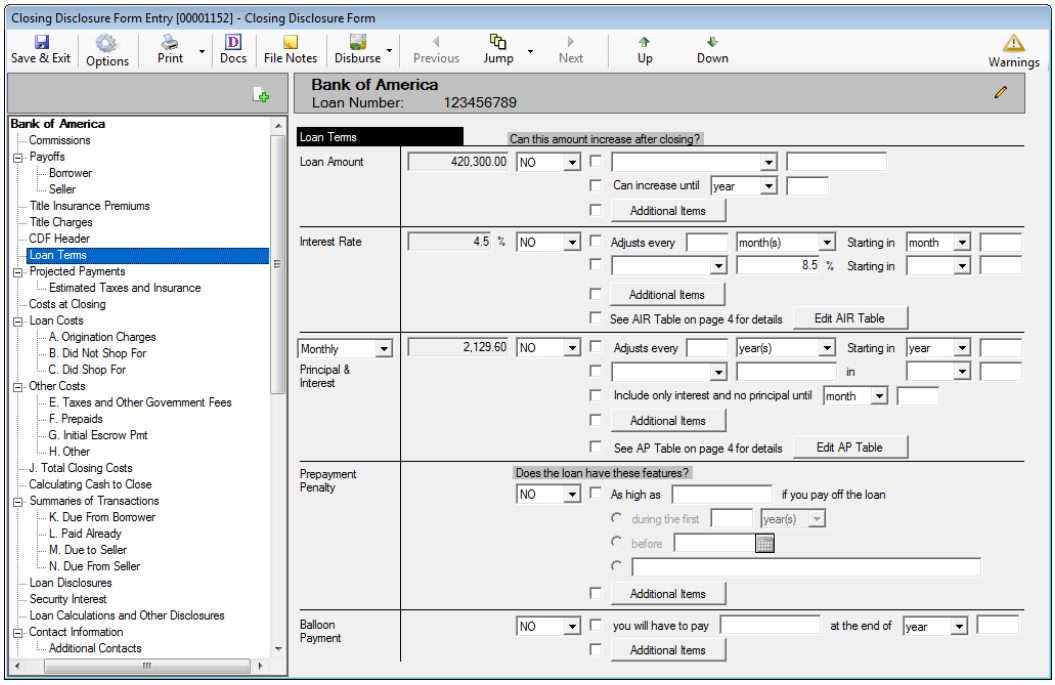


The **Borrower**, **Seller** and **Property** labels are links that will take the user to the respective data entry screens.

At the top left of the **CDF Header** screen, under the **Closing Information** heading, are the **Date Issued (Borrower)** and **Date Issued (Seller)** fields. They should be filled with the dates that the current CDF is to be issued/delivered to the respective parties. If a revised CDF is produced, these dates will need to be changed. These dates appears with the "**Date Issued**" label at the top left of the CDF, page 1.

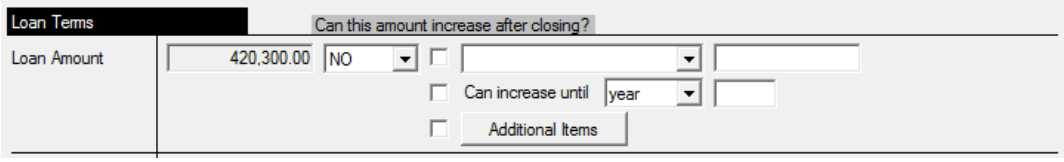
Loan Terms

The **Loan Terms** (CDF) screen contains much of the information that appears, in not too dissimilar form, on the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen on GFE files. The new format meets the CDF information requirements.



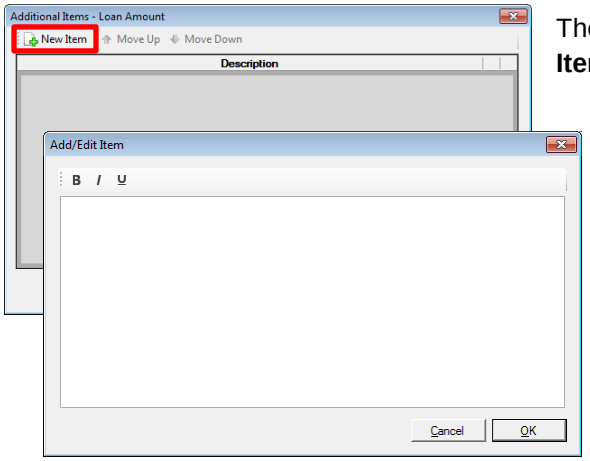
The sections of the **Loan Terms** screen will be discussed in the following pages.

Loan Amount



The **Loan Amount** section is used to detail information on the principal balance of the loan. The initial loan balance will default in the field just to the right of the **Loan Amount** label. The **NO/YES** dropdown is used to answer the question "**Can this amount increase after closing?**" that is above the section. There are three checkboxes used to indicate that the commentary built up in the fields next to them should be used on the CDF (page 1, Loan Terms, Loan Amount section). They would only be used on the CDF if **YES** is the selection, and the items are checked, but can be edited even if **NO** is the selection.

- The first item indicates that the phrase "**Can go as high as**" or "**Goes as high as**" (selected from the dropdown list), followed by the maximum principal balance (entered in the field after the phrase selection), should be presented on the CDF.
- The second option would place the phrase "**Can increase until [year/month/payment]** ##" on the CDF. The user would select "**year**", "**month**" or "**payment**" from the dropdown list and enter the number of years, months or payments out that the balance could increase in the field after the period selection.
- The **Additional Items** checkbox is used to indicate that the phrase(s) entered via the **Additional Items - Loan Amount** screen (shown below, accessed via the **Additional Items** button) should appear on the CDF. This screen can be used to enter custom comments regarding how the loan balance can increase after closing.



The **New Item** button will open the **Add/Edit Item** data entry screen, as shown below.

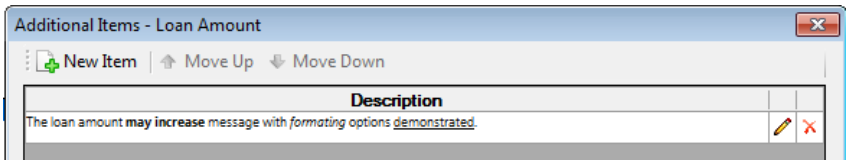
The **Add/Edit Item** screen will let the user enter text, with some basic formatting tools.

The **B icon** will **bold** selected text.

The ***I* icon** will *italicize* the selected text.

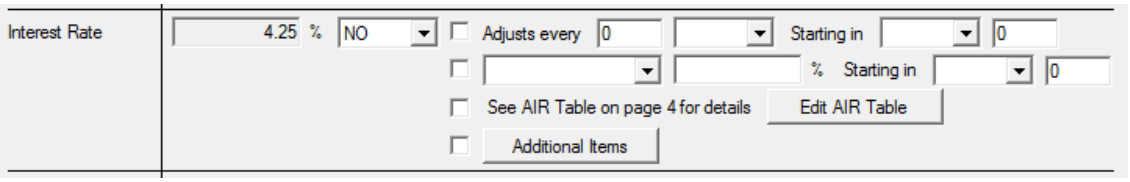
The **U icon** will underline the selected text.

Click **OK** when the entry is completed to return to the **Additional Items** screen.



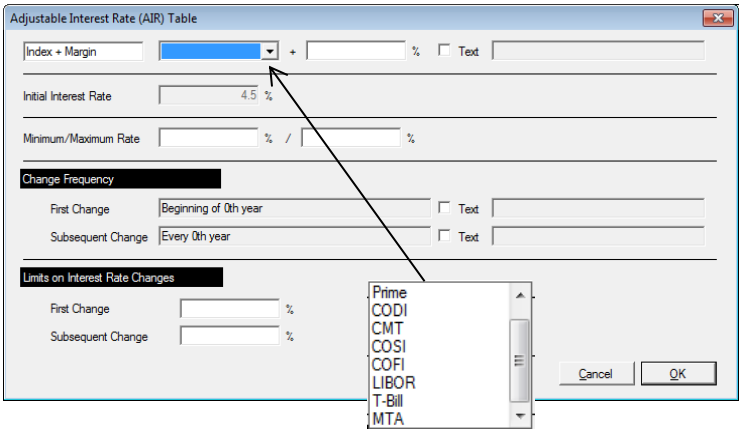
The **Delete** icon should be used to remove an **Item**. Click on **OK** to save the entry(ies) made, or **Cancel** to close the window without saving changes.

Interest Rate



The **Interest Rate** section is used to detail information on the interest rate of the loan. The initial interest rate will default in the field just to the right of the **Interest Rate** label. The **NO/YES** dropdown is used to answer the question "**Can this amount increase after closing?**" There are four checkboxes used to indicate that the commentary built up in the fields next to them should be used on the CDF (page 1, Loan Terms, Interest Rate section). They would only be used on the CDF if **YES** is the selection, but can be edited even if **NO** is the selection.

- The first item indicates that the phrase "**Adjusts every ## [year(s)/month(s)/payment(s)] Starting in [year/month/payment] ##**" should be presented on the CDF. The selections for the bracketed items are done via the dropdown lists provided.
- The second item indicates that the phrase "**Can go as high as**" or "**Goes as high as**" (selected from the dropdown list), followed by the maximum interest rate (entered in the field after the phrase selection), "**Starting in [year/month/payment] ##**" should be presented on the CDF.
- The third item indicates that the phrase "**See AIR Table on page 4 for details**" should be presented on the CDF. The **Edit AIR Table** button is used to open the **Adjustable Interest Rate Table** screen (shown here).



The **Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table** screen is used to build the **AIR Table** information presented for adjustable rate loans, on page 4 of the CDF. The first line of the AIR Table is used to identify the **Index** which the variable rate is tied to and the **Margin** over the index. The index options are shown above, in the screen shot. If a custom description is required, the **Text** checkbox should be checked and the text field next to it will open for editing.

The **Initial Interest Rate** will default from the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen.

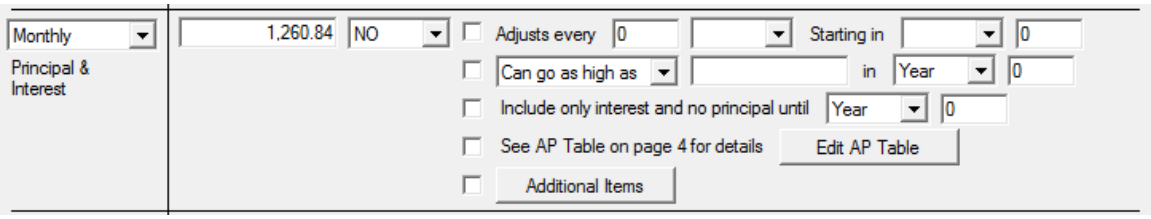
The **Minimum/Maximum Rate** data is entered in the two fields provided.

The **Change Frequency** section is used to detail when rate changes will occur. It will be "fed" from information entered on the first two lines of the Interest Rate section of the Loan Terms screen, but the text can be overwritten by clicking the Text checkbox and entering a description.

The **Limits on Interest Rate Changes** section is used to detail the maximum change allowed on the first and any subsequent changes.

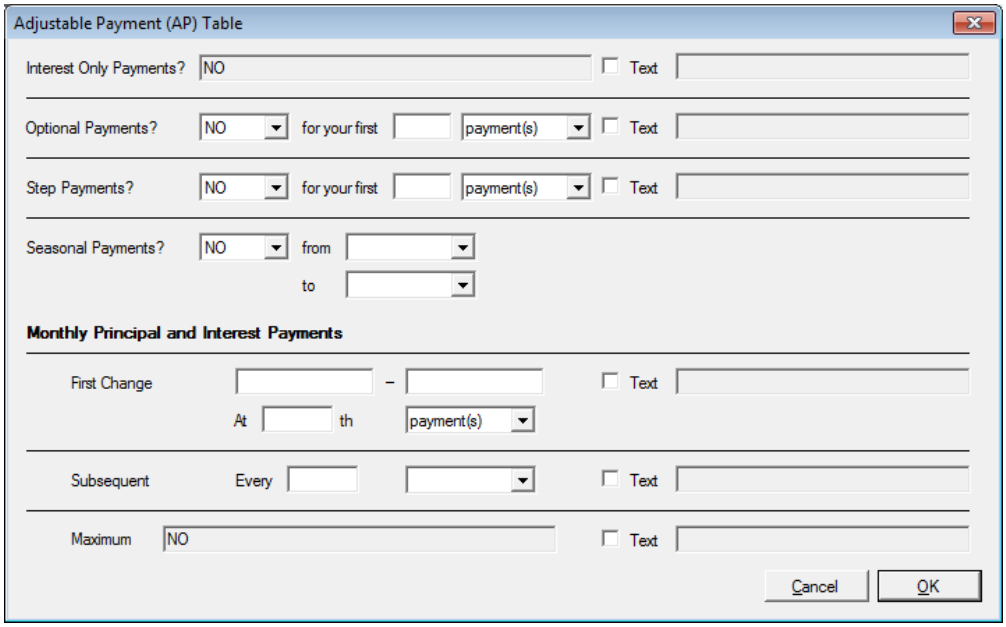
- The **Additional Items** (fourth item) line is like that in the Loan Amount section discussed previously.

[Time Period] Principal & Interest

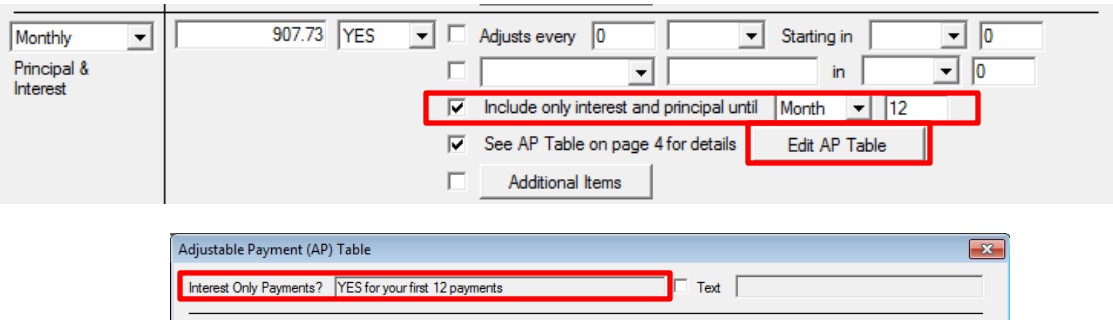


The **[Time Period] Principal & Interest** section details the periodic principal & interest amount – with the period being selected from the dropdown list in the section label (left of the section). The period options that can be selected are: **Daily**, **Weekly**, **Bi-Weekly**, **Monthly**, **Semi-Monthly**, **Quarterly**, **Semi-Annual** and **Annual**. A **Warning** will be logged if no interval is selected. The amount for the payment goes in the field to the right of the period selection. The **NO/YES** dropdown is used to answer the question "**Can this amount increase after closing?**" There are five checkboxes used to indicate that the commentary built up in the fields next to them should be used on the CDF (page 1, Loan Terms, Monthly Principal & Interest section). They would only be used on the CDF if **YES** is the selection, but can be edited even if **NO** is the selection.

- The first item indicates that the phrase "**Adjusts every ## [year(s)/month(s)/payment(s)] Starting in [year/month/payment] ##**" should be presented on the CDF. The selections for the bracketed items are done via the dropdown lists provided.
- The second item indicates that the phrase "**Can go as high as**" or "**Goes as high as**" (selected from the dropdown list), followed by the maximum payment (entered in the field after the phrase selection), "**Starting in [year/month/payment] ##**" should be presented on the CDF.
- The third item indicates that the phrase "**Include only interest and no principal until [year/month/payment] ##**".
- The fourth item indicates that the phrase "**See AP Table on page 4 for details**" should be presented on the CDF. The **Edit AP Table** button is used to open the **Adjustable Payment Table** screen (shown here, and described on the next page).



The **Adjustable Payment (AP) Table** screen is used to build the **AP Table** information presented for loans with adjustable payments, on page 4 of the CDF. The first line, labeled **Interest Only Payments?** will be filled with "**YES for your first XXX payments**" if the user has checked the "**Include only interest and no principal until**" option, selected the period type [**year/month/payment**] and entered the number of those periods before principal payments begin, on the **Loan Terms** screen. In the sample below, the option is checked and the period type of "**month**" has been selected and "**12**" has been entered for the number of periods; the result on the **AP** table is shown below the **Loan Terms** screen excerpt below.



The **Text** checkbox should be checked if a custom description is required and the field to the right of it will open for editing.

The **Optional Payments?** line is used to identify if any of the initial payments are optional. The number of **year(s)**, **month(s)** or **payment(s)** that are optional are entered and the time/item text selected via the dropdown list. The **Text** checkbox can be used to open the field to its right for an alternative description.

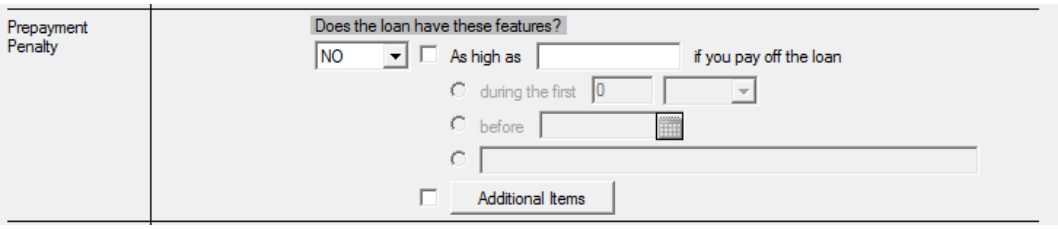
The **Step Payments** line is used to identify if there are step payments in X number of **year(s)**, **month(s)** or **payment(s)**. The **Text** checkbox can be used to open the field to its right for an alternative description.

The **Seasonal Payments?** line is used to indicate if the loan payments are to be over a range of months. The month names are selected in the dropdown lists next to the "**from**" and "**to**" labels. The type of payment amount is identified with the dropdown list next to the **Principal Interest Payments** label – the options are "**year**", "**month**" and "**payment**".

The balance of the screen is used to identify the **First** and **Subsequent** payment change characteristics and the maximum payment. Alternative descriptions can be provided at each step with the **Text** checkbox. The options on the **First Change** are at the X'th "**year**", "**month**" or "**payment**". **Subsequent** changes are identified to be at every X **year(s), month(s) or payment(s)**.

- The **Additional Items** (fifth item) line is like that in the Loan Amount section discussed previously.

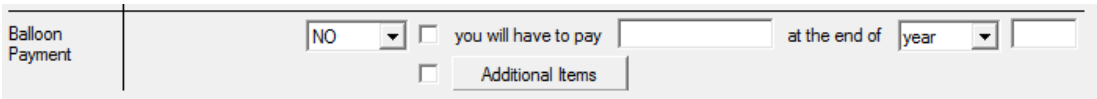
Prepayment Penalty



The **Prepayment Penalty** section is used to detail information on any prepayment penalty associated with the loan. The **NO/YES** dropdown is used to answer the first question under the heading "**Does the loan have these features?**" There are five checkboxes/radio buttons used to indicate that the commentary built up in the fields next to them should be used on the CDF (page 1, Loan Terms, Prepayment Penalty section). They would only be used on the CDF if **YES** is the selection, but can be edited even if **NO** is the selection.

- The first item will begin the response to the question with "**As high as [amount] if you pay off the loan**".
- The second item is an option for finishing the response with "**during the first [##] [year(s)/month(s)/payment(s)]**
- The third item is an alternative option for finishing the response with "**before [date]**".
- The fourth item is an open text field that can be used to describe the prepayment penalty.
- The **Additional Items** (fifth item) line is like that in the Loan Amount section discussed previously.

Balloon Payment

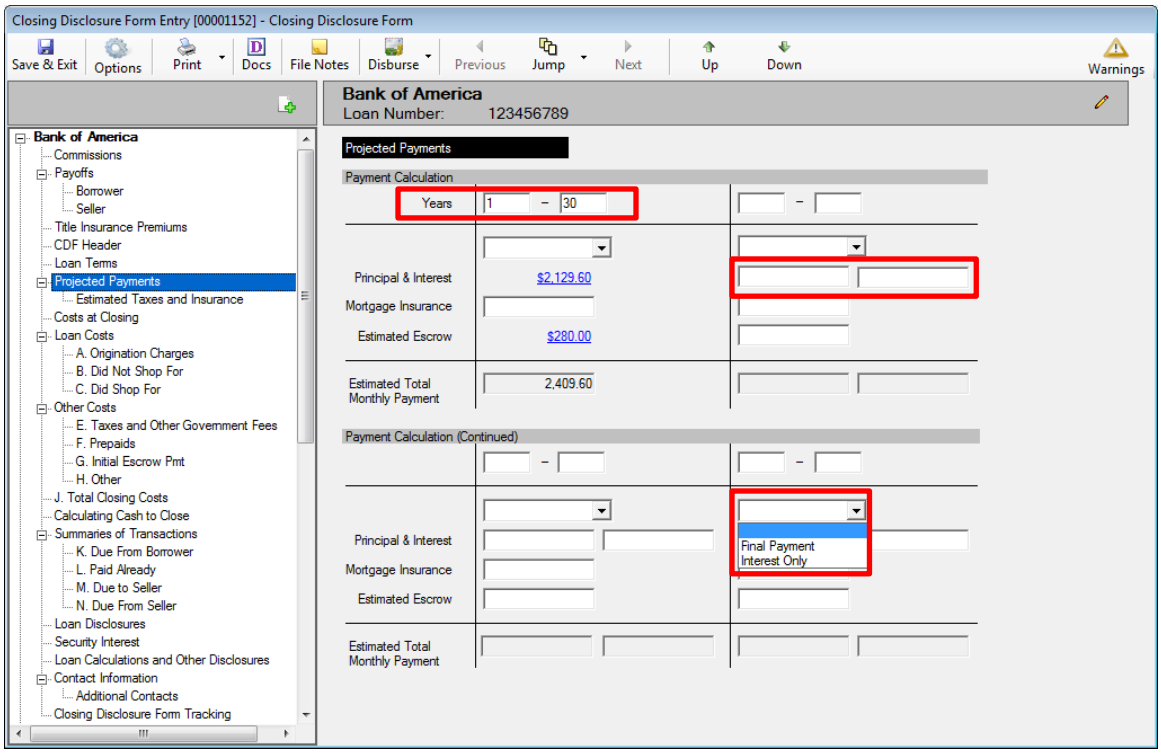


The **Balloon Payment** section is used to detail information on any balloon payment associated with the loan. The **NO/YES** dropdown is used to answer the second question under the heading "**Does the loan have these features?**" There are two checkboxes used to indicate that the commentary built up in the fields next to them should be used on the CDF (page 1, Loan Terms, Balloon Payment section). They would only be used on the CDF if **YES** is the selection, but can be edited even if **NO** is the selection.

- The first item will build the response to the question with "**you will have to pay [amount] at the end of [year/month/payment] ##**".
- The **Additional Items** (second item) line is like that in the Loan Amount section discussed previously.

Projected Payments

The **Projected Payments** screen is used to detail the expected payment of **Principal & Interest**, **Mortgage Insurance** and **Estimated Escrow** amounts for fixed or variable loans. Up to four schedules can be detailed, with indications on each as to which range of years the schedule applies. An additional indicator on each schedule is used to indicate if the schedule involves **Interest Only** or **Final Payment** information. The intent of these schedules is to detail, to the extent possible, the payment variability over time for the loan. The data entered here is presented on page 1 of the CDF, in the **Projected Payments** section.



The top of the first schedule contains a **Years** label and next to that label, and on each schedule, are fields for the numbers of the first year in the range, through the last year in the range covered by the schedule. For example, "**Year 1-1**" might be presented on the first schedule and then "**2-10**" on the second, for a 10 year loan with annually variable P&I payments.

The dropdown list above the **Principal & Interest** field contains the options **Interest Only** or **Final Payment**, which can be selected on any schedule.

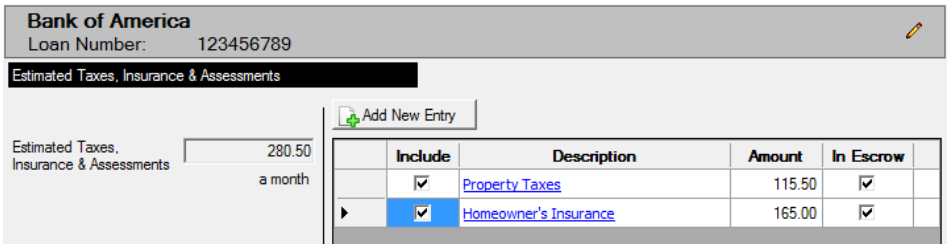
The first schedule has a single field for the initial **Principal & Interest** payment amount, which will default and be a link back to the **Loan Terms** page. The second through fourth schedules have amount fields for the minimum and maximum **Principal & Interest** payments for the period range.

The first schedule's **Mortgage Insurance** and **Estimated Escrow** amounts will also default and present links to the **G. Initial Escrow Pmt** and **Estimated Taxes and Insurance** screens, respectively. If **Mortgage Insurance** has not been detailed on **G. Initial Escrow Pmt**, the field will be open in column 1, as shown above.

The **Principal & Interest**, **Mortgage Insurance** and **Estimated Escrow** figures entered by the user, on schedules 2-4 will be automatically totaled in the **Estimated Total Monthly Payment** fields.

Estimated Taxes and Insurance

The **Estimated Taxes and Insurance** entry, under the **Projected Payments** entry on the tree-view, is used to view, and possibly enter, monthly payment data on estimated taxes, insurance and assessments. This data is aggregated into a payment total for page 1 of the CDF, and the data is utilized to compute first year figures for escrowed and non-escrowed property costs, and the initial period escrow payment, on page 4 of the CDF. Data for the initial entries on this screen are typically entered in section **G – Initial Escrow Pmt**. If there are payment items that are not part of the initial escrow deposit, they can be added here. When first opened, the screen looks like the sample below (but without amounts). Default entries for **Property Taxes** and **Homeowner's Insurance** are in place, and cannot be removed. The summary total field, at the top left of the screen, is used for an aggregate total of all items with the **Include** checkbox checked, and will appear on page 1 of the CDF.



The **Add New Entry** icon/button is used to add an item to the listing. When clicked, a new entry line will appear on the screen. Added items can be removed with the **Delete** icon, which will appear to the right of each added item.

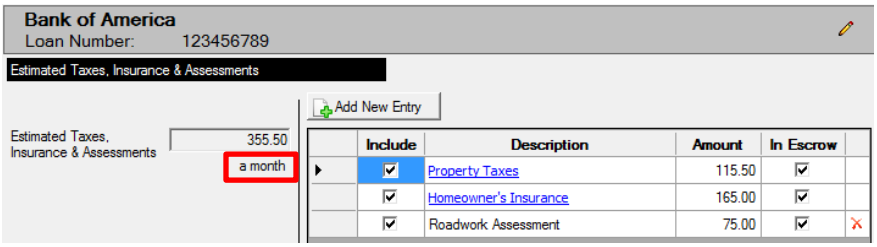
The **Include** checkbox is used to indicate the entry should be included in the aggregate total at the top left of the screen, and on page 1 of the CDF.

The **Description** field is used to detail the cost item.

The **Amount** field is to be filled with a period cost figure. This value will come from section **G**. for **Property Taxes** and **Homeowner's Insurance**, if being prepaid.

The **In Escrow** checkbox is used to indicate that the cost will be paid through the escrow account on the loan, not directly by the borrower. The presence of the check mark is used to drive first year annual totals of **Escrowed Property Costs**, on page 4 of the CDF. The absence of the checkmark is used to drive first year annual totals for **Non-Escrowed Property Costs**, also on page 4 of the CDF.

In the screen shot below, the figures for **Homeowner's Insurance** and **Property Taxes** were derived from section **G** data, and the **Descriptions** are links that will take the user to that screen. The third item was entered on this screen, as it was not to be part of the initial escrow funding in this example.

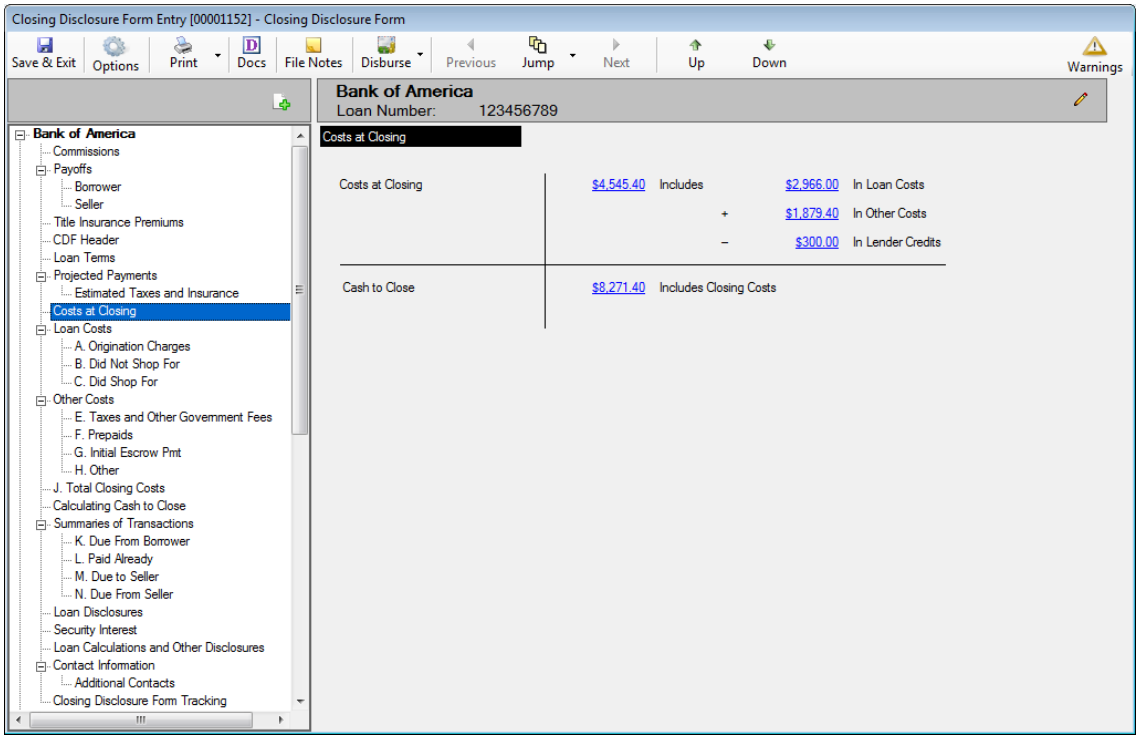


The payment frequency from the Loan Terms screen will be reflected under the total amount on the left.

Property Taxes and **Homeowner's Insurance** amounts, if not being prepaid, can be entered directly on this screen by unchecking the **In Escrow** checkbox for either or both of the items.

Costs at Closing

The **Costs at Closing** screen presents summary totals of various cost categories; it has no user data entry on it. It is presented for reference only. The figures presented are used to build the **Costs at Closing** section on page 1 of the CDF. The figures presented are links to other screens where the costs are detailed. As data entry is done on the various screens, the values presented on this screen will be updated.



The **Costs at Closing** figure is the sum of **Loan Costs** and **Other Costs** less **Lender Credits**. The link will take the user to the **J. Total Closing Costs** screen.

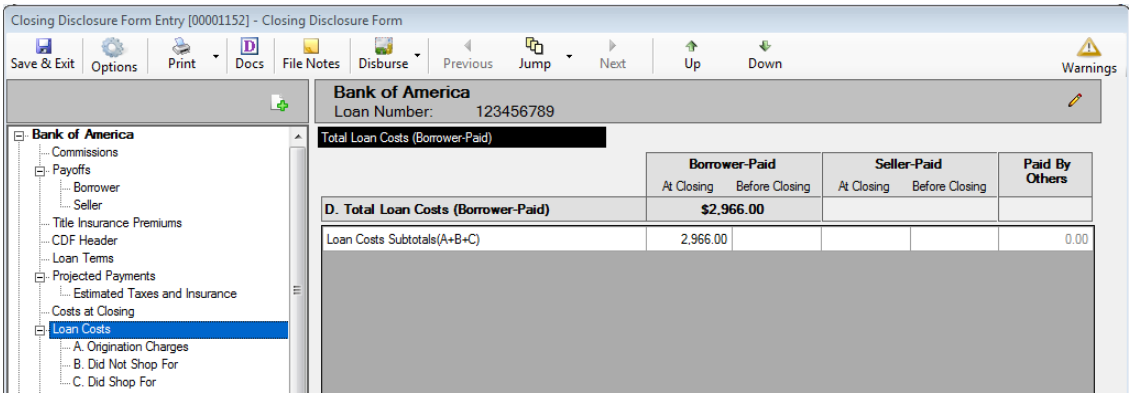
The column on the right side presents summary totals of **Loan Costs**, **Other Costs** and **Lender Credits**. The first two figures' links take the user to the **Loan Costs** and **Other Costs** summary screens and the **Lender Credit** figure's link takes the user to the **J. Total Closing Costs** screen, where the **Lender Credit** total is presented.

The **Cash to Close** figure links to the **Calculating Cash to Close** screen.

Loan Costs

The **Loan Costs** entry, on the tree-view, presents summary information of the loan costs, and is the information presented in section **D. Total Loan Costs (Borrower-Paid)**, on page 2, of the CDF.

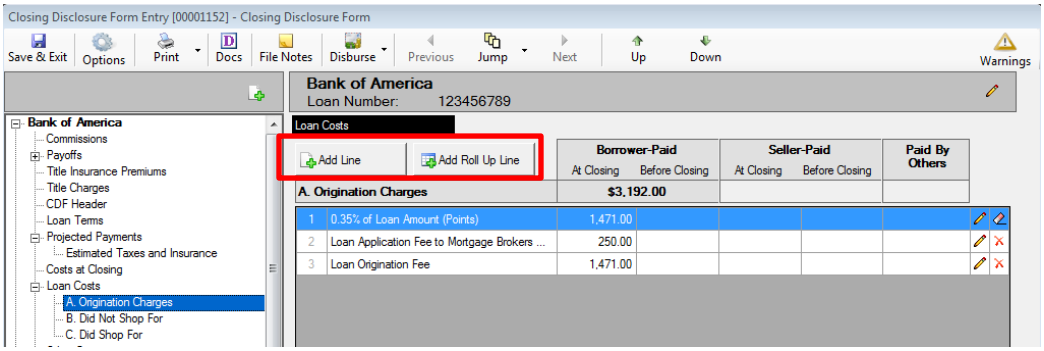
The data that feeds this screen is entered via the three tree-view branches below this entry (**A. Origination Charges**, **B. Did Not Shop For** and **C. Did Shop For**).



The **A. Origination Charges**, **B. Did Not Shop For** and **C. Did Shop For** screens provide the detail for those sections of the **Loan Costs** table on page 2 of the CDF. Those three screens, and the **Other Costs** screens, operate in a common manner and will be described in the following pages. There are default line entries on some of the detail screens which serve the regulatory requirement for those lines to appear on the CDF in their respective sections. Non-defaulted lines (those added by the user) will present in alphabetic order after the required lines. The order of presentation will alter after the data entry screens are saved and closed, so the entries may appear in a different order after re-opening, depending on what lines were added and their descriptions.

A. Origination Charges

The **A. Origination Charges** screen is where data is entered for the first section of the **Closing Cost Details** portion of the CDF, **A. Origination Costs** (page 2, Loan Costs).



There is one default entry on this screen: **% of Loan Amount (Points)**.

Additional detail lines can be added with the **Add Line** icon/button.

Roll up lines can be added with the **Add Roll Up Line** icon/button.

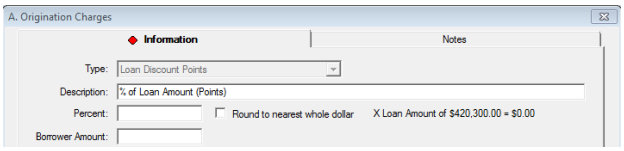
The **Modify** icon, on each entry, is used to open up the **A. Origination Charges** data entry screen (or the **Roll Up** screen) for the charge.

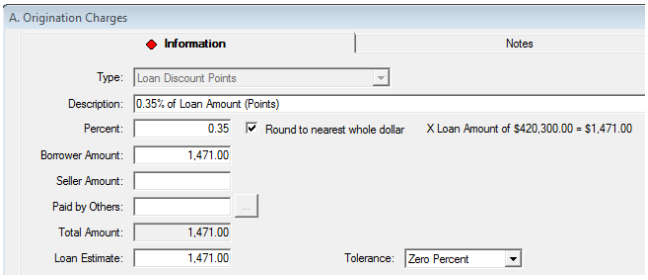
The **Clear** icon is used to remove previously entered data on the **Points** line (only). It cannot be deleted.

The **Delete** icon is used to delete entries (other than **Points**) from the schedule.

A.1 Points

The **Points** line is a default and cannot be removed. When first opened, the presentation is as is shown here, with the **Type** field defaulted to **Loan Discount Points** and it is locked. The **Description** field is filled with "**% of Loan Amount (Points)**". When the user enters the **Percent** figure, the **Description** field automatically changes to reflect

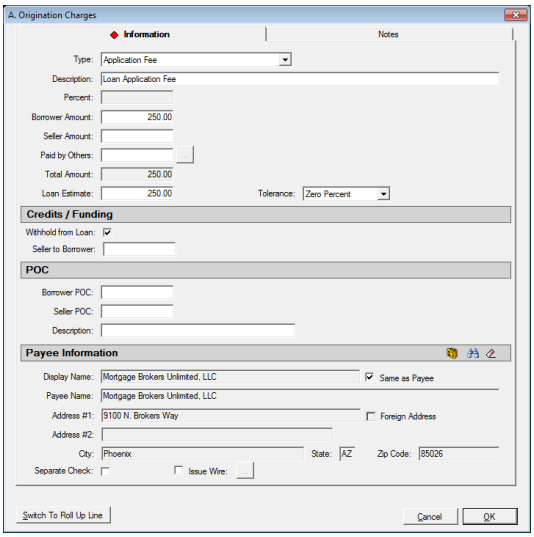


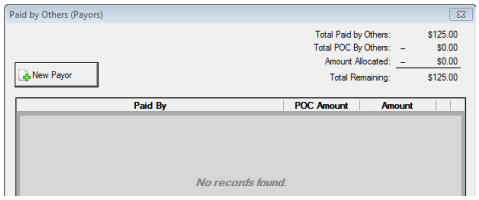


the percentage being entered, and the commentary to the right of the **Percent** field will adjust to reflect the calculation of the points. The checkbox next to the Percent field is used to indicate whether the calculated amount should be to the penny or **Round to the nearest whole dollar**. The **Borrower Amount** will reflect the calculated amount initially. If the points are to be paid, in full or in part, by the seller or others, the **Borrower Amount** can be altered and the **Seller Amount** and **Paid by Others** fields used to reflect who will be paying and how much. The **Total Amount** field will add up the three amount fields. The **Loan Estimate** field is completed by the user, and the **Tolerance** selection should be confirmed to be **Zero Percent**.

The full **A. Origination Charges** data entry screen is shown here, and the screen is nearly identical for all of the individual cost entries in sections A, B & C. In the **A. Origination Charges** section, there is a **Percent** field, used on the **Points** line item; and the **Type** field is locked on that item only, as well. The **Percent** field, and associated **Round to nearest whole dollar** checkbox are also available for the **Loan Origination Fee** charge Type. On the **B. Did Not Shop For** and **C. Did Shop For** sections, the **Percent** field is replaced with **Income Code** and **Liability** fields, for Company charges.

When an amount is entered into the **Paid by Others** field, and the user then tabs out of the field, the system will bring up the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen, on which details of which party(ies) to the file is(are) paying the charge, and whether it is POC'd. The full amount must be detailed before leaving the **Paid by Others (Payors)** screen. The ellipse button after the **Paid by Others** field will bring up the **Paid by Other (Payors)** screen for subsequent editing after initial completion.





The **Loan Estimate** field is used to enter the value from the Loan Estimate. The entry here will not be aggregated on the **Calculating Cash to Close** screen.

The **Tolerance** field has a dropdown list that is used to select the appropriate setting for the charge (**Zero Percent**, **10 Percent** and **Not Applicable** are the options). Section A charges are largely expected to be zero tolerance items.

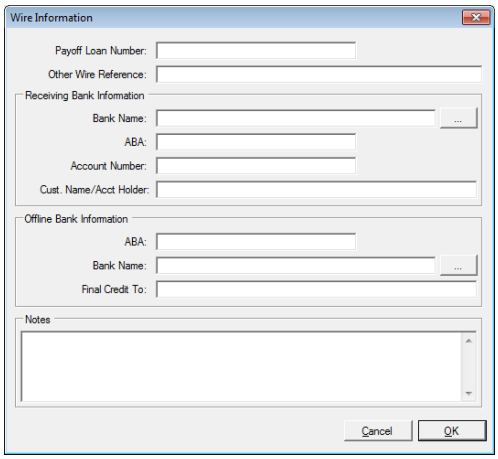
If there are **Credits** or **Funding** considerations, they are addressed in the middle section of the screen. If the lender charge is to be withheld from the loan, the **Withhold from Loan** checkbox should be checked. When the Withhold from Loan checkbox is checked, the Lender information will automatically fill the Payee fields. The amount of any seller credit is entered into the **Seller to Borrower** field.

If the charge is POC'd by the borrower or seller, details are entered in the **POC** section of this screen. If the Borrower or Seller paid the charge outside of closing, the amount(s) they paid would go in their respective fields. The user may enter a substitute **Description** in the field of that name, for use on the Settlement Statement only.

The **Payee Information** section is used to identify the party receiving the funds. The **NAF** icon is available to select from the NAF; alternatively, the **Search** icon is available to pull up a listing of parties to the file to select from; and, the **Clear** icon is used to clear the **Payee Information** fields completely, so the user can start over.

There is a **Separate Check** checkbox, if the payment is to be isolated from others to the same payee. The label will switch to **Separate Wire**, if the Issue Wire checkbox is checked.

There is an **Issue Wire** checkbox, at the bottom of the charge screen, that is checked if the payment is to be made by wire. Wires prepared in this manner will not be sent immediately, but will be presented as **Pending Wires** in the **Disbursement** function. The ellipse (**...**) button will be activated if the **Issue Wire** checkbox is checked. When the ellipse (**...**) button is checked, a **Wire Information** screen will be presented onto which data about the wire can be entered. If information has been entered on the payee during Party entry, it will be presented on this screen. If the payee information has been pulled from the NAF, and wiring information has been entered in the NAF for the payee, some of the data on this screen will be auto-populated.



Wires can be prepared in advance, on **CDF** files, in the following sections:

Section A
Section B
Section C
Section E
Section F
Section G
Section H
Section K, lines 5-7, 11-15
Section N, lines 6-7, 9-13, 17-19
Section P (Payoffs and Payments)
Commissions – if the Agent has wire information entered, then a wire is prepped.

CDF File Note – relating to Buyer Refunds: If the buyer in first position has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for the buyer refund.

CDF File Note – relating to Seller Proceeds: If the seller in first position has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for the seller proceeds.

The ellipse (**...**) button next to the **Bank Name** fields will bring up a **Lookup Bank ABA Number** screen through which the user may select the **Receiving Bank** &/or **Offline Bank**.

Notes can be added to any charge on the **Notes** tab of the charge screen. These will present on the Settlement Statement.

Once data entry is completed, the user should click on **OK** to save and exit the charge screen. **Cancel** can be clicked to exit without saving changes.

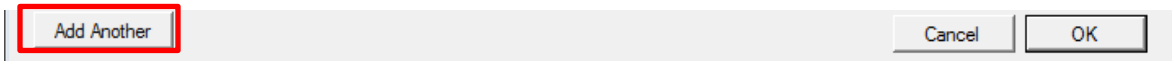
Add Line

Clicking on the **Add Line** icon/button, on the **Loan Costs**, **A. Origination Charges** screen, will bring up the same **A. Origination Charges** data entry screen shown earlier in the **Points** discussion.

The **Type** and **Description** fields will be defaulted to **Other** and the dropdown list should be used to select an alternative entry, if applicable. The dropdown listing presents the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF. The **Type** selected will default into the **Description** field as well, but the **Description** can subsequently be edited.

The **Percent** field is inactive. It is only active when entering the **Points**.

The balance of the **A. Origination Charges** data entry screen is identical, in look and function, to the **Points** screen discussed earlier except for the bottom of the screen, which is shown here.

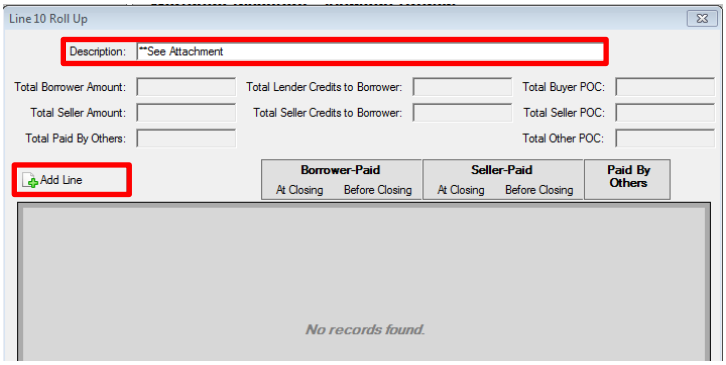


The **Add Another** button is used to save the current charge entry and bring up a new, blank screen for entry of another charge. NOTE: on charge screens *other than* the Origination Charges, there is a **Switch to Roll Up Line** button presented next to the **Add Another** button, and it is used to save the current entry as the first line within a new roll up line (roll up lines are discussed below) and put the user in the roll up line entry screen.

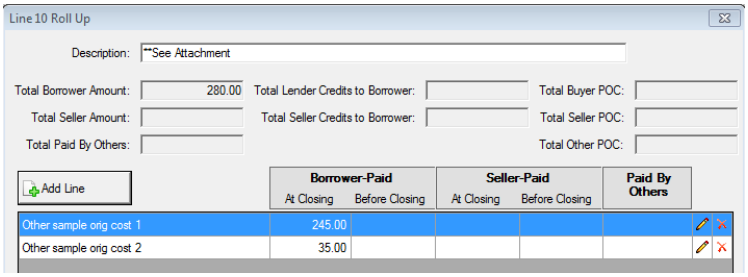
Add Roll Up Line

Roll Up lines have two purposes. They can be used to detail a number of charges inside one entry if the limit of entries for a section has been reached, per the regulations. They can also be used to break up a charge amongst several payees. An addendum page will detail the charges in roll up lines.

Clicking on the **Add Roll Up Line** icon/button, on the **Loan Costs**, **A. Origination Charges** screen, will bring up the **Roll Up** screen, as shown here. If it is a new roll up line, no entries will be in the body of the screen. The **Description** field will default to **"*** See Attachment**".

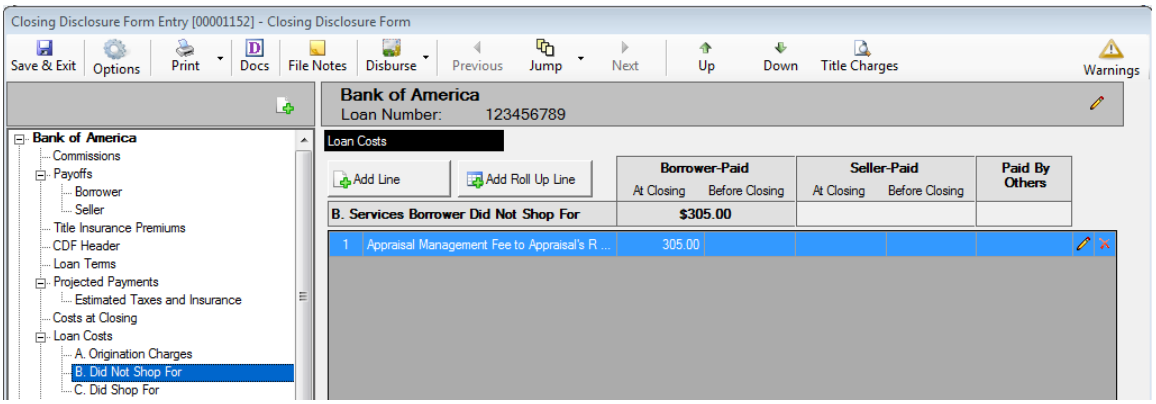


Clicking on the **Add Line** button will bring up the routine charge entry screen. Enter the charge information there, and then use the **Add Another** button, on the charge screen, to continue to add charges within the rollup line, or **OK** out of the charge screen and use **Add Line** from this screen to add another entry. Once populated, the screen will look like this. **OK** out of the **Roll Up** screen to save the changes.



B. Did Not Shop For

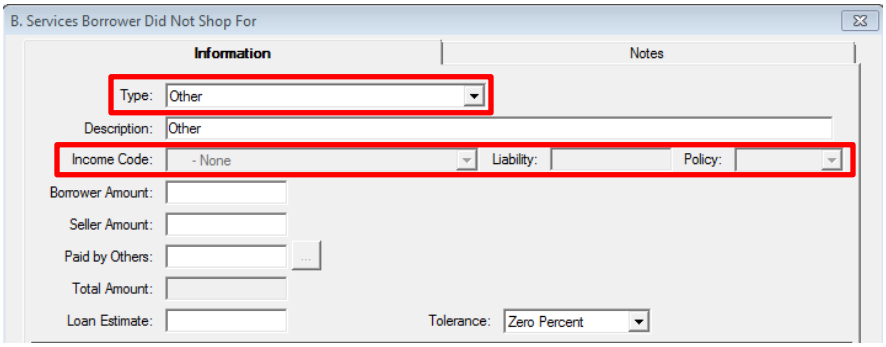
The **B. Did Not Shop For** screen is where data is entered for the second section of the **Closing Cost Details** portion of the CDF, **B. Services Borrower Did Not Shop For** (page 2, Loan Costs).



This screen looks and behaves very much like the **A. Origination Charges** section's screen, except there are no default lines in this section that must be preserved.

There will be a **Title Charges** icon active at the top of the screen, next to the **Down** icon, if the enhanced **Sub Escrow** function is enabled and **Title Charges** have been entered via that functionality and the charges have been set to "**Final**". As with other file types, the user can use that icon to open the screen of entered **Title Charges** to find data to be entered into their file, and enter them in the appropriate manner.

The **B. Services Borrower Did Not Shop For** charge entry screen (reached with the **Add Line** icon/button) is also very similar to the charge entry screen from section **A**, but the **Types** are different and there are **Income Code**, **Liability** and **Policy** fields on the screen.



The **Type** and **Description** fields will be defaulted to **Other** and the dropdown list should be used to select an alternative entry, if applicable. The dropdown listing presents the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF. The **Type** selected will default into the **Description** field as well, but the **Description** can subsequently be edited.

Some of the **Types** will trigger different actions depending on the **Type** selected, and on the configuration of the income codes in the database.

Types that are associated with title and escrow charges will open up the **Income Code** field for an income code selection; the others will not. Those that do call for an income code will insert "**Title –** " in front of the **Description** that is copied from the **Type** selected. The only exception to that is the "**Other**" **Type**, which will allow an income code to be selected, but which will not insert "**Title –** " at the start of the **Description**. If, in fact, the user needs to select "**Other**" as the **Type** and will be assigning an income code to the charge, they should edit the **Description** to begin with "**Title –** " and end with the appropriate description of the charge.

If the database's income codes are NOT configured to be categorized, and the **Liability From** setting on the selected income code is **Optional**, the **Liability** field and **Policy** fields come into play. If the **Liability From** setting is "**Optional**", the **Policy** field will let the user select if the liability amount should be pulled from the Lender's Policy or Owner's Policy or neither (None). If **Lender's** or **Owner's** is selected, in **Policy**, then the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy. If **None** is selected in the **Policy** field, the user will be able to enter an amount in the **Liability** field.

If the database's income codes ARE configured to be categorized AND the **Liability From** setting for a particular income code identifies where the liability amount is to be assigned from (Sales Price or Loan Amount) the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy.

If the database's income codes ARE configured to be categorized AND the category does not support pulling a **Liability From** setting (ie. Escrow, Sub Escrow & Recording categories), then the **Liability** and **Policy** fields will be grayed out.

The **Type** "**Title Lenders Coverage Premium**", in a system with income codes categorized and with Liability From assigned to a Loan Policy, will only present the income codes that reflect that condition, and the Liability field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the specified policy. The **Policy** field will fill with **Lender's** and be grayed out.

The **Type** "**Title Endorsement Fee**", in a system with income codes categorized and with the **Endorsement** category being used, will only present income codes that are in that category. If the income code is also tied to a specific **Liability From** source, the **Liability** and **Policy** fields will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the specified policy. If the **Liability From** is **Optional**, on the selected **Endorsement** income code, the **Policy** field will let the user select if the liability amount should be pulled from the Lender's Policy or Owner's Policy or neither (None). If **Lender's** or **Owner's** is selected, in **Policy**, then the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy. If **None** is selected in the **Policy** field, the user will be able to enter an amount in the **Liability** field.

The **Tolerance** field, in section **B**, is defaulted to "**Zero Percent**".

C. Did Shop For

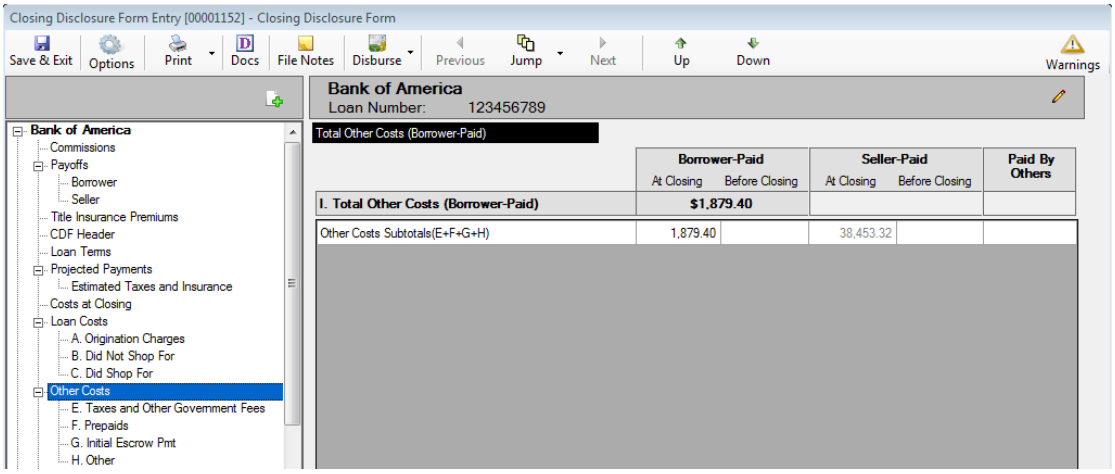
The **C. Did Shop For** screen is where data is entered for the third section of the **Closing Cost Details** portion of the CDF, **C. Services Borrower Did Shop For** (page 2, Loan Costs).

This screen looks and behaves exactly like the **B. Did Not Shop For** section's screen, except the **Tolerance** field is defaulted to "**Not Applicable**", and the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF are not identical to the section "**B**" **Types**.

There will be a **Title Charges** icon active at the top of the screen, next to the **Down** icon, if the enhanced **Sub Escrow** function is enabled and **Title Charges** have been entered via that functionality and the charges have been set to "**Final**". As with other file types, the user can use that icon to open the screen of entered **Title Charges** to find data to be entered into their file, and enter them in the appropriate manner.

Other Costs

The **Other Costs** entry, on the tree-view, presents summary information of the other borrower-paid costs, and is the information presented in section **I. Total Other Costs (Borrower-Paid)**, on page 2, of the CDF.

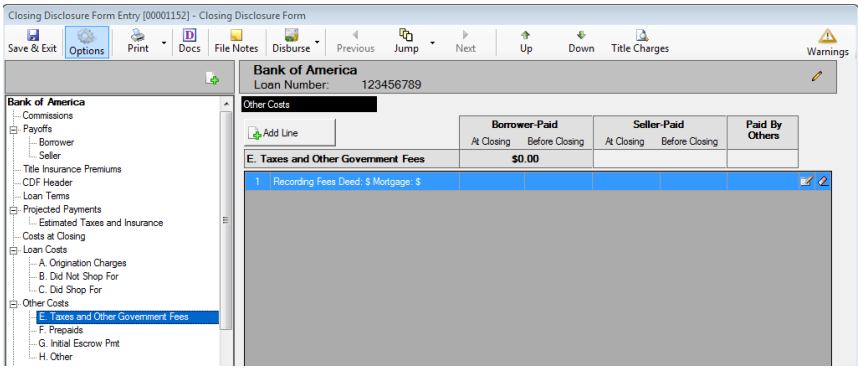


The data that feeds this screen is entered via the four tree-view branches below the **Other Costs** entry: **E. Taxes and Other Government Fees**, **F. Prepaids**, **G. Initial Escrow Pmt**, and **H. Other**. Those four screens operate in a common manner to those in the **Loan Costs** section and so only differences will be described in the following pages. There are default line entries on some of the detail screens which serve the regulatory requirement for those lines to appear on the CDF in their respective sections.

E. Taxes and Other Government Fees

The **E. Taxes and Other Government Fees** screen has one default entry, for **Recording Fees**. All recording and other non-sales price based taxes should be included in this line, per the regulation. For that reason, this is a roll up line.

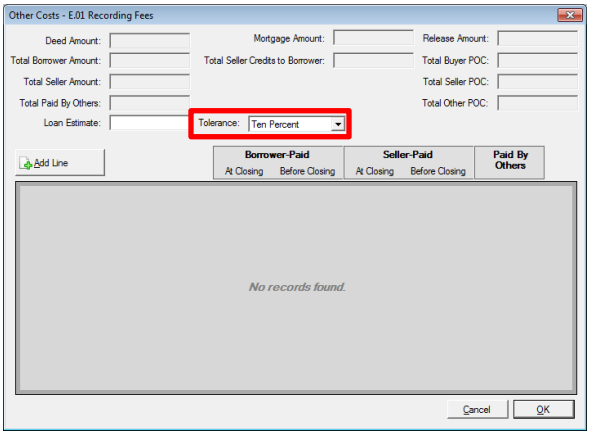
Transfer taxes, which are based on sales price, are not included in the Recording Fees line, but are entered on separate entries in this section.

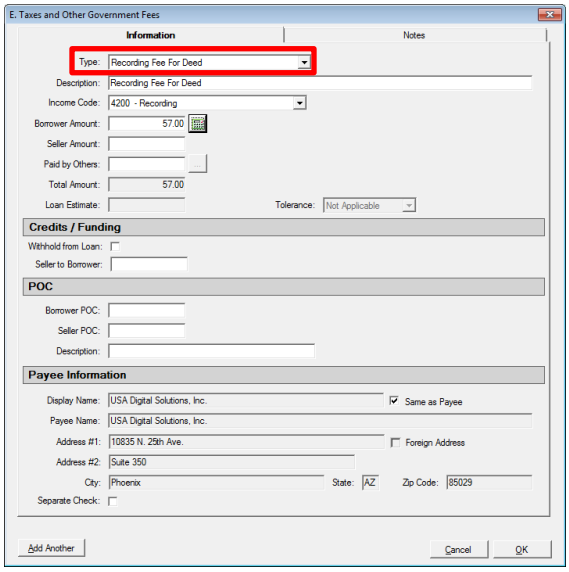


There will be a **Title Charges** icon at the top of the screen, next to the **Down** icon, if the enhanced **Sub Escrow** function is enabled and **Title Charges** have been entered via that functionality and the charges have been set to "**Final**". As with other file types, the user can use that icon to open the screen of entered **Title Charges** to find data to be entered into their file, and enter them in the appropriate manner.

The **Modify** and **Clear** icons are available on the default **Recording Fees** line.

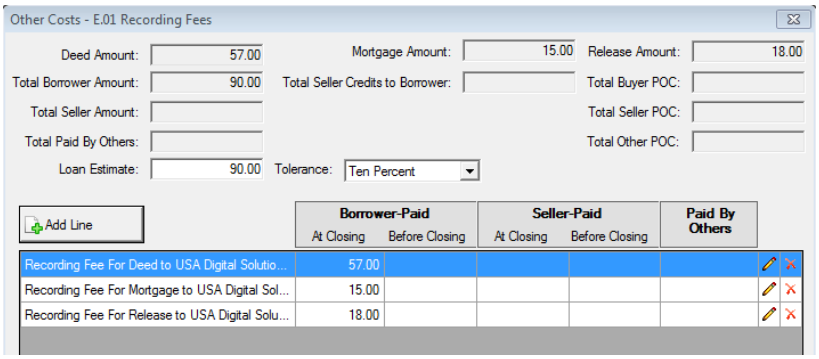
The **Recording Fees** line is a roll up line (main screen shown below left), reached with the **Modify** icon – multiple entries can, and normally would, be added through the charge details entry screen (below right), using the **Add Line** or **Add Another** button, and will be consolidated into one set of totals on the main screen. Each entry's **Type** is selected (the **Types** are **Recording Fee For Deed**, **Mortgage**, **Release** and **Other**) and a **Description** is entered by default, but can be edited by the user, as are the amounts paid by which party.





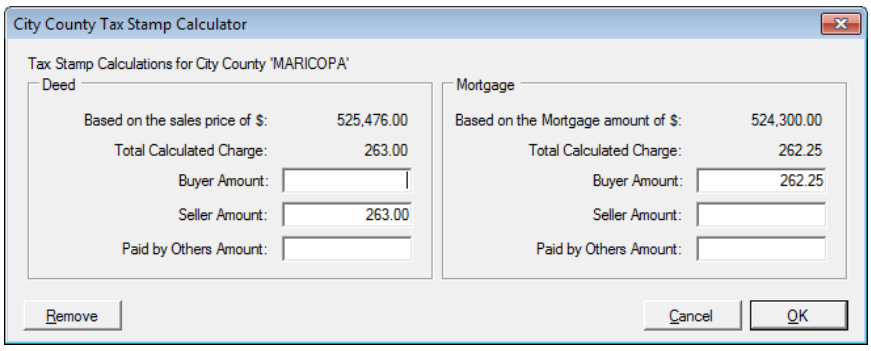
The default **Tolerance** setting for **Recording Fees** is **10 Percent**, set on the roll up line main screen, above left.

A completed **Other Costs – E.01 Recording Fees** screen, might look like the sample shown here.



The **Add Line** icon/button, on the main **E. Taxes and Other Government Fees** screen, will bring up the **E. Taxes and Other Government Fees** charge screen through which the user can enter transfer tax, tax stamp and other government fees. The screen is the same as that brought up for entering **Recording Fee** details, but the **Deed Amount** and **Mortgage Amount** fields are inaccessible, as they are not relevant. The **Type** selections available are the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF. The **Description** field will default to the **Type** selection, but can be edited.

The **Calculate** icon, next to the **Borrower Amount** field, is used to bring up the tax stamp or transfer tax calculator screen (based on the charge Type selected). If the background tables have not been loaded for the City, County &/or State taxes to be calculated, a message to that affect will be presented. If the data is available to calculate the tax, a screen like the one below will be presented. (Yes, the screen below is fictitious – Maricopa County, AZ does not collect Tax Stamp revenue – it is just an example.) The amount calculated will populate the Buyer &/or Seller fields, as defined in the tax setup screens, but the user can move the charges as applicable. Click on **OK** to accept the figures. Click on **Remove** to delete the computed entry.

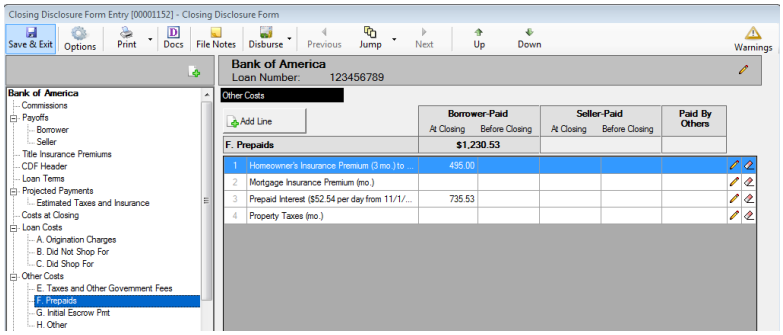


The default **Tolerance** setting of the added lines is dependent on the **Type** selected. The **Transfer Tax** and **Tax Stamp** items default to **Zero Percent**; **Other** type items default to **Not Applicable**.

F. Prepaids

The **F. Prepaids** section has four defaulted lines for prepaid items:

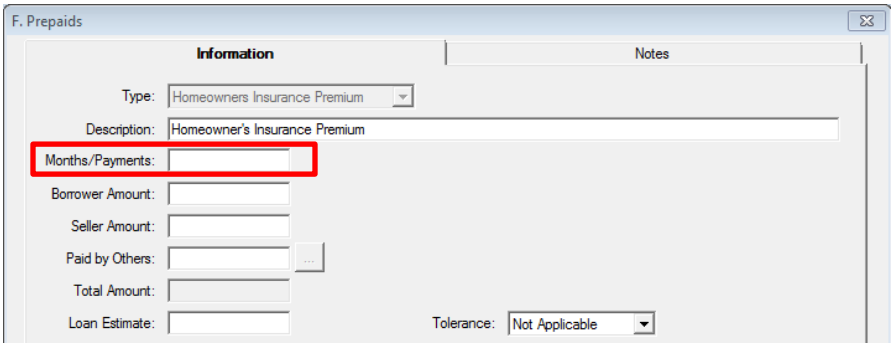
- **Homeowner's Insurance Premium**
- **Mortgage Insurance Premium**
- **Prepaid Interest**
- **Property Taxes**



The **Modify** and **Clear** icons are available on the four default **Prepaids** lines.

Homeowner's Insurance Premium

The **Homeowner's** prepaid insurance data entry screen is the same as the other charges screens with one alteration: the number of months of coverage being prepaid is identified in the **Months/Payments** field. The charge **Type** will be defaulted and locked. The **Description** will default to the **Type** text, but can be edited. The top of the screen is shown here.

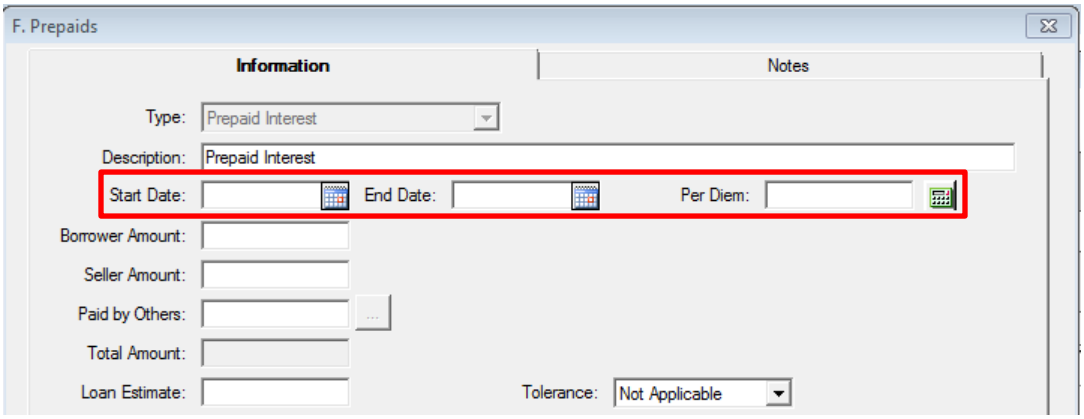


Mortgage Insurance Premium

The **Mortgage Insurance Premium** screen is like the Homeowner's prepaid screen, with the **Months/Payments** field.

Prepaid Interest

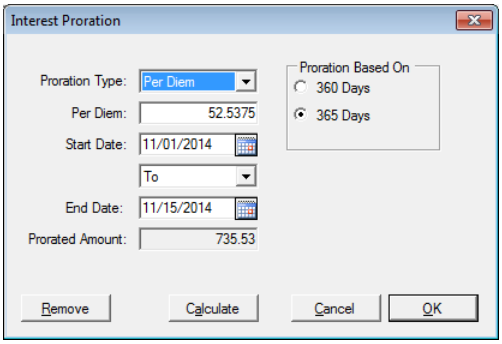
The **Prepaid Interest** screen is similar to the above screens but has **Start Date**, **End Date** and **Per Diem** fields, instead of the Months/Payments field, as shown below. The top of the screen is shown here.



The Calendar tool is available for use in entering the dates.

A **Per Diem** calculator is available for computing the **Per Diem** amount.

The **Proration Type** options are **Interest** and **Per Diem**, and the field below will change its labelling depending on the selection made. The user should enter the appropriate value (either the per diem amount or the interest rate) in the field provided. Either value can contain up to four (4) decimal places.



The user should enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** and select the appropriate **Proration Based On** factor (360 or 365 Days). The field between the dates will let the user select whether the calculation is to be "**To**" or "**Through**" the **End Date**.

Once all fields are addressed, the **Calculate** button will compute the **Prorated Amount**.

Property Taxes

The prepaid **Property Taxes** screen is like the Homeowner's and Mortgage Insurance prepaid premium screens, with the **Months/Payments** field.

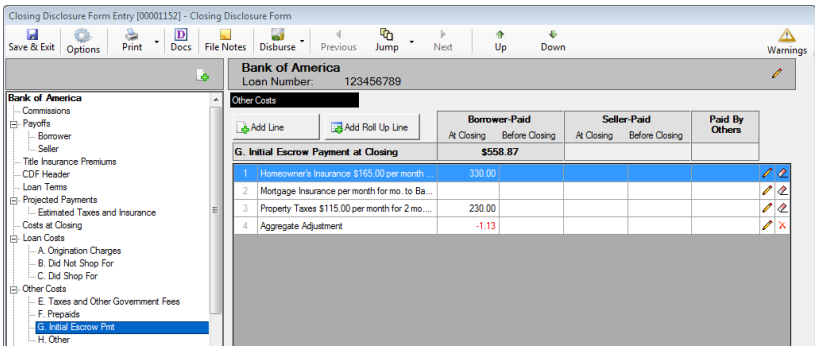
The **Type** selections available are the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF.

G. Initial Escrow Pmt

The **G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing** section has four defaulted lines:

- **Homeowner's Insurance**
- **Mortgage Insurance**
- **Property Taxes**
- **Aggregate Adjustment**

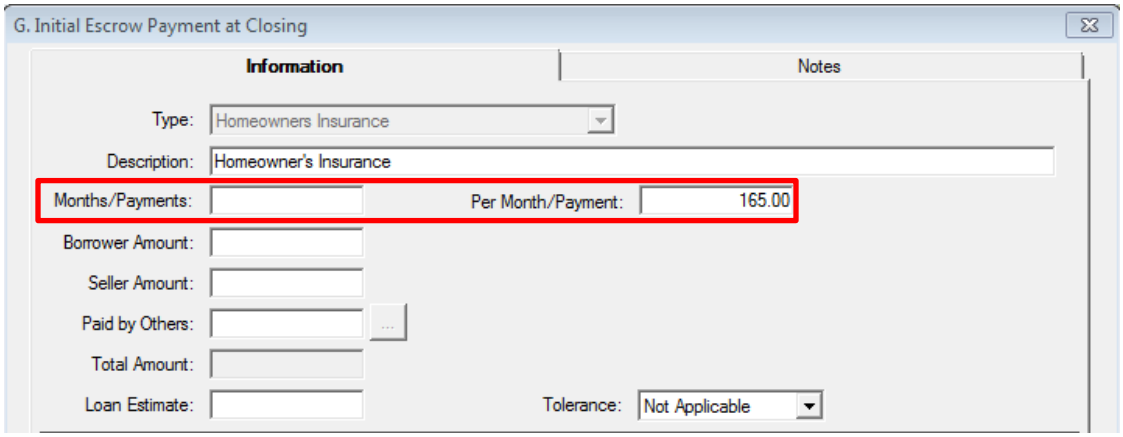
The data entered here will be used to present data on the **Projected Payments, Estimated Taxes and Insurance** screen.



The **Modify** and **Clear** icons are available on the four default **Initial Escrow Payment at Closing** lines.

Homeowner's Insurance

The **Homeowner's Insurance** data entry screen is very similar to the other charges screens with a couple of alterations: the number of **Months/Payments** of coverage being deposited and the amount **Per Month/Payment** are identified. The charge **Type** will be defaulted and locked. The **Description** will default to the **Type** text, but can be edited. The **Per Month/Payment** figure will default from the data entered on the **F. Prepaids Homeowner's Insurance** line, if present; it can have up to four decimal places. The top of the screen is shown here. The description of the entry, on the main **G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing** screen will reflect the payment amount and the number of payments, once entered on the data entry screen.



Mortgage Insurance

The **Mortgage Insurance** screen is like the Homeowner's escrow payment screen, with the **Months/Payments** and **Per Month/Payment** fields.

The payment figure entered here is used on the **Projected Payments** screen.

Property Taxes

The **Property Taxes** screen is also like the Homeowner's escrow payment screen, with the **Months/Payments** and **Per Month/Payment** fields.

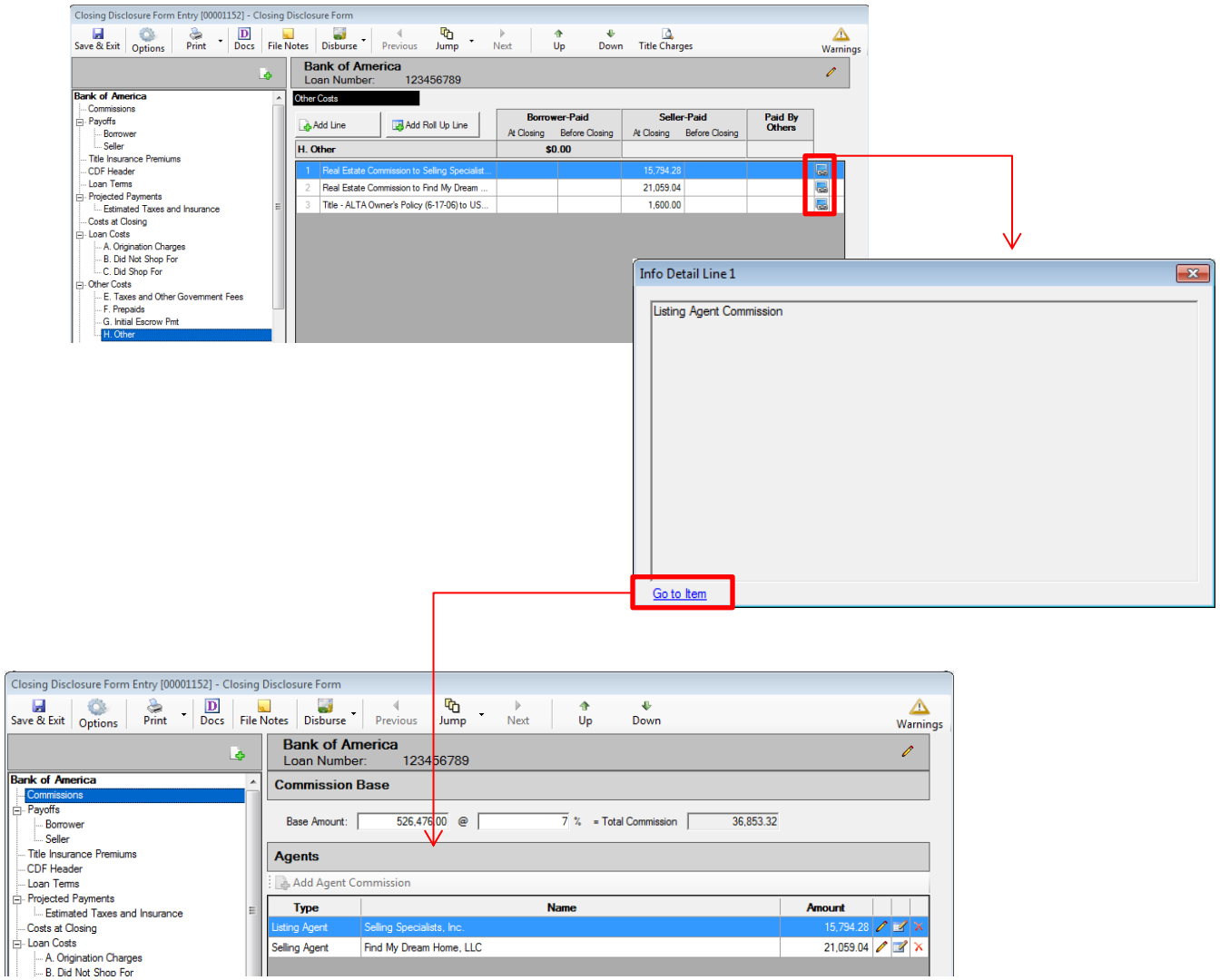
Aggregate Adjustment

The **Aggregate Adjustment** screen is similar to the other **Initial Escrow Payment** screens, but the **Months/Payments** and **Per Month/Payment** fields are not accessible, as the amount to be entered is a fixed, one-time figure.

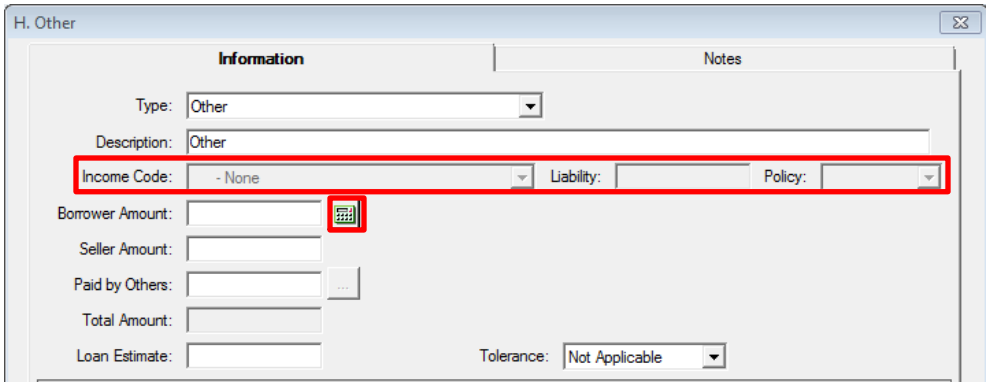
H. Other

There are no default lines on the **H. Other** section.

Commissions and, depending on assignment, **Policy** information that has been entered will present on the **H. Other Costs** summary screen and information on them can be accessed with the **Info** icon to the right of each entry. An **Info Detail** window will present, and on it there will be a "**Go to Item**" link, at the bottom of the window, that will take the user to the **Commissions** (or **Title Insurance Premiums**) tree-view entry.



The **Add Line** icon/button brings up the **H. Other** charge entry detail screen, common in form to the others above, but with the **Income Code**, **Liability** and **Policy** fields (as in sections **B. Did Not Shop For** and **C. Did Shop For**) and a **Proration** calculator icon next to the **Borrower Amount** field.



The **Type** and **Description** fields will be defaulted to **Other** and the dropdown list should be used to select an alternative entry, if applicable. The dropdown listing presents the **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types for this section of the CDF. The **Type** selected will default into the **Description** field as well, but the **Description** can subsequently be edited.

Some of the **Types** will trigger different actions depending on the **Type** selected, and on the configuration of the income codes in the database.

Types that are associated with title and escrow charges will open up the **Income Code** field for an income code selection; the others will not. Those that do call for an income code will insert "**Title –** " in front of the **Description** that is copied from the **Type** selected. The only exception to that is the "**Other**" **Type**, which will allow an income code to be selected, but which will not insert "**Title –** " at the start of the **Description**. If, in fact, the user needs to select "**Other**" as the **Type** and will be assigning an income code to the charge, they should edit the **Description** to begin with "**Title –** " and end with the appropriate description of the charge.

If the database's income codes are NOT configured to be categorized, and the **Liability From** setting on the selected income code is **Optional**, the **Liability** field and **Policy** fields come into play. If the **Liability From** setting is "**Optional**", the **Policy** field will let the user select if the liability amount should be pulled from the Lender's Policy or Owner's Policy or neither (None). If **Lender's** or **Owner's** is selected, in **Policy**, then the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy. If **None** is selected in the **Policy** field, the user will be able to enter an amount in the **Liability** field.

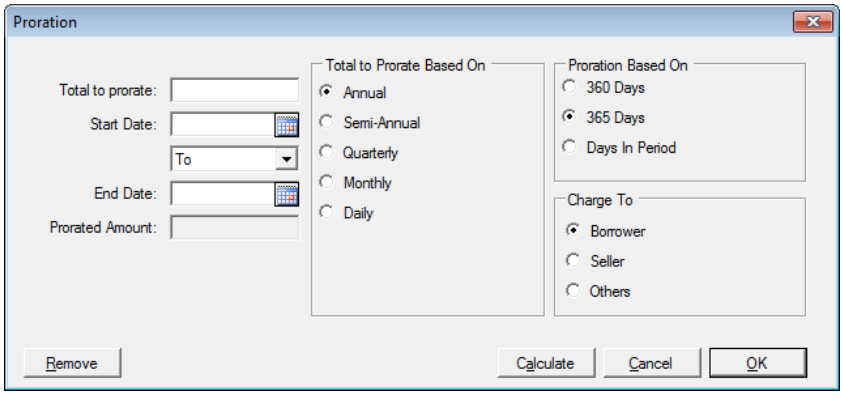
If the database's income codes ARE configured to be categorized AND the **Liability From** setting for a particular income code identifies where the liability amount is to be assigned from (Sales Price or Loan Amount) the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy.

If the database's income codes ARE configured to be categorized AND the category does not support pulling a **Liability From** setting (ie. Escrow, Sub Escrow & Recording categories), then the **Liability** and **Policy** fields will be grayed out.

The **Type** "**Title Owners Coverage Premium**", in a system with income codes categorized and with Liability From assigned to an Owner's Policy, will only present the income codes that reflect that condition, and the Liability field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the specified policy. The **Policy** field will fill with **Owner's** and be grayed out.

The **Type** "**Title Endorsement Fee**", in a system with income codes categorized and with the **Endorsement** category being used, will only present income codes that are in that category. If the income code is also tied to a specific **Liability From** source, the **Liability** and **Policy** fields will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the specified policy. If the **Liability From** is **Optional**, on the selected **Endorsement** income code, the **Policy** field will let the user select if the liability amount should be pulled from the Lender's Policy or Owner's Policy or neither (None). If **Lender's** or **Owner's** is selected, in **Policy**, then the **Liability** field will be grayed out and, in the background, the amount will be linked to the selected policy. If **None** is selected in the **Policy** field, the user will be able to enter an amount in the **Liability** field.

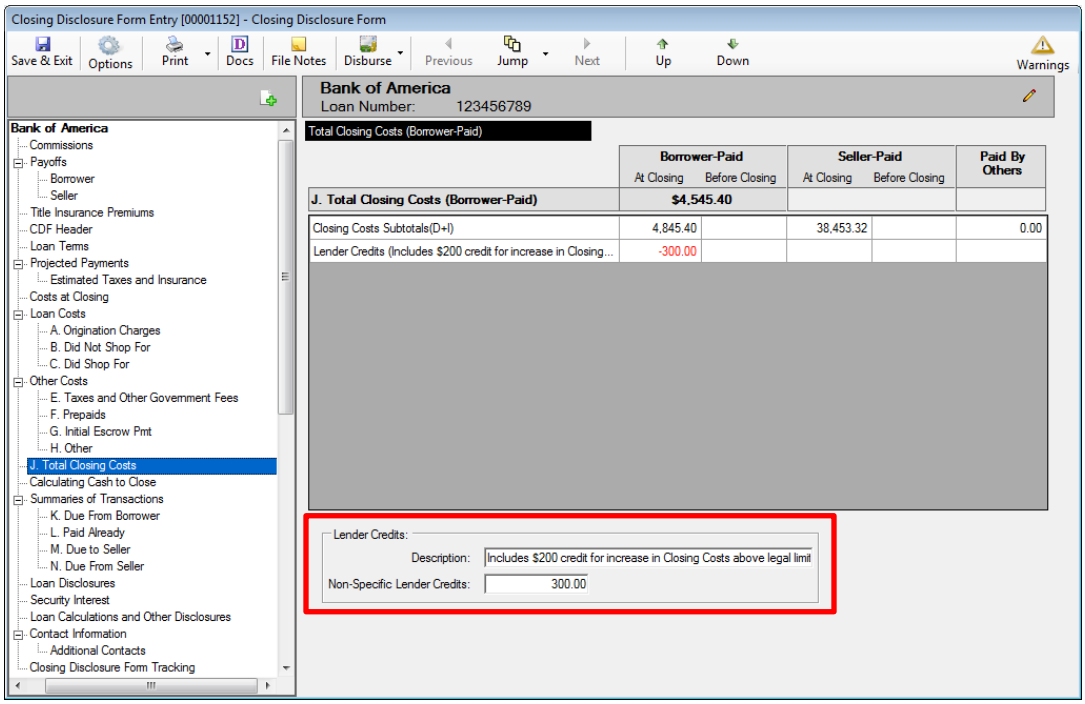
The **Proration** icon will bring up the **Proration** screen Impact users are familiar with. The "**To/Through**" field, between the date fields is used to identify if the calculation is to be "**to**" the **End Date** or "**through**" the **End Date**.



The **Add Roll Up Line** icon (on the H. Other Costs screen) will bring up a roll up line into which multiple charges or breakdowns of a charge can be added, as described earlier in this documentation.

J. Total Closing Costs

The **J. Total Closing Costs (Borrower-Paid)** tree-view selection brings up a summary screen of the figures shown at the end of the **Closing Costs Details** section of the CDF (bottom of page 2). It reflects the sum of the **Loan Costs** and **Other Costs** sections. It also presents **Lender Credits** information.



At-large (non-specific) lender credits are entered in the **Non-Specific Lender Credits** field, at the bottom of the screen.

The user should enter an explanation of any tolerance cure credits in the **Description** field of the **Lender Credits** section at the bottom of the screen. That information will be included, within parentheses, after the **Lender Credits** label in the upper portion of the screen.

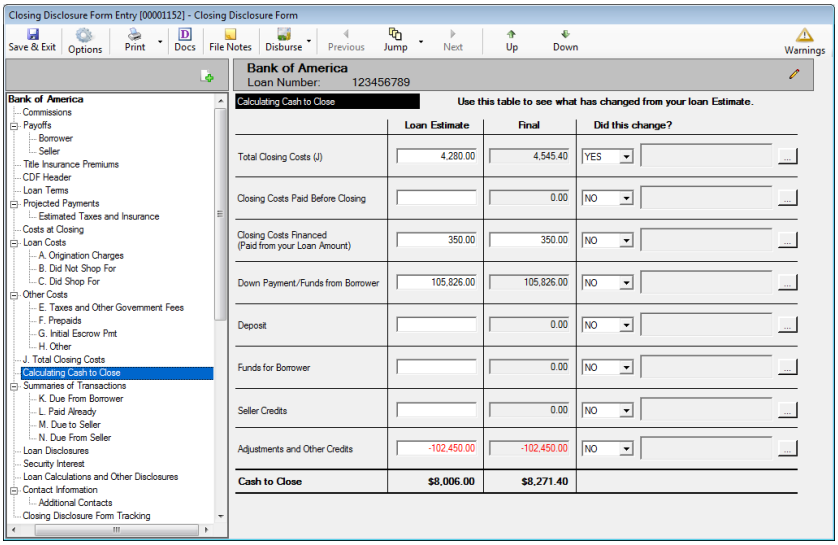
Calculating Cash to Close

The **Calculating Cash to Close** screen is used to build a table of that name on the CDF's third page. This table is used to identify if there were differences in the final costs versus those provided on the **Loan Estimate**. If there are differences, explanations are provided &/or the recipient is directed to the appropriate section of the CDF for details. There are two versions of this screen; one for sale/resale transactions and one for refinance transactions using the "**Optional Closing Disclosure forms**" (driven by the **Transaction Type** selected for the file and the "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" option on the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen). The first screen shot below is the "**Sale**" version; the second is the "**Refinance**", with **Optional CDF forms**, version.

The **Loan Estimate** column's fields are editable, and the user would enter the summary totals for the specified items therein. None are reflected in the screen shot below.

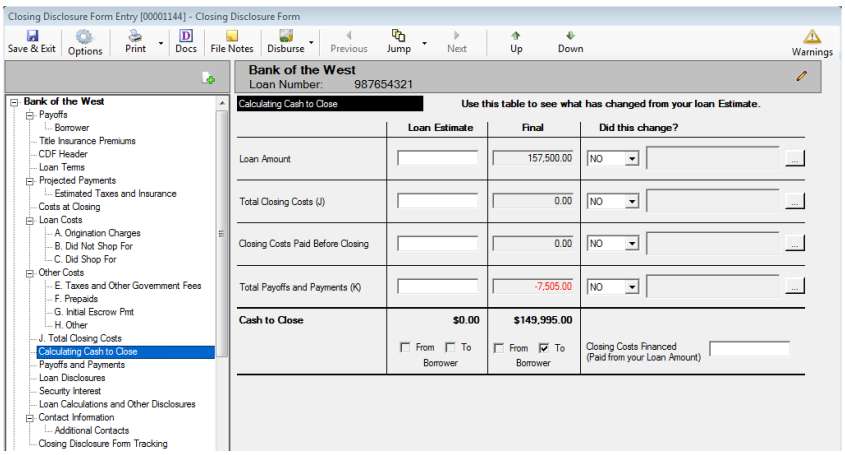
The **Final** column's figures are summaries of the data entered in the other screens (non-editable), except for the **Closing Costs Financed (Paid from your Loan Amount)** field, which is editable.

The **Did this change?** column contains a **NO/YES** dropdown for each category. If **YES** is selected, the ellipse (**…**) to the right of the text box should be clicked on to open a window through which an explanation of the difference, or direction to the appropriate section of the CDF, can be entered.

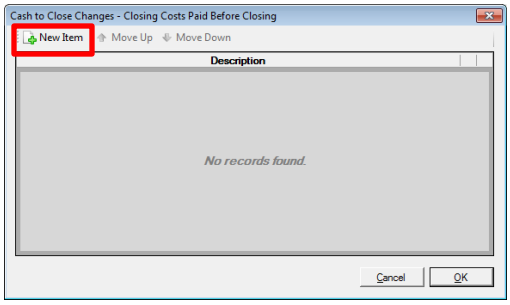


Sale/Resale Transaction Calculating Cash to Close screen.

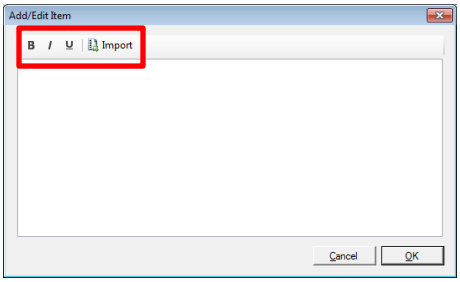
Refinance Transaction w/ optional Calculating Cash to Close Screen.



When first clicked, the ellipse (**…**) button will open a blank **Cash to Close Changes** screen, like that shown to the right.



The **New Item** button will open a data entry screen, as shown below.



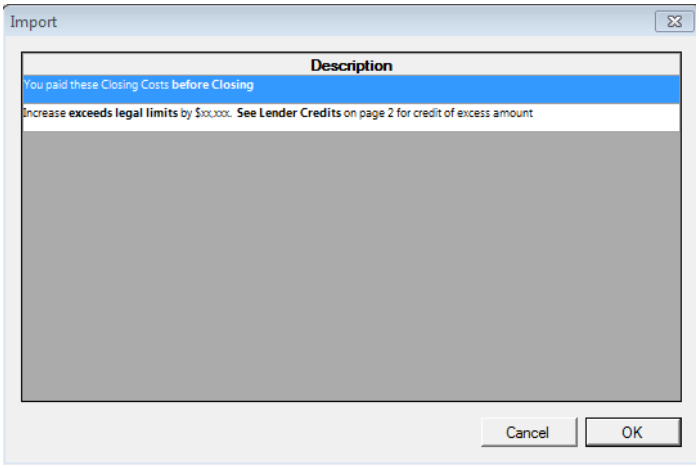
The **Add/Edit Item** screen will let the user enter text, with some basic formatting tools. It also provides for the importation of some stock, pre-formatted, items that are appropriate for the line the user is on. The stock items vary by line; not every line has importable items.

The **B icon** will **bold** selected text.

The ***I* icon** will *italicize* the selected text.

The **U icon** will underline the selected text.

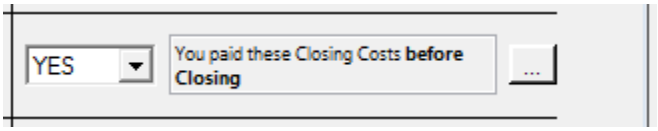
The **Import** icon will open a window of stock, pre-formatted, items available for insertion to the list. Some of the stock entries will require user editing after selection. Not every line has importable items.



As an example, the **Closing Costs Paid Before Closing** line has the two pre-formatted items shown to the left available for importation. The user should highlight the desired line to use and click on **OK** to proceed.

The selected item will then appear on the **Add/Edit** Item screen, and can be edited there if need be; if sufficient, the **OK** button should be hit there to return to the **Cash to Close Changes** screen and another **OK** will return the user to the **Calculating Cash to Close** screen.

The screen shot to the right reflects a stock phrase having been selected for use on the **Closing Costs Paid before Closing** line.



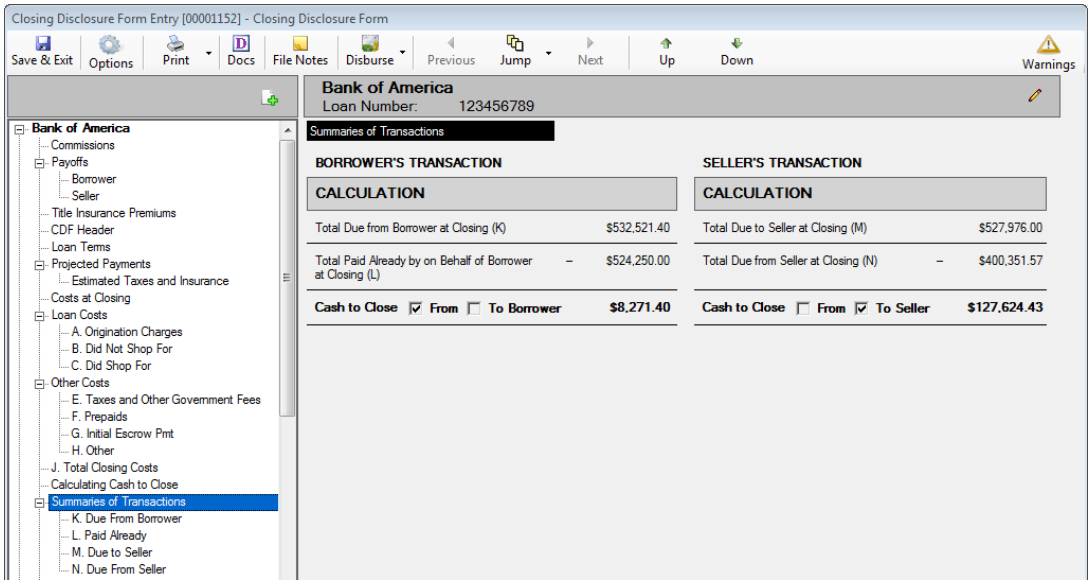
Summaries of Transactions – Not on Refinance Transaction Types w/ Optional CDF Forms Option Selected

The **Summaries of Transactions** section of the tree-view is only applicable to Sale/Resale transactions or Refinance transactions that do not have the "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" option (on the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen) checked.

If the **Transaction Type** utilized on the file is categorized as "**Refinance**", and the "**Use Optional…**" option is checked on the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen, this section of the tree-view will not be available – it is replaced with a **Payoffs and Payments** screen.

On **Refinance** transactions that do not use the **Optional CDF forms**, only the **Borrower's Transaction** side of the **Summaries** screen is presented.

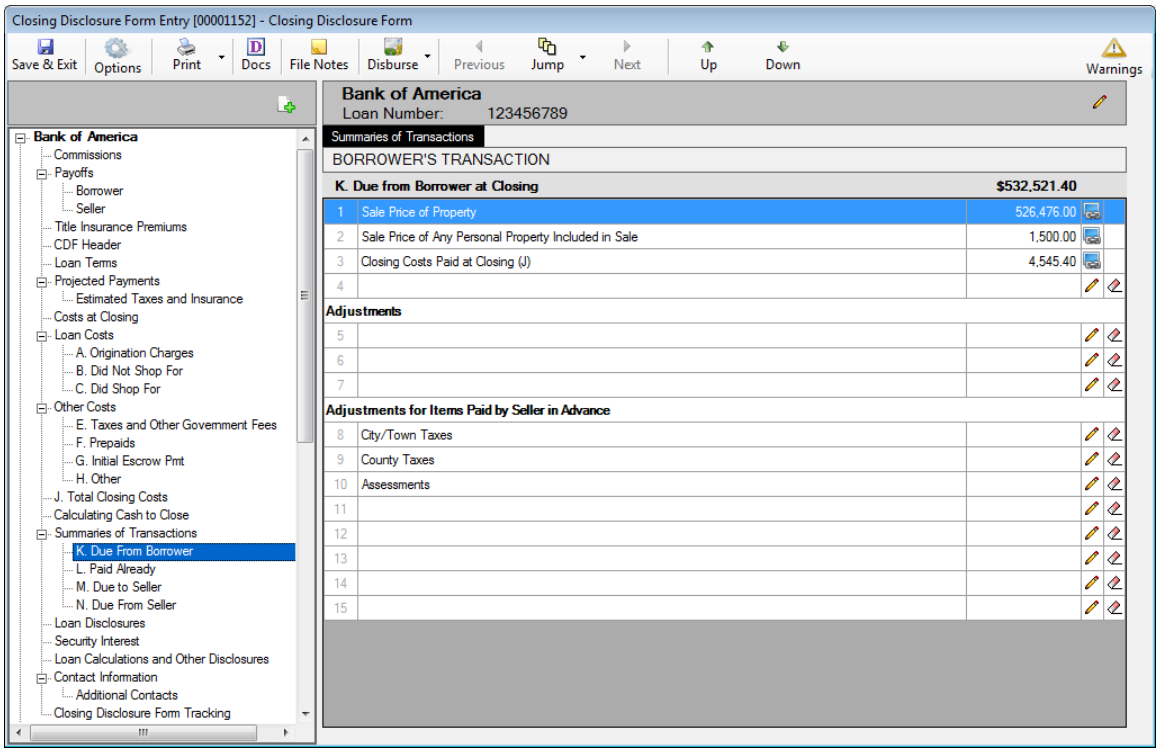
Sections K, L, M & **N** of the CDF (on sales transactions) make up the **Summaries of Transactions** section of the CDF, page 3. There are four "branches" of the tree-view that are available to enter the information for this portion of the CDF. They are all similar in behavior, and will be discussed in the following pages. Sections **M** & **N** (**Seller-related**) will not be shown on **Refinance** transactions that do not have the "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" option checked – just the **Borrower-related** screens **K** & **L** will be shown.



Note: There are **Type** fields at the top of most of the data entry screens in sections **K-N**. The **Type** dropdown with present **MISMO Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)** charge types applicable for the particular section and line. The **Type** selected will default into the **Description** line, but the **Description** will remain editable.

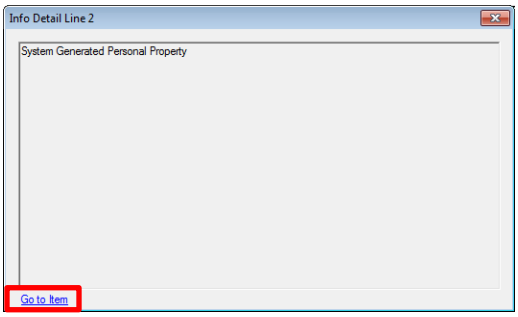
K. Due From Borrower

The **K. Due from Borrower at Closing** section of the CDF's **Summaries of Transactions** table is accessed from this entry on the tree-view.

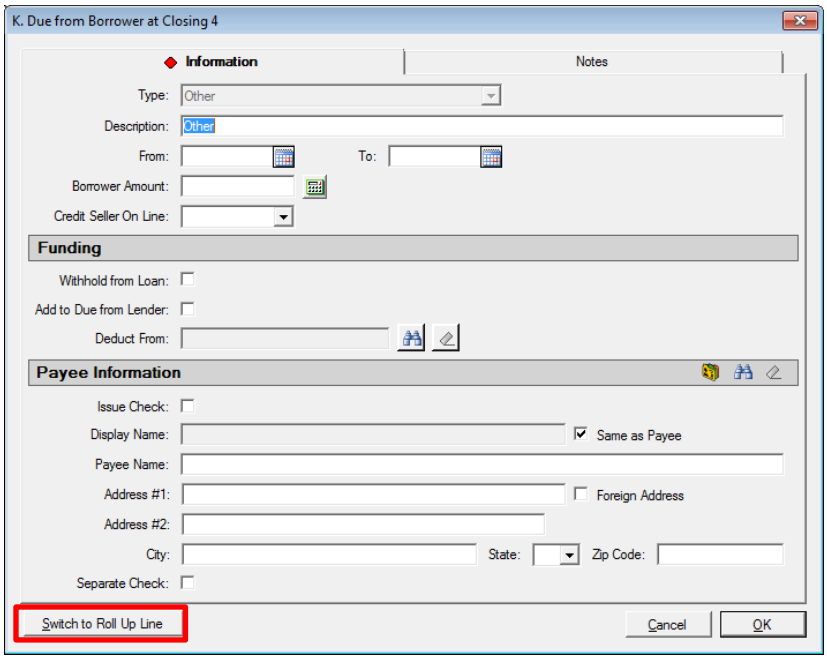


The screen shot above presents a different screen type than those in previous sections. This section's screen (and the next three) looks like the CDF form section as printed. There are icons in the two columns to the right of each line entry that provide links to information or provide for data entry/edit. Lines with **Info** icons have had their data entered via other screens. The lines with the pair of icons **Modify** and **Clear** have their data entered on this screen. The total of all entries on the screen is presented at the top of the amount column.

The **Info** icon will bring up a window with a reference to the contents of the line item. The **Info Detail** window will present, and in most cases there will be a "**Go to Item**" link, at the bottom of the window, that will take the user to the location where the data for the entry is made, in case it needs to be modified.



The **Modify** icon will bring up a charge entry screen like that shown below. This screen is common to the sections **K. Due From Borrower** and **N. Due From Seller**, but some fields may be inactive in some instances, depending on the entry being worked on. In this instance, the screen was opened up for line 4 of the **K. Due from Borrower at Closing** section (as indicated in the screen heading).



Generically, on the detail screens (for sections **K, L, M** & **N**), some or all of the following icons and buttons are available.

The **Calendar** icon is available to fill date fields.

The **Proration** icon is available to bring up the Proration calculation screen.

The **Search** icon is available to bring up the listing of the parties to the file, for selection of one to deduct the charge from or to identify the payee for a charge.

The **Clear** icon is available to remove the **Deduct From** selection or the **Payee Information** previously entered.

The **NAF** icon is available to select a payee.

The open (not pre-defined) lines have the **Switch to Roll Up Line** button, enabling a charge to be split amongst payees &/or to be an aggregate of charges. *This function would be used if there are more charges to be entered in a section than there are available lines for them. The default **Description** for such a roll up line is "** **See Attachment**". An addendum of the rolled-up charges will be prepared by the system. (Section K through N Roll Up lines are detailed below – 2nd page after this one.)*

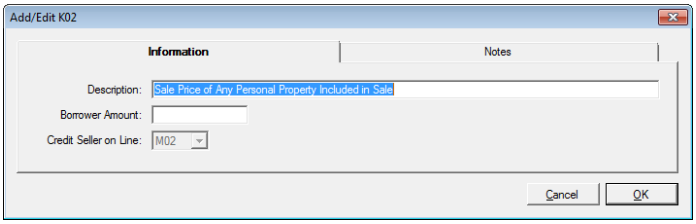
Notes can be entered on that tab, and will appear on the Settlement Statement.

Cancel is used to exit the screen without saving changes.

OK is used to save and exit the screen.

Section K, lines 1 and 2 are reserved and present the **Sale Price of Property** and the **Sale Price of Any Personal Property Included in Sale**. These are mirrored in Section M, lines 1 & 2.

Line 2 will be filled with information from the **Properties** screen's **Personal Property** tab if the "**Show on Statements**" checkbox there is checked. Otherwise, data can be entered directly on this screen for that line.



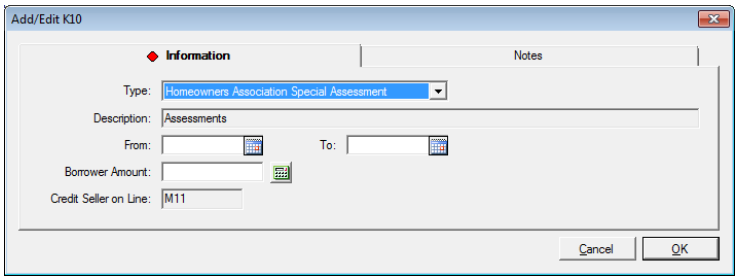
Line 3 is reserved and presents the **Closing Costs Paid at Closing (J)** total.

Again, to get details on reserved lines, use the **Info** icon.

Line 4 is an open line, available to identify another charge.

Line 5, 6 & 7 are open lines, under the **Adjustments** heading.

Lines 8, 9 & 10, under the **Adjustments for Items Paid by Seller in Advance** heading, are reserved for the **City/Town Taxes**, **County Taxes** and **Assessments** being prorated. They are mirrored in **Section M**, lines 9, 10 & 11. On these lines, the data entry screen, when opened with the **Modify** icon, has the **Description** defaulted and locked, and only the **From** and **To** date fields, the **Calendar** icons, the **Borrower Amount** field, and the **Proration** icons are available. The **Credit Seller on Line** field will be filled and locked.



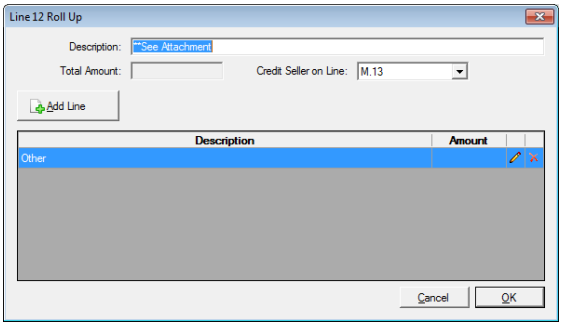
Lines 11 through 15 are open lines for other adjustments for items paid in advance by the seller.

Sections K through N Roll Up Lines

The **Switch to Roll Up Line** button, at the bottom of the charge screen, in sections **K** through **N**, will bring up a **Line ## Roll Up** screen like that shown here, with the default **Description** of "**** See Attachment**" (which can be edited if needed).

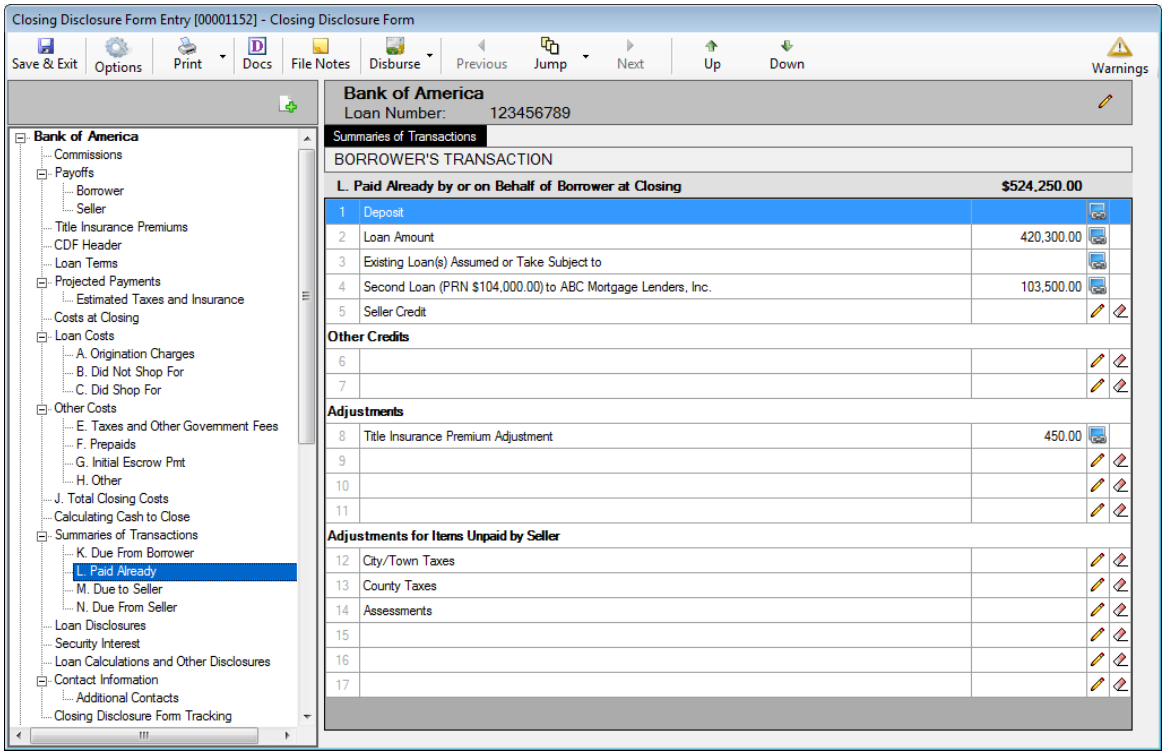
The **Credit Seller on Line:** field may be filled with the logical offset, but can be edited if needed.

The **Add Line** button is used to open a full charge screen on which the details of the charge and payee are entered. As many lines as are needed may be added. The **Total Amount** field will reflect the sum of all of the charges added.

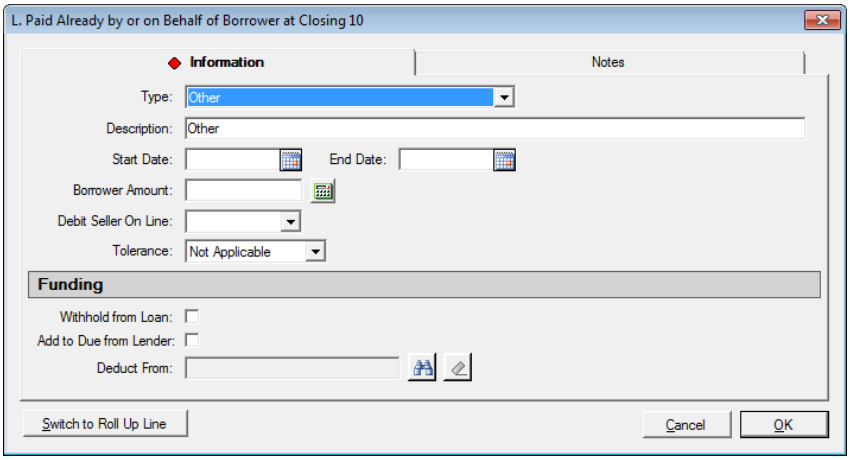


L. Paid Already

The selection of the **L. Paid Already** tree-view branch will bring up the **L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing** screen.



The **Modify** icon brings up a line item detail screen that looks like the one below.



The icons have the same function on this screen as on the detail screen for section **K** discussed above.

The **Tolerance** field is present on open section **L** entries.

Section L, lines 1, 2 & 3 are reserved and present the **Deposit**, **Loan Amount** and **Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subject to** figures. Line 3 is mirrored in section N, line 3. Note: If Additional Deposits have been entered they will present in aggregate on L1, but will be shown individually on the CDF Attachment and on the Settlement Statement.

Again, to get details on reserved lines, use the **Info** icon.

Line 4 is an open line, available to identify another charge, if there is not a second loan. If there is a second loan, it will be reflected on line 4.

Line 5 is reserved and presents the S**eller Credit** total. This item is mirrored on Section N, line 8. If one or more specific seller credits have been entered on buyer charges, this line will reflect an **Info** icon, and will not be able to be edited. If no specific credits have been entered, and a general seller credit is to be entered, the user should use the **Modify** icon to open a screen into which a general seller credit can be entered. If such an entry needs to be removed, the **Clear** icon should be used.

Lines 6 & 7 are open lines, under the **Other Credits** heading.

Lines 8, 9, 10 & 11 are open lines, under the **Adjustments** heading. Lines 8 & 9 may be used for **Title Insurance Premium Adjustment** and **Earnest Money Held by Selling Agent**, as applicable.

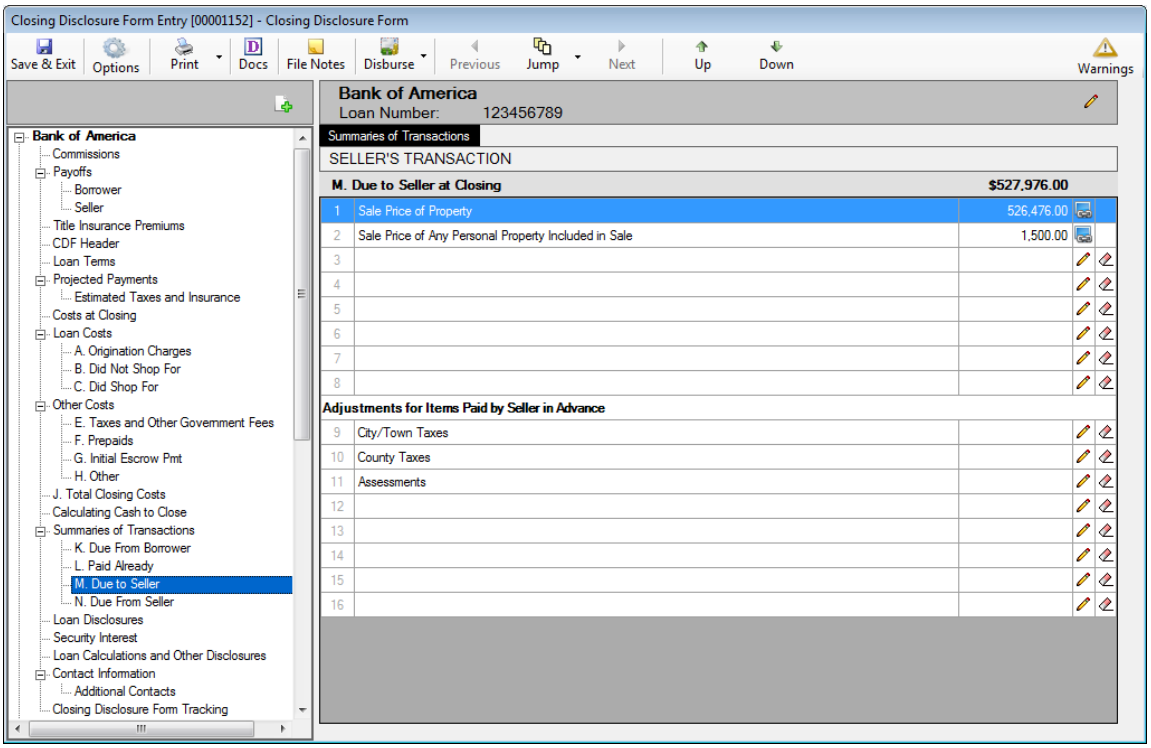
In a situation where there is a simultaneous policy issuance, with the seller paying for the Owner's policy and the borrower paying for the Lender's policy, and a seller credit has been computed, it will appear on available line, as shown on the preceding screen shot.

Lines 12, 13 & 14, under the **Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller** heading, are reserved for the **City/Town Taxes**, **County Taxes** and **Assessments** being prorated. They are mirrored in **Section N**, lines 14, 15 & 16. On these lines, the data entry screen, when opened with the **Modify** icon, has the **Description** defaulted and locked, and only the **From** and **To** date fields, the **Calendar** icons, the **Borrower Amount** field, and the **Proration** icons are available. The **Debit Seller on Line** field will be filled and locked.

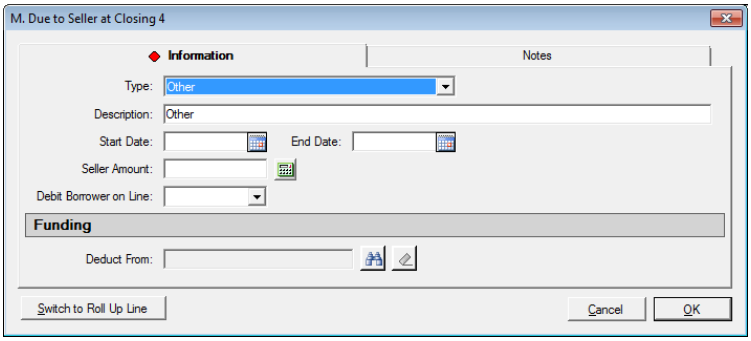
Lines 15, 16 & 17 are open lines for other adjustments for items unpaid by the seller.

M. Due to Seller

The selection of the **M. Due to Seller** tree-view branch will bring up the **M. Due to Seller at Closing** screen.



The **Modify** icon brings up a line item detail screen that looks like the one below. The **Deduct From** functionality is available on open lines in section **M**.



The icons have the same function on this screen as on the detail screen for sections **K** & **L** discussed above.

Section M, lines 1 and 2 are reserved and present the **Sale Price of Property** and the **Sale Price of Any Personal Property Included in Sale**. These are mirrored in Section K, lines 1 & 2.

Again, to get details on reserved lines, use the **Info** icon.

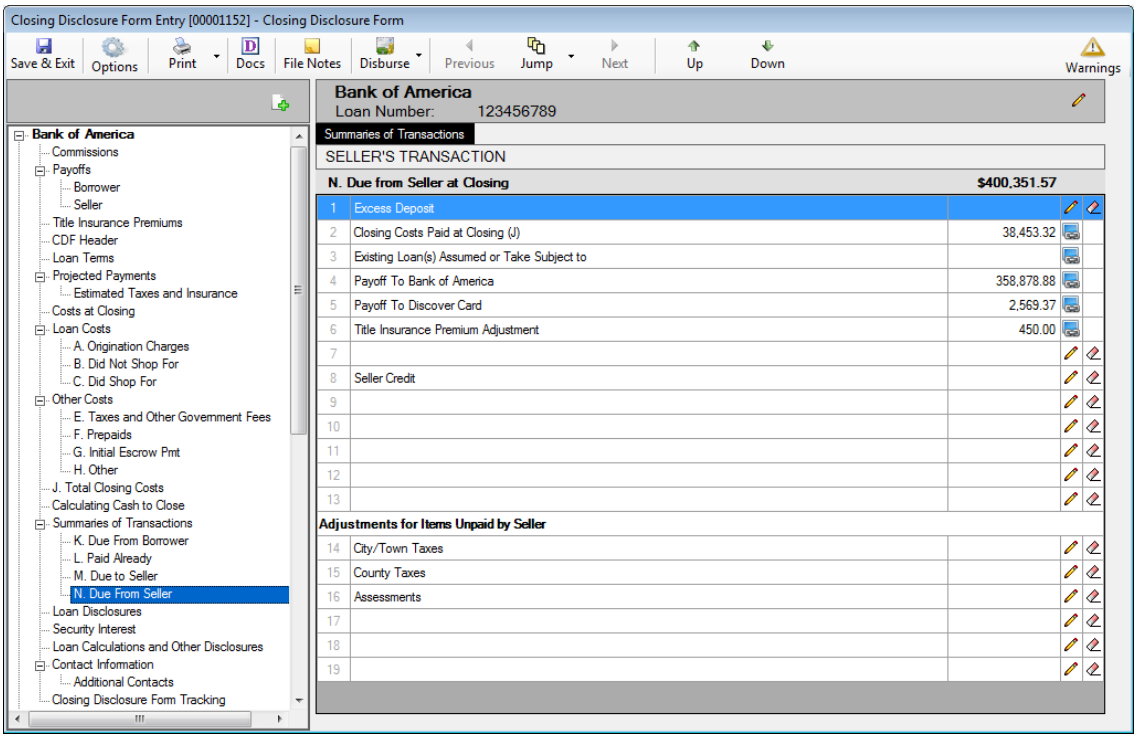
Lines 3 through 8 are open lines, available to identify other due to seller items.

Lines 9, 10 & 11, under the **Adjustments for Items Paid by Seller in Advance** heading, are reserved for the **City/Town Taxes**, **County Taxes** and **Assessments** being prorated. They are mirrored in **Section K**, lines 8, 9 & 10. On these lines, the data entry screen, when opened with the **Modify** icon, has the **Description** defaulted and locked, and only the **From** and **To** date fields, the **Calendar** icons, the **Seller Amount** field, and the **Proration** icons are available. The **Debit Borrower on Line** field will be filled and locked.

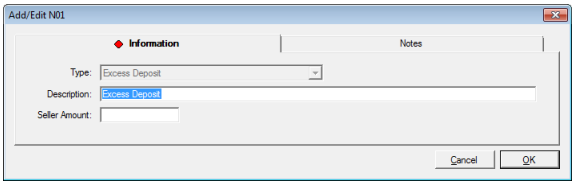
Lines 13 through 16 are open lines for other adjustments for items paid in advance by the seller.

N. Due From Seller

The selection of the **N. Due From Seller** tree-view branch will bring up the **N. Due from Seller at Closing** screen. This screen has the same characteristics, and detail screen, as section **K**.



The **Excess Deposit**, on line 1, is a reserved line that can be edited with the **Modify** icon, and cleared with the **Clear** icon.



Section N, lines 2, 3, 4 & 5 are reserved and present the **Closing Costs Paid at Closing (J)**, **Existing Loan(s) Assumed or Taken Subject to**, **Payoff of First Mortgage Loan** and **Payoff of Second Mortgage Loan** figures. Line 3 is mirrored in section L, line 3.

Again, to get details on reserved lines, use the **Info** icon.

Lines 6 & 7 are open lines, available to identify other charges.

In a situation where there is a simultaneous policy issuance, with the seller paying for the Owner's policy and the borrower paying for the Lender's policy, and a seller credit has been computed, it will appear on an available line, as shown on the screen shot above.

Line 8 is reserved and presents the S**eller Credit** total. This item is mirrored on Section L, line 5. If one or more specific seller credits have been entered on buyer charges, this line will reflect an **Info** icon, and will not be able to be edited. If no specific credits have been entered, and a general seller credit is to be entered, the user should use the **Modify** icon to open a screen into which a general seller credit can be entered. If such an entry needs to be removed, the **Clear** icon should be used.

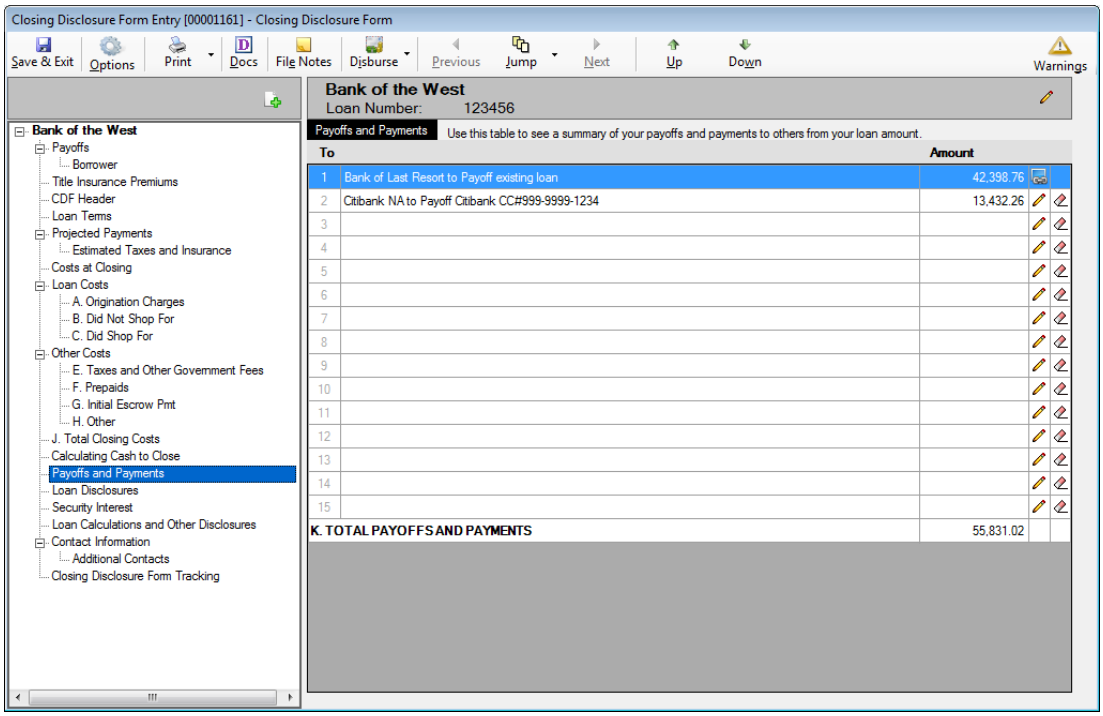
Lines 9 through 13 are open lines, available to identify other charges.

Lines 14, 15 & 16, under the **Adjustments for Items Unpaid by Seller** heading, are reserved for the **City/Town Taxes**, **County Taxes** and **Assessments** being prorated. They are mirrored in **Section L**, lines 12, 13 & 14. On these lines, the data entry screen, when opened with the **Modify** icon, has the **Description** defaulted and locked, and only the **From** and **To** date fields, the **Calendar** icons, the **Seller Amount** field, and the **Proration** icons are available. The **Credit Borrower on Line** field will be filled and locked.

Lines 17, 18 & 19 are open lines for other adjustments for items unpaid by the seller.

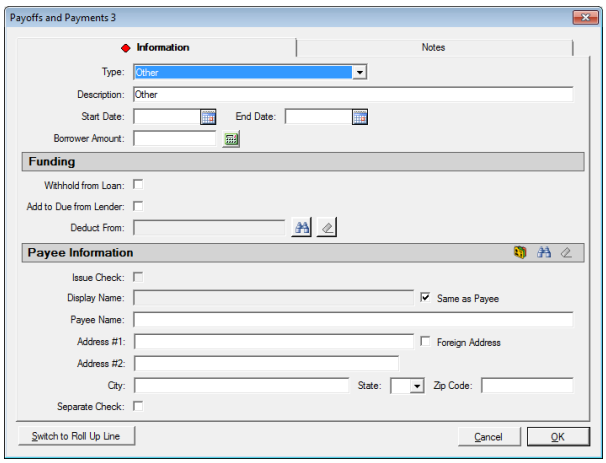
Payoffs and Payments – Only on Refinance Transaction Types with Optional CDF Forms Option Selected

The **Payoffs and Payments** tree-view entry will only be presented on files with a **Transaction Type** assignment that has been categorized as a **Refinance** type, AND where the "**Use Optional Closing Disclosure forms for transactions not involving a seller**" checkbox, on the **Lender's Loan Terms** screen (under **Parties**, not the CDF tree-view) is checked. This screen's data feeds the **Payoffs and Payments** schedule, totaled as **K. TOTAL PAYOFFS AND PAYMENTS**, on page 3, of the alternative CDF for transactions not involving a seller.



Borrower Payoffs, that have been entered via the **Payoffs > Borrower** tree-view branch will present at the top of the listing of **Payoffs and Payments** and the **Info** icon next to those items will lead back to where the payoff information was entered. Additional payments can be entered in the unused lines, with the **Modify** icon on each blank line. The **Clear** icon can be used to remove a payment.

The **Payoffs and Payments** detail entry screen is shown here.



The **Type** of payoff or payment is selected from the dropdown. The type selected will default to the **Description** field, but the user may edit the description.

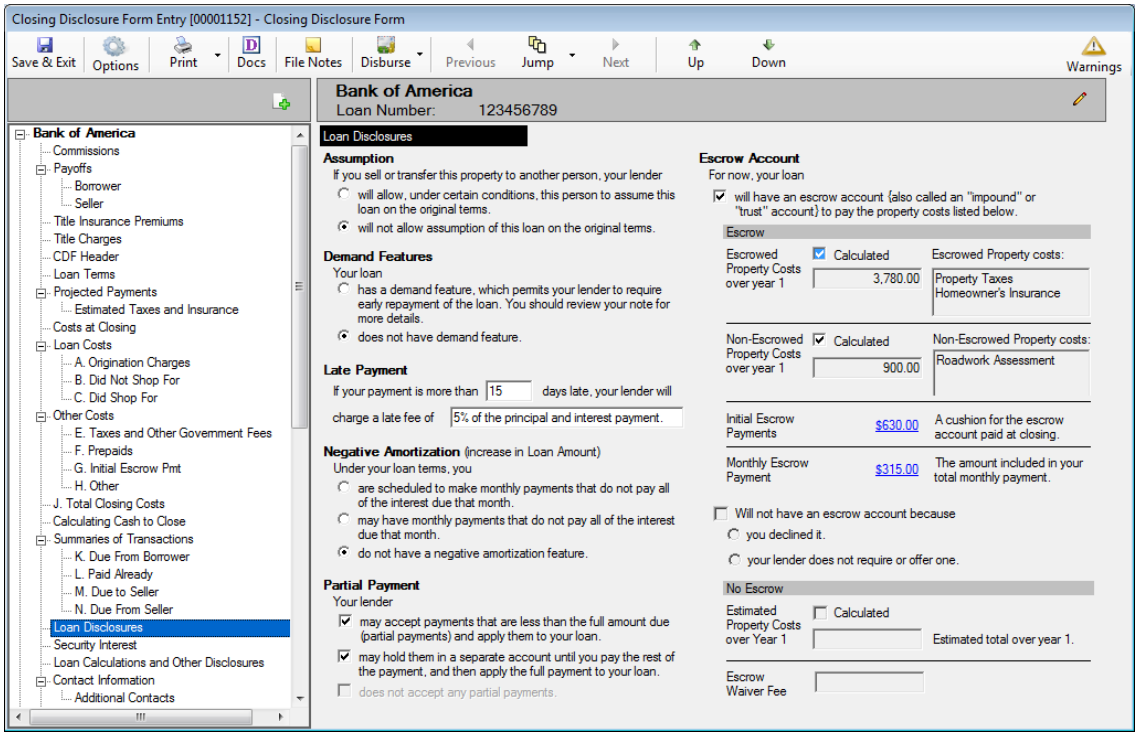
The **From** and **To** date fields can be used to detail a date range covered by the payment, if needed, and will feed the **Proration** screen.

The same **Funding** and **Payee Information** sections discussed earlier are also available.

Loan Disclosures

The **Loan Disclosures** entry on the tree-view brings up a screen used to detail the bulk of the **Loan Disclosures** in the CDF section **Additional Information About This Loan** (CDF page 4).

The screen has radio buttons, check boxes and some data entry fields, that the user will use to address the assorted disclosures required.



In the **Escrow Account** section (right hand column), if the checkbox in front of the "**will have an escrow account**" label is checked, the **Escrowed Property Costs over year 1** will be computed and the text box filled with the descriptions of the costs included in the calculated figure. The calculated **Escrowed Property Costs over year 1** figure can be overridden by unchecking the **Calculated** checkbox and entering an amount manually. The **Initial Escrow Payments** and **Monthly Escrow Payment** figures will also be computed if the "**will have an escrow account**" checkbox is checked, and the figures will be links to the **G. Initial Escrow Pmt** and **Projected Payments** screens, respectively.

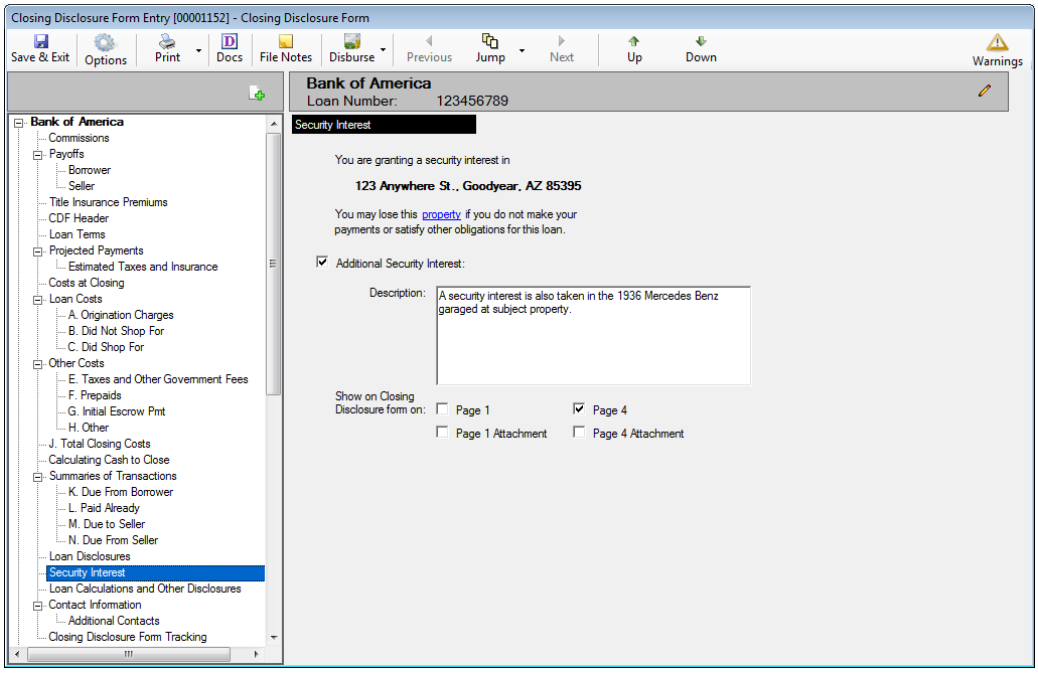
In addition, if the **Calculated** checkbox next to the **Non-Escrowed Property Costs over 1 year** label is checked, the annual estimated amount of non-escrowed property costs (defined on the **Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments** screen, with the **In Escrow** checkbox(es) not checked) will be presented. If unchecked, the figure can be manually entered.

Security Interest

The **Security Interest** entry, on the CDF tree-view, brings up the **Security Interest** screen, the contents of which are used to populate the **Security Interest** section of the CDF's **Additional Information About This Loan** (CDF, page 4).

The screen will present the property address, including zip code, as the default information to be presented on the form as the property a security interest is being taken in with the transaction. The word "**property**" in the sentence below the address is a link that will take the user to the **Edit Property** screen for the file, if edits are needed.

If there is an alternative description of the property (or personal property) in which a security interest is being taken, the **Additional Security Interest:** checkbox can be checked and the **Description** field is then opened up to allow user input. There are alternative presentation locations for this alternate description, and the appropriate selection(s) can be made via the checkboxes at the bottom of the screen. If the property address is to be replaced with the described property/personal property, and it fits in the space on page 1 of the CDF, the **Page 1** box would be checked. If the **Description** is too big for page 1, the **Page 1 Attachment** box would be checked. For the disclosure on page 4, the same concept applies: space permitting, check **Page 4**; check **Page 4 Attachment** if a longer description.

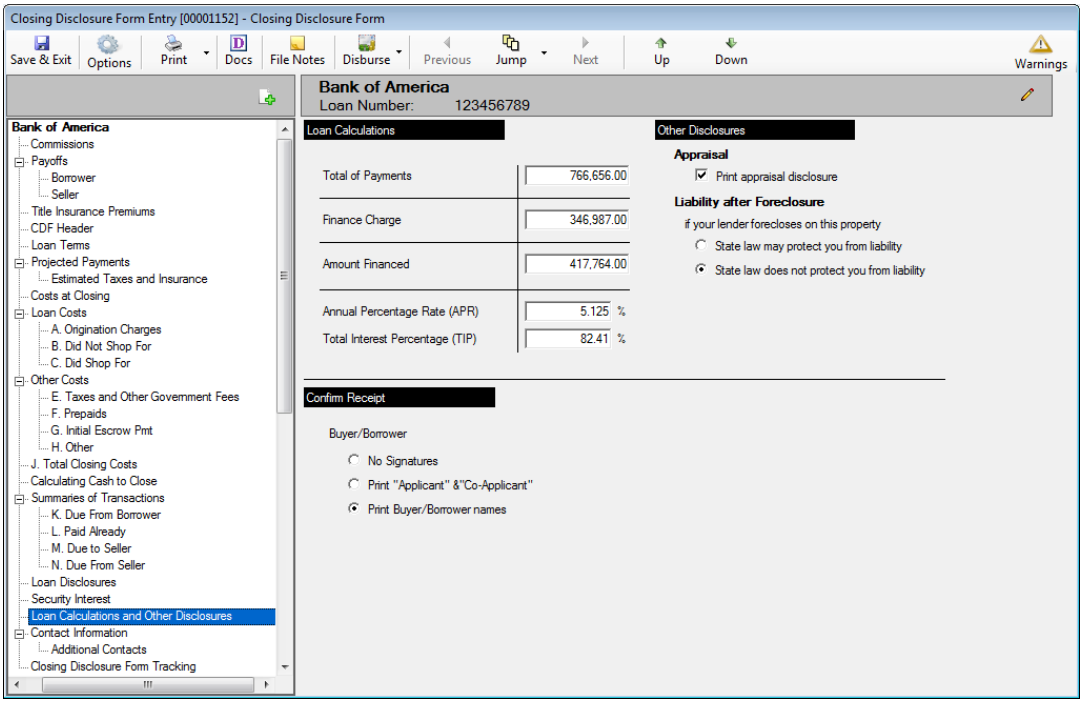


Loan Calculations and Other Disclosures

The **Loan Calculations and Other Disclosures** entry on the tree-view brings up a screen used to detail the section of that name, part of the CDF section **Additional Information About This Loan** (CDF, page 5).

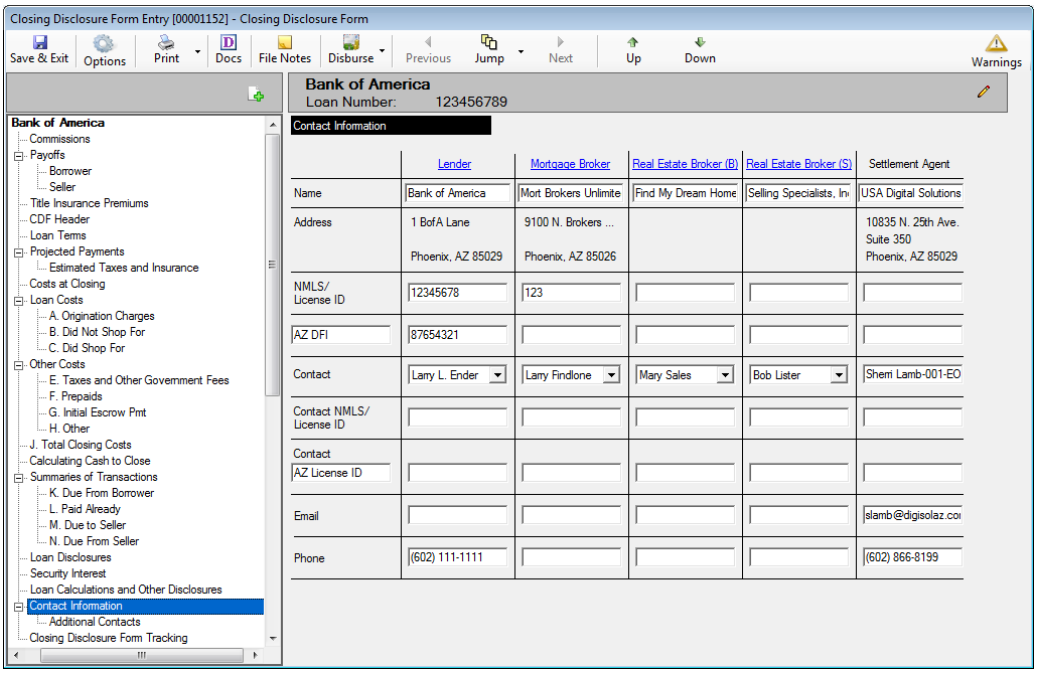
It also contains triggers to have the **Confirm Receipt** verbiage appear (optional) at the bottom of page 5 of the CDF, or not. The "**Print Buyer/Borrower name**" radio button can work in conjunction with the "**This order has a rescission period**" checkbox (on the first screen of Initial Questions) to present all buyer/borrower names, even if the "**Show on CDF**" checkbox (on the Parties screen) is unchecked on some of them.

The screen has radio buttons, checkboxes and some data entry fields, that the user will use to address the assorted material being presented.



Contact Information

The **Contact Information** tree-view entry will bring up the main **Contact Information** screen. This data will appear on page 5 of the CDF. Most of the information will pull from the **Party** data already entered. The column headers are links back to the respective party entry screens.

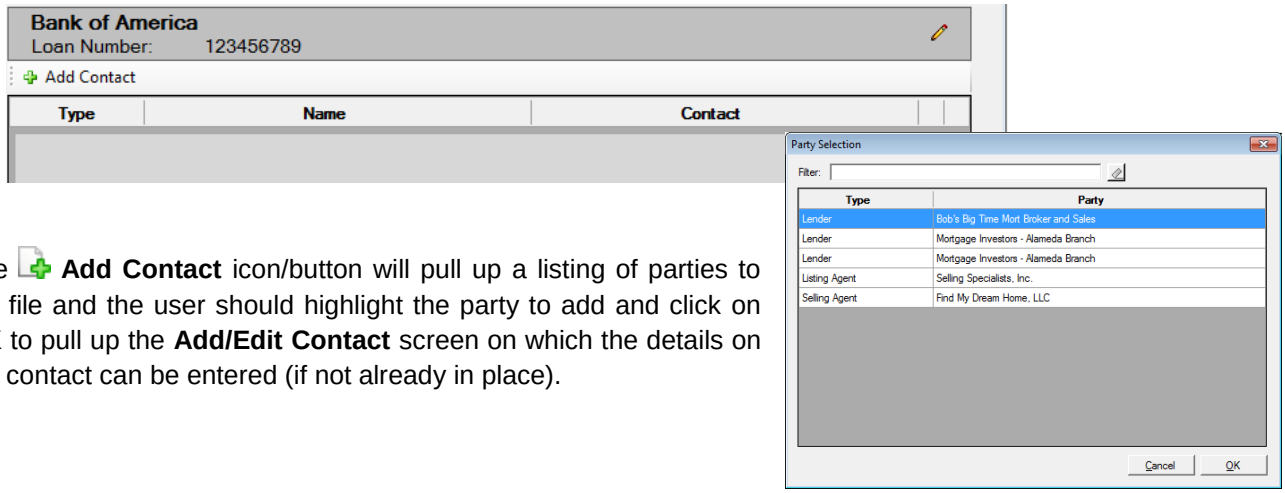


In the middle of the screen, the **Contact** row has dropdown arrows so the user can select the appropriate contact for the party (as multiple contacts can be entered, it is up to the user to select the correct one).

The secondary licensing entity is identified in the blanks in the first column (AZ shown in sample above – but can be edited by the user). In each column, on those rows, the entry would be the Property State abbreviation and the License ID for applicable contacts.

Additional Contacts

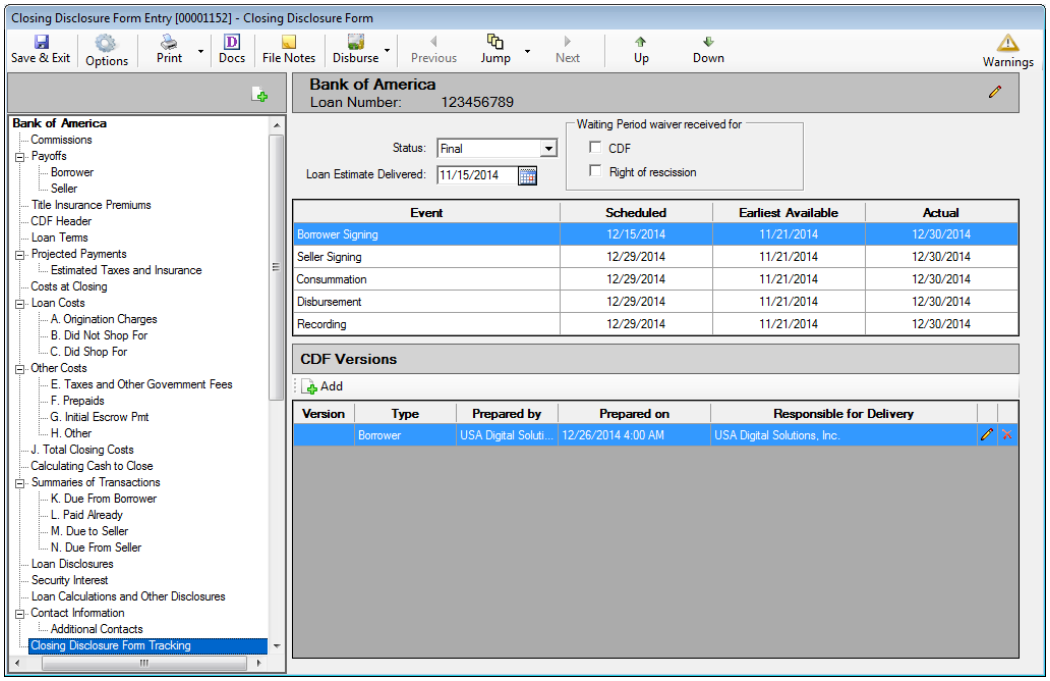
The **Additional Contacts** branch of the tree-view, under **Contact Information**, will present a screen on which the user can identify other parties to the file as additional contacts for inclusion with the CDF. This information will be presented as an addendum to the CDF.



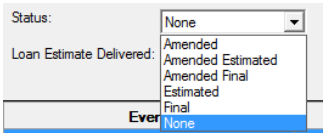
The **Add Contact** icon/button will pull up a listing of parties to the file and the user should highlight the party to add and click on **OK** to pull up the **Add/Edit Contact** screen on which the details on the contact can be entered (if not already in place).

Closing Disclosure Form Tracking

The **Closing Disclosure Form Tracking** entry on the tree-view will bring up a screen that presents tracking information on the transaction. The top half of the screen deals with tracking important dates for the transaction. The bottom half of the screen tracks **CDF Versions** that have been produced. The full screen looks like the screen shot below.



The **Status** field has six options for detailing the current state of the transaction, as shown here. The options are **None**, **Amended**, **Amended Estimated**, **Amended Final**, **Estimated** and **Final**.



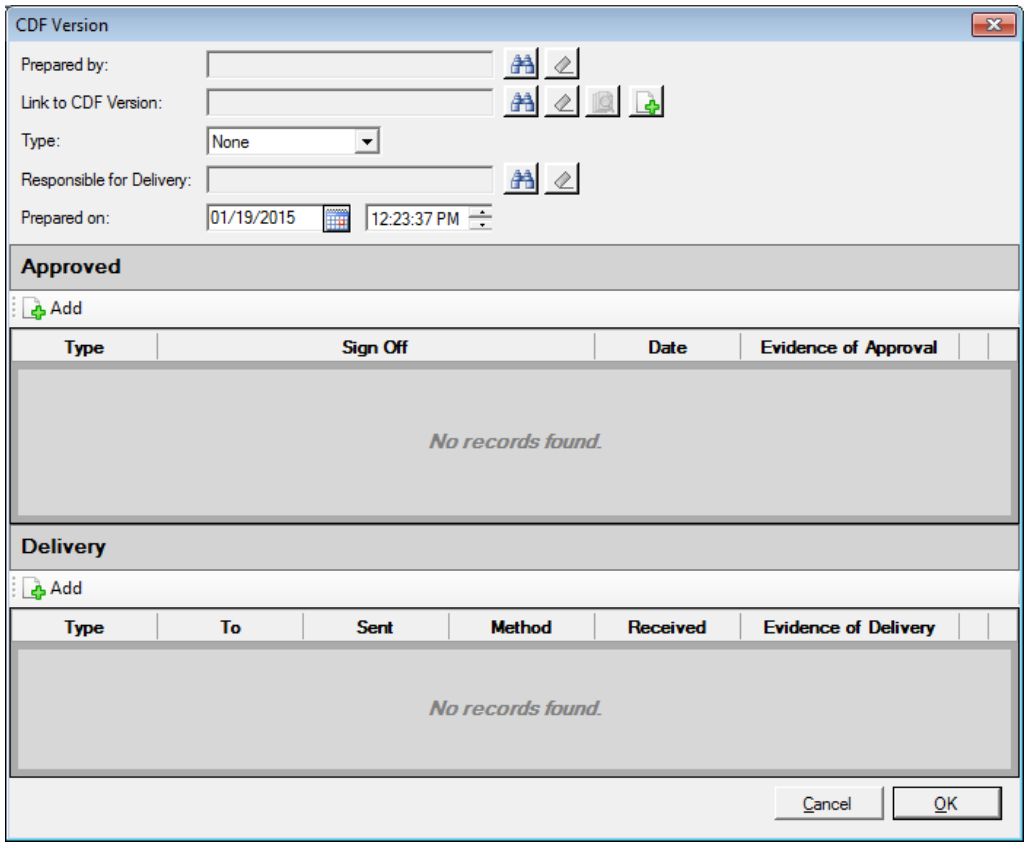
The **Loan Estimate Delivered** field provides for the entry of the date that the Loan Estimate was delivered. The **Calendar** tool is available, or the date can be entered in "MMDD" or "MMDDYY" format.

There are two checkboxes in the **Waiting Period waiver received for** box: **CDF** and **Right of rescission**. They are used to track receipt of those documents.

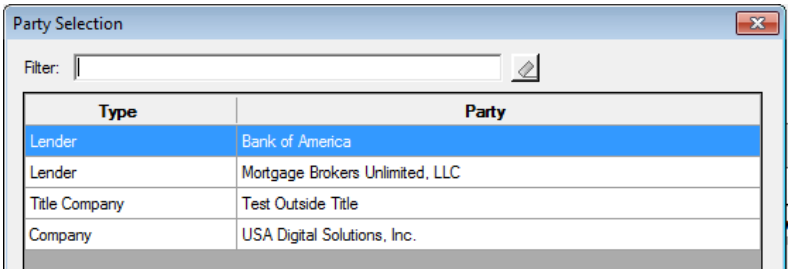
There are five **Event** entries that are used to track the dates that the events are **Scheduled**, their **Earliest Available** date and their **Actual** date. The events are the **Borrower signing**, **Seller signing**, **Consummation**, **Disbursement** and **Recording**. The **Calendar** tool is available, once the user clicks on a date field, or the date can be manually entered in "MMDD" or "MMDDYY" format.

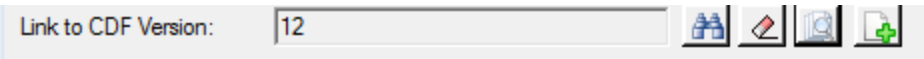
CDF Versions

The bottom half of the **Closing Disclosure Form Tracking** screen is used to track information on specific Closing Disclosure forms. The **Add** button is used to open up the **CDF Version** screen on which the tracking information is entered. The initial screen presented is shown below.

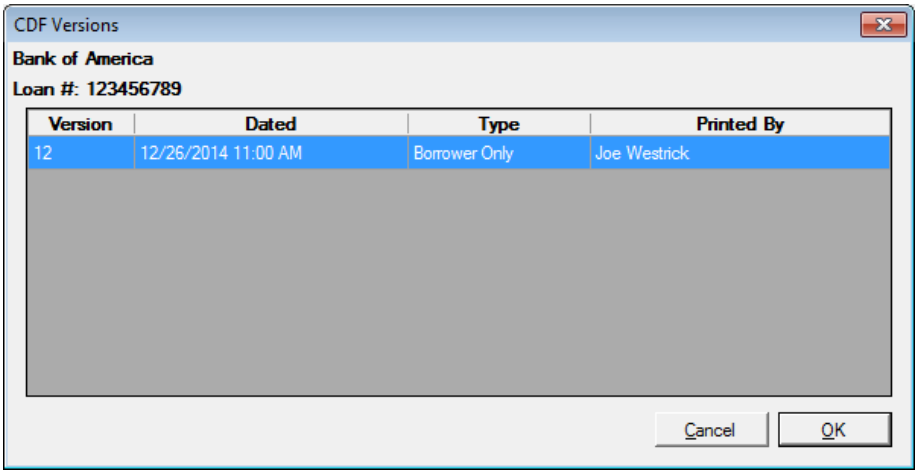


The **Prepared by** field is used to identify the party that prepared the specific Closing Disclosure being tracked by this entry. The **Search** icon is used to bring up the **Party Selection** screen, on which the Lender, Mortgage Broker (if any), Outside Title Company (if any) and the Company are listed. The user should select the party that prepared the CDF by double-clicking on the entity's entry. Once an entity has been selected, the **Clear** icon will be enabled, which the user can use to remove the selected entry from the field.





The **Link to CDF Version** field has a **Search** icon that will bring up a screen of previously printed Borrower Only and Seller Only CDF's (all printed versions are retained) that the user can use to select the CDF for which additional tracking will be done. The version number of the selected CDF will be stored in the **Link to CDF Version** field.



The **Clear** icon will be enabled, once a version number is in the Link to CDF Version field, which the user can use to remove the selected entry from the field.

The **Preview** icon can be used to bring up the specific CDF in a PDF preview screen.

The **Add** icon can be used to go to the **Print Closing Disclosure Form** screen to generate a new CDF (fully discussed in the **Print – Closing Disclosure** section later in this documentation), which can then have tracking information attached to it.

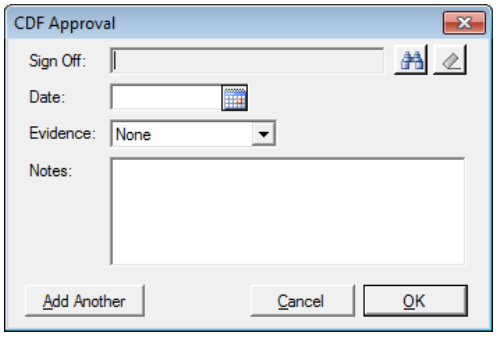
Once a CDF is selected (or generated through this screen) the **Type** field (Borrower or Seller) will be filled, as will the **Prepared on** date and time fields.

The **Responsible for Delivery** field has a **Search** icon which will present the same **Party Selection** screen as the **Prepared by** field's.

Approved

The **Add** icon, under the **Approved** banner on the **CDF Version** screen, is used to create a new record dealing with who has approved the specific CDF being tracked.

The **CDF Approval** screen will present as shown below.



The **Sign Off** field's **Search** icon will bring up the **Party Contact Selection** screen, from which the user would select the contact that has approved the specific CDF by highlighting the party and clicking on the **OK** button.

The **Date** of the approval should be entered in the field of that name.

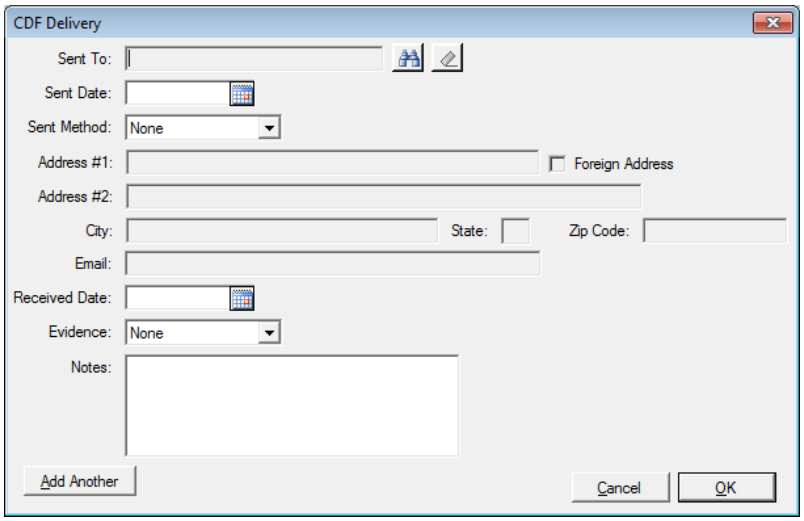
The **Evidence** of the approval should be identified by selecting the appropriate option from the dropdown listing. The options are **None**, **Verbal**, **Written** and **Email**.

Any additional **Notes** that the user wishes to enter can be added to the field of that name.

If additional approvals are to be added, the **Add Another** button can be used on the **CDF Approval** screen, or the **Add** icon on the **CDF Version** screen can be used.

Delivery

The **CDF Delivery screen** is opened via the Add icon under the **Delivery** banner on the **CDF Version** screen.



The **Party Selection** screen opened with the **Search** icon will bring up all the **Borrowers** and **Sellers** on the transaction. The appropriate party should be highlighted, and **OK** clicked, to select that party

The **Sent Date** field should be filled with the appropriate date. The **Calendar** tool is available, or the date can be entered in "MMDD" or "MMDDYY" format.

The **Sent Method** dropdown has the following options on it: **None**, **Express delivery**, **US Mail**, **Certified Mail**, **Email** and **In person**. If **Express delivery**, **US Mail** or **Certified Mail** are selected, the party's address information will pre-populate the address fields, which will be left open for editing. If **Email** is selected, the party's email information will pre-populate that field, and it will be left open for editing. No information will fill those fields if **In person** is selected.

The **Received Date** field should be filled with the appropriate date. The **Calendar** tool is available, or the date can be entered in "MMDD" or "MMDDYY" format.

The **Evidence** field's dropdown list has the following options on it: **None**, **Express delivery tracking**, **Certified Mail receipt**, **Email confirmation**, **In person signature** and **Waiting period expired**. The appropriate selection should be made.

Any additional **Notes** that the user wishes to enter can be added to the field of that name.

If additional deliveries are to be added, the **Add Another** button can be used on the **CDF Delivery** screen, or the **Add** icon on the **CDF Version** screen can be used.

Please see the Print – Closing Disclosure Tracking section of this documentation for information on the generation of the report of the data entered through these screens.

Closing Disclosure Form – Additional Lender(s)

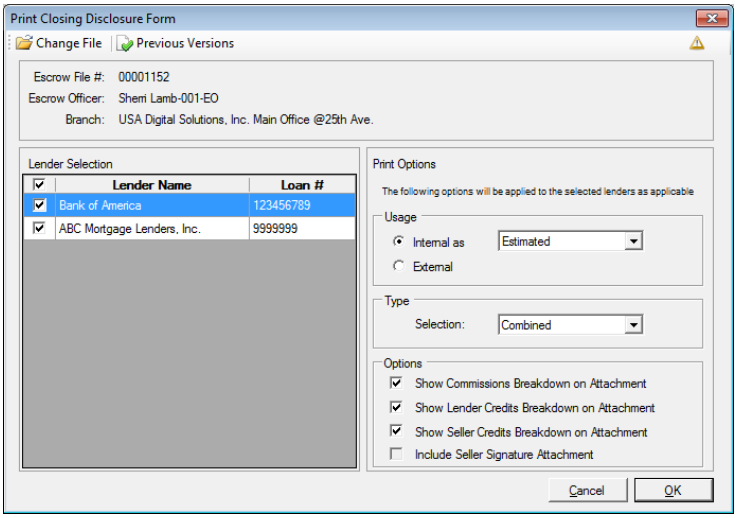
As was indicated at the beginning of the discussion on the Closing Disclosure Form, if there are additional loans being worked in the same file, another set of CDF section branches will appear in the tree-view, under the heading of the second (or subsequent) lender, below that of the first lender.

There will not be **Commission** or **Payoff** branches – those only appear on the first lender's tree-view.

The same behavior is followed to complete the data entry for the subsequent lenders as was followed for the first. The second (and subsequent) loan(s) will be presented in section **L. Paid Already by or on Behalf of Borrower at Closing** of the first loan's CDF, with the principal balance appearing after the "**Second Loan**" label, and the net funded amount appearing in the amount column.

Print – Closing Disclosure

The generation of the **Closing Disclosure** is done through the **Print** icon at the top of the **Closing Disclosure Form Entry** screen or from the **Documents** menu on the Impact Escrow desktop. The same functionality is reached by either entry-point. When **Print** > **Closing Disclosure** is selected, the **Print Closing Disclosure Form** screen will be presented.



The tool bar at the top of the screen contains the **Change File** icon Impact users are familiar with, that can be used to change the file on the **Print CDF** screen; it does not open the new file for editing and, if there is a file open for editing, its number will appear in the **Escrow Number Entry** screen. The **Previous Versions** icon will be discussed on the next page.

When initially opened, the **Print CDF** screen will list the **Escrow File #**, **Escrow Officer** and **Branch** at the top of the screen. Below that, on the left, is the **Lender Selection** pane, which presents the **Lender Name** and **Loan #** of each loan on the file, in loan number order. By default, all lenders/loans are selected via the checkbox in front of each entry. If the user wishes to generate a CDF for a specific loan, the others should be unchecked. The **Print Options** pane is on the right side of the screen.

The first section of the **Print Options** is labeled **Usage**. It is used to identify whether the CDF to be generated (and saved) is for **Internal** use (not to be given to the Borrower(s) &/or Seller(s)), or for **External** use (to be given to the Borrower(s) &/or Seller(s)). The user should check that the **Date Issued** fields (on the **CDF Header** screen) are correct before generating an **External** CDF for delivery. The dropdown options next to the **Internal as** label are **Estimated**, **Amended Estimated** and **Draft**. The selected label will appear at the top of the CDF – clearly marking it as an internal use document that should not be delivered to the Borrower(s) &/or Seller(s).

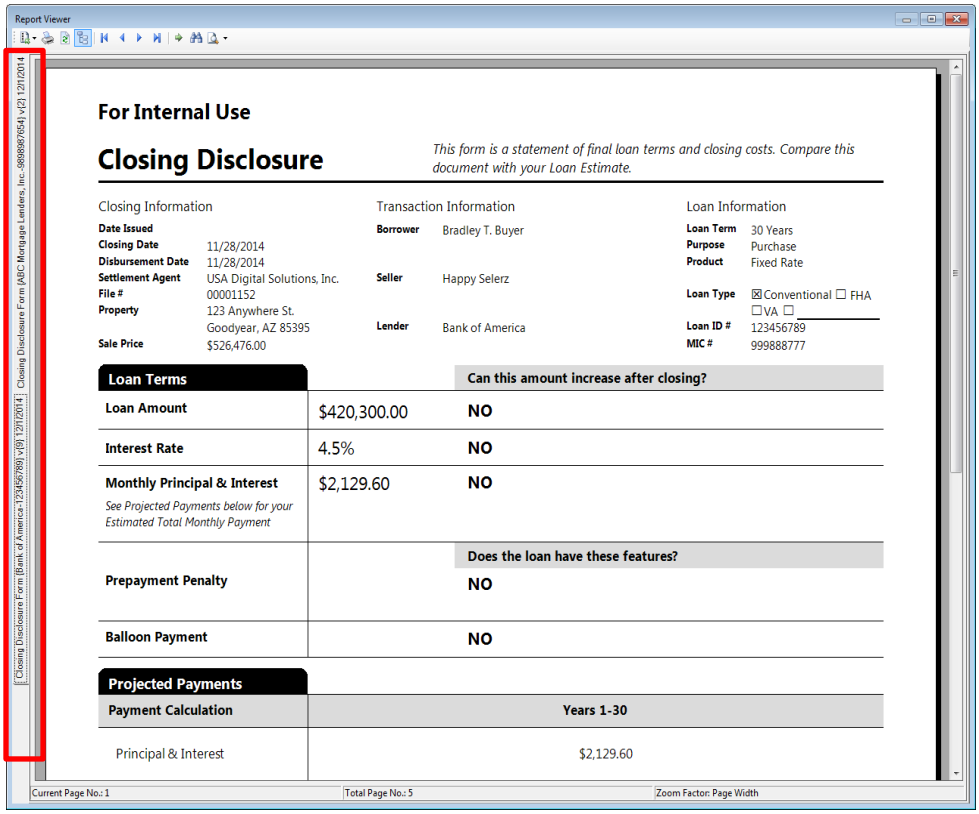
The **Type** section, of the **Print Options**, has one **Selection** to be made, on non-refinance transactions. The options are **Borrower Only, Combined** and **Seller Only**. On refinance transactions, the **Selection** will default to **Borrower Only** and will be locked.

The **Options** section lets the user select which of the available attachments (**Commission Breakdown** (if permitted by Setup Option), **Lender Credits**, **Seller Credits**) should be generated along with the requested CDF. With the **Seller Only** selection, in **Type**, the **Include Seller Signature Attachment** option is available for selection.

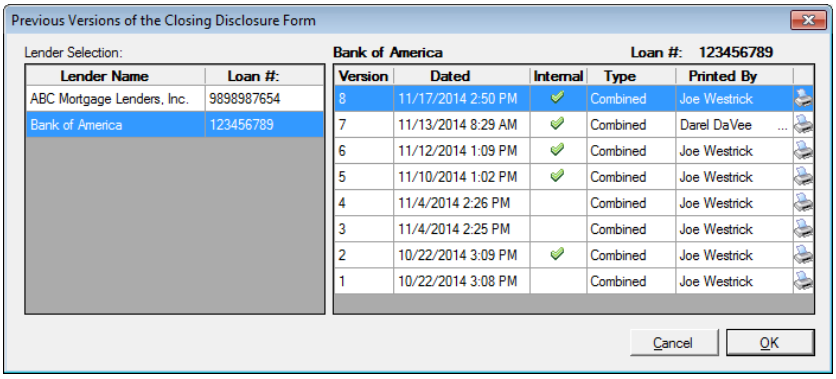
Once the user has selected the **Lender/Loan** and set the **Print Options** desired, they would click on **OK** to bring up the **Print** dialog. Click on **Cancel** to get out of the Print Closing Disclosure Form screen.

If more than one loan exists, and they have been asked to be previewed on the screen, there will be tabs on the left side of the screen for each loan's CDF – rather than both being presented one after the other. The user should click on the tab of the CDF they would like to review. The item being displayed will have its tab label highlighted by a surround of dots.

Selected CDF →

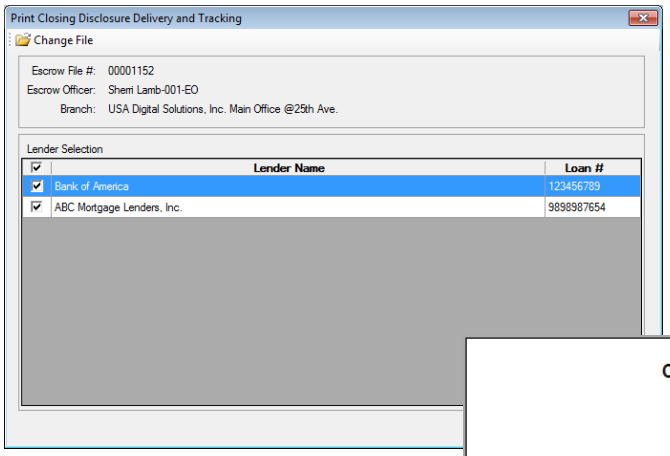


The other icon at the top of the **Print Closing Disclosure Form** screen is the **Previous Versions** icon. Clicking on the icon will bring up the **Previous Versions of the Closing Disclosure Form** screen for the file selected, as shown below. The system is designed to store a PDF version of each CDF that is printed, emailed, published or generated to **User Attachments**, along with the underlying data used to create it. Previewed CDF's are not saved – unless they are printed, emailed, published or generated to User Attachments from the **Report Viewer** screen. The saved versions cannot be deleted. Selection of the loan to reprint a CDF for is done on the left side of the screen by clicking on the desired **Lender Name / Loan #** entry. Once the Lender Name/Loan is selected (they are in alpha order on this screen), all saved versions will then be listed on the right side of the screen. The saved CDFs can be reprinted, utilizing the **Print** icon to the right of each entry.

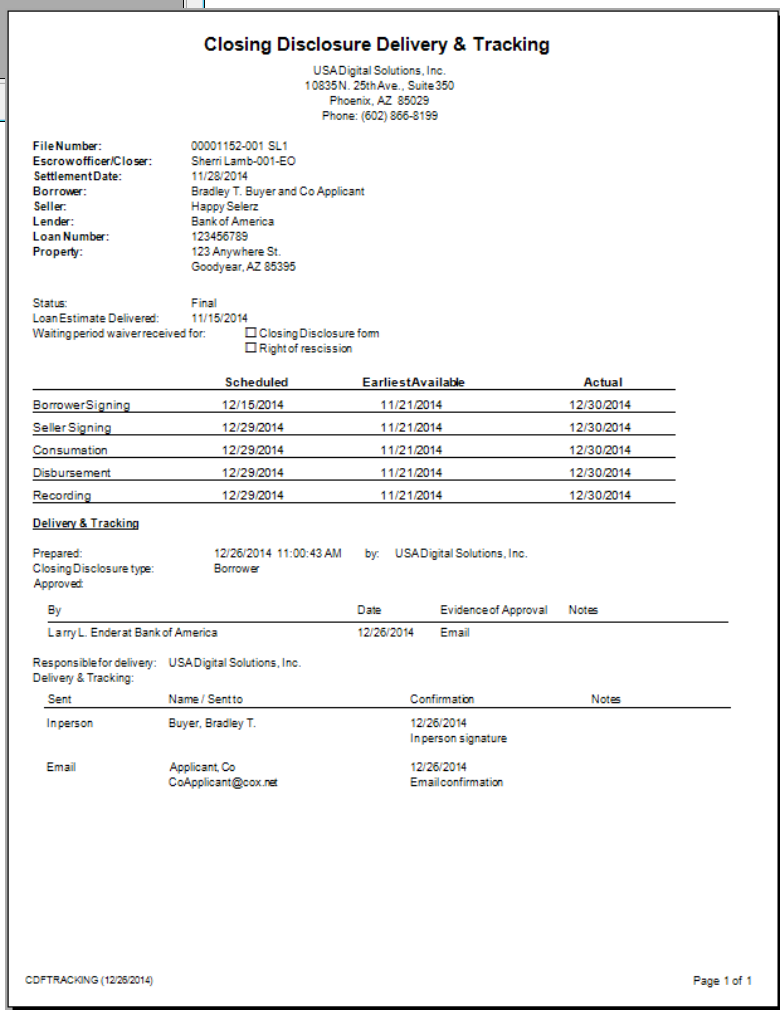


Print – Closing Disclosure Tracking

The **Closing Disclosure Tracking** report is generated from the CDF wizard's **Print** menu. It presents all of the tracking information for the lender/loan transaction(s) selected by the user. The **Print Closing Disclosure Delivery and Tracking** screen is used to make the **Lender Selection**(s) via the checkboxes under that heading.



A sample of the report for one lender/loan is shown here.



Closing Disclosure Delivery & Tracking

USA Digital Solutions, Inc.
10835 N. 25th Ave., Suite 350
Phoenix, AZ 85029
Phone: (602) 866-8199

File Number: 00001152-001 SL1
Escrow officer/Closer: Sherri Lamb-001-EO
Settlement Date: 11/28/2014
Borrower: Bradley T. Buyer and Co Applicant
Seller: Happy Selerz
Lender: Bank of America
Loan Number: 123456789
Property: 123 Anywhere St.
Goodyear, AZ 85395

Status: Final
Loan Estimate Delivered: 11/15/2014
Waiting period waiver received for: ☐ Closing Disclosure form ☐ Right of rescission

	Scheduled	Earliest Available	Actual
Borrower Signing	12/15/2014	11/21/2014	12/30/2014
Seller Signing	12/29/2014	11/21/2014	12/30/2014
Consumation	12/29/2014	11/21/2014	12/30/2014
Disbursement	12/29/2014	11/21/2014	12/30/2014
Recording	12/29/2014	11/21/2014	12/30/2014

Delivery & Tracking

Prepared: 12/26/2014 11:00:43 AM by: USA Digital Solutions, Inc.
Closing Disclosure type: Borrower
Approved:

By	Date	Evidence of Approval	Notes
Larry L. Ender at Bank of America	12/26/2014	Email	

Responsible for delivery: USA Digital Solutions, Inc.
Delivery & Tracking:

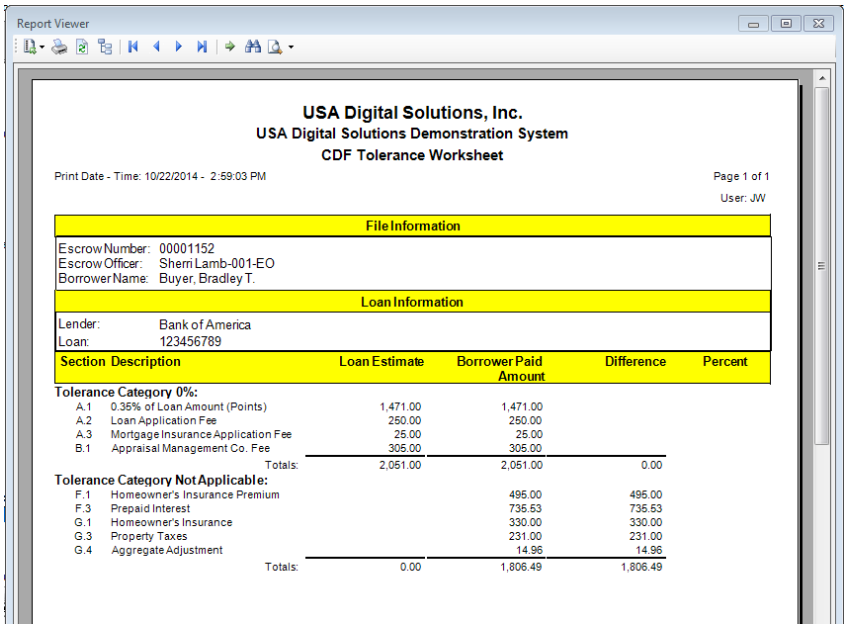
Sent	Name / Sent to	Confirmation	Notes
In person	Buyer, Bradley T.	12/26/2014 In person signature	
Email	Applicant, Co CoApplicant@cox.net	12/26/2014 Email confirmation	

CDFTRACKING (12/26/2014) Page 1 of 1

Print – Tolerance Worksheet

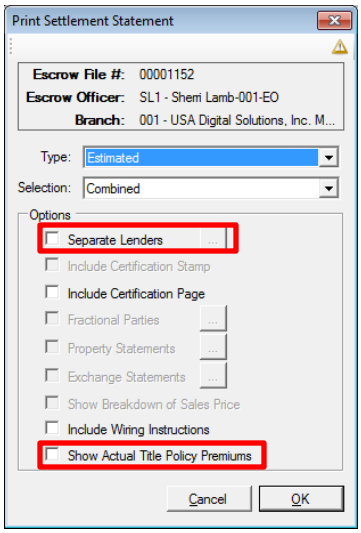
The **CDF Tolerance Worksheet** lists the loan charges, in their tolerance categories, and indicates any difference from the Loan Estimate amounts and the percentage those differences are from the Loan Estimate amounts (individually and collectively for the category).

NOTE: per the regulation, zero tolerance items are individually considered in determining violations, while ten percent category items are considered in aggregate in evaluating violations.



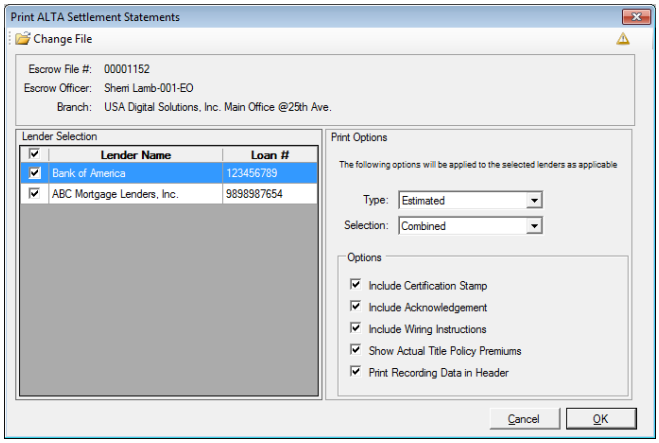
Print – Settlement Statement, ALTA Settlement Statements, Title Instructions, Balance Statement, and Lender Summary

The **Print** icon, at the top of the **Closing Disclosure Form Entry** screen (the wizard), also provides for the printing of a **Settlement Statement** or the **ALTA Settlement Statements** based on the CDF data entered for the selected file. The Settlement Statement will be a familiar presentation of the transaction data for the Escrow Officer.



The **Print Settlement Statement** print dialog is shown to the right. It is possible to generate separate Settlement Statements for each lender, using the "**Separate Lenders**" option. The ellipse next to that option is used to select which lender(s) to report. When previewed, the separate statements are identified with tabs on the left of the preview screen. For CDF files, when printing Settlement Statements with multiple lenders, when the **Selection** is "**Both**", a statement for each lender is now generated for the Buyer/Borrower, and a single statement, with all lenders, is generated for the Seller. When the **Selection** is "**Combined**", a combined statement for each lender is generated.

A new **Option** is "**Show Actual Title Policy Premiums**". This option is used, in a simultaneous issue situation, when the Seller is paying for the Owner's policy and the Borrower is paying for the Lender's policy, to have the Settlement Statement reflect the rate manual premiums, rather than the CFPB-mandated method of pricing of the Lender's and Owner's policies – and the then-required seller credit to bring the costs paid by each party back to the traditional pricing.



The **Print ALTA Settlement Statements** print dialog is shown to the left. The availability of this print option is controlled via a Setup Option in the Utilities module.

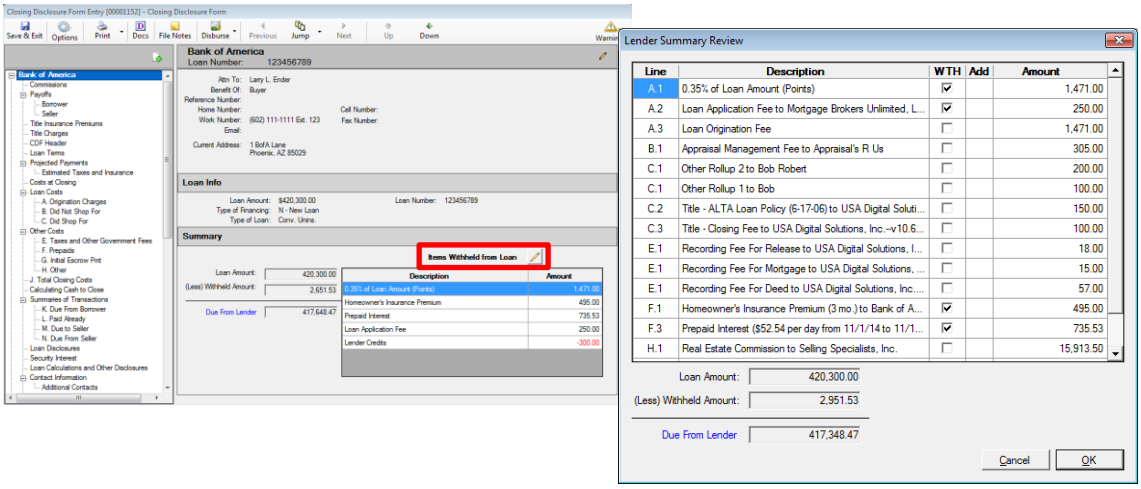
The **Selection** options are **Combined**, **Buyer/Borrower**, **Seller** and **Cash**.

There is an additional **Option** for the ALTA Settlement Statements: **Print Recording Data in Header**. This will add a line to the header of the statement detailing recording information, if any is entered via the **Edit>Recording Information** screen.

The **Title Instructions** can also be generated through the **Print** function, as can the **Balance Statement** and **Lender Summary**. These three documents will be familiar to Impact/SQL users, as they are unchanged from those generated with non-CDF file types. The **Lender Summary's** data has a special screen for reviewing and flagging of **Withheld** and **Add to Due from Lender** items, as will be discussed next.

Lender Summary – Items Withheld from Loan – CDF Files

The **Lender Summary**, on **CDF** files, has a special screen to help with the reviewing and flagging of **Withheld** and **Add to Due from Lender** items easier. An **Edit** icon has been added to the right of the **Items Withheld from Loan** label, on the **Summary** section of the initial CDF screen. Clicking on the **Edit** icon will bring up the **Lender Summary Review** screen, as shown below.



The grid will present all non-zero items that can be withheld from the loan, or added to the Due from Lender amount, sorted by section and line number.

The 'rules' for items in sections **A**, **B**, **C**, **E**, **F**, **G**, & **H** are:

- For roll-up lines, only the non-zero 'children' are included, not the roll-up line.
- System generated lines, non-zero, will reflect information from their source data.
- For Paid by Other items, if deducted from the current lender and not reflected on the CDF, then the item description and amount are shown, with no line numbers and no WTD or ADD checkboxes. These items will be shown at the end of the list for information purposes only.

The 'rules' for items in section **K** are:

- System generated lines will not be included.
- Only items from lines 5-7 and 11-15 are included when the Credit to Seller is None AND Deduct From is not selected AND the Borrower amount is not zero.
- For roll-up lines, only the non-zero 'children' are included, not the roll-up line.
- Lines in the section can be Withheld from Loan OR Added to Due from Lender. If Withheld is checked, only the WTH checkbox will be shown on the grid. If Add to Due from Lender is checked, then only the ADD checkbox will be shown on the grid. If neither WTH or ADD is checked, then both checkboxes will be shown on the grid.

The ‘rules’ for items in section **L** are:

- System generated lines will not be included.
- Only items from lines 6-11 and 15-17 are included when the Debit to Seller is None AND Deduct From is not selected AND the Borrower amount is not zero.
- For roll-up lines, only the non-zero ‘children’ are included, not the roll-up line.
- Lines in the section can be Withheld from Loan OR Added to Due from Lender. If Withheld is checked, only the WTH checkbox will be shown on the grid. If Add to Due from Lender is checked, then only the ADD checkbox will be shown on the grid. If neither WTH or ADD is checked, then both checkboxes will be shown on the grid.

Section **M** lines are not included.

The ‘rules’ for items in section **N** are:

- System generated lines will not be included.
- Only items from lines 6-13 and 17-19 are included when the Credit to Borrower is None AND Deduct From is not selected AND the Seller amount is not zero.
- For roll-up lines, only the non-zero ‘children’ are included, not the roll-up line.
- Lines in the section can be Withheld from Loan OR Added to Due from Lender. If Withheld is checked, only the WTH checkbox will be shown on the grid. If Add to Due from Lender is checked, then only the ADD checkbox will be shown on the grid. If neither WTH or ADD is checked, then both checkboxes will be shown on the grid.

The ‘rules’ for the **Payoffs and Payments** section are:

- System generated lines for Payoffs will not be included.
- Other system generated lines will reflect the information from their source data.
- For roll-up lines, only the non-zero ‘children’ are included, not the roll-up line.
- Only lines where the Borrower amount is non-zero will be included.

The ‘rules’ for **Payoffs** are:

- Payoffs will be shown when the Payoff has Net Funding selected.
- The item(s) will not have WTH or ADD checkboxes and cannot be modified from the **Lender Summary Review** screen. They are only shown so that the screen will balance the actual Lender Summary.

The user may check or uncheck items as is appropriate on the **Lender Summary Review** screen, rather than having to go to the individual charge items to alter the selections made at original entry. Clicking on **OK** will save changes made; clicking on **Cancel** will not.

Settlement Entry – Commercial

The data entry of settlement items for **Commercial** files was introduced in version 7.6 of Impact/SQL and is completely different from the HUD or Worksheet data entry styles. Only a **Settlement Statement** can be generated out of a **Commercial** file; no HUD's.

There is support for large dollar amounts, up to $2,337,203,685,476.00, for Commercial transactions.

The Settlement Entry menu has four selections on it: Parties, Property Allocations, Loan Allocations and Settlement Items.

Parties

The **Parties** menu entry, on the Settlement Entry menu, takes the user to the **Parties** screen, where party information can be edited, just as under the **Initial Questions > Parties**, menu option. Having this function available on the **Settlement Entry** menu lets the user "**Jump**" from **Settlement Items** to **Parties** and back again, which will assist in data entry.

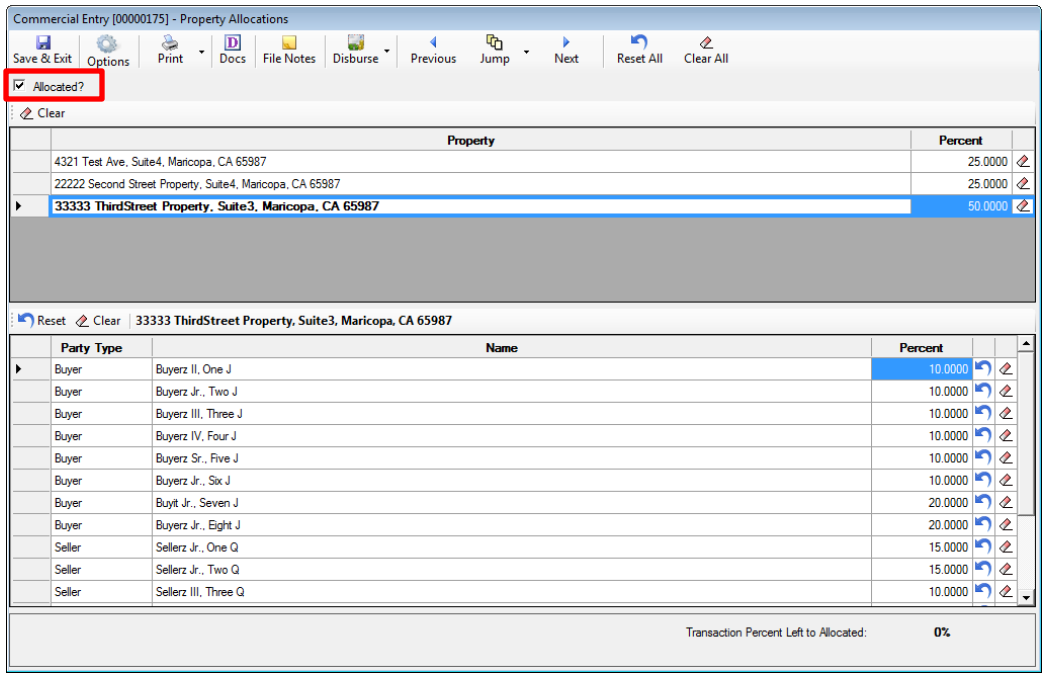
The reader is reminded that **Transaction Allocations by Party** are made on the **Parties** screens. Allocations by party are described earlier, in the **Parties (Commercial)** section of this manual.

Property Allocations

When Commercial files were first introduced, allocations by party were the only allocations available. It is now possible to drive allocations by Property and Party and to allocate specific loan(s) or other charges. Whether the allocation default is by parties' ownership interest in the entire transaction or by Property and Party, further allocations are possible by loan and even by specific charges. When the file is established, the user should determine how the charges will be allocated: either by ownership interest in the whole transaction OR by Property and Party, with or without additional party re-allocations within property. They will also need to determine whether there will be additional allocations by loan and by specific charges. Clearly, this can get very convoluted if the user is not careful and clear on what they are doing. Some experimentation will help the user understand the flexibility that is afforded with these options.

The **Property Allocations** function should be used if the transaction charges should be allocated by Property and Party. On the **Edit** menu, under **Settlement Entry**, there is a **Property Allocations** menu option. Selecting it will bring up a screen called "**Commercial Entry [**file number**] – Property Allocations**". In the upper left of the screen is a checkbox labeled "**Allocated?**". When checked, the screen will present the properties and buyer and seller parties entered on the file; a sample is shown on the next page. If transaction allocation percentages have been entered on the buyers and sellers (discussed above) they will default on this screen but can be changed, by property.

The user can enter the percentage each **Property** represents of the transaction, in the **Percent** field on each record in the top section of the screen. The percentages can be entered to four decimal places and must add up to 100% when completed. However, percentages do not need to be entered if specific charge allocations are to be done (discussed below). The **Clear** icon can be used to erase an existing entry.

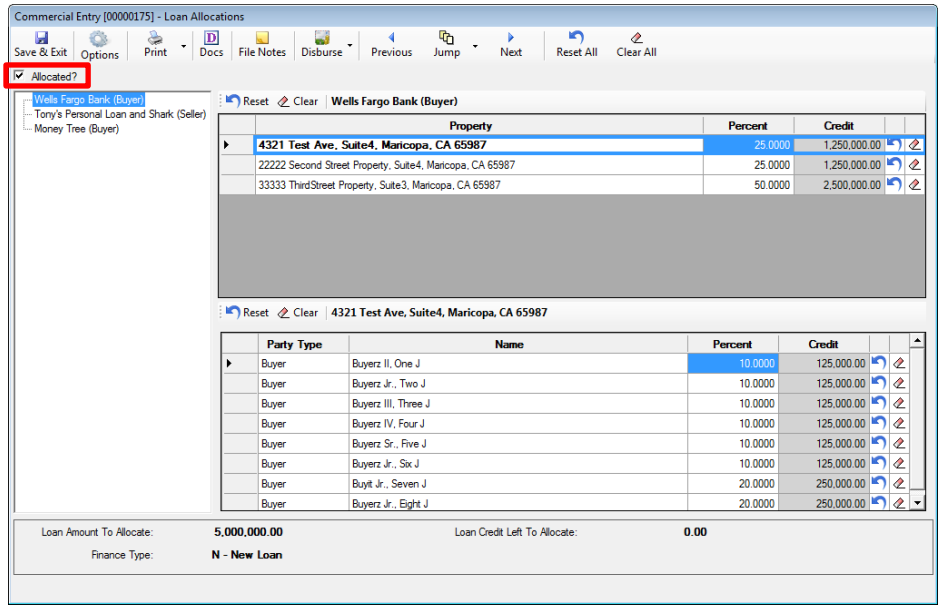


The user can also alter allocation percentages of the buyers and sellers, which were brought from the **Parties** screen, if that level of re-allocating of charges is required. These must be done for each property, on the screen shown above. The percentages can be entered to four decimal places and must add up to 100% for Buyers and 100% for Sellers when completed. The **Reset** icon can be used to restore an altered percentage to the party's transaction percentage from the Parties screen. The **Clear** icon can be used to erase an existing entry.

To eliminate allocations by Property, uncheck the "**Allocated?**" checkbox.

Loan Allocations

Regardless of whether party transaction allocations, or property and party allocations, have been made, the user may apply allocations to the loan(s) involved in the transaction, by party, as well – to provide further specificity to the allocation of charges if needed. This is, in reality, a sub-set of settlement charge allocation, but is managed separately for user ease and visual clarity. On the **Edit** menu, under **Settlement Entry**, there is a **Loan Allocations** menu option. Selecting it will bring up a screen called "**Commercial Entry [**file number**] – Loan Allocations**". In the upper left of the screen is a checkbox labeled "**Allocated?**". When checked, the screen will present the **Lender Names** affiliated with the loans entered on the file and buyer and seller parties entered on the file; a sample is shown below. The Party transaction allocations will default to each loan.

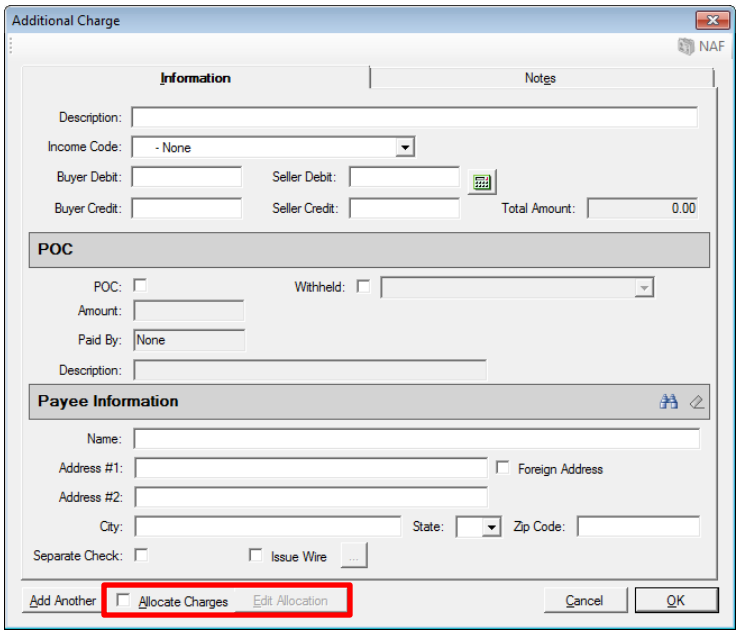


Each loan should be highlighted in succession on the left side of the screen, and the allocation percentages or dollar amounts (or a combination of both) made for the parties on the right side of the screen. Depending on whether the loan is a buyer item or a seller item, the parties presented will reflect appropriately. Dollar amounts can be entered in the **Credit** column, in lieu of percentages in the **Percent** column. The percentages can be entered to four decimal places and must add up to 100% when completed, or equivalent dollar entries must allocate the full loan amount, or a combination of both. A counter at the bottom of the screen will indicate if the loan has been fully allocated. The **Reset** icon can be used to restore an altered percentage to the party's transaction percentage from the Parties screen. The **Clear** icon can be used to erase an existing entry.

To eliminate allocations by Loan, uncheck the "**Allocated?**" checkbox.

Settlement Charge Allocations

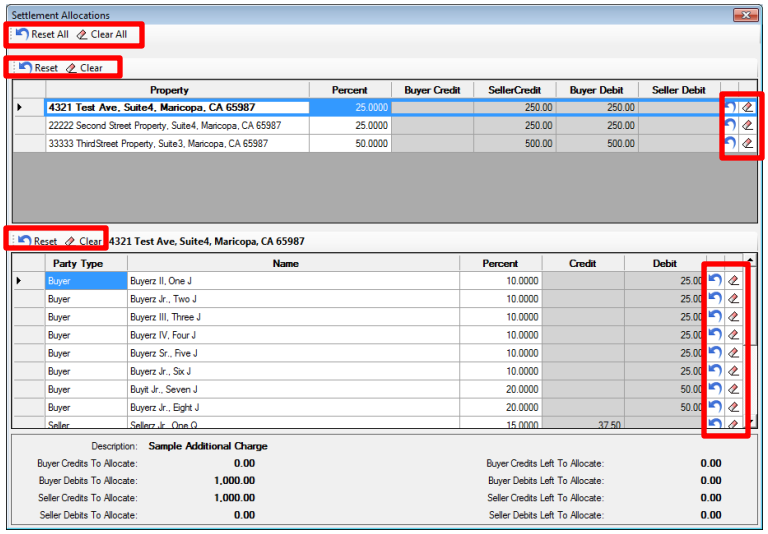
Regardless of whether party transaction allocations, or property and party allocations, have been made, the user may apply different allocations to one or more of the individual settlement charges involved in the transaction, by party, as well – to provide further specificity to the allocation of charges if needed. In theory, every single charge could be uniquely allocated with this functionality, but more-typically, the aforementioned allocation approaches would be used to broadly allocate charges, and this function would be used to address specific unique situations. To allocate a specific charge, click on the "**Allocate Charge**" checkbox at the bottom of the charge entry screen. If an allocation already exists, click on the "**Edit Allocation**" button.



A screen like that shown below will present with all buyers and sellers listed, upon which the user can re-allocate the charge by percentage or by dollar amount or a combination of both. Counters at the bottom of the screen will indicate if the charge has been fully allocated. If no changes are made from the defaults driven by party transaction and or property and party allocations, nothing will be saved for the specific charge.

The **Reset** icon can be used to restore an altered percentage to the party's transaction percentage from the **Parties** screen. The **Clear** icon can be used to erase an existing entry – and is used to switch a particular entry from percentage allocation to specific dollar allocation. The upper-most icons apply to the entire screen, the lower ones to the section they are above. The ones on a particular charge apply to that charge only.

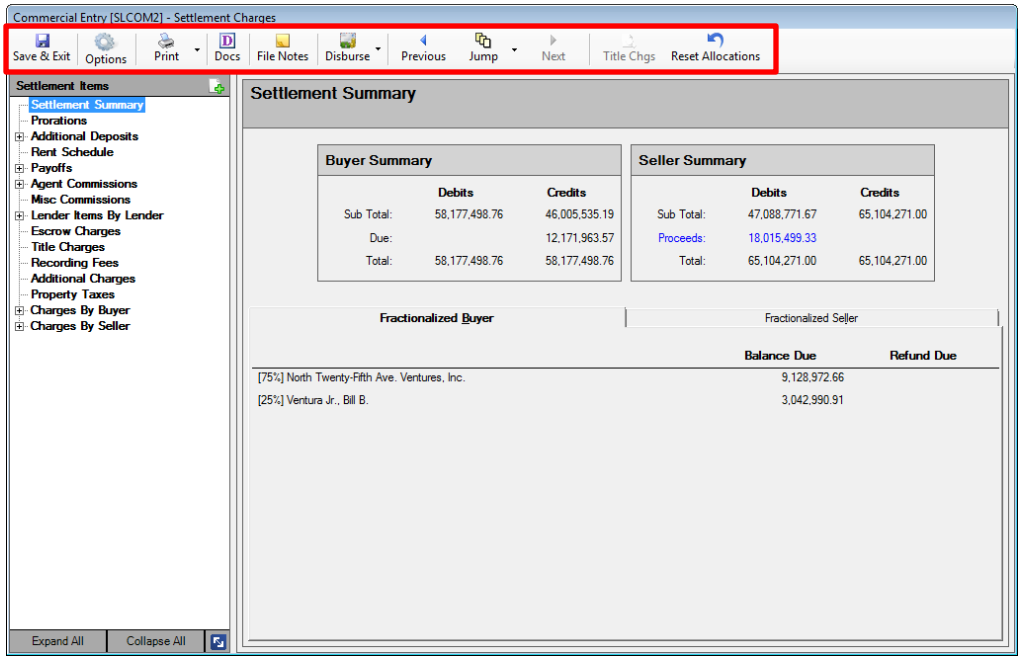
To eliminate a charge allocation, uncheck the "**Allocated Charge**" checkbox.



Settlement Items

The **Settlement Items** menu selection is the replacement for the traditional Worksheet Style entry that users had used for commercial transactions, prior to version 7.6 of Impact/SQL. There is not a HUD Style of data entry for **Commercial** files. The **Settlement Items** style of data entry is configured the way it is to allow for an unlimited number of settlement items to be entered in a file.

The **Settlement Items** menu selection will present the user with the **Settlement Charges** screen below, through which the entry of settlement items will be initiated.



At the top of the **Settlement Charges** screen the **Save & Exit** icon will save changes and return the user to the Impact desktop.

The **Options** icon will bring up the **File Options** screen, on which file-level **Prorations** defaults can be set. The **Prorations** defaults are explained in detail earlier in this documentation (use this link).

The **Print** icon is used to generate either a **Settlement Statement** or **Title Instructions**.

The **Docs** icon is used to take the user to the **Escrow Documents Menu**.

The **File Notes** icon is used to take the user to the **File Notes** screen.

The **Disburse** icon is used to open the **Disbursements** function.

The action icons **Previous**, **Jump** and **Next** are available for moving back to **Parties** or forward to **Settlement Charges** (depending on where the user is). **Jump** can also be used to get to **Initial Questions**.

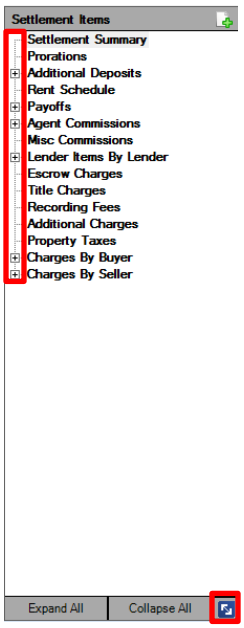
The **Title Charges** icon is seen if the system is configured for the "new" (as of v7.7) Sub Escrow functionality. It permits importing of title charges entered by Title or Sub Escrow users.

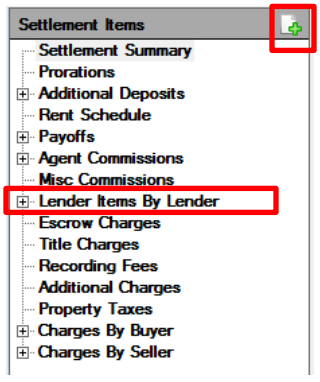
The **Reset Allocations** icon is used to remove allocations other than those set on Parties and Properties.

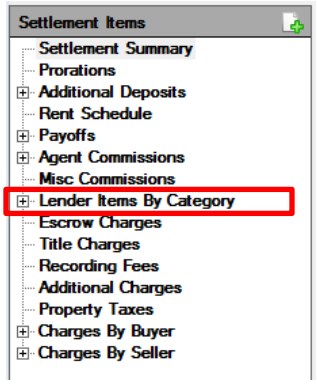
On the left side of the screen, the user will see a "tree-view" of **Settlement Items**. When first loaded, the **Settlement Summary** entry, of the tree, will be highlighted, and the **Settlement Summary** screen (shown on the prior page) will be displayed.

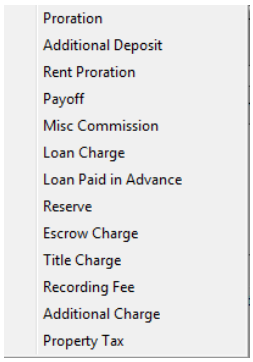
At the bottom of the tree-view of Settlement Items, there are three buttons.

- **Expand All** – used to present full tree detail. Individual branches can be expanded by clicking on the "+" plus sign in front of the category name.
- **Collapse All** – will bring the tree-view back to that shown to the right, with no sub-level branches shown.
- The **Toggle** icon, to the right of the **Collapse All** button, is used to alter how the Lender Items are presented. There are two options: **Lender Items by Lender** and **Lender Items by Category**. The resulting presentation alternatives are shown below.





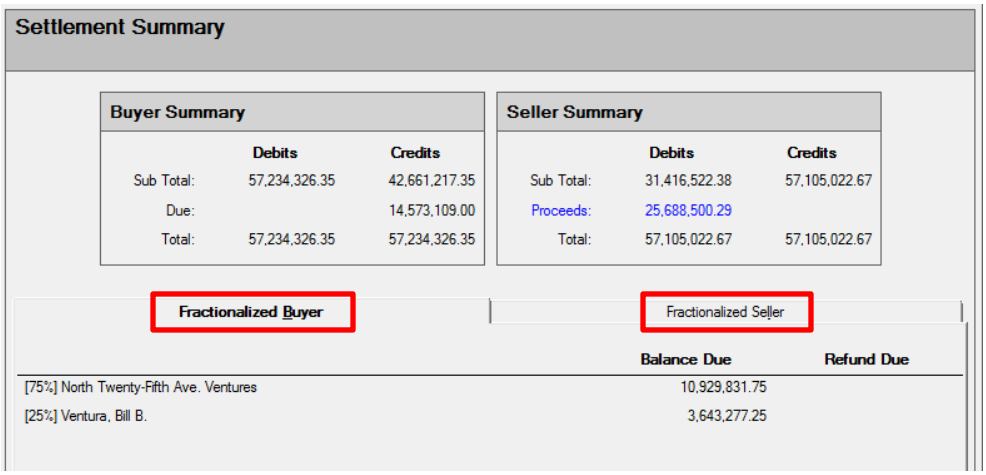




At the top of the tree-view of **Settlement Items**, there is an **Add New Settlement Item** icon. It is used to create a new settlement item entry. When clicked on, a dialog will present listing the types of items that can be created (shown to the left), and the user should select the type of item they wish to add. Alternatively, when a particular category is highlighted, on the tree-view, and the display on the right side of the screen changes to detail of the category selected, there is an icon on that display for adding an item of the type highlighted.

Settlement Summary

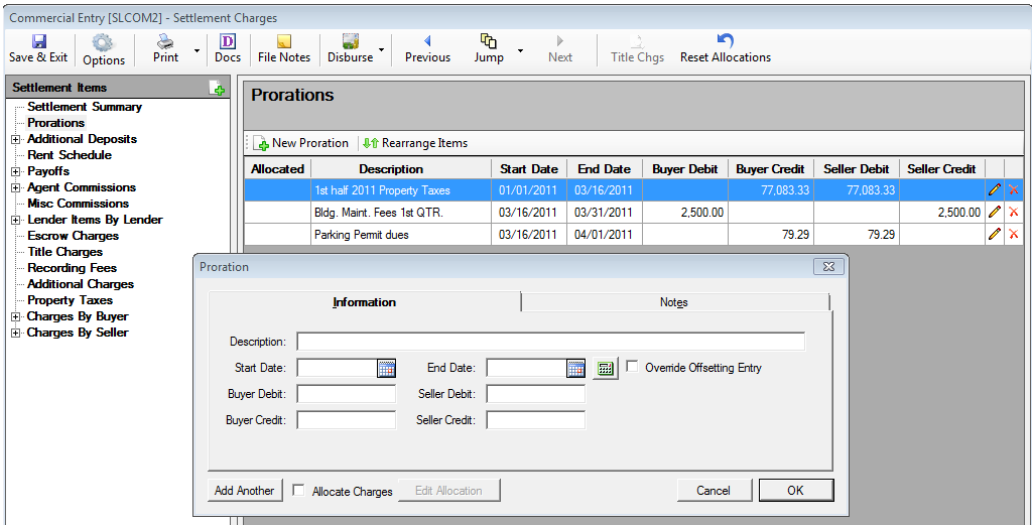
On the Settlement Summary (shown below), there is a Buyer Summary and **Seller Summary** of debits and credits at the top of the screen. If data has been entered, on the Buyer and Seller entries indicating percentage ownership, the bottom half of the Settlement Summary presents two tabs of data, one for **Fractionalized Buyer** data and the other for **Fractionalized Seller** data. Those tabs reflect the **Balance Due** from or **Refund Due** to the listed parties. Their fractional interest percentage is presented before the party names.



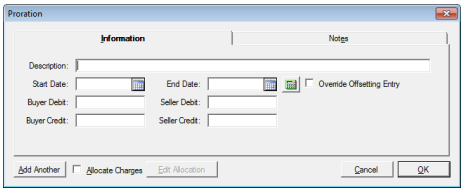
Prorations

Prorations is the first category on the tree-view below the **Settlement Summary** entry. When **Prorations** is highlighted, the screen on the right will switch to a listing of existing prorations entered for the file.

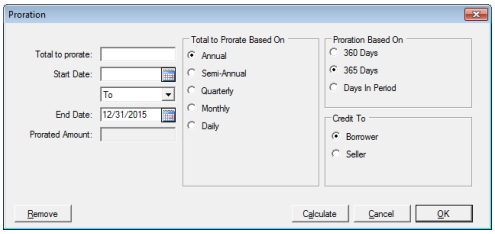
The **New Proration** icon will bring up the Proration entry screen shown below, through which proration items are added to the file.



The **Information** tab is selected upon presentation of the screen, and this is where details of the proration item are entered, or the **Proration Calculation** tool is invoked.

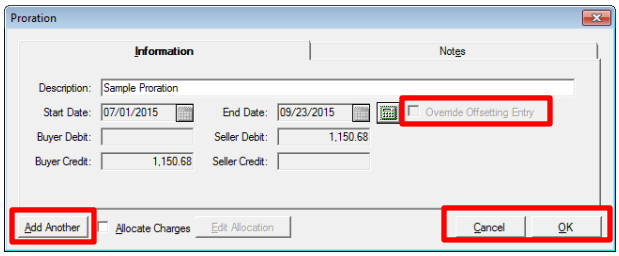


The **Description** of the proration should be entered in the field of that name at the top of the form. The user can complete the other fields manually, but normally will select the **Calculator** icon to pull up the **Proration Calculator** screen.



The **Total to Prorate**, the **Starting Date**, the "**To**" or "**Through**" calculation option, the **Ending Date**, the **Total to Prorate Based On** option, the **Proration Based On** option and the **Give Credit** to option are to be entered/selected by the user and then the **Calculate** button is used to perform the calculation. Clicking on the **OK** button will have the effect of performing the calculation and returning the user to the **Prorations** screen. The **Cancel** button is used to exit the screen without saving any entries or changes. The **Remove** button is used to delete the proration entry's detail, but leave the previously calculated data available for editing.

Once an entry's detail has been entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the user is returned to the **Proration** screen, **Information** tab selected. In the sample below, $5,000 was prorated, on an Annual, 365 Day with Credit to Borrower basis, for the period 07/01/15 to 09/23/15. Because the Proration Calculator was used to develop the proration, all of the fields other than **Description** are grayed out and cannot be edited from this form. The user can hit the **Proration Calculator** icon to get back to the screen above, where changes can be made, if need be.



The **Add Another** button can be used to add another proration item.

If a proration entry is done manually, without using the Proration Calculator, the **Override Offsetting Entry** checkbox is available. It can be used to enable the editing of the automatic offsetting entry made after one amount is entered in one of the debit or credit fields.

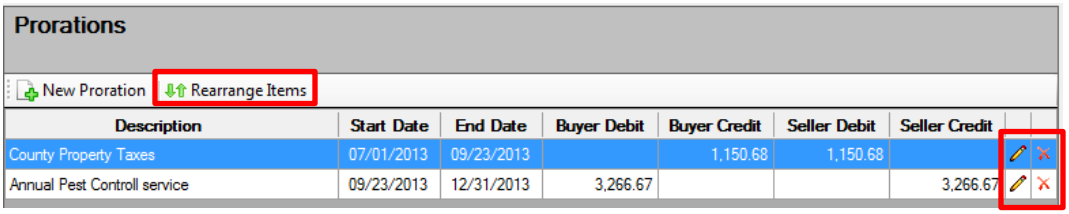
The **Allocate Charges** checkbox, at the bottom of the screen, is used to allocate the specific charge.

The **Cancel** button will let the user abandon the addition of the proration.

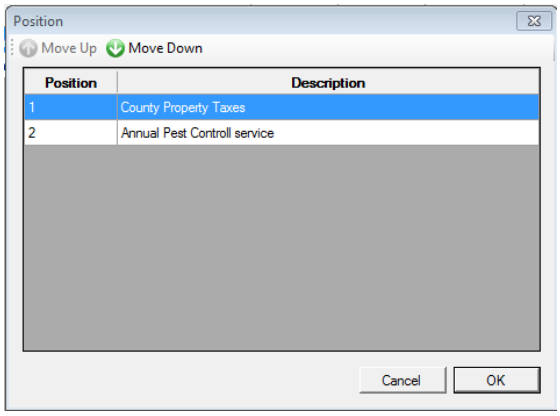
The **OK** button will save the entry and return the user to the **Proration** screen.

The **Notes** tab, on the **Proration** screen will let the user add comments to the item. Those comments will print on the Settlement Statement.

The screen shot below displays the **Prorations** screen. On the right of each entry, there are two icons. The **Modify** icon is used to bring up the **Proration** entry screen with the detail of the selected item loaded. The **Delete** icon is used to remove the proration item; the user will be prompted to be sure they intended to delete the item before it is removed. These two icons appear on all of the settlement items screens and have the same purpose on each.

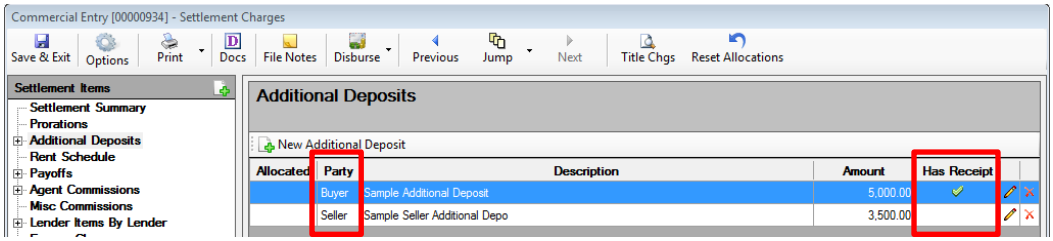


Once more than one entry exists on the **Prorations** screen, the **Rearrange Items** icon is enabled and is used to re-order the items, for their preferred presentation on the Settlement Statement. A screen will present that will let the user move a selected item up or down the list, as desired.

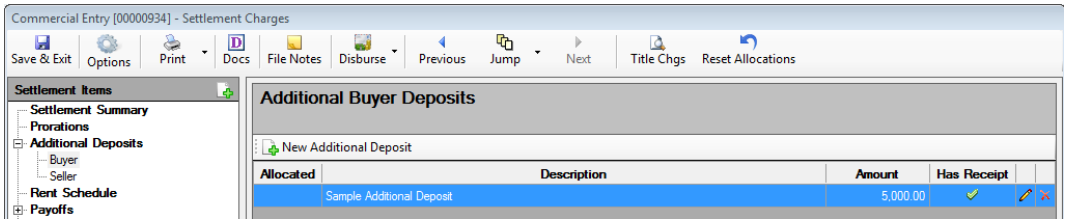


Additional Deposits

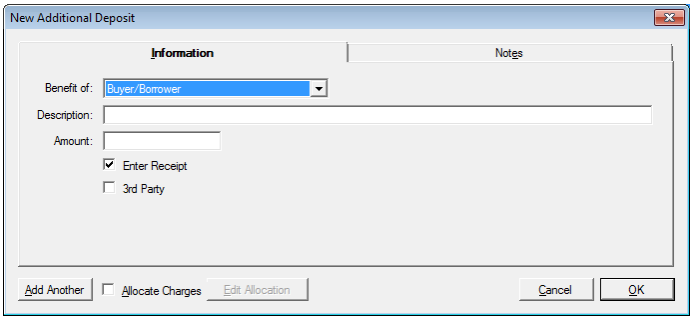
There are two sub-category entries, under the **Settlement Items** tree-view **Additional Deposits** category: **Buyer** and **Seller**. If the main category, **Additional Deposits,** is highlighted, the screen presented on the right has a Party field at the start of each record, as shown below.



If the **Buyer** or **Seller** categories are highlighted, then the **Party** field is not presented and the screen title changes to **Additional Buyer (or Seller) Deposits**, as shown below.



Either way, when the **New Additional Deposit** icon is clicked upon, the screen below is presented. **Notes** entered will present on the Settlement Statement.



If the setup option is not flagged regarding requiring a receipt upon entry of an additional deposit (really mis-named, it should be make receipt entry optional), the check box "**Enter Receipt**", seen to the right, will not present. The party for whom the deposit is for the benefit of should be selected with the dropdown provided. Once the **Description** and **Amount** are entered, and the user clicks on **OK**, the receipt entry screen will present as usual, unless the **Enter Receipt** checkbox is unchecked.

The **3rd Party** checkbox will, for a properly configured system, result in a **Third Party Deposit Escrow Instruction** form being generated with the receipt for the third party to sign; and, will put 3rd Party deposits on a separate HUD line.

If an additional deposit is made for the **Benefit of the Seller**, while the user has selected the **Buyer** sub-category to view, the newly entered item will not be seen until the **Additional Deposits** main category or the **Seller** sub-category, on the tree-view, is selected.

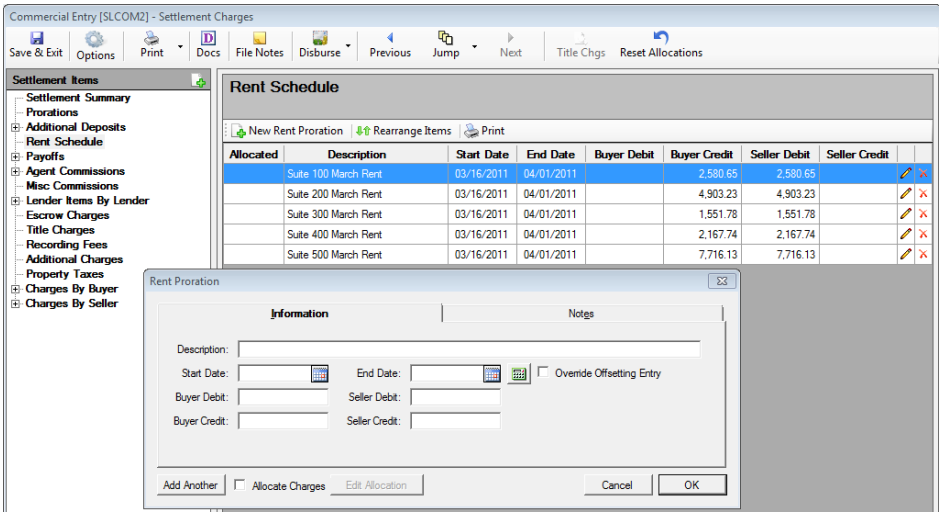
The presence of a receipt related to the additional deposit is indicated by the checkmark on the listing of deposits, under the **Has Receipt** column header, as shown above…the Buyer deposit has a receipt, the Seller deposit does not.

Rent Schedule

The **Rent Schedule** Settlement Items category is used to enter details of rent prorations.

The **New Rent Proration** icon is used to bring up the data entry screen for the detail of each rental. The **Description** field is used to identify the rental, in whatever manner the user desires. The functionality of this screen is identical to the **Proration** screen discussed earlier, and so will not be described again here.

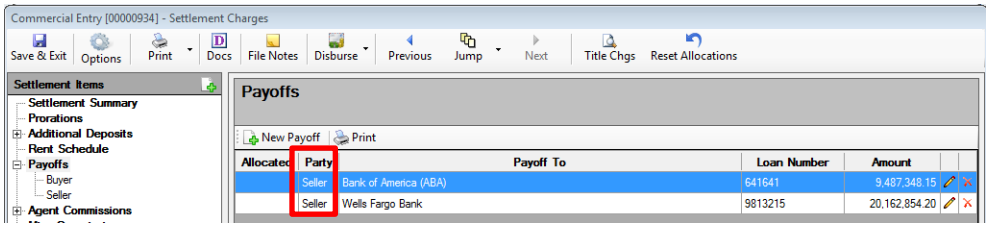
The **Print** icon will generate a report of all of the items entered, in a complete **Rent Schedule**.



Once more than one entry exists on the **Rent Schedule** screen, the **Rearrange Items** icon is enabled and is used to re-order the items, for their preferred presentation on the Settlement Statement. A screen will present that will let the user move a selected item up or down the list, as desired.

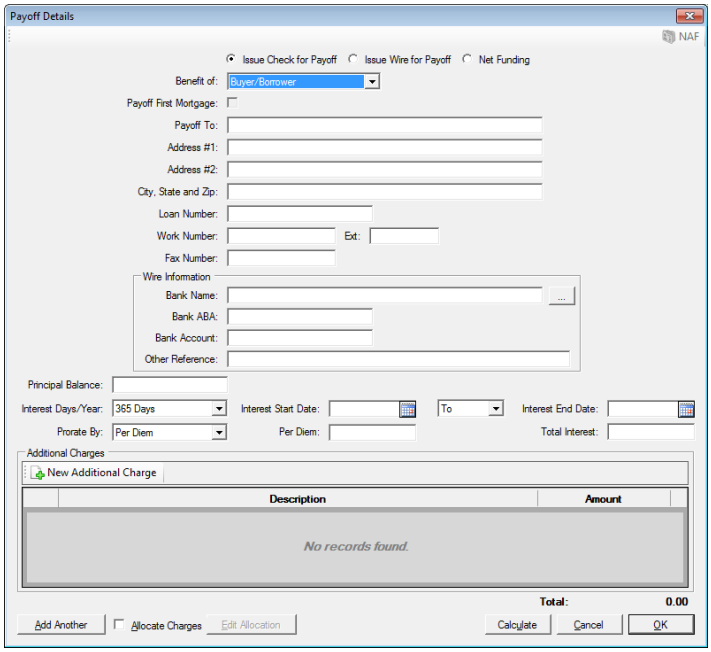
Payoffs

As with the Additional Deposits category, in the Settlement Items tree-view, there are two sub-category entries, under the Settlement Items tree-view **Payoffs** category: **Buyer** and **Seller**. If the main category, **Payoffs,** is highlighted, the screen presented on the right has a Party field at the start of each record, as shown below.



If the **Buyer** or **Seller** categories are highlighted, then the **Party** field is not presented and the screen title changes to **Buyer Payoffs** (or **Seller Payoffs**).

Either way, when the **New Payoff** icon is clicked upon, the screen below is presented. It is the same as that seen in Residential files in Impact, with the only change being that the "**Benefit of:**" field, at the top of the screen, is open for the user to make a selection of either **Buyer** or **Seller**. Buyer/Borrower is the default entry.

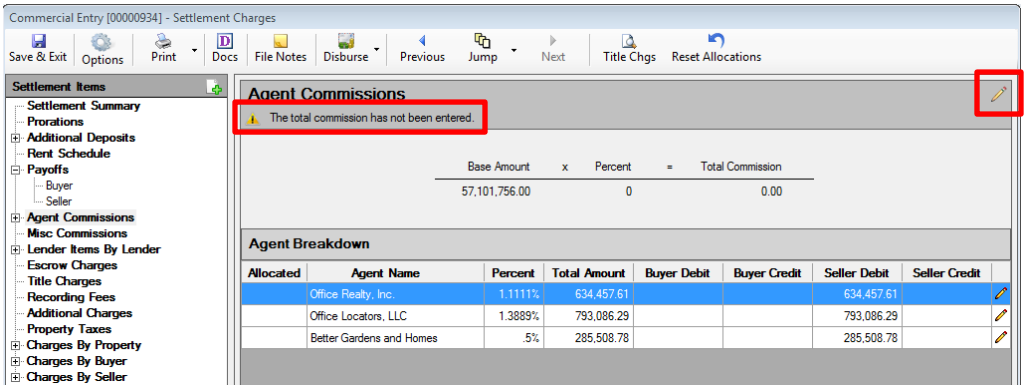


The reader is referred to the earlier discussion of the **Payoff Details** screen, in this documentation, for full details – they will not be repeated here.

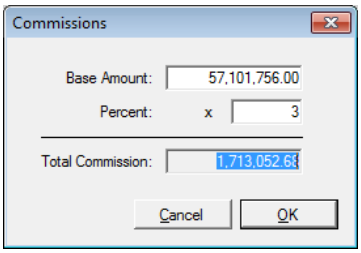
The **Print** icon, on the main **Payoffs** screen, will generate a **Payoff Schedule** of all of the payoffs that have been entered.

Agent Commissions

The **Agent Commissions** category of Settlement Items is where the Listing and Selling Brokers' commissions are defined and detailed. The screen shot below reflects a file with a Listing Agent, a Selling Agent and one Other Agent. The screen presented is that which is displayed when the **Agent Commissions** category is highlighted in the tree-view.

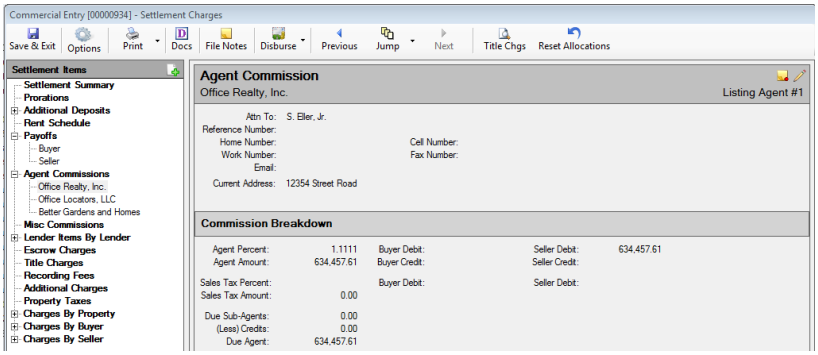


The top of the **Agent Commissions** summary screen, on the right, reflects **Base Amount** (begins with the total of Sales Prices – but can be changed) and the overall **Percent** (when it has been entered) and the **Total Commission** to be distributed among the agents. Note, in the screen shot above, that the ⚠ warning, at the top of the Agent Commissions summary that "**The total commission has not been entered**." This is because, in this example, the information has yet to be provided. The ✎ **Modify** icon, at the top right of the **Agent Commissions** summary screen, is used to open the edit screen for the **Total Commissions**, which has three fields on it, as shown here.



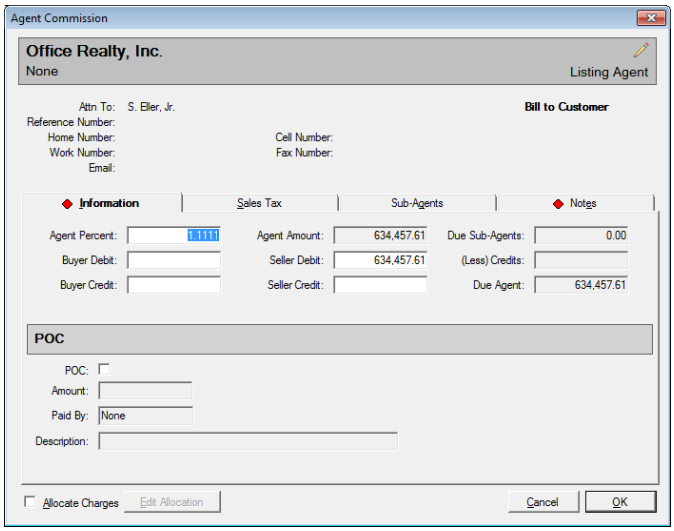
If the **Base Amount** is not the sum of the sales prices of the properties, enter the appropriate value in that field. If the overall commission is then a percentage of the **Base Amount** (rather than a hard total), then enter the percentage (enter 3 for 3.00%, for example); once a percentage is entered, the **Total Commission** will be calculated. If the **Total Commission** is not a percentage of the **Base Amount**, leave the **Percent** field blank and enter the **Total Commission** manually. **Once a Total Commission amount has been entered, the agent breakdowns must balance to it before the user can leave the Settlement Items screens.**

The bottom of the **Agent Commissions** screen reflects the **Agent Breakdown** section, which, to start, reflects just the agent names and their commission summary information. There are up to three sub-categories to the **Agent Commissions** category: **Listing**, **Selling** and **Other Agents**. When the Settlement Items tree-view category is expanded, and one of the sub-categories is highlighted, the information displayed on the right side of the screen will change to that agent's detailed commission information, as shown to the right.

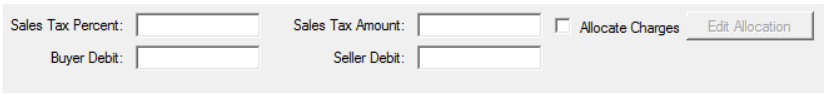


The **Modify** icon, in the upper right corner of the **Agent Commission** screen, of the selected agent, will bring up the screen presented below. The **Modify** icon on this screen will let the user edit the party information for the selected agent. There are four tabs on the screen:

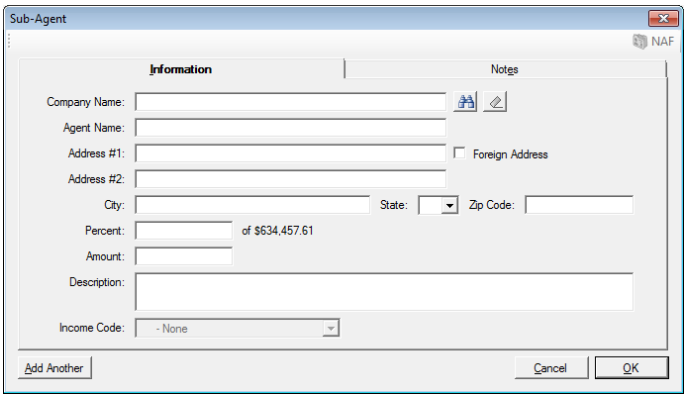
- The **Information** tab is where the agent's commission is calculated or manually entered. Depending on system configuration, the **Agent Percent** will either be a percentage of the base amount or of the total commission. The percentage can be taken out to four (4) decimal places. Once a value is entered in the field, the **Agent Amount** will calculate, and will be defaulted to the **Seller Debit** field. It can be manually split or moved by the user. If the commission is a POC'd item, details are entered at the bottom of this tab, starting with checking the **POC:** checkbox.



- **Sales Tax** – if applicable, sales tax information is entered on the tab of that name. The **Sales Tax Percent** is entered and the **Sales Tax Amount** will calculate. The user can move or split the amount as needed between parties.



- **Sub-Agents** – an unlimited number of sub-agent entries can be made. When the **Sub-Agents** tab is clicked on, a listing of existing entries will be presented, and at that top of the tab the **New Sub-Agent** icon is used to bring up the data entry screen for the sub-agent, shown here. The amount can either be entered directly, or calculated as a percentage of the agent's total. The **Description** field, at the bottom of each sub-agent screen, is used to enter a description that will carry through to the sub-agents' checks. If the Title Company is the payee, it should be selected via the **Lookup** icon next to the **Company Name** field. This will open the **Income Code** field for a selection.

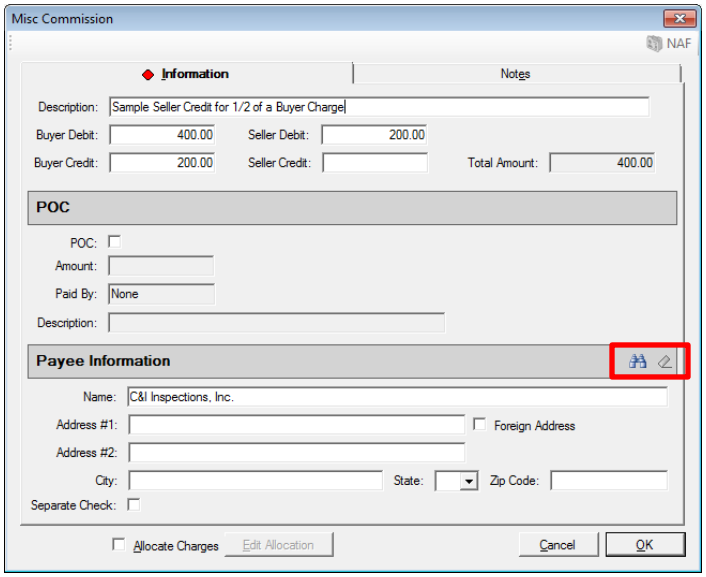


- **Notes** – notes entered on an agent commission, or sub-agent commission, via the **Notes** tabs, will present on the Settlement Statement.

Miscellaneous Commissions

The **Miscellaneous Commission** Settlement Item category is used to enter any additional charge that should appear in the Commission section of the Settlement Statement. When the **New Misc Commission** icon is clicked upon, the following screen will present (absent of any data). The description of the item and the amount to be debited or credited for buyers and sellers are entered in the top third of the screen.

The **Total Amount** field seen on this screen, and many of the other Settlement Item screens, will reflect the net disbursable dollars. In the sample below, a seller credit of $200 is being applied to a buyer charge of $400. This demonstrates providing the credit on the same entry as the charge.



If the item is a **POC** item (complete or partial), that detail is entered in the middle of the screen.

The **Payee Information** is entered at the bottom of the screen. The **Search for Payee** icon is used to bring up a listing of all parties entered on the file, for selection of one as the payee. There is the ability to edit the parties, from the listing presented, if need be. The **NAF** icon will be enabled when the cursor is placed in the **Name** field, so the user can select from the NAF for the payee. If the payee is not a party and is not in the NAF, the user can simply enter the payee's information. The **Remove Payee** icon will be enabled once payee data is entered via the **Search for Payee** icon and clicking on it will clear all of the **Payee Information** fields.

The **Separate Check** checkbox is used to separate this charge from any other charges to the same payee.

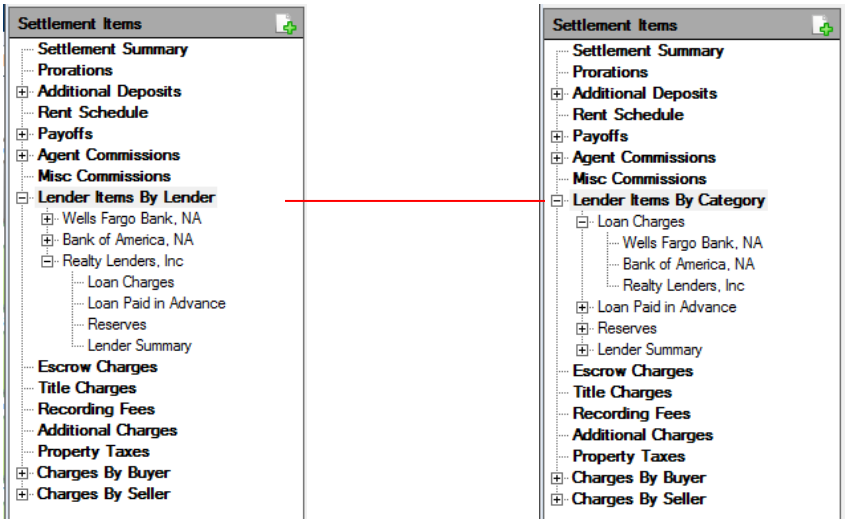
Notes entered on **Miscellaneous Commission** entries will present on the Settlement Statement.

Lender Items by Lender / Lender Items by Category

The **Lender Items** category of Settlement items, cover the following charge sub-categories:

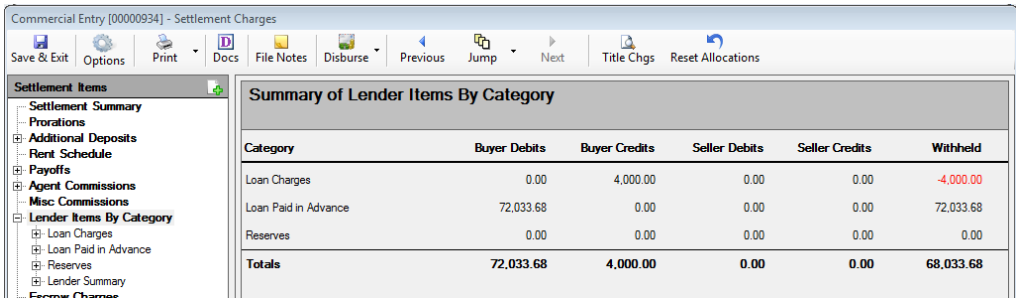
- Loan Charges
- Loan Paid in Advance
- Reserves

The toggle icon, to the right of the **Collapse All** button at the bottom of the **Settlement Items** tree-view, is used to alter how the **Lender Items** are presented. There are two options: **Lender Items by Lender** and **Lender Items by Category**. The resulting presentation alternatives are shown below.

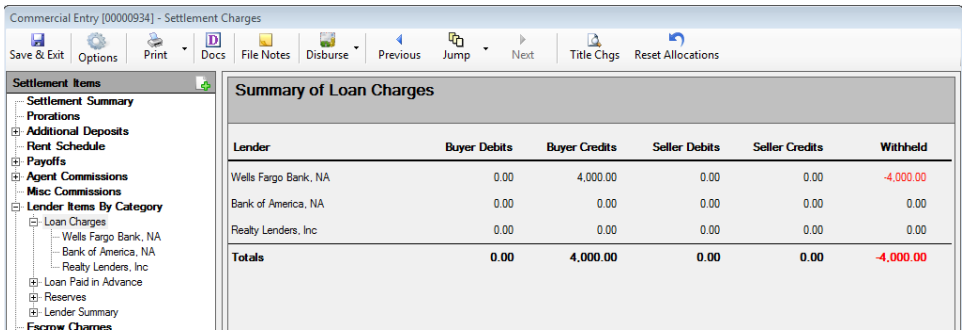


When **the Lender Items by Lender** option is presented, and a lender is highlighted, the **Lender Summary** screen is presented on the right side of the Settlement Items screen, showing the gross loan amount, the amount withheld and the net amount due from the lender. A listing of the withheld items is also presented. As specific charge categories, under a lender are then selected on the tree-view, a listing of any charges entered for that sub-category, for that lender, will be presented on the right side of the screen and new items can be added there.

When the **Lender Items by Category** option is presented, and the main category heading is highlighted, a **Summary of Lender Items by Category** screen is presented on the right side of the screen, as shown below.



When the **Lender Items by Category** option is presented, and the sub-category heading for a charge type is highlighted, a **Summary of [the sub-category selected]** screen is presented. The **Summary of Loan Charges** screen is an example, shown below.

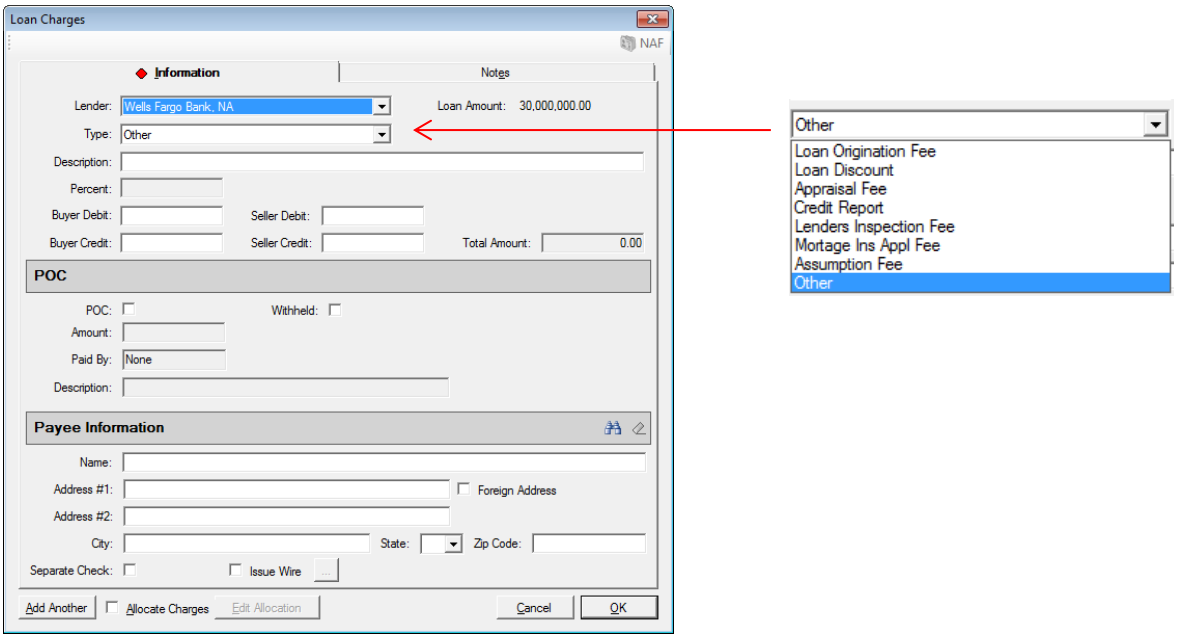


When a lender name is highlighted, under the sub-category heading, a listing of any charges entered for that sub-category, for that lender, will be presented on the right side of the screen and new items can be added there. Each will be discussed below.

Loan Charges

The **Loan Charges** screen, reached via the **New Loan Charge** icon and shown below, will have the lender name defaulted from the path taken to get to the screen or will be the first lender, if the path taken was not through a lender reference. It can be changed, if need be, with the Lender dropdown arrow. The lender's Loan Amount will present to the right.

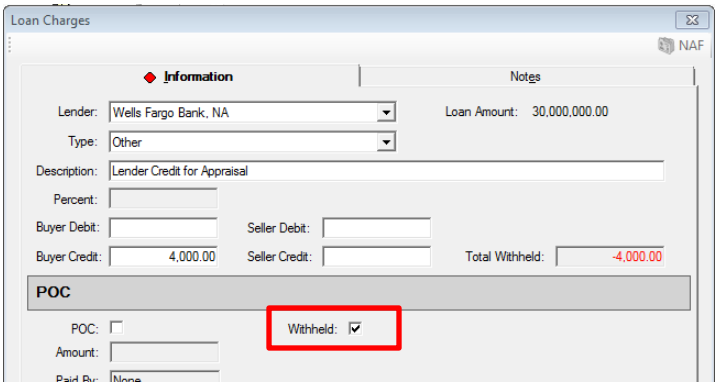
The **Type** of loan charge should be selected from the dropdown for that field. The options are shown to the right, below.



If the **Type** of charge selected is **Loan Origination** or **Loan Discount**, the **Percent** and **Total** fields will be enabled so the percentage to utilize for the charge can be entered. With either of these two charge types, the credit amount fields will be disabled and debits calculated will be applied to the party the loan is for the benefit of. The **Payee Information**, on these two types, will default to the lender and will be locked, but can be removed with the **Remove Payee** icon, then can be linked to another party with the **Search for Payee** icon or manually entered (with the **NAF**, if desired).

POC and **Payee Information** are the same as with the **Miscellaneous Commission** screen, with the addition of the **Withheld** checkbox. For a fully POC'd item, a "$0.00" entry must be entered in one of the amount fields for the line item to appear on the statement. The $0.00 will not print in the amount column.

Lender credits, when being overfunded, are managed by entering a buyer or seller credit (as applicable) and the **Withheld** checkbox would be checked (as shown to the right). Note that the **Total Amount** field name changes to **Total Withheld**.

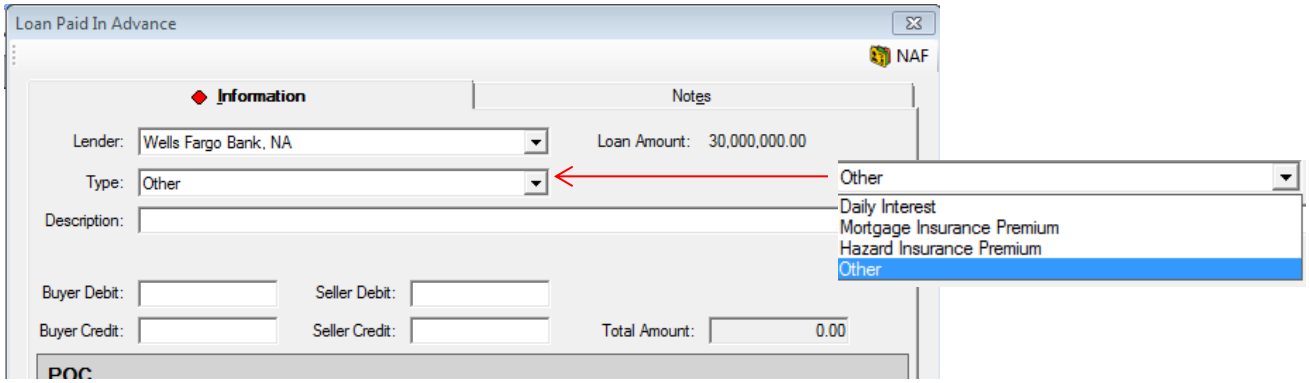


The **Lender Summary** for the lender identified would show the negative withhold, representing the overfunding.

When configured for **Receivables**, if the loan amount is less than the fees being withheld (including payoffs marked as net funding), the system will reflect a **Due to Lender** amount on the **Loan Summary** screen and a disbursement to the lender will be created.

Loan Paid in Advance

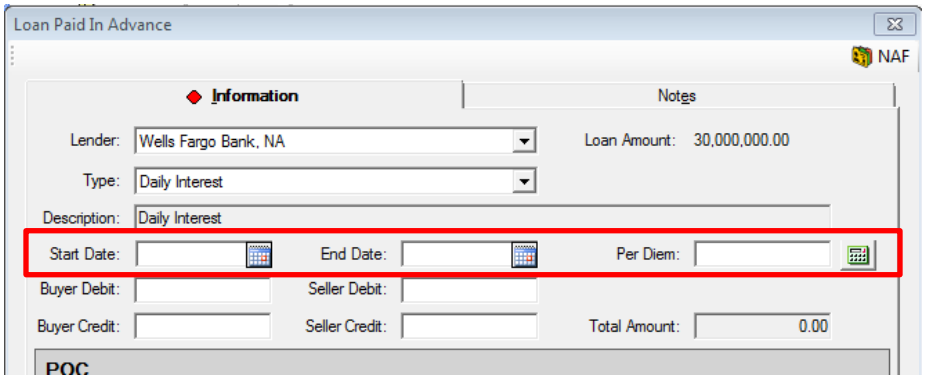
The **Loan Paid in Advance** item type has a similar data entry screen to the **Loan Charges** screen (bottom two-thirds are identical) but the top third is a bit different, and can vary depending on the **Type** of item being entered.



There are four **Types** of **Loan Paid in Advance** items, as shown above, and discussed in the next section.

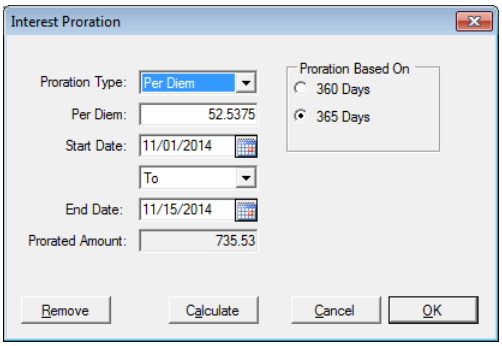
DAILY INTEREST

If **Daily Interest** is selected, that text will fill the **Description** field and three new fields will present below Description: **Start Date**, **End Date** and **Per Diem**. The user can enter values or click on the **Calculate Proration** button to pull up that tool.



A **Per Diem** calculator is available for computing the **Per Diem** amount.

The **Proration Type** options are **Interest** and **Per Diem**, and the field below will change its labelling depending on the selection made. The user should enter the appropriate value (either the per diem amount or the interest rate) in the field provided. Either value can contain up to four (4) decimal places.



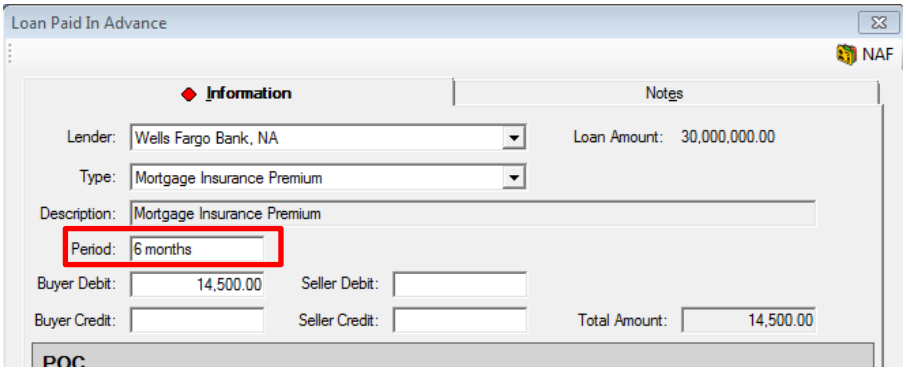
The user should enter the **Start Date** and **End Date** and select the appropriate **Proration Based On** factor (360 or 365 Days). The field between the dates will let the user select whether the calculation is to be "**To**" or "**Through**" the **End Date**.

Once all fields are addressed, the **Calculate** button will compute the **Prorated Amount**.

When the charge is manually entered, the **Per Diem** field is available for entry, and will appear on the statement.

MORTGAGE INSURANCE PREMIUM

If the **Type** selected is **Mortgage Insurance Premium**, that text will fill the **Description** field and a **Period** field will be added to the screen. The user should enter the time period in the **Period** field, ("6 months" or "1 year", for example), and then enter the appropriate dollar amount in the **Buyer Debit** column (or split the charge as agreed upon by the parties). The credit fields are available as needed.

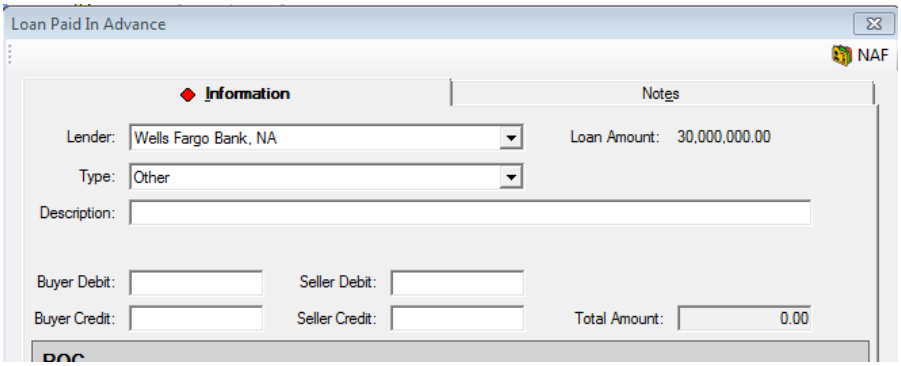


HAZARD INSURANCE PREMIUM

The **Hazard Insurance Premium** type behaves exactly as the **Mortgage Insurance Premium** type, with just the **Description** changing. Again, the **Period** entry is the time period ("6 months" or "1 year", for example).

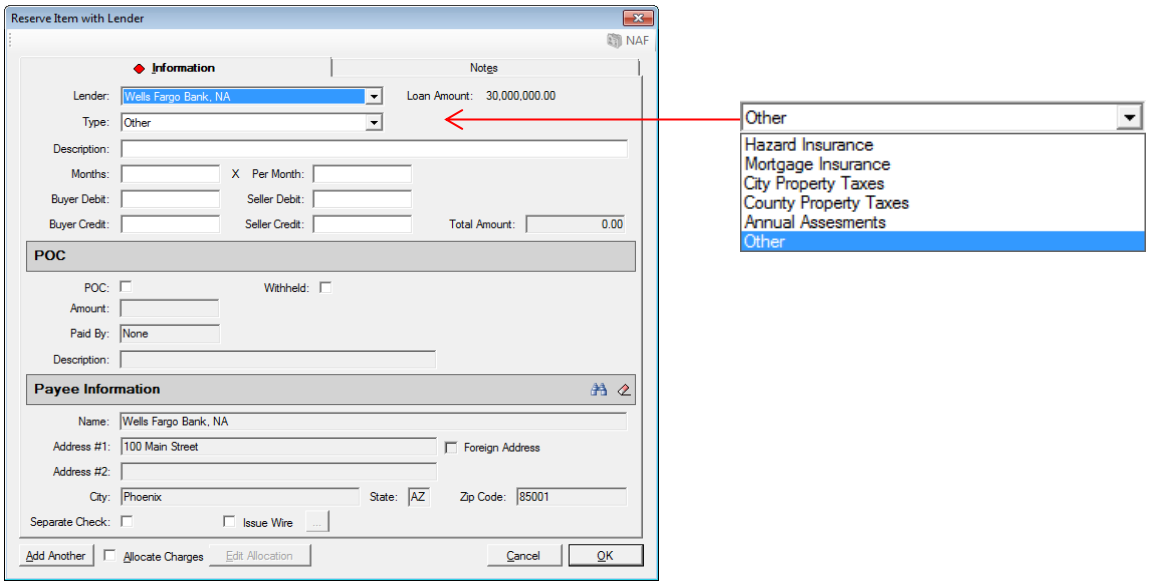
OTHER

The **Other** Paid in Advance expense type, when selected, will open up the **Description** field for user edit, and will remove the supplemental field(s) of the other types of **Paid in Advance** items.



Reserves

The **Reserve Item with Lender** data entry screen is used to record lender reserves for **Hazard Insurance**, **Mortgage Insurance**, **City Property Taxes**, **County Property Taxes**, **Annual Assessments** or **Other**. The user should select the Type being entered, from the dropdown. There is the routine POC section of the screen. The Payee Information section can be used to designate a payee other than the lender, if applicable.



Selecting any **Type** other than **Other**, will force the type selected into the **Description** field. Selecting **Other** will leave that field open for the user to enter any description desired.

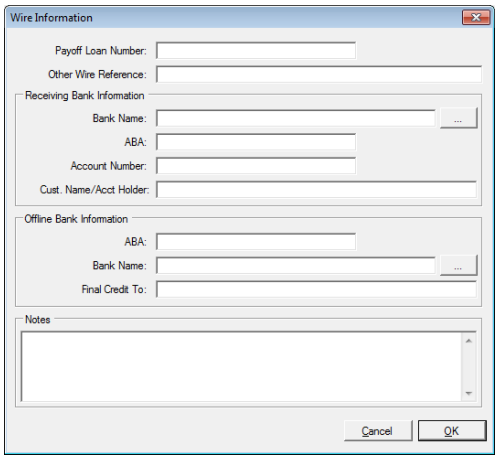
If the charge should be calculated, the number of **Months** and the dollars **Per Month** should be entered and the total will calculate, and the debit will be applied to the party the loan is for the benefit of, and the other fields will be locked.

If the charge is not to be calculated, no amounts should be entered in the **Months** and **Per Month** fields and the appropriate amounts are then entered, by the user, in the applicable debit &/or credit buckets.

The **Payee Information** section starts with the Lender's information in it, but provides for altering the payee on the charge to any party on the file. A **Party Selection** screen is brought up when the **Payee Selection** icon is clicked on. The **Remove Payee** icon can be used to clear the **Payee Information** and then any payee's information can be entered.

There is a **Separate Check** checkbox, if the payment is to be isolated from others to the same payee. The label will switch to **Separate Wire**, if the Issue Wire checkbox is checked.

There is an **Issue Wire** checkbox, at the bottom of the charge screen, that is checked if the payment is to be made by wire. Wires prepared in this manner will not be sent immediately, but will be presented as **Pending Wires** in the **Disbursement** function. The ellipse (**...**) button will be activated if the **Issue Wire** checkbox is checked. When the ellipse (**...**) button is checked, a **Wire Information** screen will be presented onto which data about the wire can be entered. If information has been entered on the payee during Party entry, it will be presented on this screen. If the payee information has been pulled from the NAF, and wiring information has been entered in the NAF for the payee, some of the data on this screen will be auto-populated.



Wires can be prepared in advance, on **Commercial** files, in the following sections:

Loan Charges
Loan Paid in Advance
Reserves
Escrow Charges
Title Charges
Recording Fees
Additional Charges
Property Taxes
Commissions – if the Agent has wire information entered, then a wire is prepped.

Commercial File Note – relating to Buyer Refunds: If the Buyers have been fractionalized, and any particular buyer has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for that buyer's portion of the refund. If the Buyers have not been fractionalized, and the buyer in first position has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for the buyer refund.

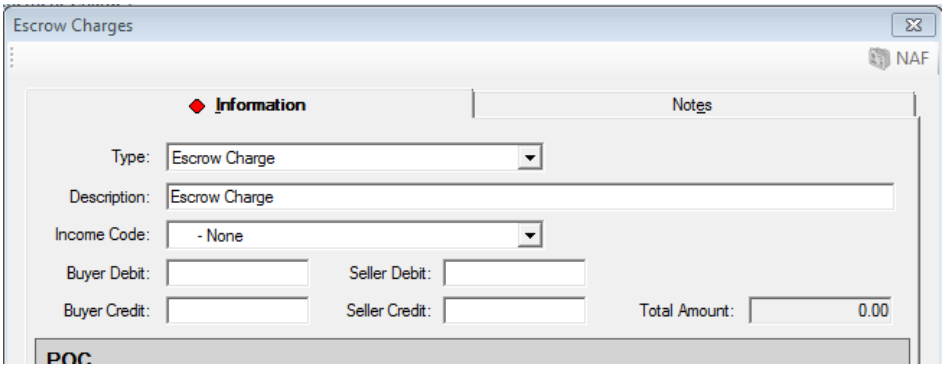
Commercial File Note – relating to Seller Proceeds: If the Sellers have been fractionalized, and any particular seller has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for that seller's portion of the proceeds. If the Sellers have not been fractionalized, and the seller in first position has wiring information entered for him/her, a wire will be prepared for the seller proceeds.

Escrow Charges

The **Escrow Charges** Settlement Items category is used to enter escrow charges. The **New Escrow Charge** icon is used to create a new entry.

The **Escrow Charges** item entry screen has the same **POC** and **Payee Information** sections on it as the **Loan Charges** screen does.

The top portion of the screen concerns the charge information. There is, currently only one charge type (**Escrow Charge**) and that defaults in the **Type** field. It is possible other **Types** may be added in the future.



The **Description** field will default to "**Escrow Charge**" but the user can edit the charge description.

Should the charge be a Company fee, the appropriate **Income Code** should be selected for the charge being entered, using the dropdown list. Once an income code is selected, the **Payee Information** section of the screen will auto-fill with the **Company Name** (**:T** payee information) and **Branch Address**. The **Payee Information** fields will then also be grayed out and will be not be able to be edited.

The user should enter the charge figures in the appropriate debit/credit fields.

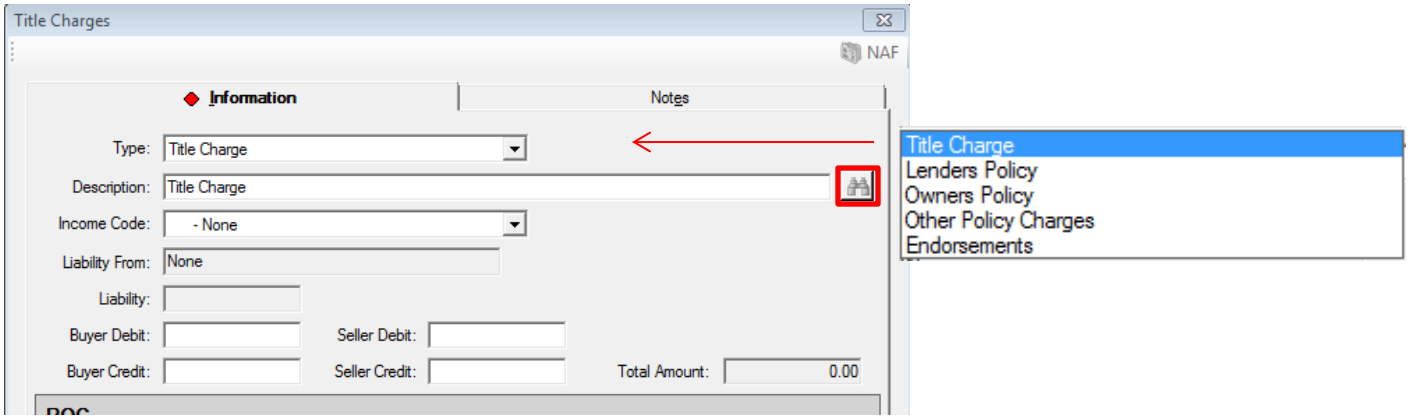
Notes can be added and will appear on the Settlement Statement.

Title Charges

The **Title Charges** Settlement Items category is used to enter title charges and lender & owner policy premiums. The **New Title Charge** icon is used to create a new entry.

The **Title Charges** item entry screen has the same **POC** and **Payee Information** sections on it as the Escrow Charges screen does.

The top portion of the screen concerns the charge information. There are, currently, five charge types (**Title Charge**, **Lenders Policy, Owners Policy, Other Policy Charges,** and **Endorsements**) and **Title Charge** defaults in the **Type** field. It is possible other Types may be added in the future.



When the **Lenders Policy, Owners Policy, Other Policy Charges,** or **Endorsement** types are selected, the **Description** field will default with the text selected, but will be left editable so the user can describe the policy being issued. The **Search** icon can be used to select a **Description** from the **Policy** and **Endorsement** menus, for the underwriter on the file, if the **Lenders Policy**, **Owners Policy** or **Endorsements Types** are selected. If the underwriter on the file does not have policy and endorsement menus established for policy production in the database (such as an "Outside Title" underwriter), the user will be presented with a listing that can be maintained by the business (via the Utilities module). The list box will be blank until the business adds items to the listing. A business-maintained listing is present when the **Type** of **Other Policy Charges** is selected.

If the **Lenders Policy** type is selected, the **Liability From** field will be activated and the user will need to select the **Lender** to use to drive the value entered in the **Liability From** field; the lender's loan amount will populate the **Liability From** field. The field will remain editable so the user can change the liability amount.

If the **Owners Policy** type is selected, the gross sales price aggregate will be entered in the **Liability From** field. The field will remain editable so the user can change the liability amount.

If the **Other Policy Charges** type is selected, the **Liability From** field will be deactivated and the user can manually enter a **Liability** amount.

Should the charge be a **Company** fee, the appropriate **Income Code** should be selected for the charge being entered, using the dropdown list. Once an income code is selected, the **Payee Information** section of the screen will auto-fill with the **Company Name** (**:T** payee information) and **Branch Address**. The **Payee Information** fields will then also be grayed out and will be not be able to be edited.

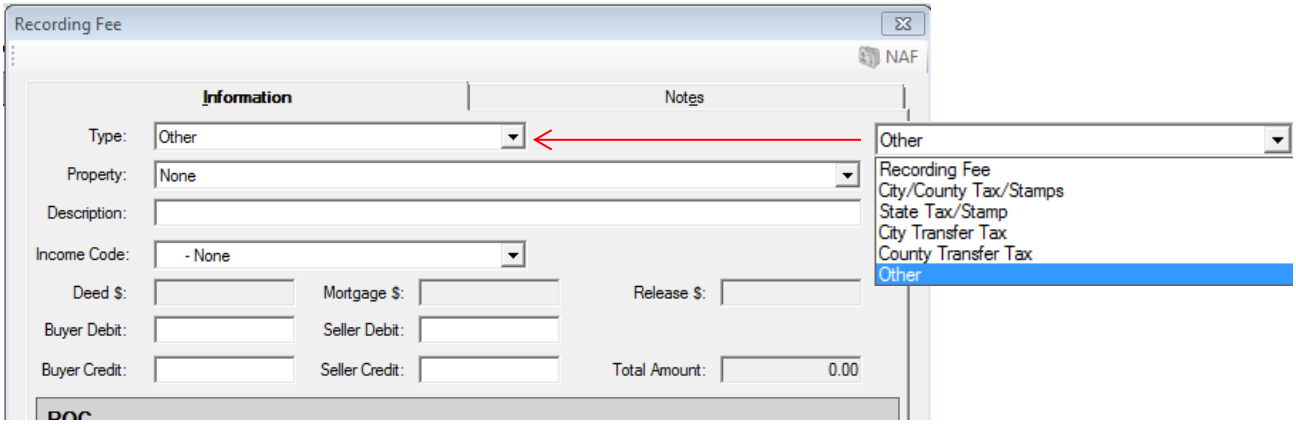
The user should enter the charge in the appropriate debit/credit fields.

Notes can be added and will appear on the Settlement Statement.

Recording Fees

The **Recording Fees** Settlement Items category is used to enter recording fees. The **New Recording Fee** icon is used to create a new entry.

The **Recording Fee** item entry screen also has the **POC** and **Payee Information** sections. There are six **Types** of fees that can be selected, as shown in the screen shot below.



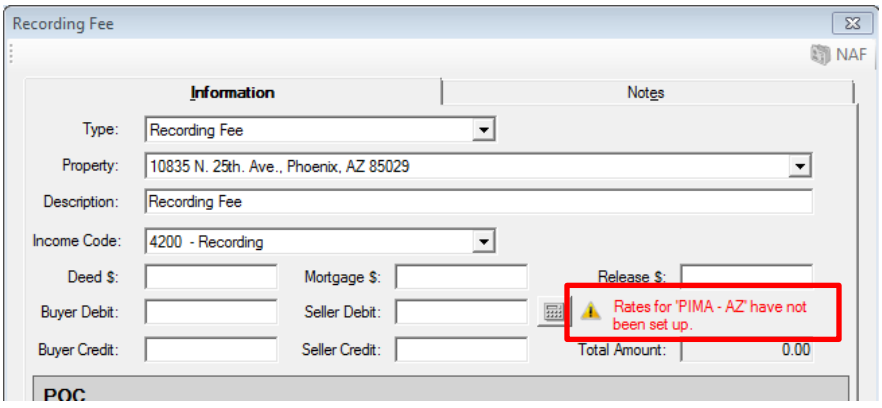
Should the charge be a **Company** fee, the appropriate **Income Code** should be selected for the charge being entered, using the dropdown list. Once an income code is selected, the **Payee Information** section of the screen will auto-fill with the **Company Name** (**:T** payee information) and **Branch Address**. The **Payee Information** fields will then also be grayed out and will be not be able to be edited.

All of the **Types,** except for "**Other**", when selected will have their text auto-fill the **Description** field but the user field will remain editable. The "**Other**" type will leave the **Description** field blank and open for editing by the user.

When the "**Recording Fee**" type is selected, the **Deed $**, **Mortgage $** and **Release $** fields will be opened up for data entry. As dollar amounts are entered in those fields, they will pass also to the debit fields: the **Deed $** and **Mortgage $** amounts will sum into the **Buyer Debit** field and the **Release $** amount will auto-fill the **Seller Debit** column. The user may move those amounts.

The **Property** field is used to tie fees to a particular property. Rates cannot be calculated if a property is not identified. If a property is deleted, and there are recording fees tied to it, the user will be warned that the charges will be deleted, along with the property.

If the rate tables have not been established for the **County** of the **Property**, a warning like that shown to the right will present. If there is no such warning, the traditional recording fee calculation screen can be utilized, called for with the **Recording Fee Calculator** icon. (In this sample, the county was forced to be wrong, for demonstration purposes).



When the **City/County Tax/Stamps** expense **Type** is selected, the screen will alter somewhat. The **Release $** field is disabled, as it is not required. Dollars entered manually into the **Deed $** and **Mortgage $** fields do not auto-fill any of the debit/credit fields. The **Calculator** icon will be enabled if rates have been entered for the property city &/or county. A message that the rates have not been set up will be presented if that is the case.

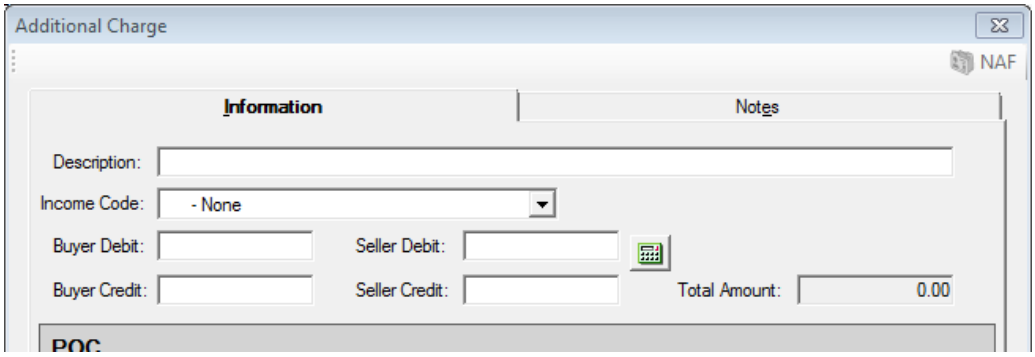
The **State Tax/Stamp** expense **Type** behaves the same as the **City/County Tax/Stamps** type.

The **City** and **County Transfer Tax** expense **Types** disable all three of the document type fields. The calculator button will be enabled if rates have been entered for the city &/or county. A message that the rates have not been set up will be presented if that is the case.

Additional Charges

The **Additional Charge** Settlement Items entry screen is used to enter charges that do not fall into the other categories. The **New Additional Charge** icon is used to create a new entry.

The **POC** and **Payee Information** sections are on this screen as well.



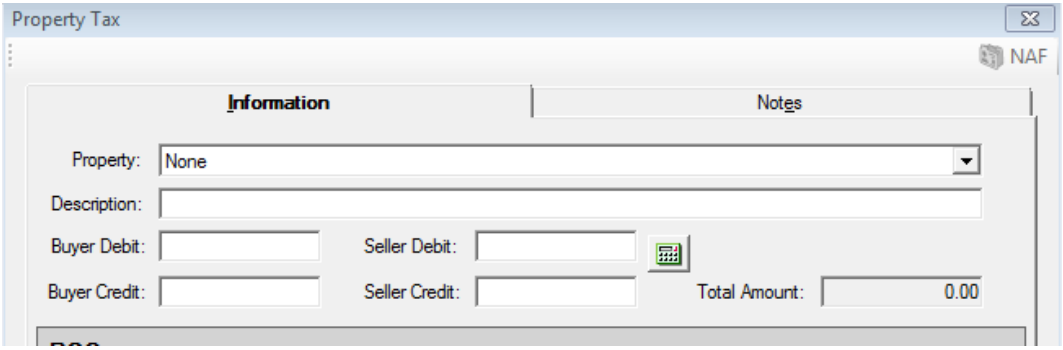
The user can enter whatever **Description** is desired, and can enter the amounts in the appropriate debit/credit fields. The **Proration Calculator** can be used as well.

Should the charge be a **Company** fee, the appropriate **Income Code** should be selected for the charge being entered, using the dropdown list. Once an income code is selected, the **Payee Information** section of the screen will auto-fill with the **Company Name** (**:T** payee information) and **Branch Address**. The **Payee Information** fields will then also be grayed out and will be not be able to be edited.

Property Taxes

The **Property Taxes** Settlement Items entry screen is used to enter property tax charges. The **New Property Tax** icon is used to create a new entry.

The **POC** and **Payee Information** sections are on this screen as well.

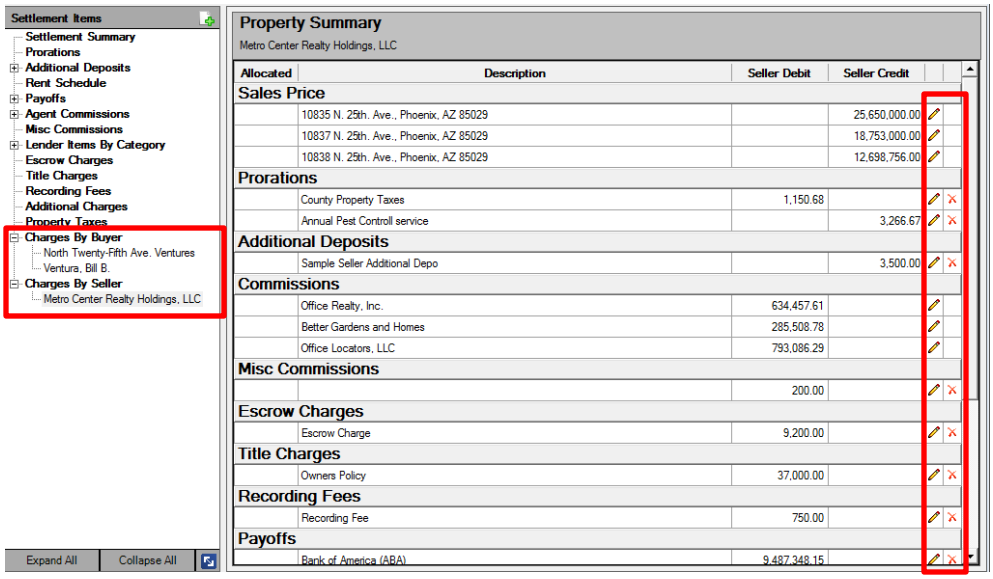


The **Property** the tax charge is related to is selected via the dropdown arrow to the right of the field.

The user can enter whatever **Description** is desired, and can enter the amounts in the appropriate debit/credit fields. The **Proration Calculator** can be used as well.

Charges by Buyer (and Seller)

The **Charges by Buyer** (and **Seller**) entries, on the **Settlement Items** tree, let the user see aggregations of the charges by each buyer and seller by the categories they were entered into. A sample is shown below (clearly with test data).



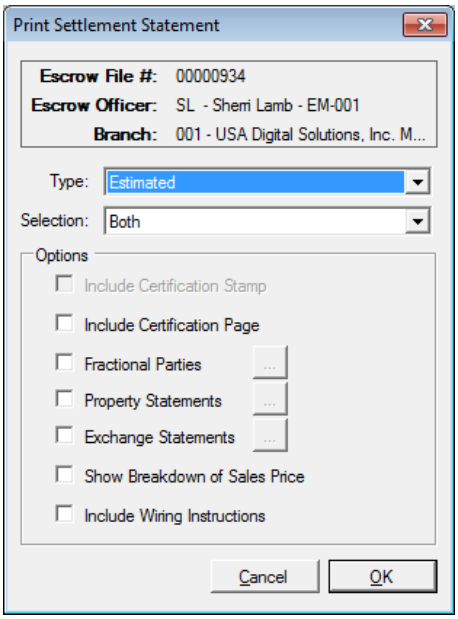
The Edit and Delete icons to the right of some items indicate they can be edited or deleted from this screen.

That completes the discussion of **Settlement Items**.

Settlement Statements

The Settlement Statement template files in use in the past were replaced with a single new template with version 7.6 of Impact/SQL. Customization at any site was preserved.

Settlement Statements, on Commercial files, can be **Fractional** statements. These statements will divide up the transaction figures by the parties' ownership interests. **Fractional** statements are only available if **Both**, **Buyer** or **Seller** are picked in the Selection area of the print dialog (shown to the right).



The **Print** icon, followed by the selection of **Settlement Statement**, is used to open the **Print Settlement Statement** print dialog box, from within the **Settlement Items** window. The user can also run the **Settlement Statement**, from the **Documents** menu in Escrow, as has historically been the path.

The **Print Settlement Statement** print dialog window is presented here.

The **Type** of statement selection is variable by Impact database. The text selected will normally print at the top of the statement. Some companies have additional verbiage on some versions of the statements.

The **Selection** dropdown is used to identify whether **Both** (buyers and sellers), **Buyers**, **Sellers** or a **Combined** statement are to be produced.

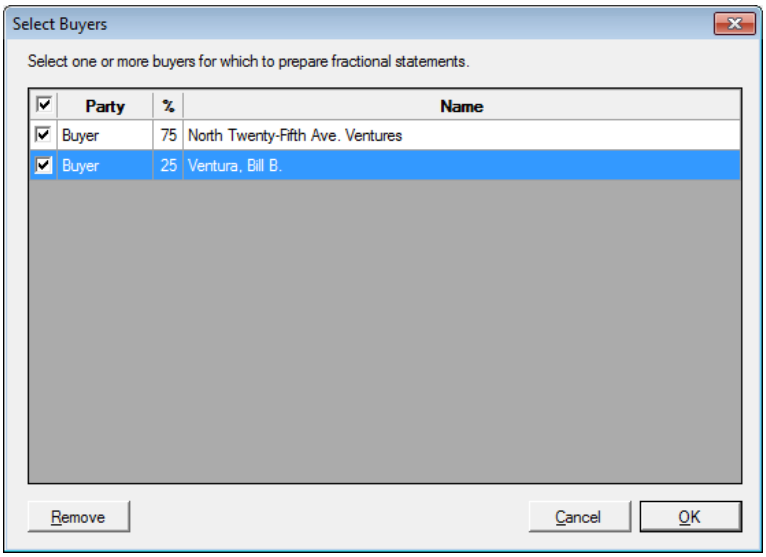
If **Certification Stamps** are enabled, that option will be available for selection.

The user should check the **Include Certification Page** option to get a signature page printed with the statement(s).

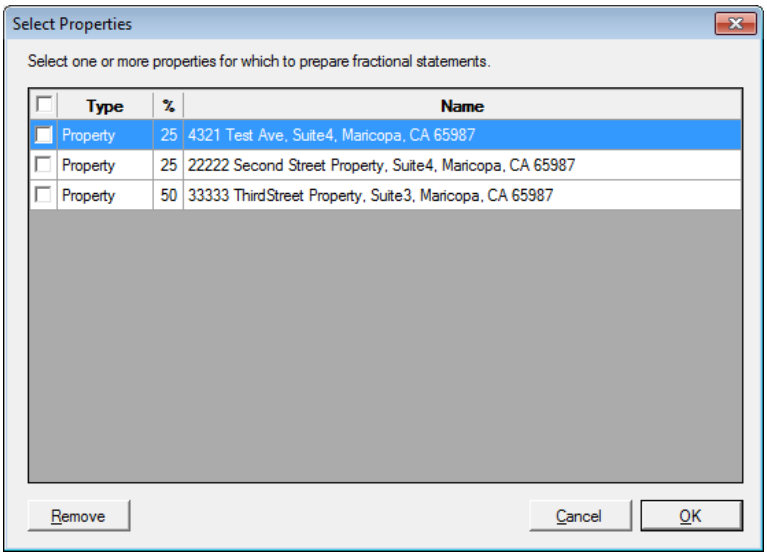
The Commercial file Settlement Statement, when there are multiple lenders, will group the charges first by lender and then list them in the order entered for the lender.

The additional **Options** are described in the following pages.

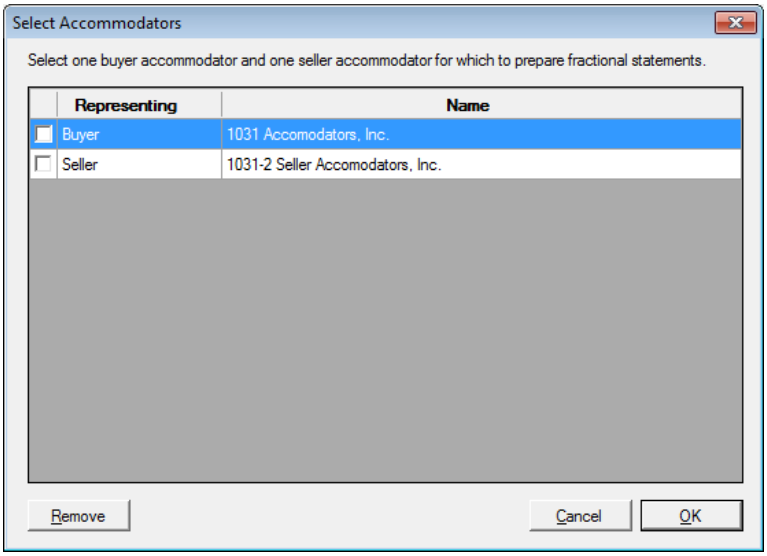
The user should check the **Fractional Statements** option to get split statements. Again, this is only enabled if **Both**, **Buyer** or **Seller** are selected in the **Selection** section. Below, the selection screen that pops up when the **Fractional Statements Print Option** is selected (in this case, **Buyer** was the **Selection**). The user should check the party or parties for whom statements should be printed. Clicking on the checkbox at the top left, next to the **Party** heading, will check, or uncheck, all parties listed.



The **Property Statements** option will be enabled if the transaction has been set to allocate charges by property. The user should check the box in front of each property for which a statement should be printed, on the Select Properties screen.



The **Exchange Statements Print Option** would be used in a 1031 Exchange situation where the **Accommodators** are desired to be shown as the **Seller** or **Buyer/Borrower**. When selected, the user will be prompted with a screen like that shown below (if **Both** was the Selection made; if only **Buyer** or **Seller** were selected, only the Accommodator(s) related to that party type would present). They should check the parties to report with. The party will report with the "**Accommodator**" label at the top of the settlement statement.



There is a Setup Option that can be enabled that will identify the Accommodator as the "qualified intermediary" for the buyer or seller, leaving the buyer or seller name on the statement, as opposed to just reflecting the accommodator's name.

The **Show Breakdown of Sales Price** option will itemize the sales prices by property (on a multi-property file), if checked, or sales price will be aggregated if not checked.

The **Include Wiring Instructions** option will be enabled for use if a customized Crystal Report is in place on the system, designed to generate wiring instructions. The report template is used, if this option is checked, to produce wiring instructions, for the bank of the file, along with the Settlement Statement(s) being printed.

Recording Information

The **Recording Information** menu option, on the **Edit** menu, presents the **Recording Information** screen through which users can log information on **New Liens**, **Existing Liens** and **Other** (miscellaneous liens) on Escrow files. This functionality applies to all escrow file types; however, it is being implemented to facilitate a data export function **for CDF files** (only) that will be forthcoming in a future Impact/SQL release. This data is not available in DDE fields.

When opened, the screen will present a tree-view of liens previously entered (if any) on the left of the screen. The **Add Lien** button will bring up the **Add/Edit Recording Information** sub-screen (shown below) through which the user can enter information on a lien.

The **Type** dropdown is used to identify if the item being logged is a **New Lien**, **Existing Lien** or **Other**.

The **Link to:** field is used to tie the item to a specific lender/loan – this is a mandatory field on New and Existing Liens.

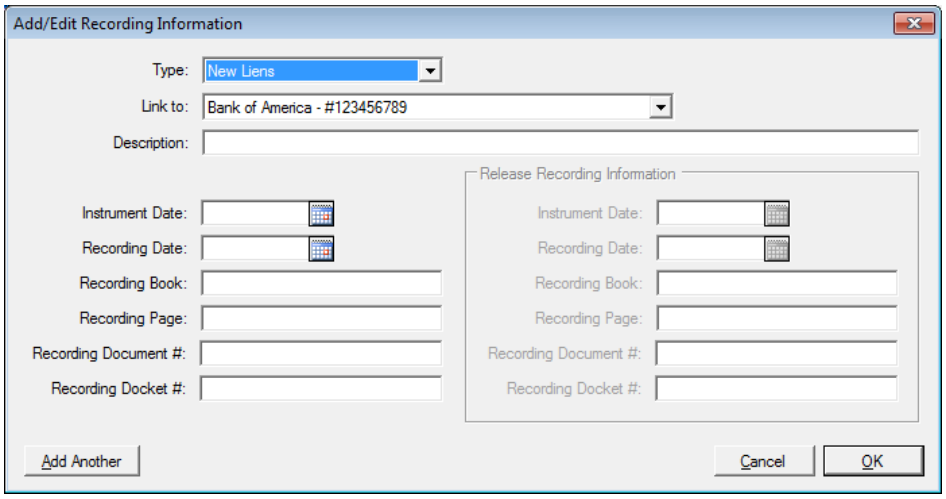
An entry under **New Liens** will present the new lender(s)/loan(s) entered on the file for linking.

An entry under **Existing Liens** will present any payoffs that have been entered on the file. The **Release Recording Information** fields, on the right side of the screen, are available on Existing Liens.

The balance of the fields are self-explanatory.

The **Add Another** button can be used to save the current entry and bring up a cleared screen for another entry.

OK will save and exit.



Ticklers Menu

These menu items will appear under the **Ticklers** menu:

- **Select and Edit**
- **Print**
- **Reminders**
- **Group Maintenance**

Ticklers are reminders to perform tasks for a specific escrow file. If ticklers are used, and some are assigned to you, the **Tickler Reminders** widget can be used to monitor your tickler items. The **Impact Widget Dashboard** is discussed earlier in this documentation.

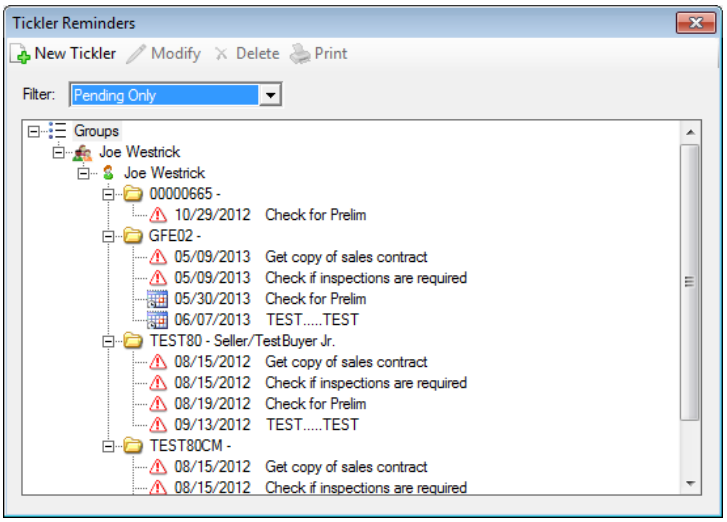
Ticklers may be useful for various situations such as:

- specific procedures need to be followed during a special or unusual escrow,
- the escrow officer plans for an extended absence and needs to assign tasks for a specific escrow,
- while training a new assistant, as a reminder for the assistant to do certain things within the escrow file,
- to ensure that all routine tasks are performed; and,
- once an escrow is closed, the escrow officer can check if the assignee(s) accomplished the specified items.

If your company's configuration is set for **Automatic Ticklers**, Impact may be configured to create some pre-determined reminders when a new escrow file is created. Automatic Ticklers can be created for "All" files – or assigned to specific transaction types. They may also be driven by the Open or expected Close dates. Lastly, they can be triggered by specific data being entered in the system for a file.

The designated escrow officer of the escrow file is allowed to set up ticklers for themselves, and ticklers can be **Assigned To** other members within their branch that are working on the file. If a tickler is **Assigned To** a member of the branch, it is immediately viewable by that person. The escrow officer can see all of the ticklers on their files, including those that they **Assigned To** someone else. The assignee only sees the ticklers assigned to them.

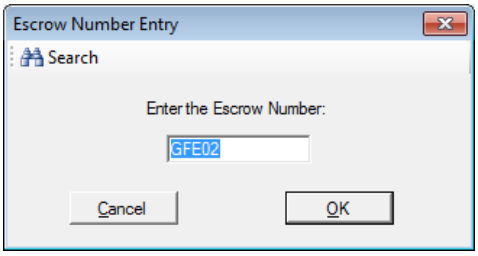
Before an escrow officer can assign ticklers to someone else, he/she must add the assignee(s) to their tickler "**group**". See the section on **Group Maintenance** (in the following pages) for this procedure.



Ticklers remain with the escrow file unless they are deleted, or the file is cancelled. Ticklers are not global; they are only attached to one (1) specific escrow file. Once an escrow file is closed, the ticklers related to it, will continue to appear in the **Tickler Reminders** list until they are individually closed, or flagged "**Not Applicable**" or are deleted. Reports may be generated on pending, completed or all ticklers.

Select and Edit

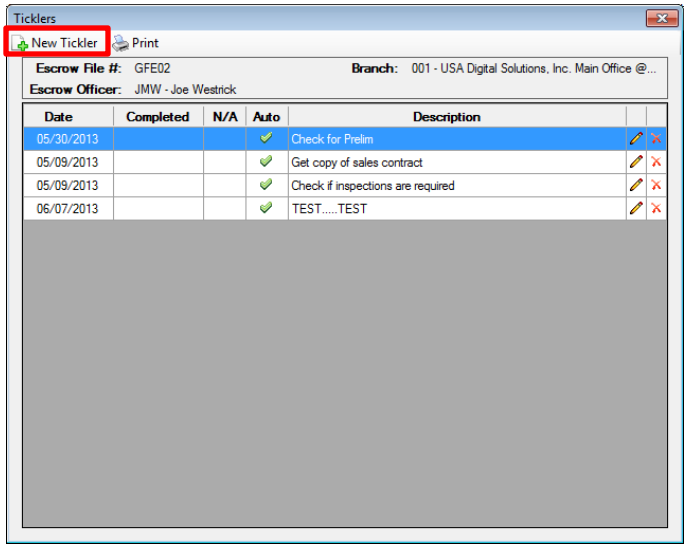
Selecting **Select and Edit** from the **Ticklers** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter The Escrow Number** field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If no file is open on the desktop, the field is blank, and the user should type in a pre-existing escrow number, then click on the **OK** button to proceed to the **Ticklers** screen for the specified file.



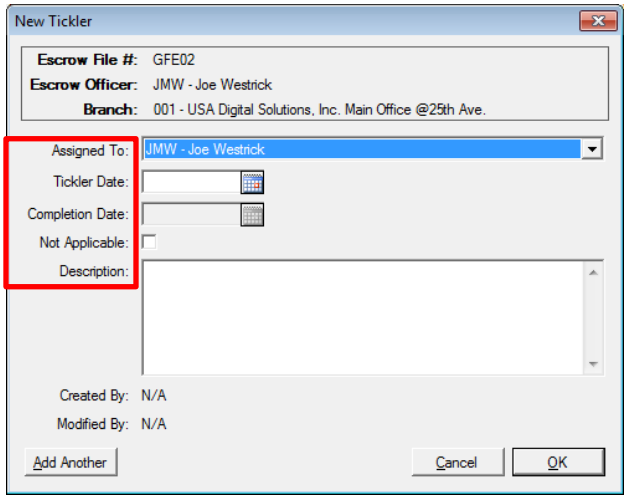
If the user wants to use a different escrow number, but is uncertain of what it is, they can click on the **Search** icon to open the **File Search** dialogue box. See the **File Search** section, earlier in this manual, for details on how to use this function.

Clicking on the **Cancel** button closes the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box.

The **Ticklers** screen that is presented is shown to the right. Existing tickler items are listed, along with indications if they have been **Completed**, are **Not Applicable** and if they were **Auto-generated** by the system.



The **New Tickler** icon, at the top of the screen, is used to add a new tickler item to the file. The **New Tickler** screen is shown below.



The user should select, from the **Assigned To** dropdown list (of all members of the EO's "group") the person responsible for completion of the tickled item.

The **Tickler Date** is the date on which the tickler item will first appear on the **Tickler Reminders** screen. This date is displayed and is the date driving the status icons in front of the items (discussed below) on the **Tickler Reminders** screen. The **Calendar** tool can be used to fill the **Tickler Date** field, or the user can enter the date manually in "**mmdd**" form, for the current year; "**mmddyy**" for non-current-year dates

At initial setup of an item, the only other field completed would be the **Description** field, detailing the tickler item. **Descriptions** on auto-created ticklers cannot be edited.

The **Add Another** button can be used to go directly to another **New Tickler** item.

The **OK** button will save the item and return the user to the Ticklers screen. **Cancel** will exit without saving.

From the Ticklers screen, shown in the upper right of this page, the user can **Modify** or **Delete** an existing item.

When the **Modify** icon is clicked on, the **Modify Tickler** screen appears, presenting the information for the tickler item selected. The screen is identical to that shown above (left), except the screen label is **Modify Tickler**.

The **Completion Date** is the date on which the item in the **Description** field is completed by the assignee. Upon a **Completion Date** being entered, the tickler will no longer be displayed when the **Tickler Reminders** screen is viewed.

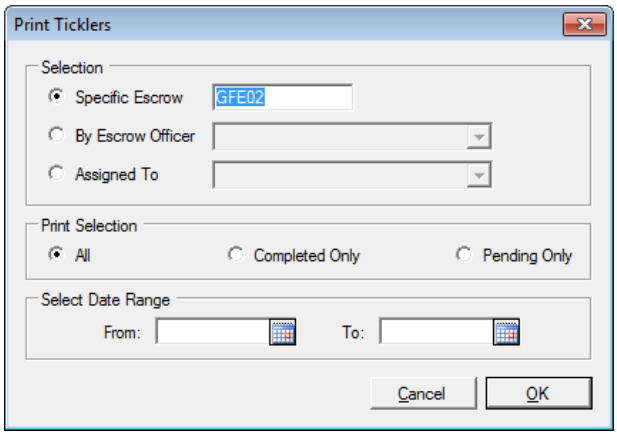
The **Not Applicable** checkbox can be used to indicate an item need not be addressed, and need no longer appear on the Tickler Reminders screen, without deleting the item.

Descriptions on auto-created ticklers cannot be edited.

The **Print** icon, at the top of the screen, will take the user to the **Print Ticklers** screen, discussed next.

Print

Selecting **Print** from the **Ticklers** menu opens the **Print Ticklers** dialogue box.



If the user has a file open on the desktop, the **Specific Escrow** field, in the **Selection** box, will be selected and the file number pre-entered in the field. The user can change the file number if another is to be reported on.

If the user wishes to print ticklers for a specific Escrow Officer, the **By Escrow Officer** selection should be clicked on and the EO should be selected from the dropdown of available EO's.

If the user wishes to print ticklers for a specific assignee, the **Assigned To** selection should be checked and the assignee should be selected from the dropdown of available assignees.

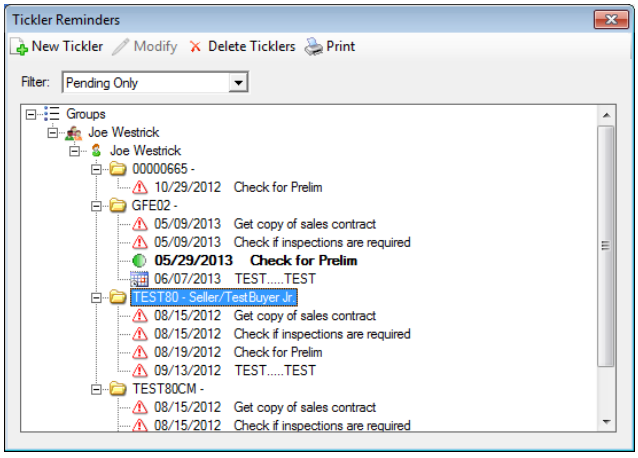
The desired **Print Selection** option should be selected: All items, Completed Only or Pending Only.

And, finally, the user should use the date fields, in the **Select Date Range** box, to detail the range of dates to cover with the report request.

Reminders

Selecting **Reminders** from the **Ticklers** menu opens up the **Tickler Reminders** screen.

An Escrow Officer can see all of the ticklers on their files, including those that they **Assigned To** someone else. An assignee only sees the ticklers assigned to them.



The seller/buyer names are shown as an added reference beside the escrow file number.

The **New Tickler** icon can be used to add an item from this screen.

The **Modify** icon can be used to edit a selected item.

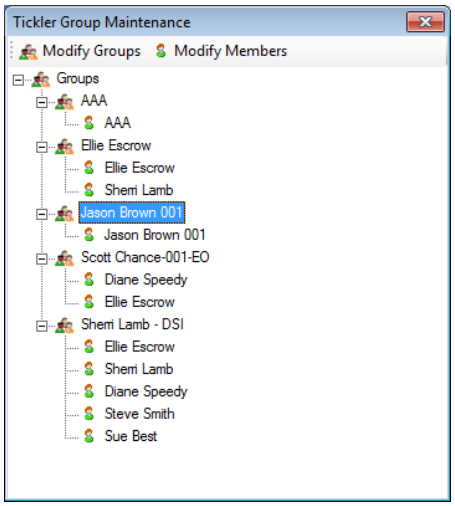
If a file number is selected, the **Delete Ticklers** icon will remove all ticklers for the specified files. If a specific item is highlighted, the **Delete** icon will only remove the one item.

The **Print** icon is used to get to the screen discussed above.

The **Past Due** icon, in front of an item, indicates it is past its Tickler Date. The **Today** icon indicates the item is due to be worked today. The **Calendar** icon indicates the item is to be worked in the future.

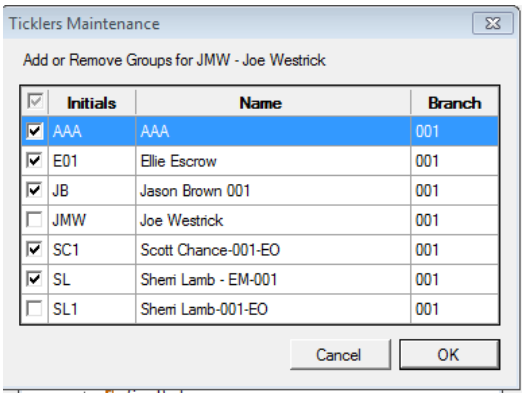
Group Maintenance

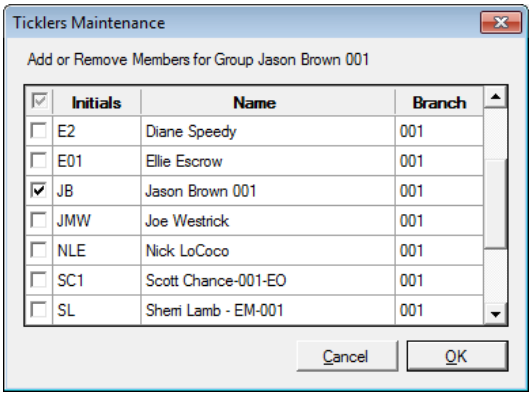
Selecting **Group Maintenance** from the **Ticklers** menu opens up the **Tickler Group Maintenance** screen, shown below on the left. A "**Group**" is an **Escrow Officer** and any other employees in the branch that are assigned to that EO's group. One person might be in several groups. An EO may be in another EO's group.



Any user that appears in the **Escrow Officer** dropdown list for a branch may maintain **Groups** in that branch.

The **Modify Groups** icon, at the top of the screen, will bring up the **Ticklers Maintenance** screen, shown to the right, which presents a listing of all of the people in the branch who are flagged to appear in the Escrow Officer dropdown list for the branch. If there is a check in the checkbox in front of a user's initials, they will appear as a **Group** leader on the **Tickler Group Maintenance** screen. Unchecking an entry will remove their **Group**.





The **Modify Members** icon, on the **Tickler Group Maintenance** screen, will bring up the **Ticklers Maintenance** screen, presenting all of the people assigned to the branch. A check should be placed in front of each user who will be an assignee to the Group specified in the heading. Those people will then be available to assign tasks to.

Click on **Cancel** to exit without saving changes.

Click on **OK** to save and exit.

Disburse Menu

Disbursements from escrow files, by check, wire or transfer slip, are administered from the **Disburse** menu. Depending on your system configuration, different menu items may appear under the **Disburse** menu. A complete listing is presented here:

- **Create & Print Checks**
- **Create & Print Individual Checks**
- **Print Final Disbursement Report**
- **Fee Check Invoice**
- **1099-S**
- **Close File**
- **Balance Statement**
- **Update Reason Funds Held**
- **Disbursements Pending Approval (optional)**

A Preliminary Disbursement Report can be printed from the **Create & Print Checks** > **Print** > **Preliminary Report** menu option, and the **Print Final Disbursement Report** option is available directly from the **Disburse** menu.

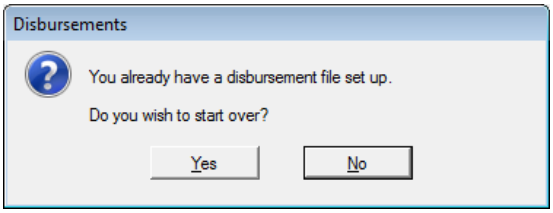
Impact supports laser printer generated checks with MICR encoding, utilizing MICR toner cartridges. While you can use preprinted checks with preprinted check numbers in Impact, it is NOT recommended. There is no longer a mechanism in Impact to easily confirm or reset the next check number prior to printing the checks.

Create & Print Checks

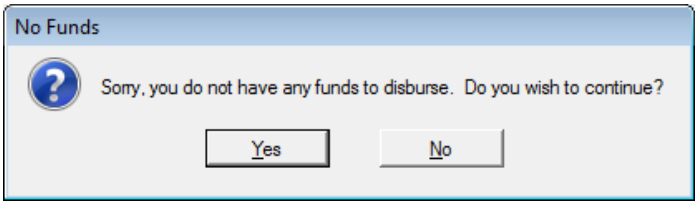
The **Create & Print Checks** function is used to generate a working set of data, from that entered on the file, which is used to generate disbursements for the file. The function can be re-started, and should be, if financial data has been changed on a file and disbursements have not been completed. When **Create & Print Checks** is selected from the **Disburse** menu, Impact will review the data entered into the assorted data entry screens and create a disbursement file of all items ready to be produced.

NOTE: You may **Modify**, **Add**, or **Delete** any disbursement item, but this will not update any data fields on the **Initial Questions**, **HUD Style Entry**, **Worksheet Style Entry** or **Settlement Items Entry** screens.

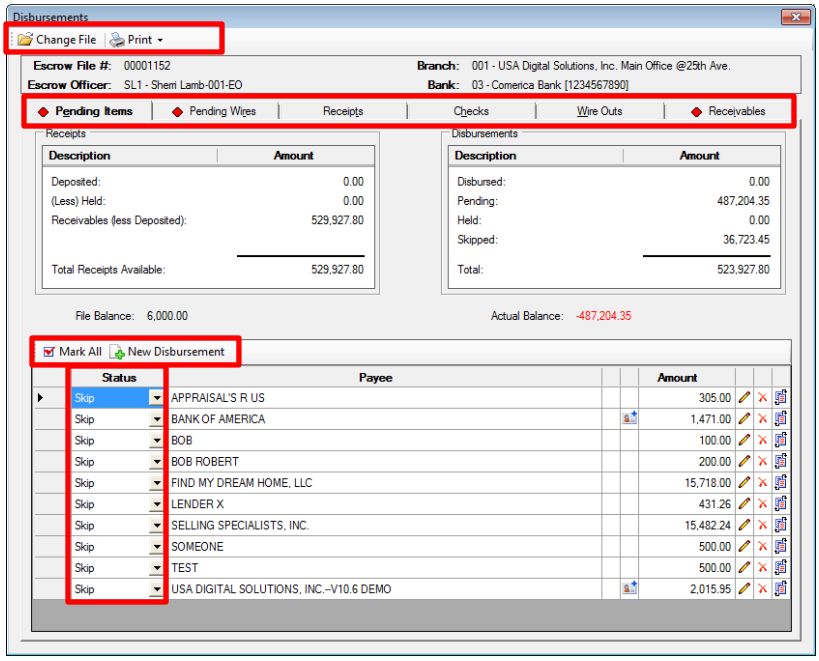
If changes are made on the **Initial Questions**, **HUD Style Entry**, **Worksheet Style Entry, CDF Entry** or **Settlement Items Entry** screens, and the user re-enters the **Create & Print Checks** menu option, then depending on the changes made, the user may wish to click on **Yes** to **start over** (in response to the prompt shown below), thereby refreshing the disbursement file. If this is done after some checks have been cut, those items already issued will be re-presented and will need to be deleted, or at least not reprinted.



Should there be no funds in the file, and the user attempts to open the disbursement screen, they will get a message to that affect, asking if they wish to continue to the disbursement screen.



At the top of the **Disbursements** screen are up to six (6) tabs (depending on system configuration), **Pending Items**, **Pending Wires**, **Receipts**, **Checks**, **Wire Outs**, and **Receivables**. To switch from the **Pending Items** tab to the **Receipts** (or any other) tab, click on the **Receipts** (or any other) tab with the mouse, or use the Quick Keys (**ALT+"underlined letter in tab label"**). As with other tabs in Impact/SQL, the presence of data on the tab will be indicated by a red diamond icon in front of the tab label, as shown below.



The **Change File** icon, at the top left of the screen, is used to select a different file.

The **Submit** icon, if present, is used for **Dual Authorization** (see later in this section of the manual).

The **Print** icon can be used to access the menu of reports that can be generated. See the **Print** section below for details on using the **Preliminary Report**, **Print Checks**, or **Print Final Report** functions accessed from this **Print** menu.

Pending Items Tab

On the lower portion of the **Pending Items** tab is the listing of the disbursement items prepared from the data entered on the file showing, in three (3) columns of data, the **Status**, **Payee**, and **Amount** of each item. There are also icons on the individual entries, and they will be discussed below.

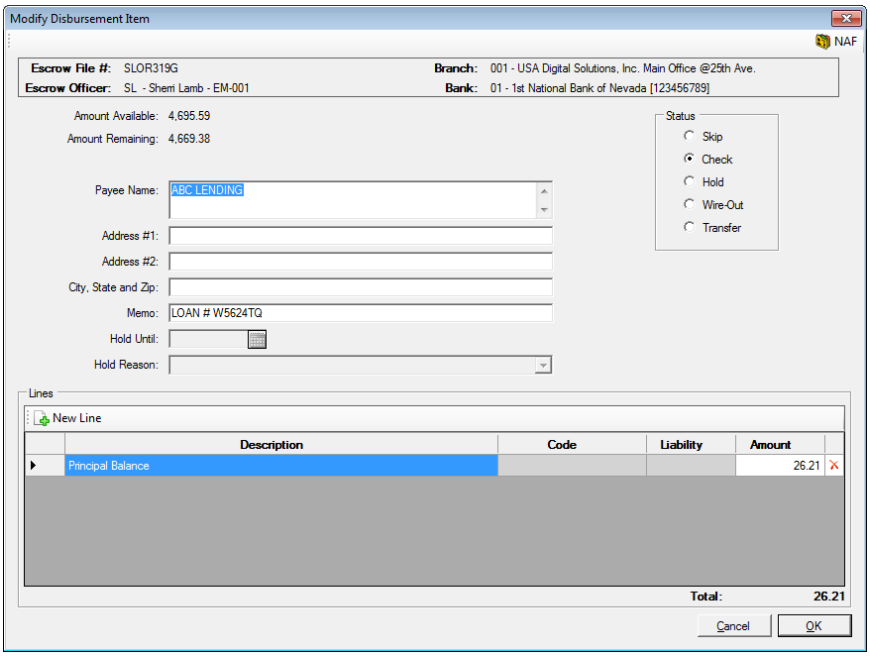
The **Status** column is used to distinguish if the item will be disbursed as a check, a file transfer or a wire out, or whether it will be prepared for disbursement but put on hold or simply skipped for the time being. The **Status** is modified by selecting the appropriate **Status** from the dropdown list. The options are: **Skip**, **Check**, **Hold**, **Transfer**, or **Wire-Out**. These options are discussed on the next page. When the **Disbursement** screen is first opened, any **Payoff** item will be set with a status of **Check**, all other items will be flagged **Skip**.

Select the **Mark All** icon at the top left corner of the listing of disbursements, to change the **Status** of **ALL** the listed items to the status of **Check**.

The **New Disbursement** icon, in the same location, is used to add a disbursement item to the list.

Check

Changing the status of an item to **Check**, will bring up the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen (shown below) on which the details of the disbursement can be reviewed and modified if need be. Once the item is worked up, and the status is **Check**, the **Print Checks** function, off the menu opened with the **Print** icon, will cause a check to print for the item, along with all other items with a status of **Check**, at the time the printing of checks is invoked. The **Modify** icon, on the Disbursements screen, will bring up this screen as well.



The status of the item can also be changed from the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen, by selecting the desired option from the box in the upper right of the screen. Typically, if data entry was done properly in the file, the full **Payee Name** and **Address** information would already be on the disbursement, but if it was not, or needs to be changed, it can be in the top portion of the screen. The bottom of the screen is used for the disbursement detail lines.

The **New Line** icon can be used to enter additional breakdown lines. Each stub line **Description** can be up to fifty characters. Press TAB to move the cursor to the **Amount** field, and then enter an amount. Should the payee be the "**:T"** (your Company) payee shortcut, indicating a fee slip or fee check is to be generated, the **Code** (Income Code) and **Liability** fields will open up on the detail lines for those entries to be made.

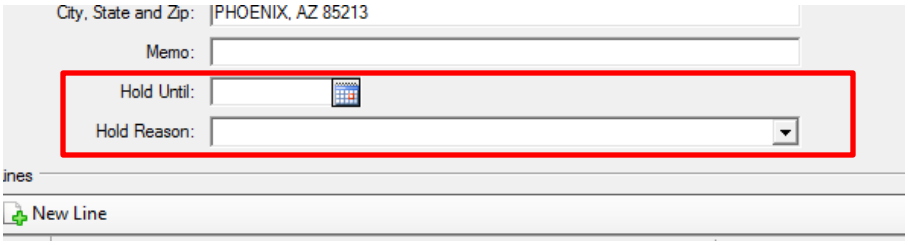
If the number of stub lines are more than the check stub will hold (normally over ten items), then the check stub will print "See attachment for breakdown". The attached breakdown will print off as a separate page.

The **Delete** icon can be used to remove a detail line.

Click on **OK** to exit back to the **Pending Items** tab. The disbursement amount for the item will be updated to reflect any changes made on this screen.

Hold

The disbursement status of **Hold** is used to place an item on hold. When the status flag is set to **Hold**, the same **Modify Disbursement Item** screen shown on the prior page is brought up for the user to use to confirm the details of the disbursement. The only difference is that now the **Hold Until** and **Hold Reason** fields are now open and available for use.

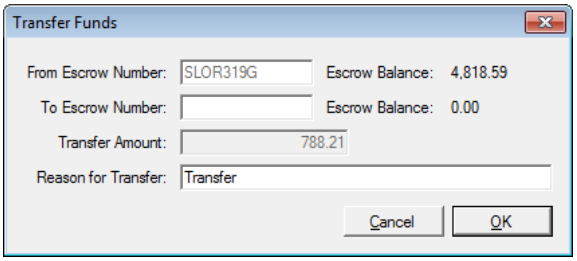


The user should select the date the hold is expected to be released (there is NOT an automatic release of disbursement holds), and enter a reason for the hold. The item will not be able to be disbursed until the **Hold Until** date is removed.

Placing a check on **Hold** does not prevent the funds from being disbursed in a different check.

Transfer

Depending on the Company's system configuration the user may have the ability to transfer funds from one file to another file. The **Transfer** status option will create a debit receipt taking funds out of the escrow file whose Disbursement screen is being worked and a credit receipt adding the funds to a different escrow file. Selecting the **Transfer** status on a Disbursement item will bring up the **Transfer Funds** screen shown here.



The user should enter the appropriate information in the **To Escrow Number** and the **Reason for Transfer** fields, and then click on **OK** to continue with the transfer. Clicking on **Cancel** will stop the process.

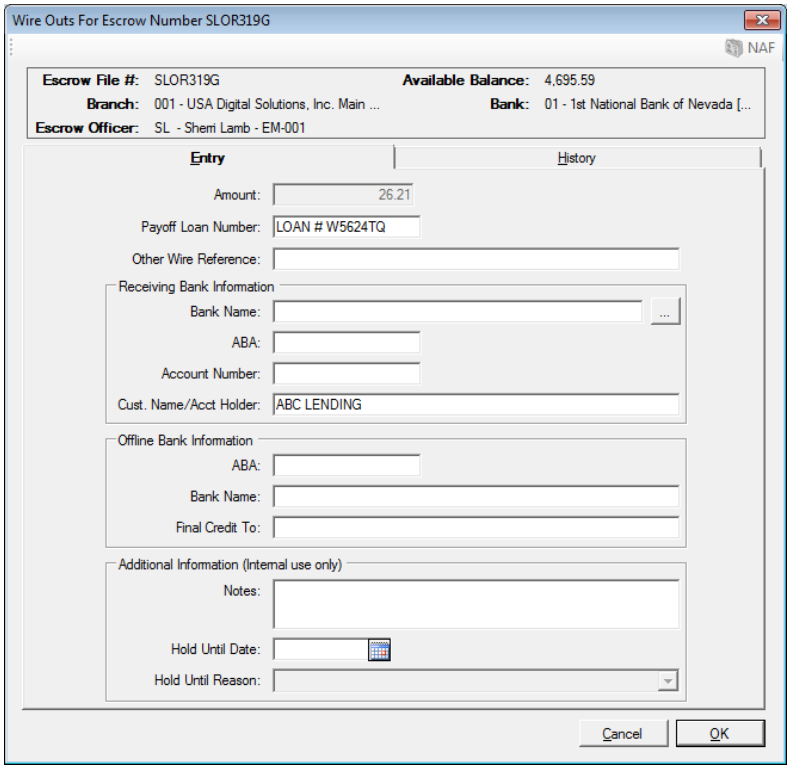
Wire-Out

There are two (2) **Wire-Out** configurations possible. Your Company's configuration setting will determine what option is used.

Option 1: Centralized Wire Desk Processing and ABA validation

This **Wire-Out** option provides a method by which escrow personnel can notify a central wire desk of an outgoing wire they wish to send. Upon completion of the outgoing wire form, the funds will be subtracted from the ledger balance of the file involved and the wire desk will see the outgoing wire request. Once the wire desk confirms the wire out has been sent, they will so indicate that fact, through the Accounting module, and the escrow personnel will get an e-mail notification. This method will require the ABA routing number of the sending bank – and that ABA number will be validated by the system before the wire-out is sent to the Accounting module.

Select the **Wire-Out** status on the **Disbursements** screen to open the **Wire-Outs** screen. Alternatively, if the status is changed to **Wire-Out** on the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen and then the **OK** button is clicked, the **Wire-Outs** screen will open up.



The **Amount** field is pre-filled.

If appropriate, enter a number in the **Payoff Loan Number** field, or enter n/a if not applicable. The field will be pre-filled if the data was entered into the file in the appropriate location. This field must contain data.

The **Other Wire Reference** field should have relevant data entered to aid the receiving entity in understanding what the wired funds are for.

The fields in the **Receiving Bank Information** section should be completed, either manually, or place the mouse in the **Bank Name** field, then click on the NAF icon, in the upper right corner of the screen, to auto-fill this information (see the discussion of the Name and Address File (**NAF**)). The **ABA** entry will be validated against a table of valid entries and the user will be prompted if there is not a match. If the **ABA** number is entered manually, the **Bank Name** field will be populated from the **ABA** table data.

The **Off Line Bank Information** field is used for a bank that is not directly linked to the Federal Reserve wire system. All Off Line Banks will have correspondent bank routing information – and that information should be entered in the **Receiving Bank Information** area. This area of the screen is also used to enter information for foreign banks. If this section is needed fill out the **Off Line Bank Information**.

Should there be additional comments that Escrow wishes to make to Accounting, the **Notes** field is the place they should be entered.

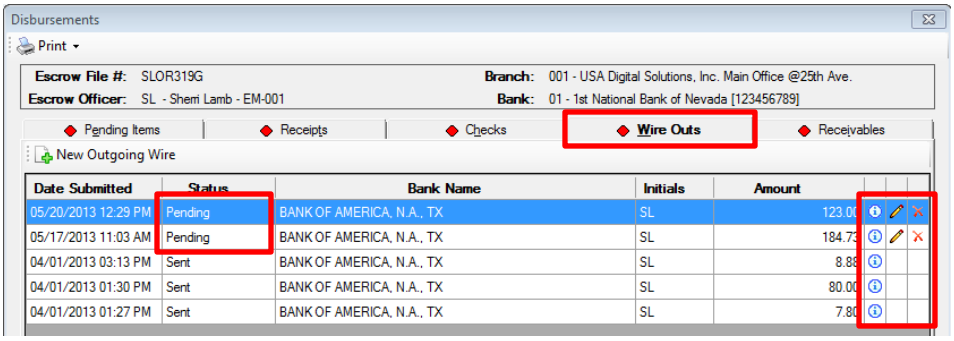
Depending on Company configuration, the **Hold Until Date** and **Hold Until Reason** fields may be available below the **Notes** area of the screen. The **Hold Until Date** allows the information for a wire out to be entered but Accounting will not be aware that it exists until Escrow removes the **Hold Until Date**. If a wire out request is placed on hold, Escrow must **Modify** the "held" wire and remove the entry from the **Hold Until Date** in order for Accounting to receive the wire out request. As long as a wire out has not been sent, the wire out can be modified or deleted from the list in the **History** tab on the **Disbursements** screen (discussed below). The **History** tab on the **Wire Outs** screen will present outgoing wire information on the existing file, but no action on those items can be taken on that screen.

Once the Wire Outs form is completed and the wire is ready to be sent, the user would click on the **OK** button to confirm the entry and send the wire; or, click on **Cancel** to discard the entry, and exit back to the **Pending Items** tab. The user must be clear that the wire will be sent at this point, if **OK** is clicked on.

Once the **OK** button is clicked, the user will be prompted to print an **Outgoing Wire Request**. This is the notification that the user has requested a wire out. Some companies have users sign the **Outgoing Wire Request** and fax it to Accounting to confirm the wire should be sent. Depending on the Company's system configuration, a wire out approver may have to approve the wire before it goes to Accounting.

If the Company is using the Impact feature of **Dual Authorization of Wires Out** then an individual designated as an approver for wire outs must go under the **Wire** menu and approve the wire before it will be sent to the central wire out desk.

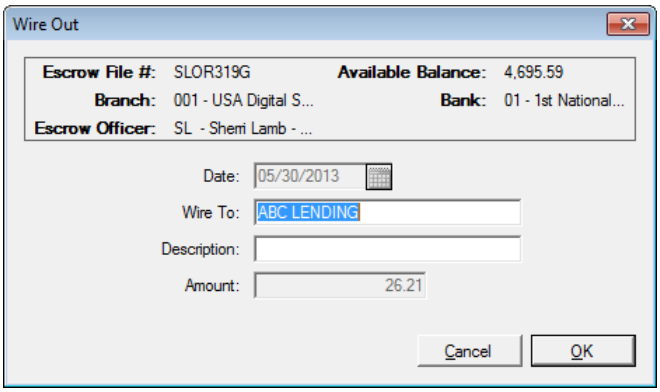
With the centralized wire desk function, on the **Wire Outs** tab, on the **Disbursements** screen, the user will see a listing of all wires processed for the file. Those that are still in a **Pending** status can be modified or deleted. The **Modify** icon will be available on those items that can be edited. The **Delete** icon is also available, if the item is **Pending**. The **Information** icon can be used to pull up detail on the wires.



Option 2: Standard Wire Processing

If the Company does not have the centralized wire processing option turned on, the "short form" **Wire-Out** option is the alternative; this option **will not** notify a central wire desk. The user must submit the wire-out form to their Accounting Department by e-mail or fax, or contact the bank directly, to have the wire out processed. This **Wire-Out** option does not require an ABA routing number.

The user would select the **Wire-Out** status on a disbursement and the "short form" wire out screen will present, as shown here.



The **Date** field will default and be locked.

The **Wire To** field will be filled with the payee from the Disbursement screen.

The **Description** field should be used to enter any relevant information the user wishes.

The **Amount** field will be pre-filled with the amount of the disbursement, and will be locked.

The user should click on **OK** to confirm the entry and move onto the **Print** screen to generate the **Outgoing Wire Request** form; or, **Cancel** to discard the changes, and exit back to the **Pending Items** tab. Once the wire is "**sent**" (meaning the **Outgoing Wire Request** form has been printed) the item will no longer be on the **Pending Items** tab of the **Disbursements** screen, but will appear on the **Wire Outs** tab. The user must take action to have the actual wire processed at the bank – following their Company's procedures.

Skip

As was discussed earlier, all items except for Payoff disbursements are flagged with the status of **Skip** when the **Disbursements** screen is first opened. That status will result in no action if the **Print Checks** function is run. Select the **Skip** status to remove an existing status.

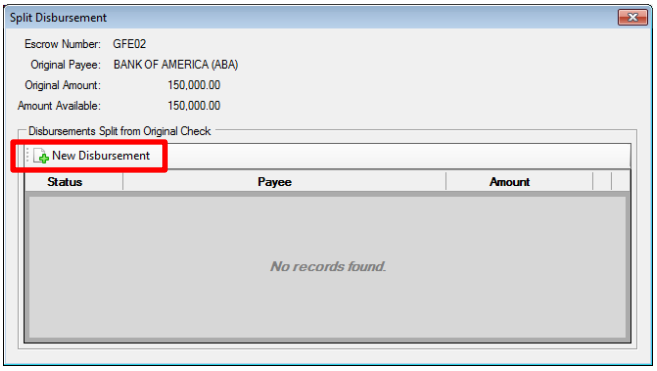
Modify, Delete and Split

On the Disbursements screen, to the right of each disbursement item in the grid at the bottom half of the screen, there are action icons next to each disbursement item.

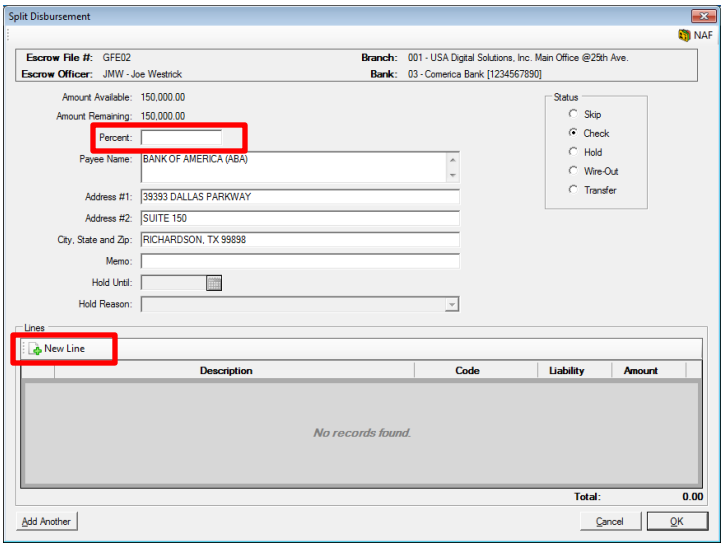
The **Modify** icon will bring up the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen discussed above.

The **Delete** icon will remove the disbursement item from the listing. This is handy if the disbursements have be re-built after some have been made, and the user wishes to focus only on those that have not been made – he/she can delete those that have already been worked. The user will be prompted to be sure the deletion is intended.

The **Split** icon is used to bring up the **Split Disbursement** screen through which an item can be split into two or more disbursements.



The **New Disbursement** button is used to start the "split" process. When clicked, the user will be prompted as to whether the new item should use the original payee name and address information for the new disbursement. If one of the resulting items should use the original payee information, the user should reply in the affirmative. If the payee is to be different, reply in the negative. The **Split Disbursement** detail screen (below) will then appear, with or without the payee information defaulted, depending on the user's response to the prompt.

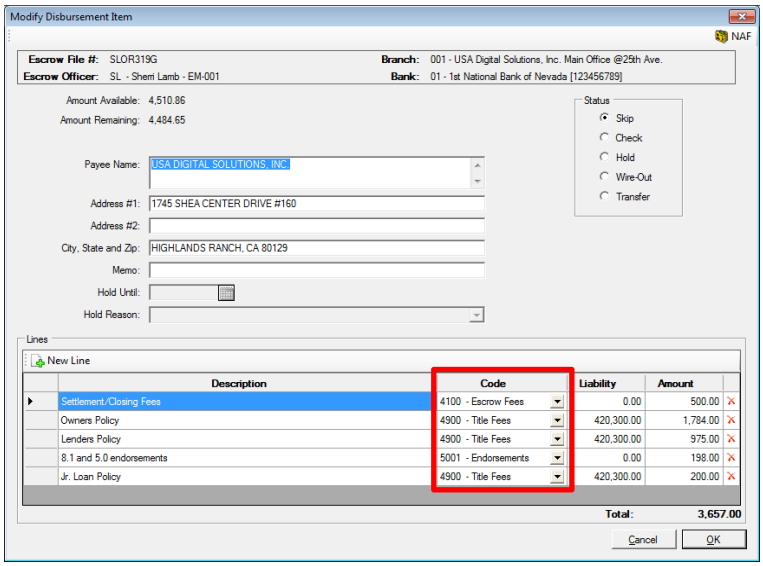


The screen is virtually identical to the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen, with the addition of the **Percent** field, into which the user can enter a split percentage for the new item. Once entered, a detail line will immediately be created with the **Amount** reflecting the percentage times the original full disbursement amount. The **Description** line will be opened for editing. Alternatively, the user can click on the **New Line** icon to create an entry for a specific dollar amount – skipping the **Percent** field. Once the **OK** button is clicked the user is returned to the **Split Disbursement** summary screen (above) where the **New Disbursement** button is used again to create the next split item. This process is repeated until all the dollars are used up. If the user "**X**'s" out of the screen when an **Amount Remaining** exists, he/she is taken to the **Modify Disbursement Item** screen with the remaining balance applied to the item and the **Description** available for edit.

Fee Check/ Fee Transfer Slip

Impact can be configured to issue a **Fee Check** or a **Fee Transfer Slip**. Most sites utilize fee transfer slips as they are non-negotiable items and facilitate the collection of fees en masse rather than check-by-check. In addition, there is a setup option that can require fee checks/fee slips to have income codes on every detail line; this option is normally on. Regardless of configuration, the Company's revenue check should be verified on every escrow before checks are printed.

The stub lines display the income codes for each item. On GFE Residential files, most of the income codes are entered during data entry. On rare occasion, a fee item may be entered in a location that does not require a code, so the code will need to be entered on the disbursement detail line. On non-GFE Residential files the codes may be defaulted, but if not they must be entered to the disbursement detail records. All Commercial file title and escrow charges can have their income codes entered during data entry – but they should be confirmed in Disbursements to make sure they are correct. If the **Code** is blank or incorrect, click on the **Code** field dropdown for the stub line in question and then select the proper income code. The income **Code** field is only available for the revenue **Fee Check**, or **Fee Transfer Slip** – those items with the "**:T**" payee shortcut (the **Company Name** of the database) on them. The **Liability** amounts will be pulled from the data entry, and, if non-zero, cannot be changed on this screen.



Depending on the system configuration, the file's funds might only be able to be disbursed if the file balance goes to zero ($0.00). If this configuration option is set, Impact will display a pop up dialogue box with a "File balance not = 0" message when funds are left in the disbursement file.

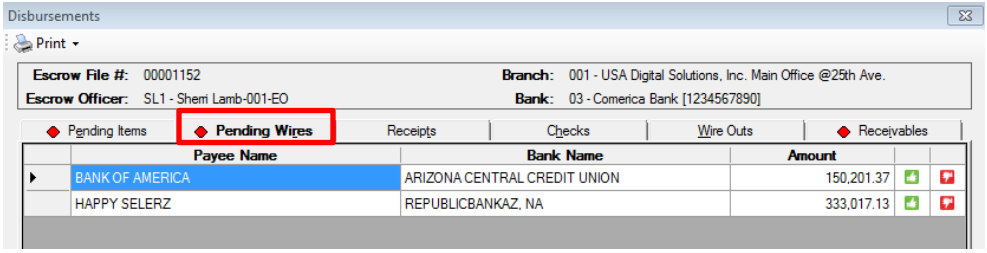
Also depending on the system configuration, it can be required that a reason must be entered explaining why funds are left in the disbursement file upon issuance of the fee check (or fee transfer slip).

Depending on company configuration, the **Closing Date** and **Recording Date** can be set automatically when the fee check or fee transfer slip is printed. Alternatively, the **Date Closed** and **Date Recorded** fields can be set and modified with the **Close File** menu option, if enabled for Escrow.

The Fee Slip can be reprinted, with a "Copy" watermark, by way of the **Info** icon from any place that the **Info** icon is available to display the check information, for example in the Ledger.

Pending Wires Tab

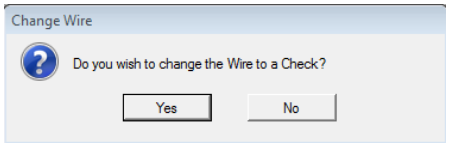
The **Pending Wires** tab, on the **Disbursements** screen for **CDF** and **Commercial** files only, will present with a red diamond in the label if there are charges that have been set up to issue wires.



On the right side of the Pending Wires grid, there are green thumbs up and red thumbs down icons, next to each pending wire. These icons are used to complete or reject the pending wires.

When the green thumbs up icon is clicked, on a pending wire, the **Wire Outs for Escrow Number ########** form is presented, pre-populated with the information previously entered for the wire out. The user will review the information presented and add or correct any information as needed. When the **OK** button is clicked, the wire will be removed from the Pending Wires screen and will appear on the **Wire Outs** tab, and the disbursement totals will be recalculated. If Wire Out Processing is turned on, the wire out will be routed through that process. If Dual Authorization of wires is turned on, the wire out will be routed through that process, then to Wire Out Processing. If the user clicks on the Cancel button, the user is returned to the Pending Wires screen with no other action being taken.

When the red thumbs down icon is clicked, on a pending wire, the user will be prompted to confirm that they wish to change the wire to check. If **Yes** is clicked, the item will be removed from the Pending Wires tab and will be placed on the **Pending Items** tab. If **No** is clicked, the user will be returned to the Pending Wires tab with no other action being taken.



If the user switches the item to a check, and it then appears on the Pending Items tab, it can be wired from there. If wiring from Pending Items is started on a switched item, then cancelled before completion, the item will return to the Pending Wires tab.

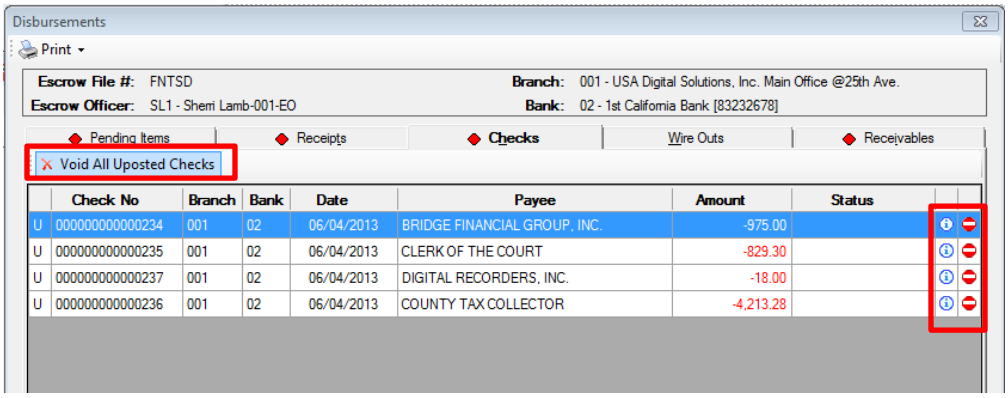
Receipts Tab

The **Receipts** tab, on the **Disbursements** screen, is available to the user to check on funds that have been receipted into the file. In addition, the **New Receipt** icon can be used to enter a receipt from this tab.

When the **New Receipt** icon is clicked on the **Receipts** tab, the **Receipts** screen is presented. See the **Receipts > View Receipts > New Receipt** section, later in this manual, for details on entering a receipt. The ability for users to be able to do receipting is a controlled permission.

Checks Tab

The **Checks** tab shows a listing of all the checks previously printed for the escrow file. This tab should be referred to, especially after re-starting Disbursements, to ensure that duplicate disbursements are not attempted. In addition, this tab can be used to void unposted checks. Generally, systems are configured to allow Escrow to void checks on the date of issue, so that errors can be quickly addressed. Generally, systems are configured to require Accounting to void checks older than the date of issue – to assist in enforcing policies on confirming checks being voided, which might be in circulation, are "stopped" at the bank to avoid duplicate payments.



To void a check on this tab, click on the **Void** icon on the right of the item. When the **Void** icon is clicked, the **Void Check** screen opens. The Memo field is defaulted with the text "**VOID VOID VOID**" but can be edited as Company policy dictates. Click on **OK** to proceed with voiding the check or **Cancel** to abort any changes. If the system configuration allows current day only voids, you will only be allowed to **Void** a check on the date it was originally printed.

The **Void All Unposted Checks** icon, at the top left of the check listing, can be used to do just that…void all unposted checks that have been issued in one step, rather than individually. This can be a time-saver if many checks were issued and need to all be reworked for some reason.

The **Status** column will reflect the date a check was voided. If the system is so configured, a voided item can have its void status reversed if the item hasn't been "cleared" via a reconciliation. The user would click on the **Void** icon to the right of the item, if available, to reverse the void.

If a check is voided, for whatever reason, then a new check can be issued by selecting **New Disbursement,** from the **Pending Items** tab, on the **Disbursements** screen. Impact does not automatically re-issue an item when a check is voided.

Wire Outs Tab

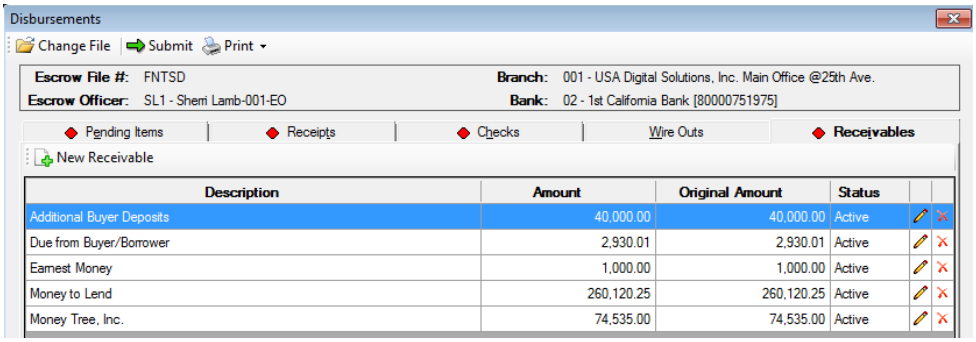
The **Wire Outs** tab show a listing of all outgoing wires that have been processed for the file. This tab should be referred to, especially after re-starting Disbursements, to ensure that duplicate disbursements are not attempted.

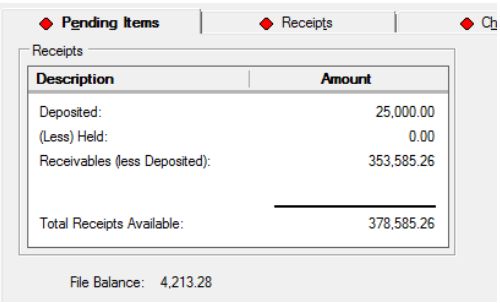
The user can click on the **New Outgoing Wire** to create a new wire out from this screen.

See the **Wire Out** section above for further details.

Receivables Tab

If the system is configured for the **Receivables** function, the **Receivables** tab will be available. If configured for receivables, users that are to have permission to add/modify receivables will have that permission assigned in the Users table (by the system administrator). The **Receivables** tab shows all the receivables due on a file, for example, pending loan funds from the lender(s), funds due from the broker, buyer or seller, based on the data entered into the file.



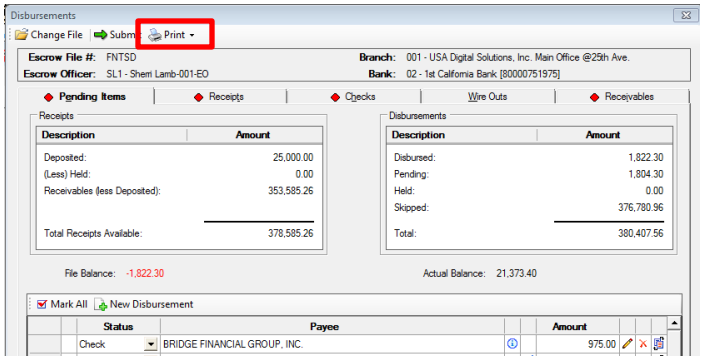


The details on the **Receivables** tab are used on the **Pending Items** tab to reflect the "**Receivables (less Deposited)**" amount in the **Receipts** box. That figure is the total of the receivables less any and all receipted amounts. The "**Receivables (less Deposited)**" amount will also be included when calculating the file balance on the **Pending Items** screen.

When configured for **Receivables**, if the loan amount is less than the fees being withheld (including payoffs marked as net funding), the system will reflect a **Due to Lender** amount on the **Lender Summary** screen and a disbursement to the lender will be created.

Print

The **Print** icon, in the top left corner of the **Disbursements** screen, provides for the printing of the **Preliminary Disbursement Report**, printing of **Checks** and fee slips, and the printing of the **Final Disbursement Report**.



Preliminary Report

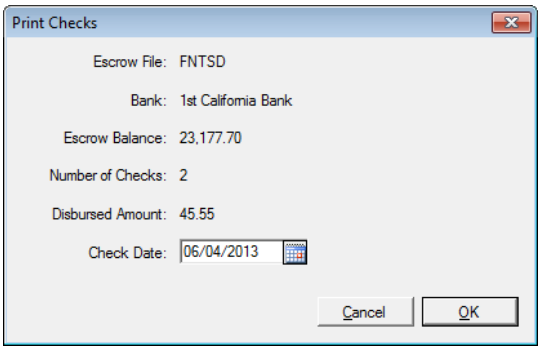
The **Preliminary Report** option is used to generate a report of what the file's funding, checks and other disbursements will look like as already completed or when generated based on the existing data. The option will print the **Preliminary Disbursement Report**, which presents any existing receipts in the file, any receivables (if enabled) and all completed and pending disbursements.

Print Checks

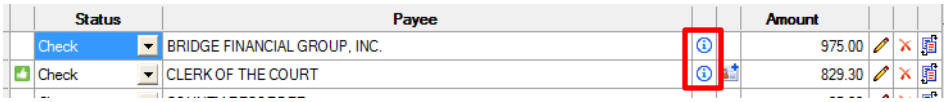
The **Print Checks** option is used to print checks flagged as ready to print (**Status** of **Check**).

When **Print Checks** is selected, then all the items on the **Pending Items** tab with **Check** in the **Status** column will be printed.

Selecting **Print Checks** will open the **Print Checks** screen. The screen will show the **Escrow File** number, the **Bank** on which the checks will be drawn, the **Escrow Balance**, the **Number of Checks** to be printed, the **Disbursed Amount** total of the checks that are to be printed, and, if configured for post-dating of checks, a field for the **Check Date**. If configured for post-dating of checks, the **Check Date** defaults to show the current date but may be able to be modified so checks can be post-dated up to five (5) days from the **Check Date** currently displayed. The Check Date field will not display if post-dating of checks is not enabled.



An **Info** icon has been added to the **Disbursements** screen, shown on those items that have already been printed or processed, to warn the user, when they have rebuilt the **Disbursements**, that they have been issued (matched on **Payee** and **Amount**).



Disbursement File Overdraft

Depending on the configuration of the system, it may be possible to create an overdraft situation with the escrow disbursement file. Also depending on a separate configuration option's setting, if an overdraft occurs, a reason for the overdraft may be required. This reason will be listed on the Overdraft Report created in the Impact Accounting module. The system can also be configured to not permit Escrow to overdraw a file.

The system can be configured to require a password for Escrow to overdraw a file. There are two password options: dynamic and static. The dynamic password process follows a two-step process to get a valid password. First, Escrow generates a "seed number" that must be given to someone using the Accounting module. Second, the Accounting module uses this "seed number" to generate a valid password that can only be used as the password on the current Disbursements screen in Escrow. The password becomes invalid as soon as the Disbursements screen is closed. Alternatively, the system can be configured to use a static password.

Print Final Report

The **Print Final Report** option is used to print the **Final Disbursement Report**. This report presents all receipts and disbursements processed in a file. It is normally run after the file is fully disbursed, to present a final overview of the accounting activity on the file. Full check detail, including check number, check date and the line items, is presented on the Final Disbursement Report.

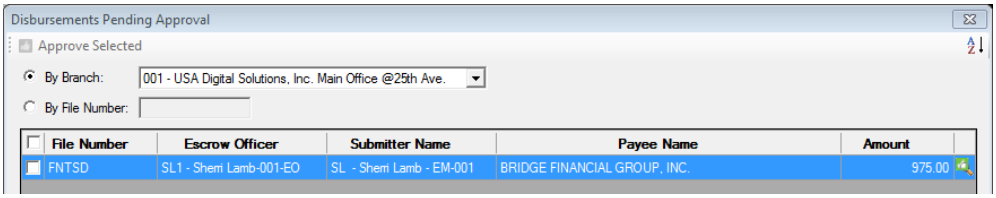
A Setup Option exists that will prompt users, after the printing of any checks, as to whether they wish to print the Final Disbursement Report. Some companies have an established practice of printing a Final after each and every check run, and so this prompting option is available for their use…saving the users a step.

Dual Authorization of Disbursements (optional)

There is a system configuration option that provides for dual authorization of disbursements (checks), separate and distinct from the dual authorization of wires outgoing. The option requires one user to create disbursements, and another to approve them, before they can be printed. Users cannot approve their own submitted checks. Users can be denied the ability to approve disbursements originated by specific other users.

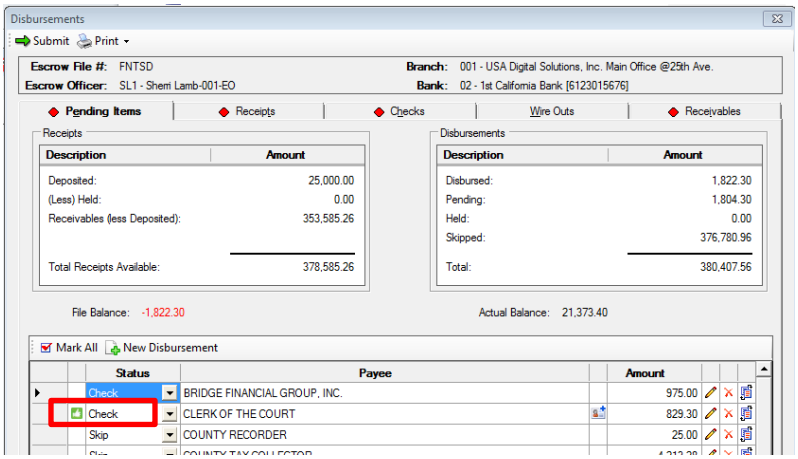
On the **Disbursements** window, once a user has worked up the check(s) they wish to print, they will click on the **Submit** arrow at the top of the screen, and the **Disbursements** screen will close.

At this point, another user in the branch, with Approve Disbursements authority, will use the **Disbursements Pending Approval** option, on the **Disburse** menu, to pull up the **Disbursements Pending Approval** screen, shown below.



On this screen, the **View and Approve** icon, to the right of each item can be clicked on to pull up full detail on the disbursement. There is an **Approve** icon on the **Check Detail** screen; alternatively, the user can check on the checks to approve on the **Disbursements Pending Approval** screen and click on the **Approve Selected** icon at the top of the screen.

After items have been approved, they will reflect their approved status, with the **Approved** icon, as shown here, and can then be printed.



Create & Print Individual Checks

The **Create & Print Individual Checks** menu item, on the **Disburse** menu, is used if one or more checks are to be generated based on data that is not in the system, therefore are not checks that would be generated through the **Create & Print Checks** function. For example, an escrow file was opened but the transaction is now being cancelled and the **Initial Deposit** needs to be refunded. If a disbursement file has not already been prepared, the system will open the **Disbursements** screen with no detailed disbursements. The user will use the **New Disbursement** icon to create the disbursement. If a disbursement file had already been prepared, and the user responded to not "start over" the existing disbursements would present; if the user responded to "start over" the existing disbursement file would be purged and a blank **Disbursements** screen presented. The discussion earlier in this manual on the Disbursements screen should be referred to for further details. A Setup Option exists that will let the listing of pending checks, issued through the Create and Print Individual Checks option, to stay in the order they were entered, and to print in that order.

Print Final Disbursement Report

The **Print Final Disbursement Report** menu item, on the **Disburse** menu, is used to generate the **Final Disbursement Report**. This report presents all receipts and disbursements processed in a file. It is normally run after the file is fully disbursed, to present a final overview of the accounting activity on the file. Full check detail, including check number, check date and the line items, is presented on the Final Disbursement Report.

Fee Check Invoice

The **Fee Check Invoice** menu item, on the **Disburse** menu, is used to generate the **Fee Check Invoice Report**. The report presents all of the disbursement data entry items (CDF, HUD, Worksheet or Settlement Items entry – not checks) tagged with the ":T" Company payee shortcut (and ":E", if used) (income code selection drives the Company payee on CDF and Settlement entry) – representing the Company's fees. The detail on this report should make up the fee check or fee slip balance.

USA Digital Solutions, Inc.
USA Digital Solutions Demonstration System v10.4
Fee Check Invoice

Print Date - Time: 11/19/2015 - 8:40:15 AM Page: 1
User: JMW

Escrow Number: 00001152-001
Escrow Officer: Sherri Lamb-001-EO
Buyer Name: Buyer, Bradley T.
Seller Name: Selerz, Happy

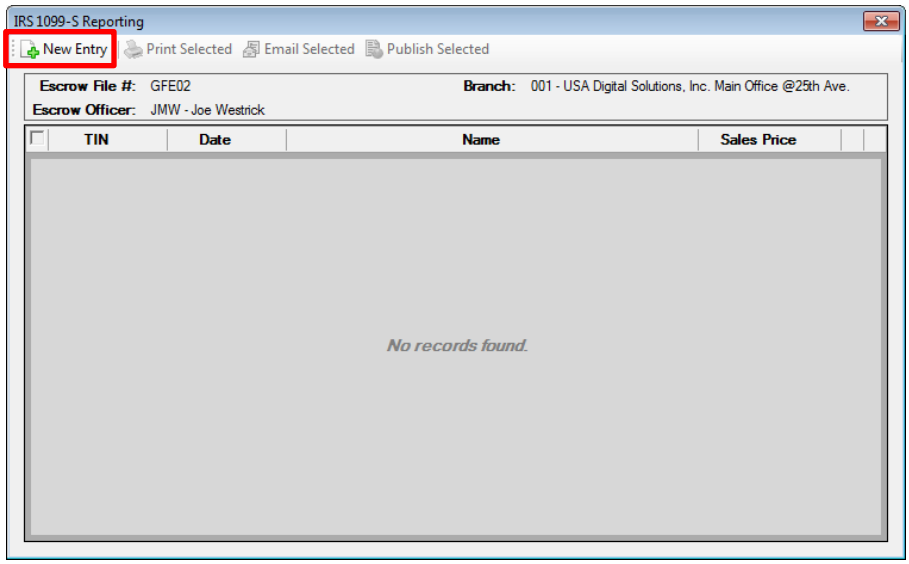
Description	Other	Buyer	Seller	Total
Title Fees				
Title - Closing Fee	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
Title - ALTA Owner's Policy (6-17-06)	0.00	0.00	2,050.00	2,050.00
Title - ALTA Loan Policy (6-17-06)	0.00	150.00	0.00	150.00
Sub Totals:	**0.00**	**250.00**	**2,050.00**	**2,300.00**
Recording Fees				
Recording Fee For Deed	0.00	57.00	0.00	57.00
Recording Fee For Mortgage	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00
Recording Fee For Release	0.00	18.00	0.00	18.00
Sub Totals:	**0.00**	**90.00**	**0.00**	**90.00**
Grand Totals:	**0.00**	**340.00**	**2,050.00**	**2,390.00**

1099-S

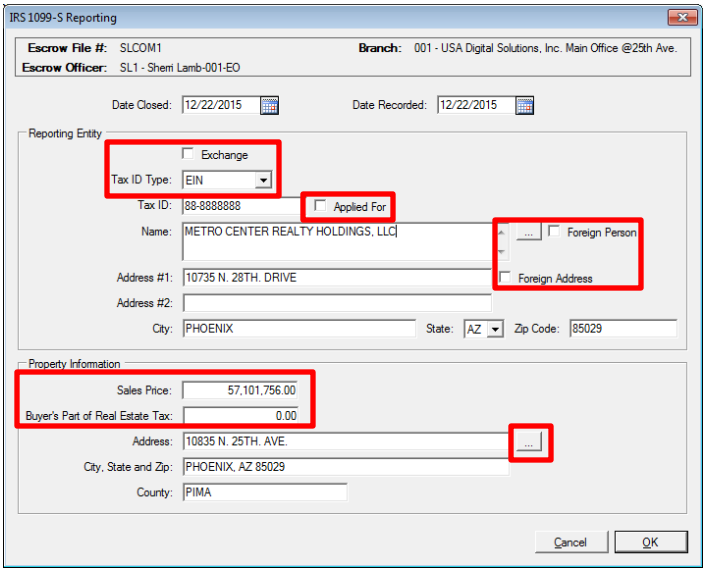
The IRS Form 1099-S, if required, is prepared in Impact/SQL and is given to the customer(s) at the time of closing. The 1099-S data is aggregated throughout the year and there is a function in Accounting for preparing the data for submission to the IRS. The **1099-S** menu entry, on the **Disburse** menu, is used to initiate the function for reviewing and/or preparing 1099-S items for distribution. Any escrow may have several Form 1099-S' created in it, but each Form 1099-S in a file must have a unique Tax ID number assigned to it.

NOTE: If there is not at least one Form 1099-S filled out for a file, and the file is flagged "reportable to the IRS", the **Closing Report** (**Reports** > **Closing Report**) will show "**Not Reported**", in the **IRS** column.

Selecting **1099-S** from the **Disburse** menu opens the **IRS 1099-S Reporting** screen, after requesting the file number to be worked with.



The user would click on the **New Entry** icon to create a new 1099-S item. The first time this is done on a file that is flagged reportable, and where there is a property and a seller defined, the screen that is brought up, after the **New Entry** icon is clicked, will be populated with the first seller's information, sales price and the property information. The information should be reviewed for accuracy, and if the sales proceeds and real estate tax figures need to be altered (to split with another seller) they should be. Once the data is correct, the user will click **OK** to print the 1099-S.

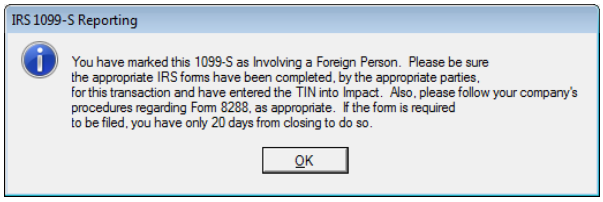


The **Exchange** checkbox is used if the transaction is involved in a 1031 Exchange and that should be noted on the 1099-S when printed.

The **Tax ID Type** options are **SSN/ITIN** (Social Security Number or Individual Tax ID Number) or **EIN** (Employer Identification Number). If the correct flag is not set, it should be altered. Note, however, that the data is coming from the Seller Party data and so if wrong here, should be corrected in the seller's data as well (changes made here will NOT flow back to the seller data).

If there is not a Tax ID number, but one has been applied for, the **Applied For** checkbox should be checked.

If the **Foreign Person** checkbox is checked, a message will pop up reminding the user to make sure they follow their Company's procedures for foreign seller transactions.



Checking the **Foreign Address** checkbox will result in the **City**, **State** and **Zip Code** fields being replaced by a **Location** field, into which the proper mailing information can be entered.

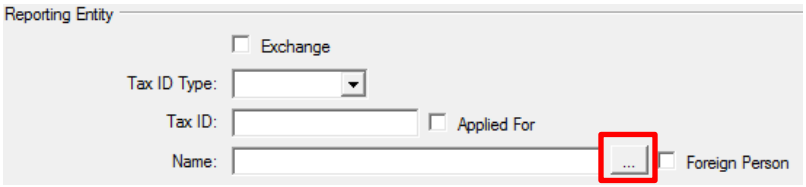
If the **HUD Style Entry** was used, and on HUD lines 107-407 county taxes are entered, then the amount will appear on the 1099-S in the **Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax** field. Alternatively, if the **Worksheet Style Entry** was used and county taxes are being credited to the seller, then the amount will appear on the 1099-S in the **Buyer's Part of Real Estate Tax** field.

The **Name** field can hold 250 characters; the **Address #1** & **#2** fields can each hold 100 characters. Note: For IRS reporting, the Name and Address fields will be truncated to match the IRS Publication 1220 field limits.

The ellipse (**...**) next to the **Address**, in the **Property Information** section, is available on **Commercial** files, and is used to select the property for the 1099-S being prepared/edited.

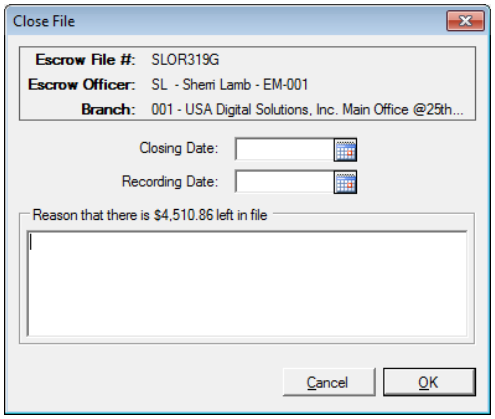
Once completed, the 1099-S will appear on the IRS 1099-S Reporting screen, from where it can be **Printed,** **Emailed** or **Published** (if so configured), by checking the checkbox in front of the item and clicking on the appropriate icon at the top of the screen. The **Modify** icon can be used to edit the 1099-S and the **Delete** icon can be used to remove it.

The user would click on the **New Entry** icon, at the top of the screen to add another 1099-S, if more than one is required. The screen on subsequent 1099-S's will be blank when first opened. Clicking on the ellipse (**…**) button next to the **Name** field will bring up a screen of the **Sellers** in the file. The user can then double click on the party to use for the new 1099-S and all available data will pull to the 1099-S screen. The user will need to enter the **Sales Price** applicable to the new 1099-S, and any tax that should be noted.



Close File

Depending on the Company's system configuration, the **Closing Date** and **Recording Date** may be set automatically when the fee check or transfer fee slip (the **:T** payee item) is printed. Also, depending on the Company's system configuration, the Escrow user may have the ability to modify the **Closing Date** and **Recording Date**. If Escrow does not have the option available, the Close File menu item will not be presented on the Disburse menu. If it is available, and is selected, a screen like the one shown below will present.



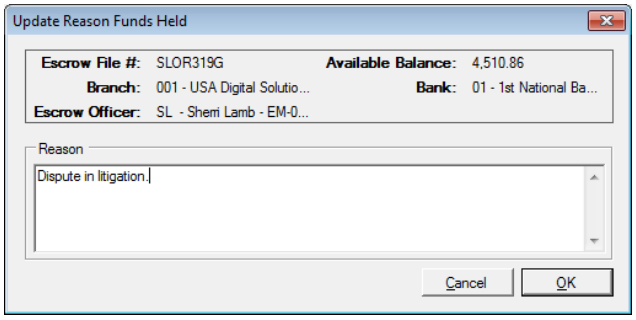
If funds are left in the file when the user sets the **Close Date** manually, he/she will be prompted to enter a reason. The reason can be shown on the standard Trial Balance, if that print option is selected. Once the escrow balance is reduced to zero (0), the reason is removed from the standard Trial Balance.

Balance Statement

The **Balance Statement** menu option, on the **Disburse** menu, prompts the user for the file to report on and will produce a report of all the **Deposits & Credits** and **Disbursements** on the file – from data entered on the file (not ledger data). It also presents all **Lender Summaries**, to support the lender figures on the main report. Once the report total reflects a zero balance, the file is "in balance". This report is helpful to identify missing payees on disbursement items. This is a variant of the Preliminary Disbursement report.

Update Reason Funds Held

The last menu entry on the **Disburse** menu (if Dual Authorization of Disbursements is not enabled) is **Update Reason Funds Held**. This function will prompt the user for the file number to work with and will then present a screen reflecting the file balance and a **Reason** field into which the user can detail why there are funds held in the file. This reason can print on a version of the Trial Balance. Typically, the user will have provided a reason when the fee check was disbursed, and a balance was left in the file. This option lets that reason be updated to reflect new information.



Disbursements Pending Approval (optional)

If Dual Authorization of Disbursements is enabled, the last entry on the **Disburse** menu will be **Disbursements Pending Approval**. This function is discussed earlier in this Disburse menu section, and so will not be repeated here.

Wires Menu (optional)

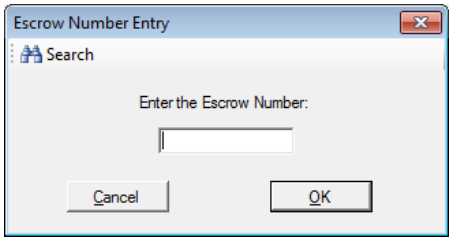
The **Wires** menu may contain up to four options, depending on the system configuration and specific user permissions; or it may not appear at all. It will not appear if neither of the options for centralized wire processing are enabled. The four possible options are:

- **View Incoming Wires**
- **View Outgoing Wires**
- **Approval**
- **Wire Out Audit Report**

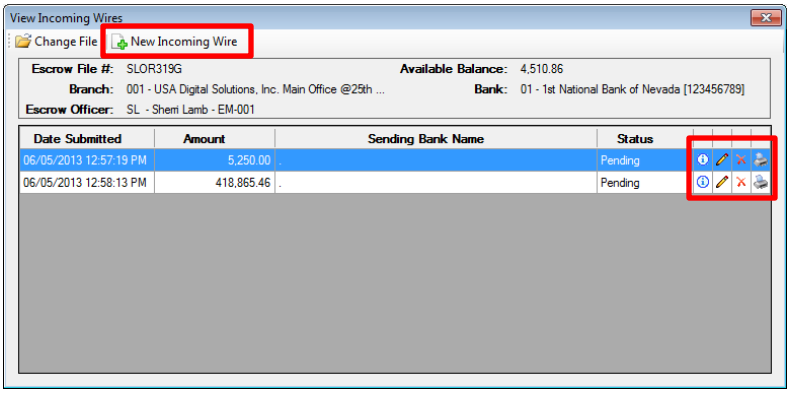
View Incoming Wires

Assuming that the Incoming Wires module is made available, through the system configuration, the **View Incoming Wires** menu option will be available. This option provides a method by which escrow officers can notify a central wire desk of an anticipated incoming wire. Upon receipt of the wire, from the bank, the wire desk can confirm the escrow officer's notice and the wire will be receipted into the file – and the escrow officer will receive an e-mail notification.

Selecting **Wires** > **View Incoming Wires** from the Impact desktop will open the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If an escrow is open on the desktop, the entry field will be pre-filled with the current escrow number. See the **Escrow Number Entry** section for more details on using the **Search** icon.



The user should click on the **OK** to open the **View Incoming Wires** screen, for the escrow number provided. In the screen shot below, there are two anticipated wires that have already been entered. The tools available to the user on this screen will be discussed in the following paragraphs.



The **New Incoming Wire** icon, at the top of the screen is used to initiate the entry of a new anticipated wire. That screen will be discussed below. The ability for users to be able to do incoming wires is a controlled permission.

There are up to four icons to the right of each of the previously prepared incoming wires (if any) that are listed in the body of the screen.

The **Information** icon, when clicked on, will present an Incoming Wire Detail window that displays information on the previously entered anticipated wire.

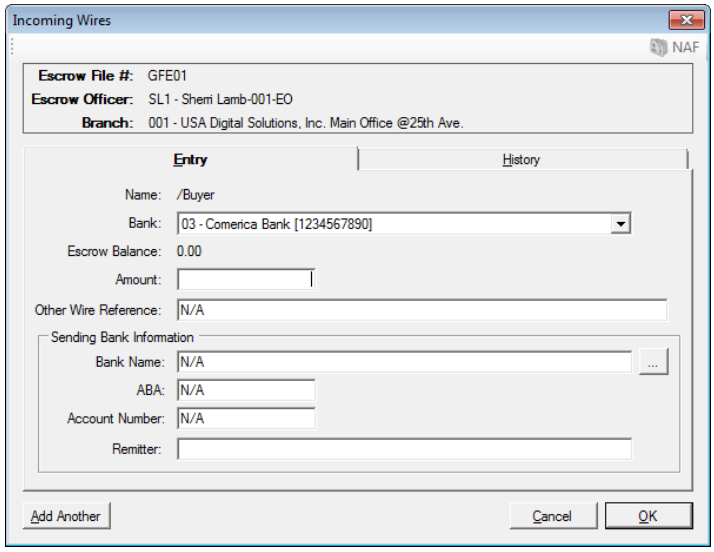
The **Modify** icon will only be presented if the wire in is in a pending state (un-confirmed by Accounting). Clicking on the icon will bring up the Incoming Wire entry screen (discussed below) with the previously entered information available for edited. Again, once a wire is confirmed, it will not be able to be modified.

The **Delete** icon will only be presented if the wire in is in a pending state (un-confirmed by Accounting). Clicking on the icon will bring up a confirmation prompt, asking the user if they are sure they wish to delete the item. Again, once a wire is confirmed, it will not be able to be deleted.

The **Print** icon will let the user reprint the **Incoming Wire Report** on the anticipated wire.

New Incoming Wire

The **Incoming Wires** screen has an **Entry** tab (for a new wire) and a **History** tab. The History tab presents the same listing of previously entered wires shown on the View Incoming Wires screen but no actions can be taken on them.



The **Bank** field will be filled with the bank of the file, and will be locked unless there is a zero balance on the file AND there are multiple banks available to the branch of the file. If those conditions are met, the **Default Bank** for the branch will be pre-selected but the **Bank** dropdown will be available for the bank to be altered if need be.

The **Amount** of the wire should be entered into that field.

Additional comments can be entered into the **Other Wire Reference** field.

The **Sending Bank Information** area is used to enter data on where the wire is expected from. The **Bank Name**, **ABA** and **Account Number** fields require some form of data entry. If the user does not know the source bank information, periods or question marks can be entered to satisfy the data requirement. The **NAF** can be used to fill the **Bank Name**, **ABA** and **Account Number** field, if the bank is properly loaded into the **NAF**. The **Remitter** field is not required, but the user should know that information.

Once the wire information is as complete as the user can make it, the **OK** button should be hit to send the anticipated wire to the queue in Accounting. NOTE: the funds represented by the anticipated wire are ***NOT*** available for disbursement until the wire is confirmed as received by Accounting.

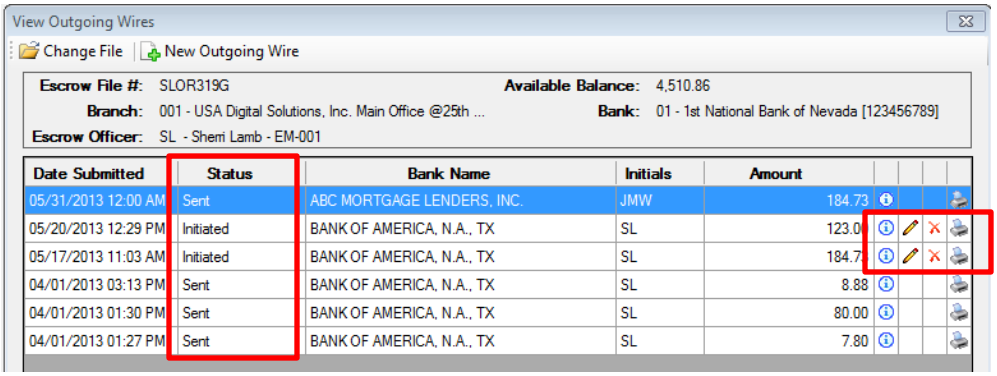
If an additional wire is to be done, the **Add Another** button can be hit, instead of the **OK** button, and the current wire will be sent to the queue and a new blank entry screen will present for the user to continue with the next wire.

The **Cancel** button can be used to cancel the routine without creating the anticipated wire.

View Outgoing Wires

The reader is referred back to the discussion of outgoing wires, in the **Disburse** > **Create & Print Checks** section earlier in this manual for full detail on Outgoing Wire processing under the centralized approach.

This function is very similar in concept to the incoming wire function, discussed just above, but a primary difference is in the treatment of the funds. Whereas in managing incoming wires the funds are not available until approved by Accounting, with outgoing wires the funds are immediately removed from the file when Escrow enters the information about the wire out – before Accounting has really done the wire out and confirmed via the Wires Outgoing queue in Accounting. This ensures that the funds are not wired out a second time, and prevents a check being cut.



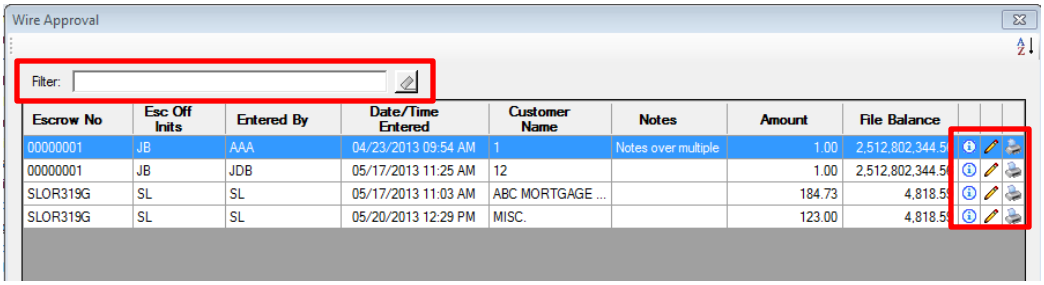
In the screenshot above, note the "**Initiated**" indications in the **Status** column. They indicate that the system is configured for **Dual Authorization** of outgoing wires (discussed below). Wires that have been initiated have yet to be approved by an approver, and, therefore, have not yet gone to Accounting for processing. For that reason, the can still be **Modified** or **Deleted**, with the icons on the right.

Approval

There is a system configuration option that provides for a **Dual Authorization** process on outgoing wires. If enabled, an Escrow user will initiate an outgoing wire, but it will not go to the queue in Accounting for processing until approved by another escrow user, with approval authority assigned to their Impact login initials.

If the system configuration is set for Dual Authorization and the user's password access is set as a wire out approver the **Approval** menu option will be presented on the **Wires** menu. A wire out approver must approve the wire out before the wire out will go to Accounting. A user with approval authority should click on the **Approval** menu option to bring up the **Wire Approval** screen (shown below). The screen will present all **Initiated** wires on files in the branch of the approver.

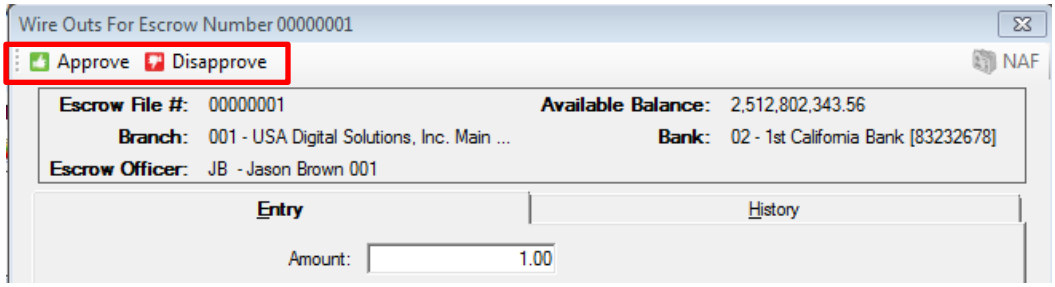
The **Filter** box, at the top of the screen, can be used to limit the records presented. It will filter, based on the entry made by the user, on the **Escrow No** and **Customer Name** fields. The Clear icon can be used to delete everything entered in the **Filter** box.



The Information icon, to the right of an entry, is used to pull up the "**Outgoing Wire Detail – (file number)**" screen, so the approver can review the wire information. No action can be taken from that screen.

The Modify icon, to the right of an entry, is used to pull up the "**Wire Outs for Escrow Number ########**" screen, which has an **Entry** and a **History** tab. The **Entry** tab will present details on the specific wire. The **History** tab will present all processed outgoing wires for the file.

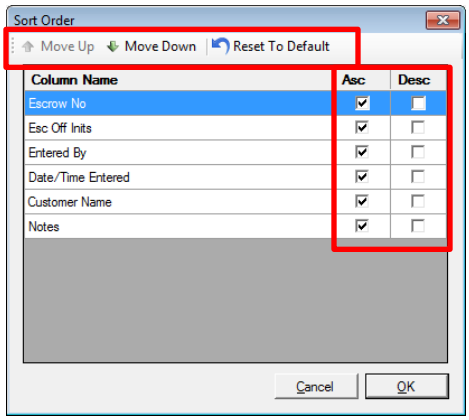
The approver should review the wire information, and make any corrections desired, and then use the **Approve** or **Disapprove** icons, at the top of the screen to either send the wire on to Accounting for processing, or to send a **Disapproved** email notice back to the Escrow Officer of the file. The **Disapprove** action will leave the wire in an Initiated state. The **Approve** action will bring up the printer control dialog from which the user can print, preview or email the **Outgoing Wire Request** form, which will reflect the approver's approval. Once approved, a wire will be removed from the **Wire Approval** screen.



The **Wire Approval** screen's detail records can be sorted in two ways.

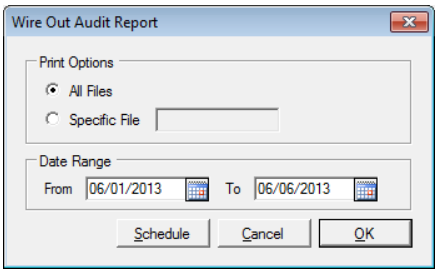
By clicking on a column heading, once for ascending order and twice for descending order, a single column sort can be done. All column headings except for Amount and File Balance can be used to trigger a single column sort.

Using the **Sort** icon, in the upper right corner of the **Wire Approval** screen, will present the **Sort Order** screen through which a more complicated sort pattern can be established. The **Column Names** can be reordered for the sort order (top to bottom) with the **Move up** and **Move Down** icons at the top of the screen. The **Reset To Default** icon can be used to undo any user changes. The user can check the appropriate checkbox for the sorting on the particular column to be **Ascending** or **Descending** order.



Wire Out Audit Report

The **Wire Out Audit Report** option, on the Wires menu, provides the user with a report of the wires entered and actions taken with them, for the date range requested or for a particular escrow. The report shows the **Escrow Number**, **Date** the wire was entered, **Action** taken on the wire, who the action was **Done By**, the **Amount** and R**eference Number**.



Receipts Menu

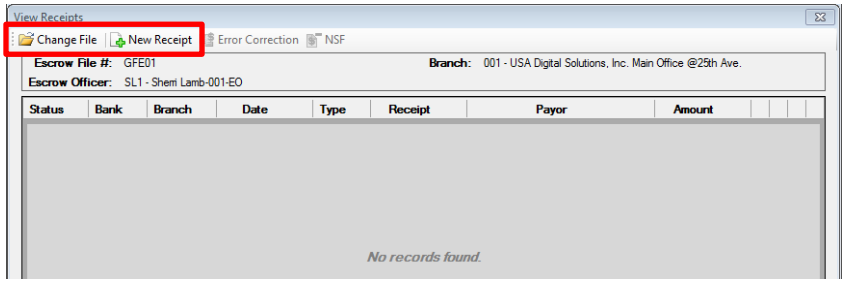
The **Receipts Menu**, in the Escrow module, contains options relating to the receipting and transferring of funds – both for escrow trust accounts and for savings accounts (IBA's). Depending on system configuration, the menu could have a maximum of four entries on it:

- View Receipts
- Receipt Correction
- Transfer Funds
- Transfer Savings

The View Receipts menu option will always present; the Receipt Correction and Transfer options are configuration dependent.

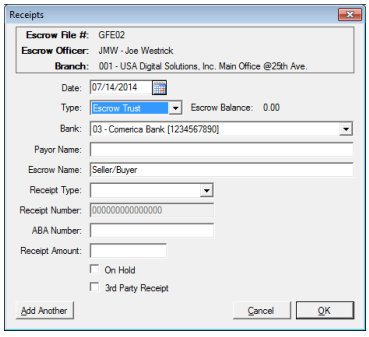
View Receipts

The **View Receipts** screen is used to enter receipts, modify unposted receipts, delete unposted receipts (if so configured) and reprint receipts. When first opened, for a file with no prior receipt activity, the screen will be largely blank, as shown below. Note: the Error Correction and NSF items will only appear for Escrow users if the system is configured to allow Escrow to use those functions. The assumption here is that they can. While the initial receipt of earnest money may be made from the **Initial Questions** screens, most receipts will be entered through this menu option.



The **Change File** icon, at the top left of the screen, is used to switch the file to be worked with.

The **New Receipt** icon is used to bring up the **Receipts** screen, for the selected file, the number of which is just below the icon. The ability for users to be able to do receipting is a controlled permission.



The **Date** field will default to the current date and be locked.

The **Type** field will default to **Escrow Trust** and will be locked unless a savings account has been added to the file. If there is one, or more, savings account, the **Type** field will open up and the user can select **Savings** if a receipt related to a savings account is to be entered.

The **Bank** field will default to the bank of the file, if **Escrow Trust** is selected in the **Type** field. If the file has a zero balance, and there are multiple banks available to the branch of the file, the user can select the bank to be used. If there is a balance on the file, the bank cannot be changed. If the **Type** field is **Savings**, the **Bank** field will present a listing of all of the available savings accounts for the file, and the user should select the correct account for the receipt being entered.

The **Payor** field can be used to enter information on the source of the funds. This field will present on the **Ledger**, so entering a good description is important. The **Payor** field can be set to be mandatory.

The **Escrow Name** field will default to the last names of the first buyer and seller, separated by a slash (/). It can be edited to enter alternate information if so desired.

The **Receipt Type** field will present two different lists, depending on whether **Escrow Trust** or **Savings** is selected in the **Type** field. The user should select the appropriate **Receipt Type** from the dropdown list. While most of the receipt types are common across databases, sites can have different receipt types; there is not a static set. Users should select **WIN** if entering an Incoming Wire (if not using the Wire Processing function). Note: some receipt types are set as "depositable" and some are not. It is important that if the user has a physical item in hand, that will be taken to the bank in a deposit, that a depositable receipt type be used when entering the receipt for the item. If not, the receipt will not appear on the **Deposit Slip** screen to be able to be included in a deposit; the item will present directly in the bank reconciliation if entered with a non-depositable receipt type.

If the user has selected **Savings**, in the **Type** field, the only two receipt types that will appear are **SAV** and **INT**. These two receipt types are used to reflect savings balances being entered into or taken from a savings account – with a positive or negative amount on an **SAV** receipt – and to record interest paid on a savings account – with an **INT** receipt. These two receipt types will only enter or remove dollars from a savings ledger. An **STF** (Savings Transfer) receipt would be used on the corresponding escrow ledger receipt to reflect dollars going to or coming from a savings ledger. Normally, the **Savings Transfer** function (described later in this **Receipts** section of this manual) would be used to eliminate the need for doing two receipts (one out of escrow and one into savings, or vice versa) to track savings activity.

The **Receipt Number** field will auto-fill and is locked.

The **ABA Number** field can be used to enter routing information on the receipted item, if so desired.

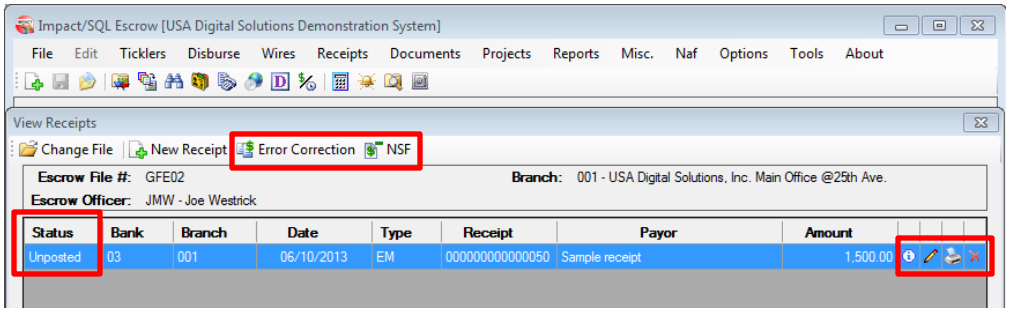
The **Receipt Amount** field is used to identify the amount being receipted.

If the funds being receipted should be considered "on hold" – as they may not be good funds or for some other reason – then the **On Hold** checkbox should be checked. Only Accounting users can release a hold on a receipt.

The **3rd Party** checkbox will, for a properly configured system, result in a **Third Party Deposit Escrow Instruction** form being generated with the receipt for the third party to sign; and, will put 3rd Party deposits on a separate HUD line.

Once completed, the user should click on the **OK** button to finalize the receipt. The user will be presented with a printer control window through which they can print, email or publish the receipt. Most sites have a multi-copy receipt report template so they can print a copy for the customer and one for their file (and maybe a copy for Accounting). The **Cancel** button can be used to exit without generating a receipt. The **Add Another** button will save the receipt and present the Receipts screen for entry of another receipt.

Once the receipt has been entered and printed, the **View Receipts** screen will present, showing the item(s) that have been entered on the file.



The first column, **Status**, will reflect whether the receipt has been posted or not. Once posted, a receipt cannot be modified.

The **Information** icon will bring up the **Receipt Detail** screen, on which information about the receipt is presented.

The **Modify** icon is used to bring up the receipt for editing. If the receipt is not able to be edited by the user, the **Modify** icon will not be presented.

The **Print** icon is used to bring up the **Print** control screen, from which the user can reprint the receipt, or **Preview**, **Email, Publish** (if so configured) or send to **Attachments** the reprint of the receipt.

If the system configuration allows for it, the **Delete** icon will present, when applicable, allowing the user to delete the receipt. Few sites permit receipt deletion, as they want to retain all sequential receipt numbers. If the user cannot delete the receipt, but wishes for it to reflect $0.00, they can **Modify** it and change the amount to $0.00.

The **Error Correction** icon will present at the top of the screen if the system is configured to allow for its use by Escrow, and be enabled if the highlighted receipt can have a correction made for it. Clicking on the **Error Correction** icon will bring up the **Error Correction Receipt** screen on which the user can enter information in the **Payor Name**, **Escrow Name** and **ABA Number** fields, if desired, and can enter the CORRECTION amount in the **Receipt Amount** field – positive or negative. The net amount should NOT be entered, just the amount of the correction. The correction item will be given the same receipt number as the original.

The **NSF** icon will present at the top of the screen if the system is configured to allow for its use by Escrow, and will be enabled if the highlighted receipt can have an **Non-Sufficient Funds** receipt made for it, offsetting the original – reflecting the originally deposited item was rejected by the bank. If clicked upon, the **Non-Sufficient Funds** screen will present with the information from the original receipt, with the **Payor** and **Escrow Name** fields available for editing (so the user can indicate the original was returned by the bank). Once **OK**'d, the detail presented will have an offsetting dollar amount from the original. While the original item remains editable, only the **Payor** and **Escrow Name** fields can now be edited – again, so the return can be detailed. The Escrow Officer on the file will receive an email about the NSF, so they can pursue good funds for the file.

Receipts – Some Common Situations

There are several common situations involving receipts. Some of these are discussed below, with the steps that should be taken to correct an error situation or to complete a receipting process.

Scenario 1: A receipt was entered into the wrong file, but has not been deposited or posted, and deleting is not available.

- Receipts Menu
- View Receipts
- Enter the file number into which the erroneous receipt was entered
- Highlight the receipt to be edited
- Click on the **Modify** icon
- Enter a zero, "0", into the **Receipt Amount** field
- Enter "Entered in wrong file" in the **Payor** field
- Click on **OK** to save the change
- Then use the **Change File** button and enter the correct file
- Create a new receipt in the proper file

- **Or** if **Transfer Funds** feature is available, use it to move the funds from one file to the other (see Transfer Funds below).

NOTE: If the original receipt has already been included in a deposit, the deposit will need to be voided before you can edit the amount, then the deposit will need to be rebuilt, with the new receipt.

NOTE: If the receipt has already been posted, use two new receipts to detail the movement of funds from one file to another; use a negative amount on one, positive on the other.

Scenario 2: A receipt was entered for the wrong amount, but has not been deposited or posted.

- Receipts Menu
- View Receipts
- Enter the file number into which the erroneous receipt was entered
- Highlight the receipt to be edited
- Click on the **Modify** icon
- Correct the **Receipt Amount** of the receipt
- Click on **OK** to save the change
- **Print** the corrected receipt

NOTE: If the receipt has already been included in a deposit, the deposit will need to be voided before you can edit the amount, then the deposit will need to be rebuilt, with the corrected receipt.

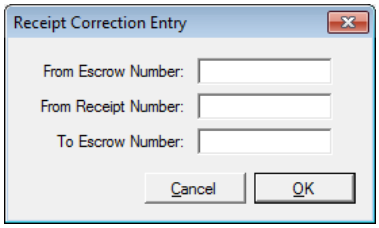
Scenario 3: A receipt was entered for the wrong amount, and has been posted.

- Receipts Menu
- View Receipts
- Enter the file number into which the erroneous receipt was entered
- Click on the **New Receipt** icon
- Enter the details for an adjusting receipt (positive or negative amount as needed). Should use non-depositable receipt type (ADJ, for example), as this item will not be "going to the bank", but needs to show up in the reconciliation on its own.
- Click on **OK** to save the new receipt
- **Print** the new receipt

Receipt Correction

The Receipt Correction feature is a setting only applicable to companies that fall under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Corporations (DOC) – that is "escrow only" companies, in California. The regulatory requirement is that if funds are receipted into an escrow file, and it is determined at a later date that the funds should have been entered into a different file, correcting receipts *with the same receipt number on each* are to be entered into the original file (with a negative amount) and into the correct file (with a positive amount). The option is enabled, by the System Admin, through Setup Options, in Utilities.

The **Receipt Correction** menu option, on the **Receipts** menu, automates the procedure by allowing the user to answer a few questions (original escrow number, original receipt number, and new escrow number) and then the system will automatically generate the needed transfer receipts.



The user should enter the original escrow file number in the **From Escrow Number** field and enter the original receipt number, which corresponds with the original escrow file number, in the **From Receipt Number** field. They should then enter the correct escrow file number in the **To Escrow Number** field. Click on **OK** to continue.

Impact will display a prompt asking for confirmation of the request to do the receipt correction. Confirming the request will have Impact generate two receipts, with a receipt type of **RCT**, with the original receipt number, showing funds taken out of the original file number and being credited to the new file number.

Impact will allow a receipt correction on files in different branches as long as both files are assigned to the same bank. If the **From escrow number** and the **To escrow number** are in different bank accounts, Impact will display a prompt that the files are not assigned to the same bank and will not let you do a receipt correction. The user would need to have an Accounting user do a negative receipt out of the original file and a positive receipt into the correct file. If the funds were deposited in the bank they will have to be transferred from the incorrect bank to the proper bank.

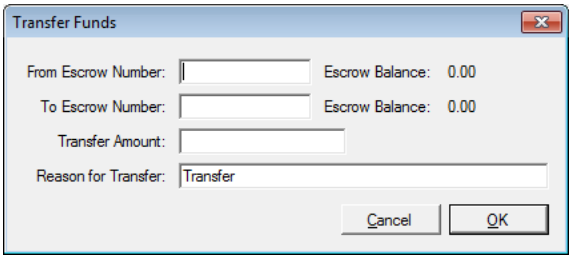
The **Receipt Correction** function will **not** allow an overdraft to be created in the originating file. Impact will display a prompt that the correcting receipt will cause an overdraft and not let the user do a receipt correction.

It is also not possible to do a receipt correction on a receipt multiple times. Impact will display a prompt saying a correction has already been entered for the requested receipt number. If the correction was done to the wrong file, Accounting will need to create two receipts, one for a negative amount out of the originating escrow and one for a positive amount into the correct escrow.

Transfer Funds

The **Transfer Funds** option, if available, will appear on the **Receipts** menu. The function makes it easier to transfer funds between escrow files that share the same bank than having to go through the routine of entering two receipts separately (one negative in one file and one positive in the other). The **Transfer Funds** function will create a negative receipt from the originating escrow file and a positive receipt into the new file with two separate receipt numbers assigned. Impact will allow transferring funds from a file in one branch to a file in another branch as long as both files are assigned to the same bank.

To transfer funds from one escrow to another, the user would enter the originating escrow number in the **From Escrow Number** field and the new file number in the **To Escrow Number**, enter the dollar amount of the transfer in the **Transfer Amount** field and enter the **Reason for Transfer** in that field. The **Reason for Transfer** will appear on the escrow ledger. The user should click on **OK** to proceed or click on the **Cancel** button to abort transfer of funds.



If the **From Escrow Number** and the **To Escrow Number** are in different bank accounts, Impact will display a prompt that the files are not assigned to the same bank and not let the user do the transfer. The user would need to have an Accounting user to do a separate negative receipt out of the original file and a positive receipt into the correct file. If the funds were deposited in the bank Accounting will have to notify the bank and transfer funds from the bank on the source file to the bank on the target file.

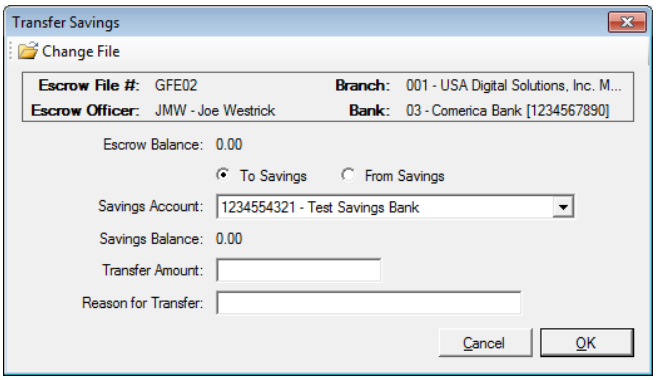
Transfer Savings

The **Transfer Savings** option, if available, will appear on the **Receipts** menu. This function makes it easier to transfer funds between the escrow ledger and a savings ledger on a file than having to enter multiple receipts – one to take funds out of the escrow ledger and one to put funds into the savings ledger.

When invoked, the function will ask the user for the file number involved in the transfer.

A savings account must already exist on the file before the **Transfer Savings** function can be used. If the function is invoked and the file requested does not have at least one savings account tied to it, the user will receive a message stating that fact.

If there is at least one savings account on the file, the user will be presented with the screen shown here.



The **Escrow Balance** is presented at the top of the screen, just below the boxed file information.

The radio buttons just below the Escrow Balance are used to identify if the transfer is sending money **To Savings** or pulling money **From Savings** – the appropriate option should be selected.

If there is more than one savings account, and the one involved in the transfer is not presented in the **Savings Account** field, the user should use the dropdown to select the appropriate savings account.

The **Savings Balance** of the savings account is presented just below the **Savings Account** field.

The user should enter the **Transfer Amount** in that field, and should provide an explanation of the transfer in the **Reason for Transfer** field.

The user should click on the **OK** button to execute the transfer or **Cancel** if it is decided not to continue.

Documents Menu

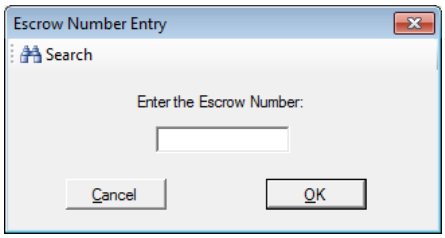
The **Documents Menu** contains functions for the generation of Escrow documents and the printing of Title Instructions, Prelims/Commitments, HUDs, Settlement Statements, Legal Description, Closing Disclosure Forms, and CDF Tracking . In addition, the maintenance of master documents is managed from this menu, with the appropriate permissions. The **Documents Menu** may contain up to eleven options, depending on the user's access level. The options are:

- Select & Edit Documents
- Title Instructions
- Prelim/Commitment
- HUD
- HUD-1A
- Settlement Statement
- ALTA Settlement Statement
- Legal Description
- Closing Disclosure Form
- Closing Disclosure Form Tracking
- Document Maintenance (conditional)

Select & Edit Documents

The **Select & Edit Documents** menu option is used to prepare and distribute the various escrow documents created for any file. The documents are edited within Microsoft Word, in a controlled Word window, from copies of "Master Document" templates. Users can give specific file copies of documents unique names, for versioning purposes or to distinguish unique versions of a common document, for multiple recipients, for example. Existing documents on a file can be printed without going into the document, and they can be published to a document management system (if so configured), or emailed directly from within Impact. The Escrow document masters are customized per company, and the document menu can be arranged as the business wishes.

Selecting **Select & Edit Documents** from the **Documents** menu, or clicking on the **Select Edit Documents** toolbar shortcut, opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter The Escrow Number** field will be pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, or the user wants to work on documents for another file than that pre-filled, the correct file number should be entered and **OK** clicked to continue to the **Escrow Document Menu**. The **Search** icon is available on the off chance the file number desired is unknown. The **Cancel** button should be clicked if the request to edit documents was in error.



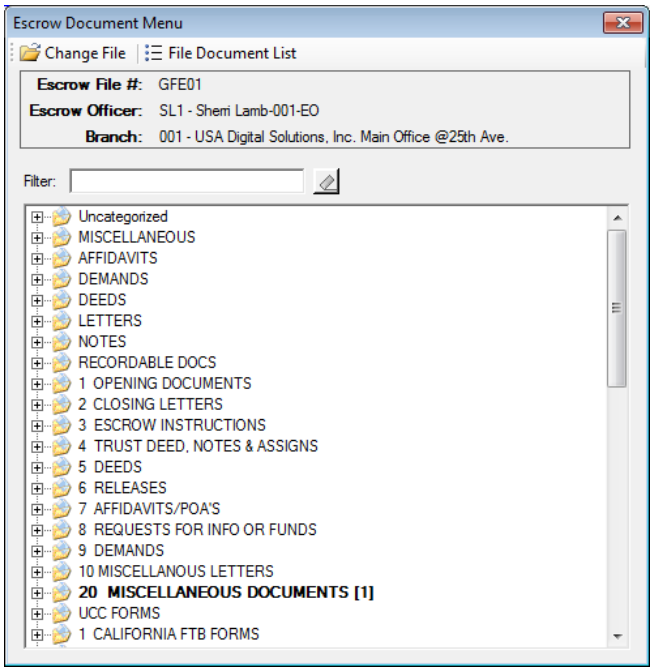
Escrow Document Menu

A sample of the **Escrow Document Menu** that is presented to users is shown in the screen shot below. Again, the document menu is unique to each Impact database. When initially opened, the menu is presented in "collapsed" mode, meaning only the document section headers are presented, not the full listing of documents. Clicking on the boxed plus sign, in front of a section header, will expand the document menu for that section, displaying all of the master documents available within it.

At the top of the screen are icons that the user can use to either **Change File** - to work on documents for a different file than the one currently selected - or to show the **File Document List** – which is a listing of document already worked up for the selected file (discussed more later).

In the boxed area near the top of the screen, the **Escrow File #**, **Escrow Officer** and **Branch** of the file are presented.

The **Filter:** field is used to quickly limit the listing presented to documents whose master document name contains the content entered in the **Filter:** field, along with the section header of the section the documents are in, or, if the entered text is in a section header, the section header and all items within the section. Some experimenting, by the user, will help familiarize them with the filtering mechanism. The **Clear** icon is used to quickly clear out the **Filter:** field of any entered content.

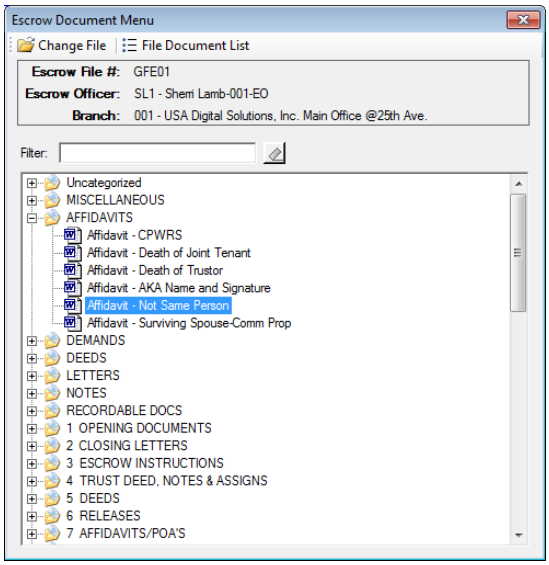


A **bold** section heading indicates that there is at least one document already prepared for the file selected, from a master in the section whose heading is bolded (as demonstrated above with the **Miscellaneous Documents [1]** heading). The number in brackets after the bolded section heading indicates the number of documents from that section that have been prepared for the selected file.

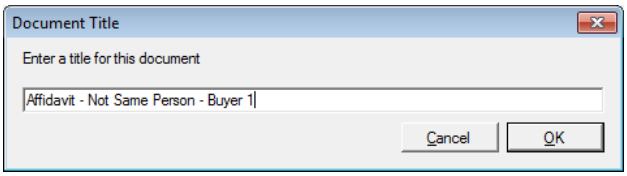
The icon, in the upper right corner is used to close the **Escrow Document Menu**.

To create a new document, the user will expand the document section the master document is in, or will use the **Filter:** field to expose the document masters whose names contain the filter's content, and then the user will double-click on the document master name from the list being presented. If the listing being presented is very long, the scroll bar on the right can be used to move through it…or the **Filter:** field contents can be altered to narrow the presented listing.

In the example below, the **Affidavits** section of the menu has been expanded and the "Affidavit – Not Same Person" document master has been highlighted (with a single click on the name).



When the user double-clicks on the name, to signal that a new document, of that type, for the selected file, is to be created, the system will present the **Document Title** screen. The user can then either give their copy of the document, prepared just for the selected file, a new title (in the sample "**- Buyer 1**" was added to the title), or may simply click on **OK** to continue. See the **Edit Documents** section below for details on how to edit the document in Microsoft Word. If the wrong document was selected, clicking on **Cancel** will stop the document from being prepared, and return the user to the **Escrow Document Menu**.



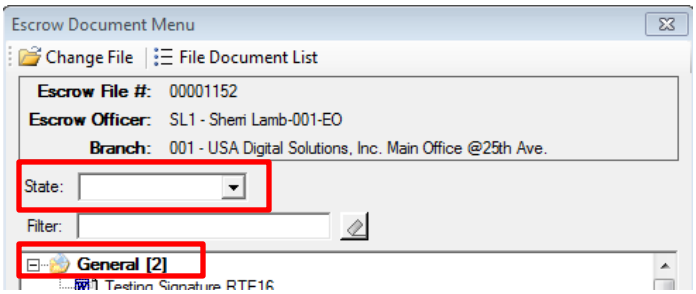
The **Document Title** entered in the title field (above) will be displayed when the **File Document List** icon is clicked to open the **File Document List** screen, which lists all the documents created for the escrow file. This name will help you identify the unique document when editing it in the future, so you may want to edit the name presented for ease of future referencing. If there are no documents prepared for a file, the **File Document List** icon will not be enabled.

There are optional editable HUD, Rent Schedule and Settlement Statement Excel templates that can be installed on the Escrow Document Menu. In addition, it is possible to make any Excel "document" Impact-ready. Contact USA Digital Solutions Support for more information on these.

There is a background service that can be utilized to automatically delete escrow documents after a pre-set number of days after last editing, as wished by the Company.

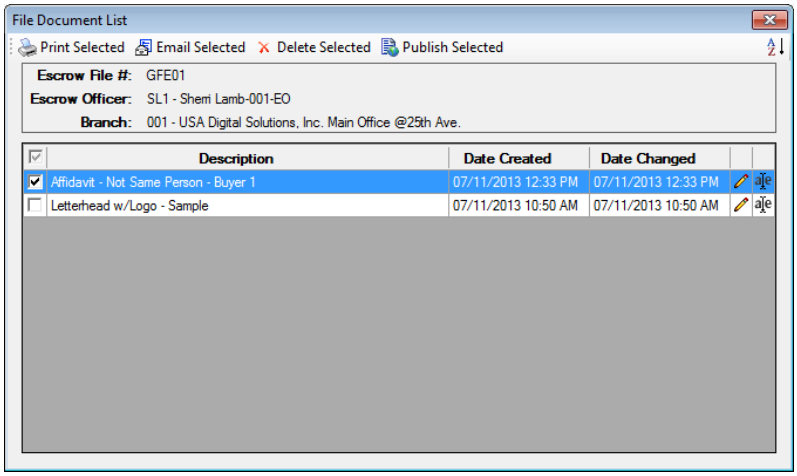
Documents by State

The **Document Menu**, when the system is configured for **Documents by State**, will present an additional "filter" control at the top of the screen, labeled **State**. This filter can be used to limit the documents presented to just those for a specific state (the available states in the list will be driven by the states of the property(ies) on the file). When the State filter is blank, a **General** folder will present, with all documents that are not state-specific; and, a folder will present for each state represented by the property(ies) on the file. To limit the menu to just the state-specific documents for one state, select that state from the State dropdown.



File Document List

The **File Document List**, when requested, will present a screen like the one shown here, presenting all of the documents that have already been created for the selected file.



The user can click on the column headers to sort the listing of documents by that category (either **Description**, **Date Created** or **Date Changed**) in ascending order; an additional click on the same header will flip the sort to descending order.

Across the top of the File Document List, there are four icons that may be available, depending on system configuration.

- **Print Selected**, to print the checked documents
- **Email Selected**, to email the checked documents (discussed below)
- **Delete Selected**, to delete the checked documents
- **Publish Selected**, to publish (to a document management system, if available)

To utilize these functions, the user will check the checkbox in front of the document(s) on the list that they wish to print, email, delete or publish and then click on the appropriate icon. Multiple documents can be checked.

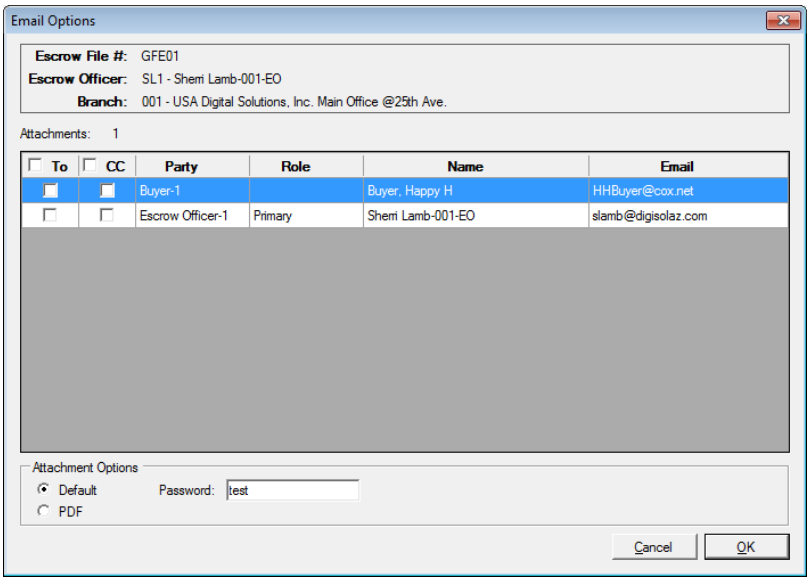
On the right of each listed document, there are two icons:

- **Modify**, to open for editing the specific document
- **Rename**, to open the Document Title screen for the specific document

The user should click on the icon next to the document they wish to edit or rename to execute those actions.

Email Selected

If the user clicks on the **Email Selected** icon, after checking one or more documents on the list, the **Email Options** screen will be presented to them, as shown below. All parties to the file will be listed on the screen and the user can check which to include as addressees on the email, and whether they should be a primary addressee or a "cc" addressee. Depending on system configuration, the user may also have the choice of sending the attachment(s) in Word form or in PDF form; and, the user may be able to alter the password protection on the attachment(s), if sent in Word form.



Once the recipient(s) has been selected, and Attachment Options set (if any), the user should click on **OK** to start the email routine.

Click on **Cancel** if the emailing should not be done, to return to the **File Document List** screen.

Publish Selected

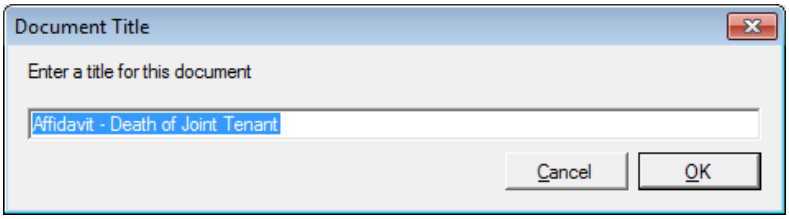
If the system is configured for use of a document management system like SmartVIEW, ePaperless or Impact Online the user will see the **Publish Selected** option. To use the function, the user would check the document(s) to be published and then click on the **Publish Selected** icon.

Each document management system will present different screens to the user at this point, but generically, the user would usually identify the name on the document to be published, the location it should be published to, and, possibly, the parties who have permissions to view the document in the document management system.

If multiple document management systems are available, the user will be presented with a screen asking which of the systems are to be published to; more than one can be selected at the same time.

Creating a New Document from a Menu Item

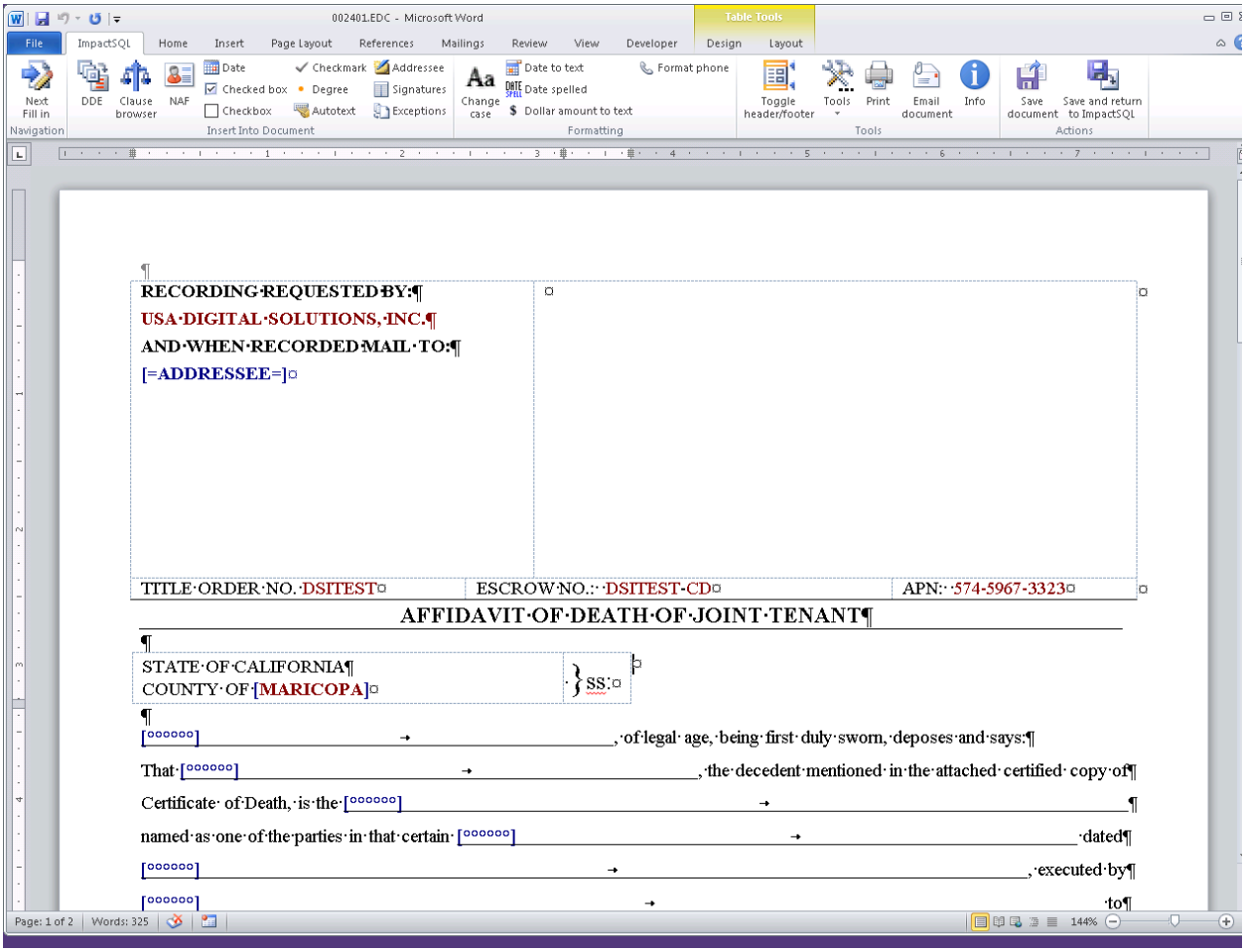
Once the user has located the document they wish to create on the Escrow Document Menu, they should DOUBLE-CLICK on the **Description** of the document. Impact/SQL will open the **Document Title** dialog box on the screen (if there is not already a document of the selected type on the file). If there is a document of the selected type on the file, a screen will present from which the user can select the existing document to edit, or can click on the **New** icon to create a new file of the type selected.



The user should type a description for the document they are about to create in the **Enter a title for this document** field. They can keep the default description or type anything they wish to make it fit their purposes (up to 100 characters). They should CLICK **OK** to create the document when they are ready.

Click the **Cancel** button to return back to the **Escrow Document Menu** without creating a document.

Impact/SQL will create a copy of the document for the user to work with and then open the document in Microsoft Word. A typical document is shown below.



Impact/SQL documents are color-coded to make working within them easier. Any field that pulls information entered into the **Initial Questions** area in the database is colored red. If the information displayed in red is not accurate, the user should return to the Impact/SQL desktop and correct the data in the **Initial Questions** area. The information will be corrected when you re-open the document. This insures ALL documents that you create will have the correct information.

The Fill-Ins fields in the document are represented by blue square brackets separated with non-breaking spaces such as [°°°°°]. (The user will not see the small o's between the brackets unless the MS Word option to show paragraph markers is turned on.) These Fill-In fields allow the user to type information that is not stored in the database and is unique to the document. The user should press **F11** or **CTRL-1** or click on the **Next Fill In** icon, in the ribbon bar, to move from Fill-In to Fill-In until all the information has been typed. Once Impact/SQL reaches the bottom of the document, it will return the cursor to the top and start the search for a Fill-In field once more.

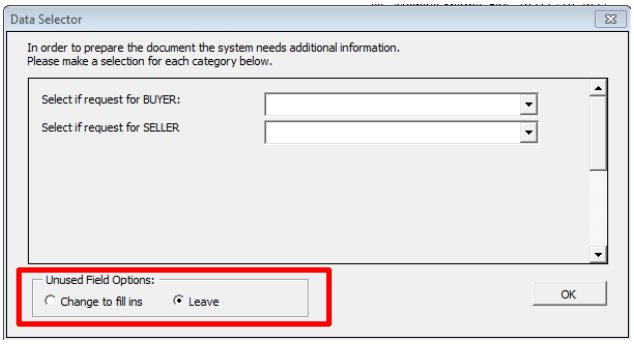
When the user is pasting text into a document, the system will ensure that the correct formatting and style is applied to the text being pasted, based on where the text is being inserted.

SmartTags vs. DDE Fields

As the newer versions of Impact/SQL have been released, the document masters have begun the switch to using **SmartTags** to pull information from the database into MS Word documents. The majority of the documents in the Escrow module are setup to pull the database information into the document by using **DDE** fields. As Impact/SQL document masters advance over time, users will start to see more of the documents they create open up to the **Data Selector** dialog box shown below.

With the use of **SmartTags** in the documents, a Document Administrator has a lot more flexibility when designing documents. In the case of the example shown here, one letter was created that could be used for the Buyer or for the Seller on the Escrow Order Number. There isn't a need to have two separate documents.

When the user creates a document that has SmartTags used in the master document, the **Data Selector** window will have a one or multiple drop-down choices. The prompt next to each choice is worded to help the user determine which party should receive the document. There may be more than one choice



Unused Field Options

The **Unused Field Options** area of the **Data Selector** is used to tell Impact/SQL how to treat the SmartTags when the user is not sure which option to select from one of the drop-down fields.

The **Change to fill ins** radio button will remove the SmartTag field from the document and replace it with a Fill-In ([°°°°°]). If the **Leave** radio button is selected (the default), the SmartTag will remain in the document so the information can be provided later.

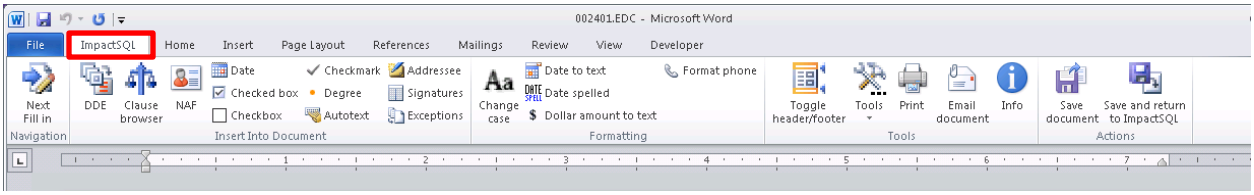
> NOTE: The ☒ is disabled on this dialog box. CLICK the **OK** button to close the window.

Unanswered Questions

If the user does not answer all the Prompt Text before clicking on the **OK** button, and they have the **Unused Field Options** set to **Leave**, they can have the **Data Selector** shown on the screen again at a later time by pressing CTRL-SHIFT-R. Only the Prompt Text that has not been answered will be shown in the **Data Selector**. Alternatively, the user can simply **Save & Exit** the document and then reopen it. Impact/SQL will show the **Data Selector** dialog box again for only the unanswered questions.

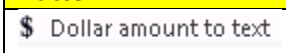
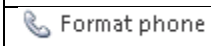
> NOTE: if the **Change to Fill-Ins** option is selected, Impact/SQL will no longer show the Data Selector dialog box. This option should only be selected if the information can't be obtained from any source.

The Escrow Document Toolbar



Impact/SQL adds functionality to Microsoft Word through the Impact/SQL toolbar (ribbon) at the top of the documents. The user can CLICK on any function they need on the toolbar using the mouse or can use the keyboard shortcut key. The table below explains each item shown on the Toolbar.

Button	Tool Name	Keyboard Shortcut
Next Fill in	Next Fill-In	CTRL-1 or F11
DDE	Insert DDE Field	CTRL-2
Clause browser	Clause Browser	CTRL-3
NAF	Name and Address File	CTRL-N
Date	Insert Date	CTRL-5
Checked box	Insert Checked Box	CTRL-7
Checkbox	Insert Checkbox	CTRL-6
Checkmark	Insert Checkmark	CTRL-8
Degree	Insert Degree	` (apostrophe)
Autotext	Insert AutoText	F3
Addressee	Select Addressee	CTRL-4
Signatures	Insert Signatures	ALT-3
Exceptions	Insert Exceptions	ALT-5
Aa Change case	Change Letter Case	SHIFT-F3
Date to text	Insert Date as Text	CTRL-0
DATE SPELL Date spelled	Insert Date Spelled Out	CTRL-9

Button	Tool Name	Keyboard Shortcut
	Dollar Amount to Text	ALT-1
	Format Phone	ALT-2
	Show/Hide Headers and Footers	
	Tools	
	Print	CTRL-P
	Email Document	CTRL-SHIFT-M
	Information	CTRL-SHIFT-A
	Save Document	CTRL-S
	Save and Return to Impact/SQL	

Each of the tools shown on the Escrow Toolbar/ribbon will be explained in detail below.

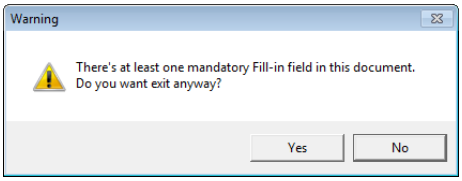
Next Fill-In

The **Next Fill-In** tool will quickly move the cursor through the document stopping only on the places where the typist must enter additional information that is not stored in the database. This is usually text that is unique to the specific Escrow File.

When the user has finished providing all the information for the Fill-In, CLICK the **Next Fill-In** tool icon again, or press F11 (or CTRL-1), to move to the next fill-in field. When the user has reached the end of the document, Impact/SQL will return the cursor to the top of the document and start the process again.

Mandatory Fill-In Fields

A document may have Fill-Ins that require the user to provide an answer before they can save or print the document. These are called **Mandatory Fill-Ins**. They will appear in the document as the same blue square brackets except they also include an asterisk, as in [*]. If the user tries to print or exit the document without providing information for this field, Impact/SQL will display the warning shown to the right.

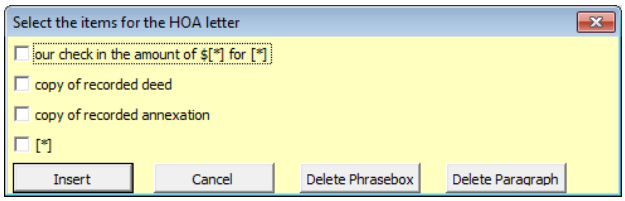


CLICK the **Yes** button to continue on with the requested command (print, save, etc.).

CLICK the **No** button to cancel the previous request that was made. Impact/SQL will relocate the cursor to the Mandatory Fill-In where the missing information can be entered.

Phraseboxes

Phraseboxes are a special type of **Fill-In** field that may be used in documents. When F11 or CTRL-1 are used to move through the document and land on a **[=phrasebox=]** Fill-In, a window will pop up with a list of options the user can choose from which will be inserted into the document at that location. The Document Administrator might use these to give the user a list of attachments which could be mailed out with the document, for example. It is then up to the user to CLICK on which item(s) they will be including with the letter. After they have made the desired selection(s), they should CLICK the **Insert** button. The phrasebox will be replaced with the items selected.



If the user sees square boxes, as shown in the sample phrasebox above, they can pick as many options as they would like to have appear in the document. If the user sees circles, they will only be able to choose one option.

Insert DDE Field

The **Insert DDE** tool opens the **Insert Field** dialog box (shown at the right). Each tab shows a list of the available database fields that the user can insert into a document at the cursor's location.

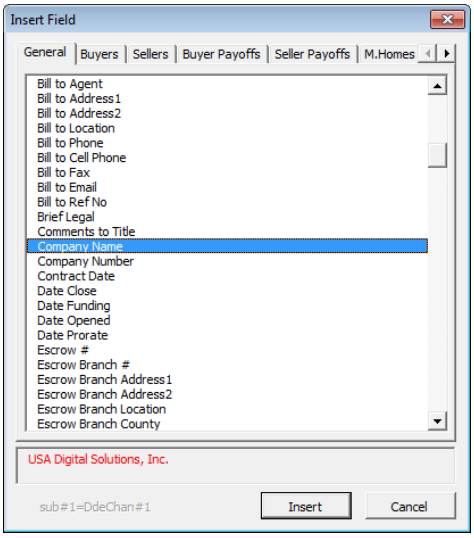
Position the cursor at the location in the document where a DDE field's information should be inserted.

Press CTRL-2 (or CLICK on the **DDE** tool) to open the dialog box.

Select the appropriate tab and highlight the field to insert into the document at the cursor's location.

CLICK the **Insert** button (or DOUBLE-CLICK on the field name).

CLICK the **Cancel** button to close the **Insert Field** window.

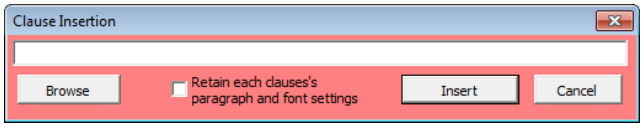


> NOTE: This dialog box will remain on the screen until the user closes it giving them the opportunity to insert several fields if necessary. If the user wants to leave the **Insert Field** window open to insert fields in different locations of the document, they must CLICK in the document to change focus from the **Insert Field** window to the document window in between inserting the separate fields.

The user can also use the **Inset DDE** dialog box to double-check what information Impact/SQL has in the database for a field. In the example **Insert Field** dialog box above, the **Company Name** field is currently highlighted. At the bottom of the dialog box **USA Digital Solutions, Inc**. is listed in red. This is the value that the user will see in the document if they were to insert this particular field. If the information is not correct, the user should return back to the Impact/SQL desktop to correct the information in the file data – to make sure the file data is current. Changing a field's content by typing over it in a document will **NOT** change file data.

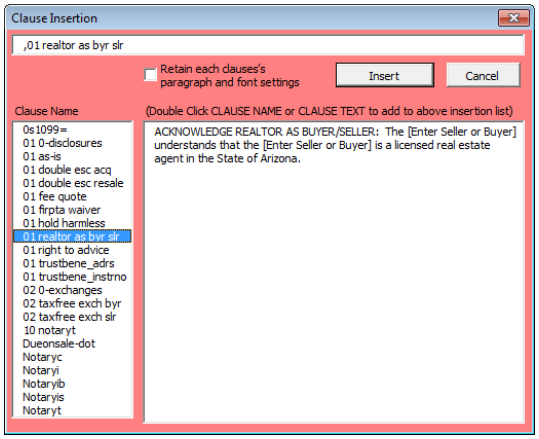
Clause Browser

Escrow clauses are frequently-used snippets of text that can be placed into any document the user creates. These are typically a paragraph in length but can range from a sentence to pages. The clauses installed on the system are available to all staff. The **Clause Insertion** dialog box is shown here at the right.



1. Position the cursor at the location where you want to insert an Escrow clause.
2. CLICK on the **Clause Browser** tool (or press CTRL-3).
3. Type the name of the clause in the Browser field. You can list as many clauses as you wish here by separating them with a comma.
4. CLICK the **Insert** button to place the clauses into the document.

The **Browse** button will expand the **Clause Insertion** dialog box to include a list of the available clauses. If the user CLICKS on a clause name, they can see a preview on the right side of the window.



> NOTE: the Escrow Clauses seen on the Clause Insertion window of a particular site will be different than what is displayed here.

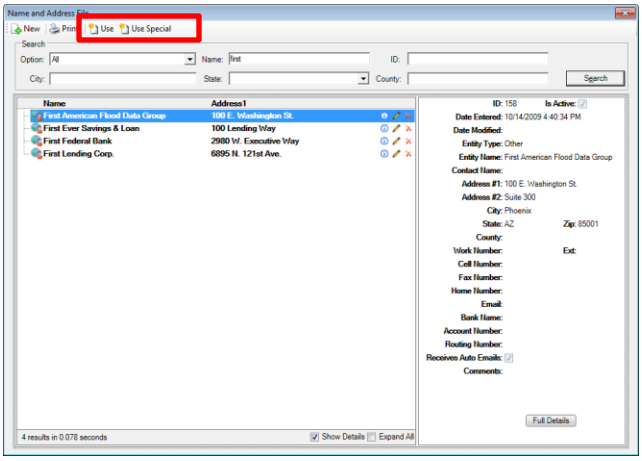
DOUBLE-CLICK on any clause name to have Impact/SQL insert the clause name in the Browser bar.

Once all the desired clauses for insertion are listed at the top of the window, CLICK the **Insert** button.

CLICK the **Cancel** button to close the Clause Insertion window without inserting any clauses.

NAF NAF

The **Name and Address File (NAF)** is available to be used within Escrow documents. The user can insert the address and contact information into a document without having to make the individual a party to their Escrow File. Impact/SQL will open the **Name and Address File** window shown here.



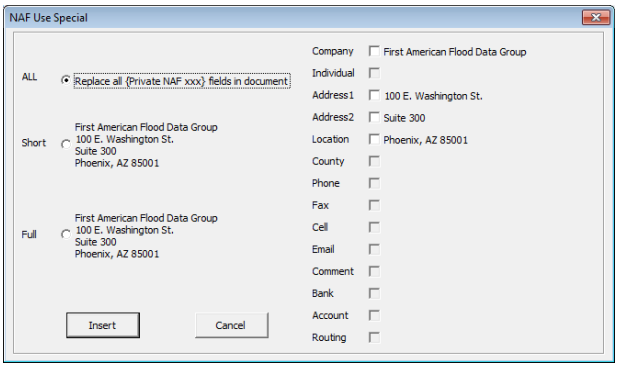
1. The user should position the cursor at the location in the document where they want to insert a name and address from the NAF.
2. Press CTRL-N (or CLICK on the NAF tool).
3. Select the search criteria on the left side of the **Name and Address File** window.
4. Highlight the selection that is to be used in the results window. Verify on the right it is the correct individual and/or company.
5. CLICK the **Use** button at the top of the window (or DOUBLE-CLICK on the Company name in the results window).

Impact/SQL will close the NAF window and insert the address information at the cursor's location in the document. It will appear in similar form to the sample shown below.

First American Flood Data Group
100 E. Washington St.
Suite 300
Phoenix, AZ 85001

NAF Use Special

The user also has the option to select which name and address information, from the NAF, is placed into their document. In those cases, replace Step 5 above with the **Use Special** button.



The **NAF Use Special** window is shown here on the right. CLICK on any of the three radio buttons, on the left of the screen, to replace **ALL** of the NAF fields in the document with the NAF entry selected, or use the **Short** or **Full** addresses, as displayed. Or, the user may check the specific items on the right side of the screen for inclusion at the cursor's location in the document; any number may be selected at the same time.

Optionally, the Document Administrator may have used additional NAF fields to customize documents.

Insert Date Date

The **Insert Date** tool will insert the current date at the cursor's current location as if the user had typed it him or herself. This is not an updatable field. The date is inserted in the format of "July 18, 2013". Alternatively, the user can press CTRL-5 to insert the date as text.

Insert Checked Box Checked box

The **Checked Box** tool inserts the ☑ symbol at the cursor's current location. There are numerous documents that include the [☐] Fill-In. This tool is very handy to indicate a chosen selection in those lists. Alternatively, the user can press CTRL-7 to insert the checked box symbol.

Insert Checkbox Checkbox

The **Checkbox** tool inserts a blank square box at the cursor's current location. The user can use this tool to replace a checked box that might have been inserted via the **Checked Box** tool if it was selected by mistake or if the information in the document has changed. Alternatively, the user can press CTRL-6 to insert the blank checkbox symbol.

Insert Checkmark Checkmark

The **Checkmark** tool will insert the checkmark character, ✓, at the cursor's current location. Alternatively, the user can press CTRL-8 to insert the checkmark symbol.

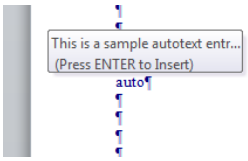
Insert Degree Degree

The **Degree** tool will insert the degree symbol, °, at the cursor's current location in the document. Impact/SQL has remapped the keyboard so pressing the ` (back apostrophe) key will also insert the degree symbol.

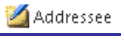
Insert AutoText Autotext

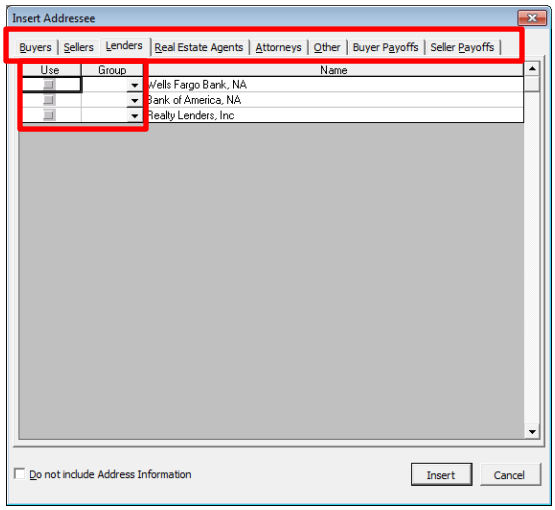
The AutoText tool will insert an **AutoText** entry into the document at the cursor's current location. AutoText are snippets of text that are stored in the users UserID profile. The options that a user may have available to them may not be the same options that their co-workers have unless the organization is using the global AutoText feature of Impact/SQL. There is a more detailed discussion about using a Company-wide AutoText solution later in this chapter.

1. Place the cursor at the location in the document where an AutoText entry should be used.
2. Type the name of the AutoText entry and then press F3 if MS Word doesn't prompt to include the phrase as shown to the right.



Impact/SQL will replace the AutoText name with the contents of the entry.

Select Addressee 



The **Addressee** tool pulls up the **Insert Addressee** dialog box. This dialog box displays all the parties to the selected escrow file that were entered in the **Initial Questions, Parties** screens. Each tab at the top of the screen represents the party types. Each will list parties of that type that can be selected for use in the document.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Each party that the user checks in the **Use** column will have a copy of the document produced for it. In other words, if the user creates a one page letter and checks three parties, then Impact/SQL will copy the document three times creating a letter for each party. The result is a three page document in Impact, that is really three separate letters, when all is said and done.

With the above in mind, if the document created is 15 pages long and three parties are checked, the end result will be a 45 page document—one 15 page document for each party.

Grouping Addressees Together

The user can group two or more parties together on the same document by assigning them the same 3-digit number from the drop-down menu in the **Group** column. The user can mix and match between individual parties and groups of parties in the same document. The user cannot, however, group parties on separate tabs. In other words, all members of a group must appear on the same tab.

If there is a need to create more than one grouping in the document, assign each group its own number from the drop-down menu. For example, if there are 4 buyers (2 husband and wife parties) and the desire is to send one letter to both couples, all 4 individuals would have a checkmark next to their individual names under the **Use** column; and, the first couple would be assigned Group 001 and the second couple would be assigned Group 002.

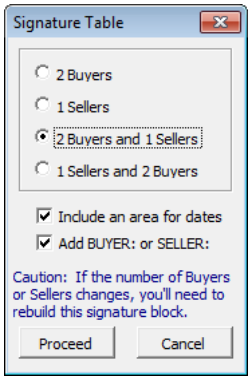
1. Position the cursor where the address information should be inserted.
2. CLICK the **Addressee** tool.
3. CLICK in the **Use** column next to each party to receive their own copy of the document on the screen.
4. Setup any groups of parties under the **Group** column.
5. CLICK in the **FWD** column to have the forwarding address be used for that party (only available on the **Buyers** and **Sellers** tabs).
6. CLICK the **Do Not Use Address Information** checkbox, at the bottom of the screen, to have only the names of the parties included in the document.
7. CLICK the **Insert** button to have the names and addresses placed into the document—creating one set for each individual and/or group.

NOTE: You can CLICK the **Cancel** button to return to your document without inserting any addressing information in your document.

NOTE: If an individual is missing from the **Insert Addressee** window, return back to the **Parties** screen under **Initial Questions** to verify they have been entered into the database for your Escrow File #.

Insert Signatures Signatures

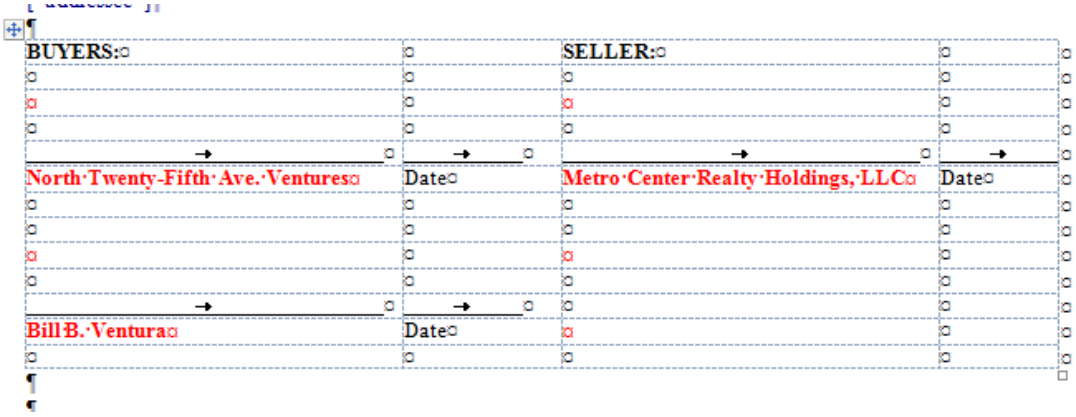
The **Signatures** tool helps the user design a signature table for their document that will fit exactly what they need every time. The **Signature Table** window is shown here at the right. When you CLICK the **Signatures** tool, Impact/SQL will populate the top half of the window with the number of **Buyers** and **Sellers** that are currently listed on the **Parties** screen. The 3rd and 4th options give the user the option to place the Buyers' signatures on the right or left side of the table. Only one of the 4 configurations listed can be selected.



CLICK on the **Include an area for dates** option to have Impact/SQL create a space for the signatory to include the date they signed the document.

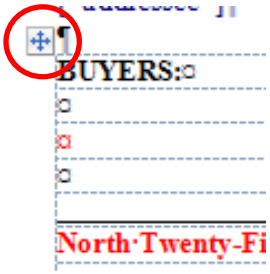
CLICK on the **Add BUYER: or SELLER:** to have Impact/SQL place a heading over the signature areas for the appropriate party type.

After the appropriate options are selected on the **Signature Table** window to meet the requirements for the document, CLICK the **Proceed** button to have Impact/SQL create the signature table. Using the sample **Signature Table** settings show above, Impact/SQL will create a table similar to that shown below.



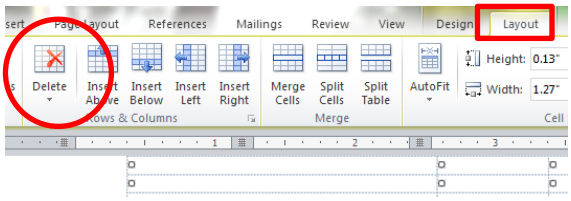
Removing the Signature Table

Once Impact/SQL creates the table, it represents a snapshot of the number of buyers and sellers that existed in the escrow file at the time the document was created. If any buyers or sellers are added or deleted, at a later date, the user must delete the existing signature table from the document and recreate the signature table.

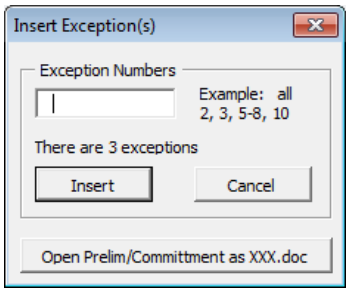


The easiest way to delete the table is by moving the mouse over the top of it until the **Table Move Handle** presents (see red circle on the right, above the BUYERS heading). Once the **Table Move Handle** appears, CLICK on it to select the entire table. The user can then CLICK on the **Layout** ribbon bar tab at the top of the MS Word window then CLICK on the **Delete** tool, and select **Delete Table** from the submenu. Be sure to CLICK the **ImpactSQL** ribbon bar tab to return back to Impact/SQL's toolbar.

NOTE: If the document is not complicated, it might be easier just to delete the entire document and recreate it.



Insert Exceptions

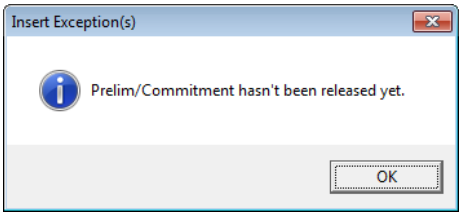


Normally title and escrow documents don't "talk" to each other. The user can, however, use the **Exceptions** tool to have Impact/SQL place the prelim/commitment's exceptions into the document at the cursor's current location.

1. Position the cursor where the Exceptions are to be inserted.
2. CLICK on the **Exceptions** tool or press ALT-5.
3. Type the exceptions numbers to be inserted in the **Exception Numbers** field. "All" can be entered, or numbers separated by commas, or a range with a hyphen.
4. CLICK the **Open Prelim/Commitment as XXX.doc** button to open up a copy of the prelim and/or commitment on the screen to review the existing exceptions before inserting them into the document.
5. CLICK the **Insert** button to copy the designated exceptions.

NOTE: CLICK the **Cancel** button to close the Insert Exception(s) dialog box without inserting any exceptions into the document.

Not yet Released



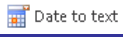
If the user CLICKS the **Exceptions** tool and sees the dialog box shown here at the right, the Title Department has not yet released the preliminary report or commitment yet. CLICK the **OK** button to remove the notice from the screen. The user will need to contact the Title department to find out when the prelim/commitment may be ready.

Change Letter Case

The **Change Letter Case** tool will rotate through making selected text all lowercase letters, title case letters (first cap), or all uppercase letters.

1. Select the text to modify by blocking it.
2. CLICK the **Change Letter Case** tool (or press SHIFT-F3) to move through each option until the form desired is presented.

The **Change Letter Case** tool is not a substitute for text that needs to always be presented in UPPERCASE. The **Change Letter Case** tool applies the All Caps attribute to the selected text which is just like applying **Bold** or *Italics*. If the text is subsequently imported into another document that applies its own formatting, the text will return back to the original way it was entered from the keyboard. Use the CAPS LOCK key to make sure text that needs to be typed in UPPERCASE remains in UPPERCASE.

Insert Date as Text 

The **Date to Text** tool converts a numeric date into a long date format. For example, 07182013 is converted to read 18th day of July, 2013. Note that the date is entered in "mmddyyyy" or "mmddyy" format, without dashes or slashes. The cursor must be located at the end of the date entry that is to be converted before CLICKING on the **Date to Text** tool (or pressing CTRL-0). The DocGroup at USA Digital Solutions, or another Doc Admin, will recommend when this type of date format should be used by creating a Fill-In field that says [Date then press CTRL-0]

Insert Date Spelled Out

The **Date Spelled Out** tool converts the numeric date (entered in the form "mmddyyyy" or "mmddyy") into the standard date format. For example, 07182013 is converted to read July 18, 2013. The cursor must be located at the end of the date to be converted before CLICKING on the **Date Spelled Out** tool (or press CTRL-9).

Dollar Amount to Text

The **Dollar Amount to Text** tool converts the numeric dollar amount into the cardinal representation. The dollar amount should be entered without commas, but with the decimal point before the pennies figures. For example, 93379.28 is converted to read Ninety-Three Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-Nine Dollars And 28/100. The cursor must be located at the end of the dollar amount to be converted before CLICKING on the **$ Dollar amount to text** tool (or press ALT-1).

Format Phone

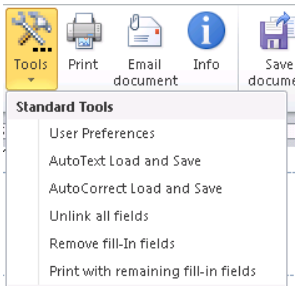
The Format phone tool converts a 7-digit or 10-digit phone number into the standard telephone format. For example, 6028668199 is converted to read (602) 866-8199. The cursor must be located at the end of the phone number to be converted before CLICKING on the **Format phone** tool (or press ALT-2).

Toggle Headers and Footers

The **Toggle Headers and Footers** tool will open the Header & Footer toolbar and place the cursor into the first header of the document. The user can then make any changes they need to the header and footer text using Microsoft Word's tools. They should CLICK the **Close Header and Footer** tool when are ready to return to the main document text.

NOTE: The user can also switch back and forth between the header and footer text and the main document by DOUBLE-CLICKING in either area.

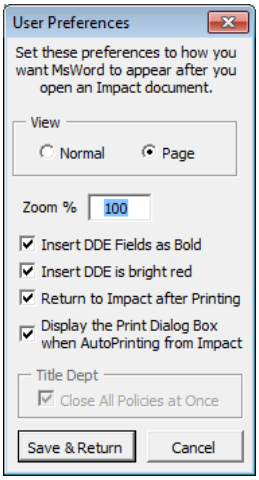
Tools



The **Tools** tool displays a drop-down menu when the user CLICKS on this option. The menu is a collection of options that are useful to the user's overall Impact/SQL document editing experience. The Tools drop-down menu is shown here on the right. Each option will be discussed below.

User Preferences

The **User Preferences** window gives the user the opportunity to set up options on how Impact/SQL will behave. The **User Preferences** dialog box is shown on the left.



The **View** radio buttons allow the user to select if they wish to open their documents in Microsoft Word's **Normal** view or in Word's **Page** view. The **Normal** view will be straight text with no margins or page breaks shown. The **Page** view shows how each page of the document will be shown on the printed page.

The **Zoom %** option allows the user to set the magnification of their document once it is opened in Microsoft Word. For most users a 120% to 144% setting will show them the entire document from the left to right margin on the screen.

The **Insert DDE Fields as Bold** and the **Insert DDE is bright red** checkboxes determine how fields inserted into the document by the user will be displayed. These two options affect only the DDE fields that ***the user*** inserts into the document using the **Insert DDE** field tool. They do not change how the Document Administrator chose to represent the fields entered in the master document.

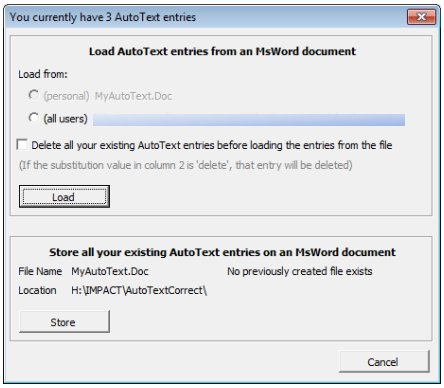
The **Return to Impact after Printing** checkbox will automatically close every document after the user CLICKS the **Print** tool on Impact/SQL's toolbar.

The **Display the Print Dialog Box when AutoPrinting from Impact** will open up Word's print dialog box when the user CLICKS the **Print** tool.

When the user is finished defining how they would like to work with Impact/SQL and Word documents, they should CLICK the **Save & Return** button to close the dialog box and return to their current document.

NOTE: CLICK the **Cancel** button to return to the current document without making any changes to User preferences.

AutoText Load and Save

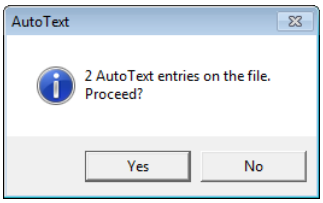


The **AutoText Load and Save** dialog box can be used to import the Company-wide AutoText entries into a user's personal AutoText or to save a copy of what a user currently has for AutoText entries outside of Impact/SQL.

The **AutoText Load and Save** dialog box is shown to the right. The top portion deals with importing AutoText entries into a user's AutoText. The bottom portion deals with making a backup of a user's AutoText entries so they can retrieve them if they are lost in MS Word.

Users have two options for loading AutoText entries. The first radio button, **Load from: (personal) MyAutoText.doc**, will only be available if the user has previously used the **Store** option on the bottom of the screen. The Load option will restore the user's AutoText entries from whatever is currently saved in their **MyAutoText.doc** file. The AutoText Load and Save dialog box will indicate the date the MyAutoText.doc was created, if one exists. Anything that was saved to the user's AutoText after that date will be lost if there is a need to replace a user's corrupted **Normal.dot** (which is where a user's MS Word AutoText entries are stored).

The second radio button is the **Load from: (all users)** option and will only be available if the company has a global AutoText document set up. Impact/SQL will display the path to the location of the global AutoText document used by your company after the **(all users)** label (blanked out in the screen shot above).



The **Delete all your existing AutoText entries before loading the entries from the file** checkbox will clear out the user's existing AutoText entries, from their Normal.dot, before reloading with the entries from the option selected.

The user should CLICK the **Load** button once they have made their choices. Impact/SQL will process either file option and display the entry count for the user. CLICK the **Yes** button to proceed with the import.

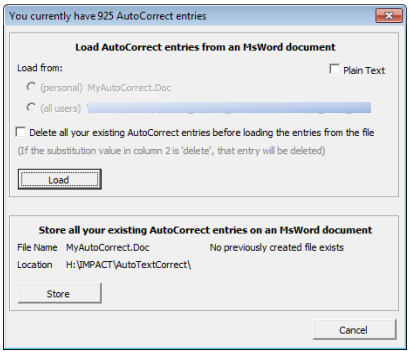
CLICK the **No** button to cancel the operation and return back to the **AutoText Load and Store** window. From there the user can CLICK the **Cancel** button to return back to the current document without making any changes to AutoText.

The **Store** button will create a Non-Impact/SQL Word document in the user's personal Impact folder called **MyAutoText.doc**. This document contains a table with a row for each entry in the user's AutoText. This is a great backup tool for users if they rely on AutoText. Frequently DSI receives calls from users who have lost all their AutoText entries for one reason or another. If users back up their AutoText using the **Store** feature, we can easily assist in getting it back for them by guiding them to use the **Load** feature.

It is highly recommended that all users use the Store feature if they use AutoText.

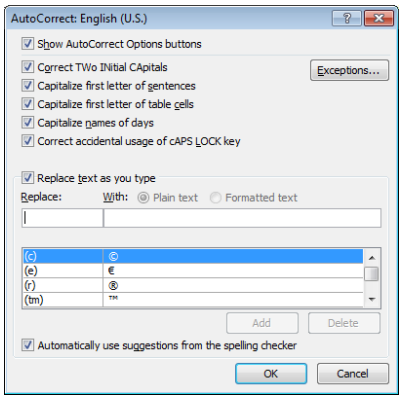
It is a good idea to repeat the **Store** procedure after modifying AutoText entries. DSI suggests users make storing their AutoText entries a habit that goes along with a significant day like every payday or at the first of every month.

AutoCorrect Load and Save



The **AutoCorrect Load and Save** dialog box is shown to the right. It behaves exactly like the AutoText Load and Save option discussed above, but works with the user's MS Word **AutoCorrect** entries, if any. In this screenshot the reader can see how the dialog box appears if there isn't a personal MyAutoCorrect.doc or a company-wide AutoCorrect option in place. The two radio buttons are grayed out, indicating there is nothing the user can load. If the user CLICKS on the **Store** button, the **Load From: (Personal) MyAutoCorrect.doc** option will then be available for a future re-load (if lost from the user's Normal.dot file).

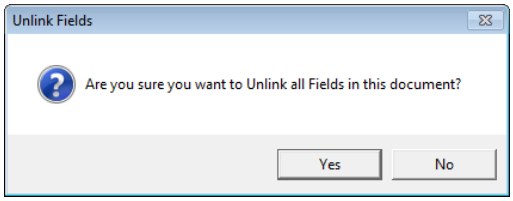
AutoCorrect Options



The MS Word **AutoCorrect** function is accessed through this menu entry. Historically (MS Word 2003 and earlier) this option has been available to users on the routine Word menus, but with version 2010 of MS Word, it was made inaccessible when within an Impact/SQL document, so this function has been put on the Tools menu.

Unlink All fields

The **Unlink All Fields** tool will disconnect the current document on the screen from the database and change all the DDE fields to regular text. None of the information brought into the document will change from this point forward if the user chooses this option. The document will be a snapshot of your database information at the point in time the user chose this option.



1. CLICK on the **Tools** tool on the Impact/SQL ribbon.
2. CLICK on the **Unlink all fields** option on the pull-down menu.
3. Impact/SQL displays the dialog box shown here at the right. CLICK on the **Yes** button to unlink all fields from the database.
4. CLICK on the **No** button to return to the document without unlinking the fields.

Once the fields have been unlinked from the database, Impact/SQL will also remove all the red font color from the document since it indicates database fields and those are no longer linked.

Once the document has been saved, there is no backing out of this change. If this was done in error, the user will have to delete the document and recreate it in order to get the database fields back as DDE fields.

Remove Fill-In Fields

The **Remove Fill-In Fields** option will immediately remove all the square brackets in the document. Impact/SQL does not ask the user to confirm the action so the user must make sure they want to take this action before selecting the option.

This option will remove only the square brackets that create the Fill-In fields. Any non-breaking spaces or prompt text will remain in the document.

> NOTE: The user can use CTRL-Z to undo this action but will have to press CTRL-Z twice—once for the left square bracket and once for the right square bracket.

Print with remaining fill-in fields

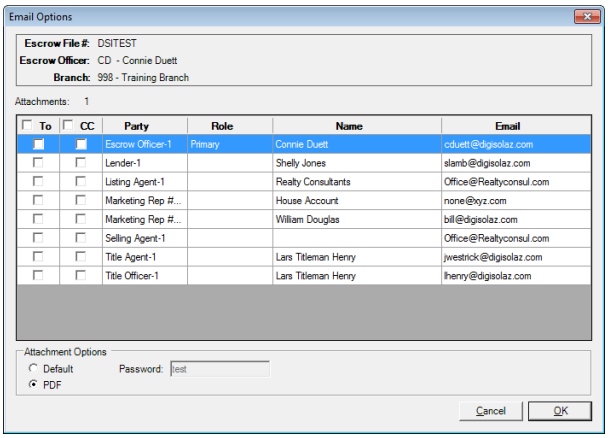
When a user chooses the **Print** tool from the Impact/SQL ribbon, any remaining Fill-In fields will have the square brackets hidden so they do not show up on the printed page. Selecting the **Print With Remaining Fill-In Fields** option from the **Tools** sub-menu will leave the square brackets visible on the printed page.

Print

The **Print** tool will open the typical MS Windows Print dialog box on the screen. The users should select the options they typically would do just as with any other Windows application. CLICK the **OK** button to send the document to the specified printer. The user's designated Document printer will default as the selected printer on the Print dialog box.

Email Document

The **Email** tool on the Impact/SQL ribbon opens the **Email Options** window shown here. The top of the window displays information about the current Escrow File #.



The table portion of the window will list all the Parties listed under **Initial Questions**.

CLICK in the **To** column to have the party be listed in the main **To:** field of the Outlook email message prepared with the document as an attachment.

CLICK in the **CC** column to have the party be listed in the **CC:** field of your Outlook email message prepared with the document as an attachment.

Depending upon the company's Impact/SQL configuration, the user may have the option to send the document as a PDF or as an MS Word document. MS Word documents also have the ability to set a password on the document so it can't be edited unless the correct password is given. If the user does not see the **Attachment Options** area at the bottom of the **Email Options** window, their company has determined which type of attachment will be created by everyone.

NOTE: Do not forget the password that was used to protect the document if it is changed from the Company's default. No one will be able to unlock the document without it.

The user should CLICK on the **OK** button once all choices have been made and they are ready to send the email, with the document as an attachment.

Outlook will open the usual email message window. The **To:** and **CC:** fields will be populated with the choices made, by the user, in Impact/SQL. The document will appear as an attachment. The user can type in the body of the email message and CLICK the **Send** button when they are ready to send the email.

Information

The **Information** tool displays the dialog box shown to the right. The user can see which version of Impact/SQL they are using if they are not certain. The other tabs contain useful information when troubleshooting any difficulties users might be having with their documents. USA DSI's support staff may guide users to this area in order to help solve any problems.

CLICK the **Close** icon to close the Information box and return to the current document.

Save Document

This is one of the more important tools on the Impact/SQL toolbar. CLICK this button frequently to have Impact/SQL save your document (or press CTRL-S). You will remain in the document so you can continue working.

A good rule of thumb is to save the document as often as you want to retype. That means if you are willing to retype four hours of work, save your document every four hours. The DSI DocGroup recommends you save your document frequently and definitely before switching to another task such as answering the phone or replying to email messages. Computers are fickle and can behave badly unexpectedly.

Save and Return to Impact/SQL

Save and Return to Impact/SQL will close the document and return the user to the **Escrow Document Menu**. The user can then choose to create and/or edit other documents, or use the **Change File** icon to switch to another file to work on documents with, or to close the Escrow Document Menu and return to the Impact/SQL Desktop.

Title Instructions

Selecting the **Title Instructions** option, from the **Documents** menu, will allow the user to **Print**, **Preview**, **Email, Publish** (if so configured) or send to **Attachments** a copy of the Title Instructions.

The Title Instructions can be customized for each Impact site. The information that presents on the Title Instructions is entered, and can be modified, on the **Initial Questions** screens.

Selecting **Title Instructions** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** field will be pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to generate the Title Instructions.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

Once a file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the standard **Print** dialog window will present and the user should select their desired action options.

Clicking on the **Cancel** button will return the user to the Escrow desktop.

Prelim/Commitment

Escrow has the ability to print or preview (in PDF form), email or publish (if so configured) a copy of the prelim/commitment once it has been released to Escrow by the Title Department. Depending on the file type and the specifics of the transaction, there may be more than one prelim/commitment available on a file. The **Commercial** file type can have multiple properties, and each can have their own prelim/commitment.

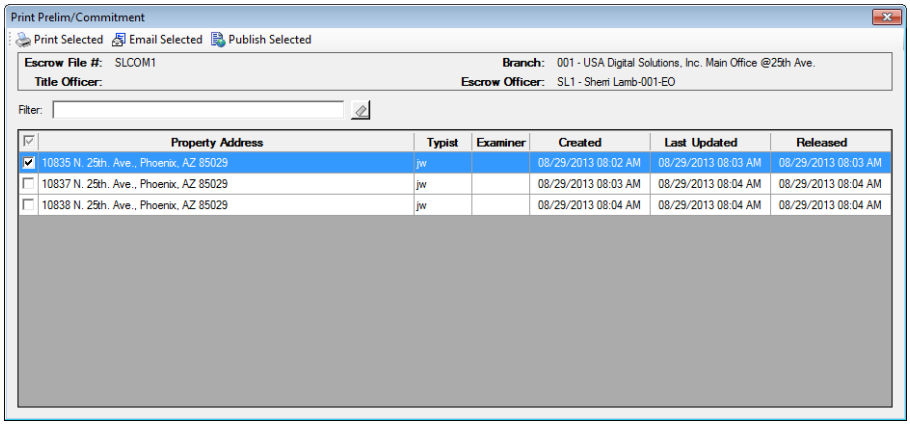
Depending on the Company's configuration, Escrow may receive an e-mail notification when the prelim is ready. Escrow may also receive an e-mail notification when an amended prelim is generated.

Selecting **Prelim/Commitment** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** text field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to print the prelim or commitment.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

Once a file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the Print Prelim/Commitment window will present, as shown below. This sample happens to be a Commercial file, with three properties in it, each with a prelim/commitment that has been released to Escrow.

Clicking on the **Cancel** button will return the user to the Escrow desktop.



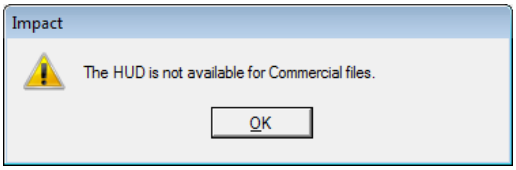
The **Print Prelim/Commitment** window will present any prelim/commitments that have been released to Escrow. They are listed by **Property Address** and will reflect when they were **Created**, when **Last Updated** and when **Released**. The **Filter** box can be used to narrow down the list presented (useful for a file with a great number of properties in it).

Once at least one entry in the listing of available prelim/commitments for a file is checked, with the checkbox in front of each entry, the options to **Print Selected** (can Preview with this option), **Email Selected** and **Publish Selected** (if so configured) will be enabled at the top of the **Print Prelim/Commitment** window.

The user should check all of the prelim/commitments they wish to print (or preview), email or publish and then click on the appropriate icon at the top of the screen to trigger the action.

HUD

A **HUD** settlement statement can be generated, on any file of the **Residential** file type, after utilizing either the **HUD** or **Worksheet** styles of data entry, with or without GFE. A **HUD** settlement statement cannot be generated on a file of the **Commercial** or **CDF** file types – and a message like that below will be received if a user attempts to do so.



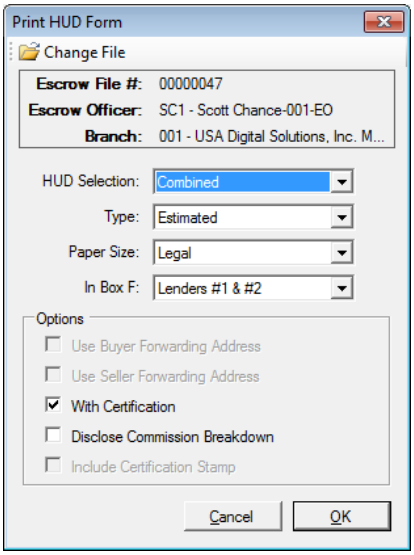
Selecting **HUD** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** text field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, or if the user wishes to generate a HUD for another file than is displayed, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to print the HUD.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

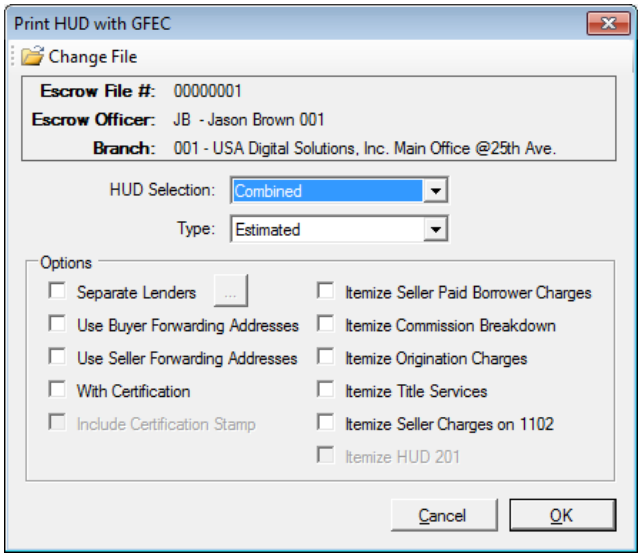
Once a **Residential (non-CDF)** file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, a **Print HUD Form** or **Print HUD with GFEC** window will present. There are two possible windows, depending on whether the file is a "**with GFE**" file or not, as shown below.

Clicking on the **Cancel** button will return the user to the Escrow desktop.

NON-GFE FILE



GFE FILE



There are more options on "**with-GFE**" files to provide for the itemization of the charges entered in breakdown screens during charge data entry.

The user should select the **Combined**, **Buyer Only** or **Seller Only** option they wish from the dropdown box next to the **HUD Selection** label. This will drive the data pulled into the HUD.

The **Type** dropdown is used to put a label on the HUD, such as **Estimated**, **Final** or **Amended**. The labels available can be customized by database.

On **non-GFE** files only, there is a **Paper Size** option – **Letter** or **Legal**. The letter-sized option will drop all of the unused lines, while the legal-sized option will print all of the standard lines, whether used or not and any added lines. **With-GFE** files can only print a legal-sized HUD.

On **non-GFE** files only, there is an **In Box F:** option that provides for the insertion of **Lenders #1 & #2** in box F of the HUD, or **Lender #3**. The **with-GFE** files always present all lenders entered into the file.

The **Options** section of each form let the user control some additional facets of the HUD presentation, as will be described below.

The first **Option**, on the **with-GFE** form, is used to specify whether, on a multi-lender file, there should be multiple HUDs generated, or whether a combined HUD should be generated. There will always be separate GFEC pages generated for each loan. The **Separate Lenders** checkbox is used to indicate separate HUDs should be produced; and the ellipse button next to that option lets the user select which lenders' HUDs to print.

The **Use Buyer Forwarding Address** and **Use Seller Forwarding Address** option checkboxes are used to switch from presenting the primary addresses of the Buyer &/or Seller to presenting their forwarding addresses (entered on their respective Party screens in Initial Questions) in Boxes E and D of the HUD. If either option is dimmed out, it means there are no forwarding addresses available for the specified Party type.

The **With Certification** option is used to indicate whether the Signature Page should be printed with the HUD or not. The user should check to option to include it.

The non-GFE **Print HUD Form** has a **Disclose Commission Breakdown** option, which will generate a schedule of the commission breakdown with the HUD. The same type of option is available on the with-**GFE Print HUD with GFEC** form, in the right-hand column of options.

Should the option to have Escrow Officer and Escrow Assistant certification stamps stored in Impact be enabled, the **Include Certification Stamp** option will be enabled (not grayed out), and when checked will include the customized stamp of the user generating the HUD on the face of page 1 of the HUD.

The right-hand side of the **Options** section of the **Print HUD with GFEC** form (with-GFE files only) presents four itemization options that will add those breakdowns, as additional schedules, after the GFEC page(s). The itemizations available are: **Seller Paid Borrower Charges**, **Commission Breakdown**, **Origination Charges**, **Title Services** and **Seller Charges on 1102**. While the with-GFE HUD consolidates these charges, often breakdowns are requested and these options provide for them to be presented.

Once the user has selected their desired options, the **OK** button should be clicked on and the **Print** dialogue box will present, from which the user can **Print**, **Preview**, **Email, Publish** (if so configured) or send to **Attachments** the HUD.

If the user changes their mind and decides they do not wish to continue with generating the HUD, they should click on the **Cancel** button.

Note: There is are optional, editable, Excel and Word HUD templates that can be installed on the Escrow Document Menu. Contact USA Digital Solutions Support for more information.

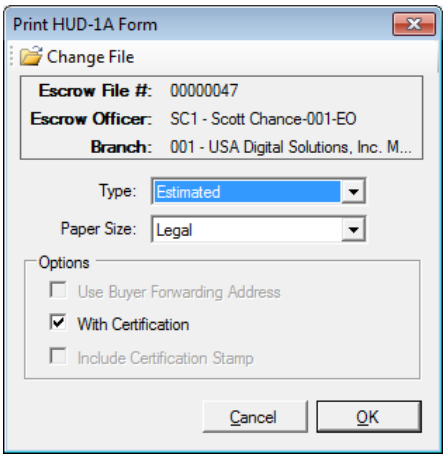
HUD-1A

The one page **HUD-1A** is available for **non-GFE/non-CDF** refinance transactions (which are a rare event since the 2010 RESPA changes). This form may only be used for buyer/borrower charges. The file may not have any entries on the seller's side within the **Initial Questions** or **HUD/Worksheet Style Entry** screens.

Selecting **HUD-1A** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** text field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, or if the user wishes to generate a HUD-1A for another file than is displayed, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to print the HUD-1A.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

Once a **non-GFE Residential** file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the **Print HUD-1A Form** window will present, as shown here. If a file number of a Commercial or with-GFE file is entered the user will get a message that the HUD-1A is not supported for files of those types.



See the **HUD** section above for an explanation of the options available on this form.

Settlement Statement

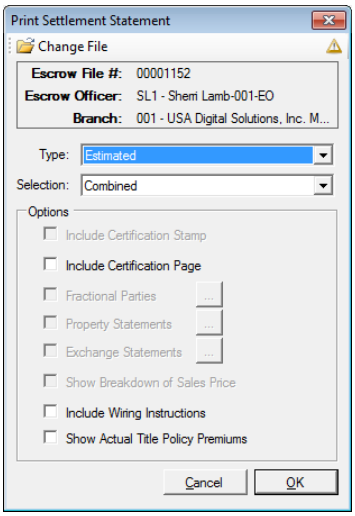
The **Settlement Statement** option, on the **Documents** menu, is used to generate a Settlement Statement for the file selected. Settlement Statements can be produced for any file, regardless of entry style or file type. **Commercial** files can only produce Settlement Statements (no HUDs). Settlement Statements can be customized by the USA Digital Solutions Support Team, with specific verbiage for different statement versions, for each database.

Note: There are optional editable Settlement Statement Excel templates that can be installed on the Escrow Document Menu. Contact USA Digital Solutions Support for more information on these.

Selecting **Settlement Statement** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** text field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, or if the user wishes to generate a Settlement Statement for another file than is displayed, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to print the Settlement Statement.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

Once a file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the **Print Settlement Statement** window will present, as shown here.



The **Type** of statement selection is variable by Impact database; typical choices are Estimated, Final, Amended and Sub Escrow. The text selected will normally print at the top of the statement. Some companies have varying verbiage on the various versions of the statements.

The **Selection** dropdown is used to identify whether **Both** (buyers and sellers), **Buyers**, **Sellers** or a **Combined** statement are to be produced. Selecting **Both** will result in the Buyer's Settlement Statement being produced, followed by the Seller's Settlement Statement. The **Combined** settlement statement shows buyer and seller debits and credits on one document.

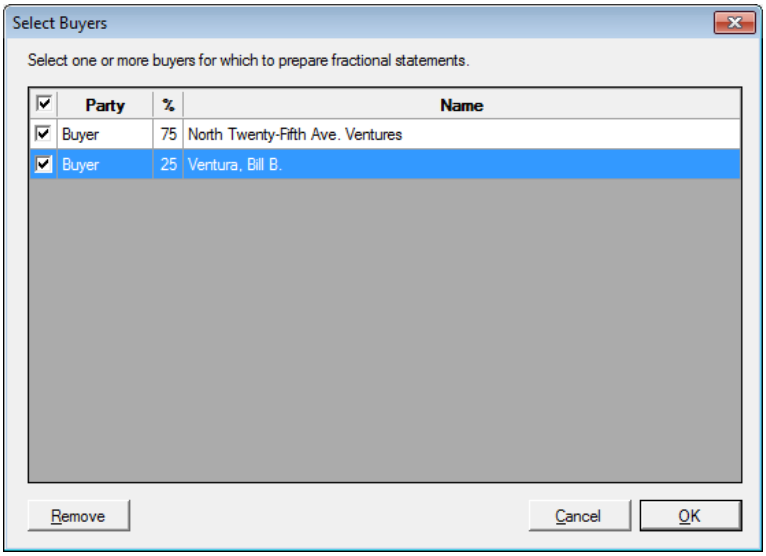
If **Certification Stamps** are enabled, that option will be available for selection.

The user should check the **Include Certification Page** option to get a signature page printed with the statement(s).

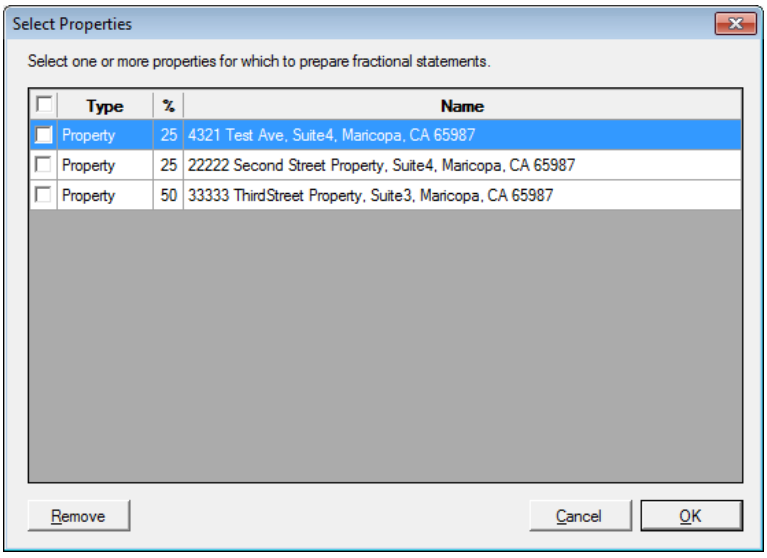
The Commercial file Settlement Statement, when there are multiple lenders, will group the charges first by lender and then list them in the order entered for the lender.

Settlement Statements, on Commercial files, can be **Fractional** statements. These statements will divide up the transaction figures by the parties' ownership interests. **Fractional** statements are only available if **Both**, **Buyer** or **Seller** are picked in the Selection area of the print dialog.

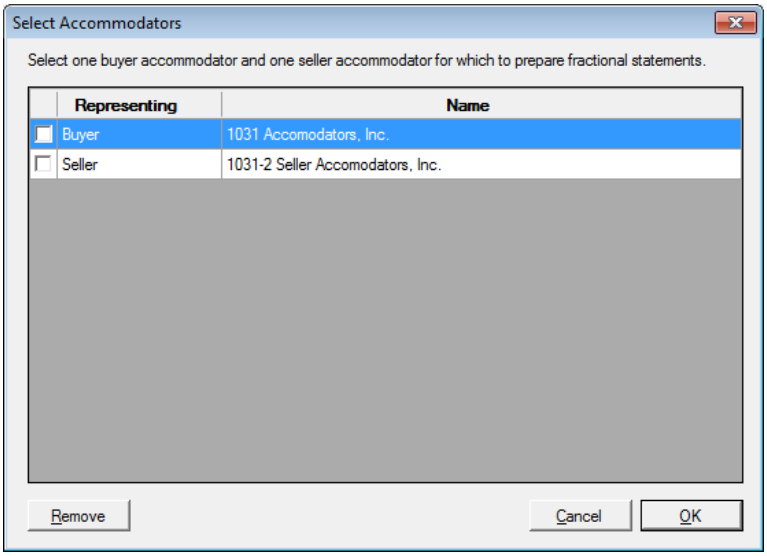
The user should check the **Fractional Statements** option to get split statements. Again, this is only enabled if **Both**, **Buyer** or **Seller** are selected in the **Selection** section. Below, the selection screen that pops up when the **Fractional Statements Print Option** is selected (in this case, **Buyer** was the **Selection**). The user should check the party or parties for whom statements should be printed. Clicking on the checkbox at the top left, next to the **Party** heading, will check, or uncheck, all parties listed.



The **Property Statements** option will be enabled if the transaction has been set to allocate charges by property. The user should check the box in front of each property for which a statement should be printed, on the Select Properties screen.



The **Exchange Statements Print Option** would be used in a 1031 Exchange situation where the Accommodators are desired to be shown as the **Seller** or **Buyer/Borrower**. When selected, the user will be prompted with a screen like that shown below (if **Both** was the Selection made; if only **Buyer** or **Seller** were selected, only the Accommodator(s) related to that party type would present). They should check the parties to report with. The party will report with the "**Accommodator**" label at the top of the settlement statement.



There is a database Setup Option (Utilities) that can be enabled that will identify the Accommodator as the "**qualified intermediary**" for the buyer or seller, leaving the buyer or seller name on the statement, as opposed to just reflecting the accommodator's name.

The **Show Breakdown of Sales Price** option will itemize the sales prices by property (on a multi-property file), if checked, or sales price will be aggregated if not checked.

The **Include Wiring Instructions** option will be enabled for use if a customized Crystal Report is in place on the system, designed to generate wiring instructions. The report template is used, if this option is checked, to produce wiring instructions, for the bank of the file, along with the Settlement Statement(s) being printed.

The **Show Actual Title Policy Premiums** option is only applicable to **CDF** files. This option is used, in a simultaneous issue situation, when the Seller is paying for the Owner's policy and the Borrower is paying for the Lender's policy, to have the Settlement Statement reflect the rate manual premiums, rather than the CFPB-mandated method of pricing of the Lender's and Owner's policies – and the then-required seller credit to bring the costs paid by each party back to the traditional pricing.

ALTA Settlement Statement

The **ALTA Settlement Statement** entry, on the **Documents** menu, will take the user to the **Print ALTA Settlement Statements** screen discussed earlier in this manual. ALTA Settlement Statements are available only for CDF files.

Legal Description

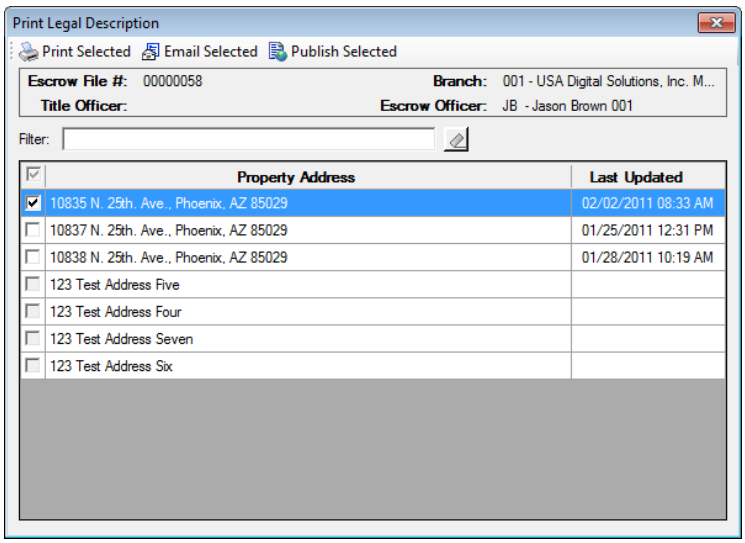
The **Legal Description** option, on the **Document** menu, is used to **Print**, **Email** or **Publish** (if so configured) the legal description document.

Selecting **Legal Description** from the **Documents** menu opens the **Escrow Number Entry** dialogue box. If the user has an escrow open on the desktop the **Enter the Escrow Number** text field is pre-filled with the current open escrow number. If the field is blank, or if the user wishes to generate a Legal Description for another file than is displayed, the user should type in the file number of the file for which they wish to use.

The **Search** option is available on that window as well.

Once a file number is entered and the **OK** button is clicked on, the **Print Legal Description** window will present, as shown here. For **Residential** files, there will only be one property listed; **Commercial** files may have more than one listed.

One or more listed entries can be checked off (checkbox in front of the address record) and, once checked, the **Print Selected**, **Email Selected** and **Publish Selected** (if so configured) icons will be enabled at the top of the screen. The user should select the desired action and proceed accordingly.



Closing Disclosure Form

The **Closing Disclosure Form** entry, on the **Documents** menu, will take the user to the **Print Closing Disclosure Form** screen discussed earlier in this manual.

Closing Disclosure Tracking

The **Closing Disclosure Tracking** entry, on the **Documents** menu, will take the user to the **Print Closing Disclosure Delivery and Tracking** screen discussed earlier in this manual.

Document Maintenance

The menu option is only available to a user with **Document Maintenance** authorization. It is used to develop or modify master document templates. Please refer to the **Document Maintenance** manual for further information the **Document Maintenance** functionality. It is not detailed here.

Training on the Document Administrator role is available from USA Digital Solutions, Inc.

Projects Menu

The functionality of **Projects** is used for timeshare, condominium, and subdivision transactions as it provides for the grouping of several escrow files together under a single **Project Name**, linked to a specific master escrow file.

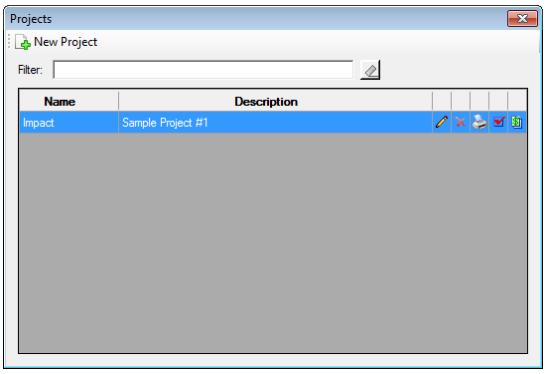
The establishment of Projects is keyed to the branch of the **user** establishing the Project…and only Projects assigned to a user's branch will be visible to a user.

Custom reports can be generated, by Project, based on data collected from specified fields from all the escrow files assigned to the Project. This ability to do aggregate reporting can be used as a marketing tool. The custom Crystal Reports files must be created (usually by USA Digital Solutions' Crystal Reports team) before they can be generated. They are unique to the Project.

All the receipts and disbursements from escrow files assigned to a Project are linked to one escrow trust account. Funds can be transferred from the affiliated escrow files to the master file for the Project.

Multiple escrow files in a project can be closed automatically from the Projects screen.

Clicking on the **Projects** menu heading, on the Escrow desktop, will pull up the **Projects** screen, shown below.

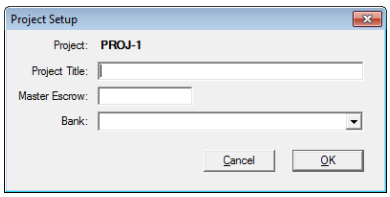


The **Filter:** field may be used to narrow down the listing of Projects presented. The user should enter part of the name in the field and the listing will exclude all Projects that do not match the selection. The **Clear** icon should be used to clear the **Filter:** field.

New Project

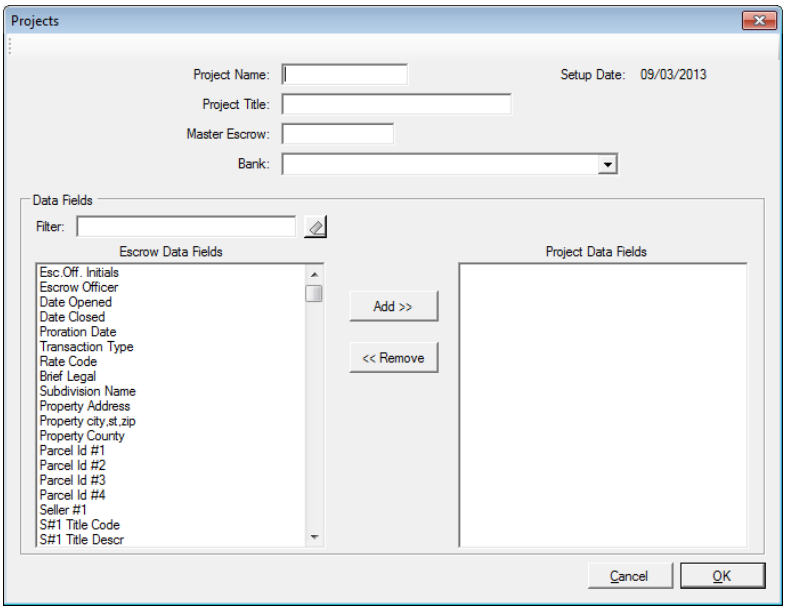
The creation of a new Project can be initiated either on the first screen of **Initial Questions** or through the **Projects** screen, accessed by the **Projects** menu entry on the Escrow Desktop.

On the first screen of **Initial Questions** there is a **Project** field where the user can tie a file to a Project. The short name of the Project should be typed into that field. If a Project does not exist under that short name, the user will be prompted as to whether they desire to establish a Project by the presentation of a screen like the one shown here. If the user completes this screen, a new Project will be created, pulling the Bank of the Project from the bank of the Master Escrow identified by the user. A recognizable Project Title should be provided by the user.



When users are opening new files, related to existing Projects, they should add the short name of the Project to the new files, on the first screen of Initial Questions.

The other method for establishing a new Project is to click on the **New Project** icon on the **Projects** screen, shown on the prior page, reached through the **Project** menu entry on the Escrow Desktop. This approach will let the user identify not only the information asked for on the **Project Setup** screen reached via **Initial Questions** (with a previously unidentified Project short name), but also the data fields that the user wishes to be able to have reported on the custom report to be established for the Project.



The user should enter a 6 character or less entry in the **Project Name** field.

A longer, more descriptive name should be entered in the **Project Title** field.

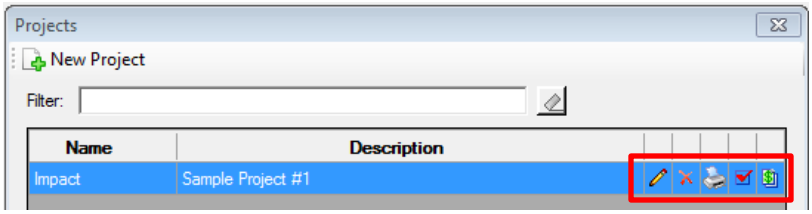
The **Master Escrow** field should be used to identify the primary file for the Project. This file will be the one where all balances on closed files (either gross proceeds or remaining funds) are consolidated, with the Transfer Funds function (discussed below).

The **Bank** field will self-populate from the bank on the **Master Escrow**, if there is one. All files in the Project must share the same bank.

The bottom of the screen is used to indicate which fields, of file data, should be available for reporting on the custom report for the Project. The user should highlight the desired field on the left side of the screen and click on **Add >>** to add it to the **Project Data Fields** list on the right of the screen. Fields can be taken off the list with the **<< Remove** button, after selection on the right side. NOTE: selecting the fields does NOT prepare the report template. The custom report layout for each Project must be created via Crystal Reports. Normally, this is done by USA Digital Solution's Crystal Reports team. If the format for one Project is used for others, the template from one can be copied and renamed, simplifying the effort once the first template is created.

Project Actions

The **Projects** screen will present all Projects, with action icons next to each, if the function is available for the particular Project.



Modify

The **Modify** icon is used to open the Projects screen, shown on the prior page, enabling the user to change the Project Title or Master Escrow – if improperly established. The Project Data Field listing can also be altered.

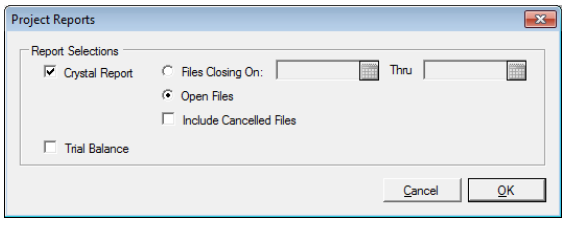
Delete

The **Delete** icon is used to initiate the deletion of a Project. This action should only be taken if the Project is completed and all required reporting has been done and the Master Escrow has a zero balance.

Reports

The Reports icon is used to open the **Project Reports** screen. From this screen, the user can either print their customized report format for the Project – showing either a listing **of Files Closing On** (within) a date range or a listing of **Open Files** for the Project. There is a checkbox that will **Include Cancelled Files** in either report.

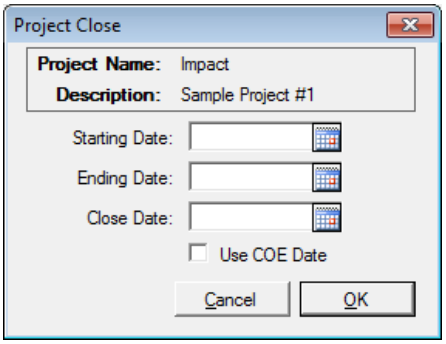
There is also an option to print a Trial Balance of all files in a particular Project.



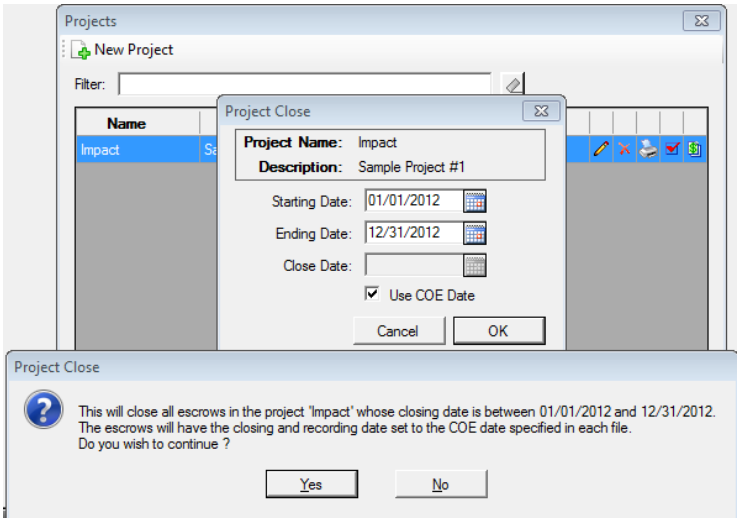
Close Project

The **Close Project** icon is used to set the **Closed Date** and **Recorded Date** values in Impact, for files in the Project, with **Estimated Close Dates** (Initial Questions) within a specified date range.

If the user wishes to flag all files with **Estimated Close Dates** within the range entered with the **Starting Date** and **Ending Date** fields, with a specific Closed Date and Recorded Date, then the date desired for all files should be entered in the **Close Date** field on the **Project Close** screen (shown to the right).

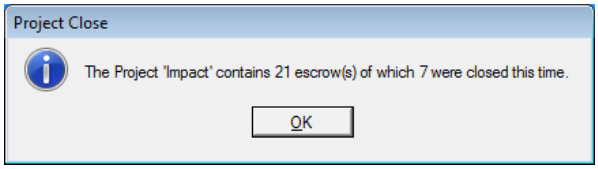


If the user does not enter a **Close Date** on the **Project Close** screen, but checks the **Use COE Date** checkbox, those files with an **Estimated Close Date** within the date range entered with the **Starting Date** and **Ending Date** fields will have their individual Estimated Close Dates used to file the files' **Closed Date** and **Recording Date** fields.



In the sample to the left, a full year date range was entered (not likely) and the Use COE Date option was checked. When the user clicked on OK, the message describing what was to happen was presented, giving the user the chance to confirm the action or halt it.

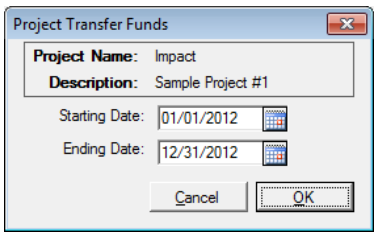
In this hypothetical sample, after clicking OK, the user received the message, to the right, indicating the effect of the action.



With either approach, any existing Closed Date and Recording Date values (which may have been filled by a ":T" fee check/fee slip having been issued – unlikely, but possible) will be overwritten with the action triggered from this screen.

Transfer Funds

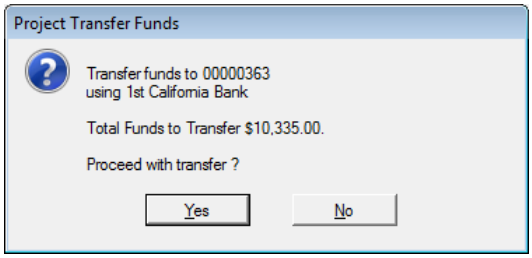
The **Transfer Funds** icon is used to initiate the transfer of Project file balances, for files with **Closed Dates** within a specified range, to the Master Escrow of the Project. Often, this would be done with Timeshare or Condominium projects where the deposits are logged in each file, but the disbursements are centralized, from the Master Escrow. The user should enter a range of closing dates, in the **Starting Date** and **Ending Date** fields, and then click on **OK** to proceed with the transfer of funds.



The system will identify if there are funds to be transferred. If not, a message to that effect will be presented.

If there are funds to be transferred, the **Print** control dialogue box will present and the user should click on **OK** to generate the **Transfer Project Receipts Journal** to their printer. The report will list the transfers out of the individual files and into the Master Escrow file.

After the report generates, a summary notice will present on the screen, asking the user to confirm the transfer should be completed, as shown here. The user should click on **Yes** to complete the transfer or **No** to cancel it. If cancelled, the system will return the user to the Project Transfer Funds screen, where they can either **Cancel** or change the date range and restart the cycle.



Reports Menu

The **Reports** menu, on the **Escrow** desktop, will present entries for generating a number of reports and for doing some other functions. The listing will vary depending on system configuration, as noted below. The full listing of possible menu entries is shown here and each will be explained in the following pages.

- Assigned Escrows
- Log Book
- Closings Report
- Income Analysis (optional)
- Deposit Slips (optional)
- View Deposit Slips (optional)
- Daily Receipts Journal
- Daily Disbursements Journal
- Trial Balance Report (optional)
- Wire Out Journal (optional)
- Custom Reports (optional)
- Custom Report Maintenance (if Custom Reports enabled)
    - Create Custom Report
    - Modify Custom Report Menu

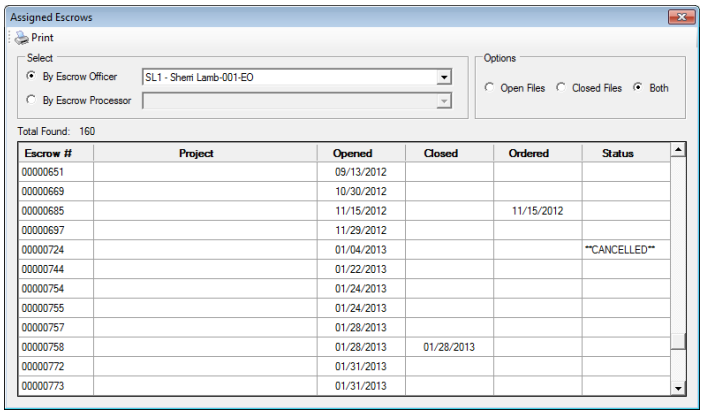
Optional items are controlled by assorted Setup Options that the System Administrator controls. The options should be considered carefully and selected to work with established business practices. Normally, all of the options available are reviewed, and set, with the business at the time the Impact/SQL database is configured. The USA Digital Solutions Support team can provide guidance on them, as well.

Assigned Escrows Report

The **Assigned Escrows** option, on the **Reports** menu, provides for the on-screen or printed presentation of escrow file information for a selected escrow officer or escrow processor. The information presented on-screen, or when printed, is the **Escrow #**, a **Project** Name if assigned to an escrow, the date **Opened**, the date **Closed**, the date the title search was **Ordered**, and the current **Status**.

The user should select the **Assigned Escrows** menu option to open the **Assigned Escrows** screen. There are radio buttons to identify whether the user wishes to pull up data **By Escrow Officer** or **By Processor**. Once that selection has been made, the dropdown arrows should be used to present a listing of all Escrow Officers in the branch of the user or all Processors. The user should choose a name from the selected list. When a name is selected from the list, a listing of all of their assigned files will be presented in the body of the screen.

The **Options** box, in the upper right of the screen, lets the user limit the returned file list to **Open Files**, **Closed Files** or to not limit the list and show **Both**.

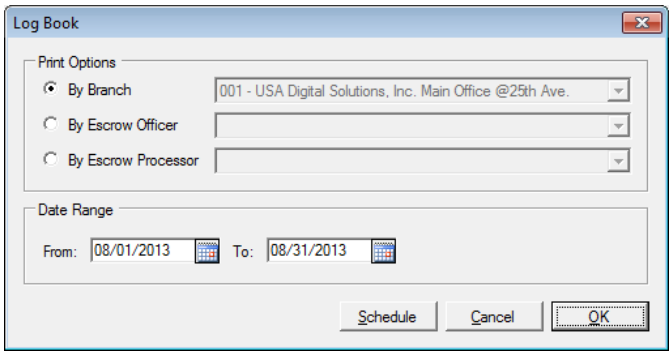


The **Print** icon, at the top left of the screen, will generate a report of the requested data. When clicked, the print dialogue box will present, and the user can select to Print (**OK**), **Preview or Email** the report. Click on **Cancel** to return to the previous screen.

Log Book

The **Log Book** option, on the **Reports** menu, is used to generate a report of files opened within a date range. The report presents information on opened escrow files per selected branch, escrow officer, or escrow processor. Depending on a user's access level, they may be able to see all activity within their branch (Escrow Manager) or just their own files (Escrow Officer). The report presents the **File Number**, **EO #2**, **Opened Date**, **Transaction Type**, **Seller Name** (#1), **Buyer Name** (#1), **Marketing Rep**, **Property Address**, **City**, **State**, **Zip** and **County**, **Sales Price**, **Loan Amount**, **Sellers Broker**, **Buyers Broker** and **Source of Business**.

The user should select **Log Book** from the **Reports** menu to open the **Log Book** dialogue box. In the **Print Options** area of the screen, they should click on the appropriate radio button to create a report generated **By Branch**, **By Escrow Officer**, or **By Escrow Processor**, then click on the appropriate drop down list arrow to choose a name from the appropriate list. Escrow Managers will have their home branch pre-selected.



The user should enter a range of file opening dates by completing the **From:** and **To:** date fields, in the Date Range section of the screen.

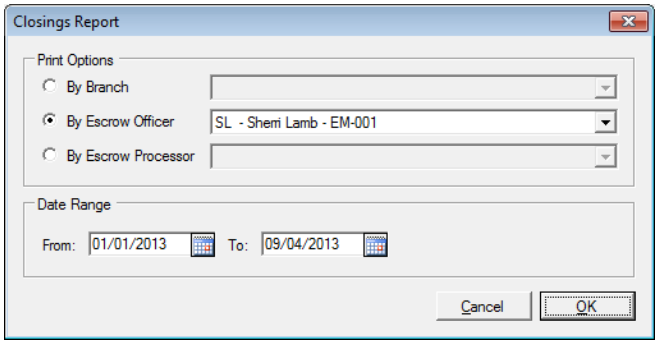
The **OK** button will open the standard **Print** dialogue box, from which the user can Print (**OK**), **Preview** or **Email** the report. **Cancel**, on the **Log Book** screen, will return the user to the Escrow desktop.

The **Schedule** option is also available. Report scheduling is discussed earlier in this manual. It may or may not be available, depending on site configuration.

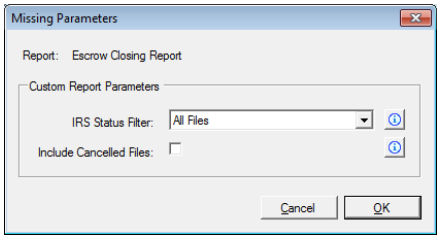
Closings Report

The **Closings Report** option, on the **Reports** menu, is used to generate a report of files closed within a date range. The report presents information on closed escrow files per selected branch, escrow officer, or escrow processor. Cancelled files can be included in the report. In addition to running this report to identify closed files, the report is run to determine whether required 1099-S reporting has been done on the closed files. The reporting is limited to the branch of the user, if the user is assigned to a branch other than Accounting (999). The report presents the **Escrow Number**, **Transaction Type, EO #1, EO #2**, **Open Date**, **Closed Date**, **Buyer Name** (#1), **Seller Name** (#1), **Market Rep**, **Status, TIN Applied For** and **IRS** status.

The user should select **Closings Report** from the **Reports** menu to open the **Closings Report** dialogue box. In the **Print Options** area of the screen, they should click on the appropriate radio button to create a report generated **By Branch**, **By Escrow Officer**, or **By Escrow Processor**, then click on the appropriate drop down list arrow to choose a name from the appropriate list. Escrow Managers, Escrow Officers and Processors will have their home branch pre-selected.



Once the **OK** button is clicked on the **Closings Report** screen (shown to the left), after selecting the **Print Options** and **Date Range** to report on, the **Print** dialogue box will be presented, from which the user can identify if the report is to be Printed (**OK**), **Previewed** or **Emailed**. Clicking on **Cancel** will return the user to the Closings Report screen.



Once the user has made their selection (if not Cancel), a **Missing Parameters** screen will be presented (shown to the right). On this screen, the user is to identify if they wish to limit the returned file listing to those in different states of completion regarding 1099-S reporting and whether to **Include Cancelled Files** in the report. The **IRS Status Filter** options are: **All Files**, **Not Reported**, **Non-Reportable** and **Reported**. If the user is looking for a listing of all closed files, the **All Files** option would be selected (with the additional option of including cancelled files). If the reporting is being done as part of the 1099-S scrubbing process, the **Not Reported** option would likely be selected – as this would present closed files that have been flagged as requiring a 1099-S which have not had one (or more) prepared on them.

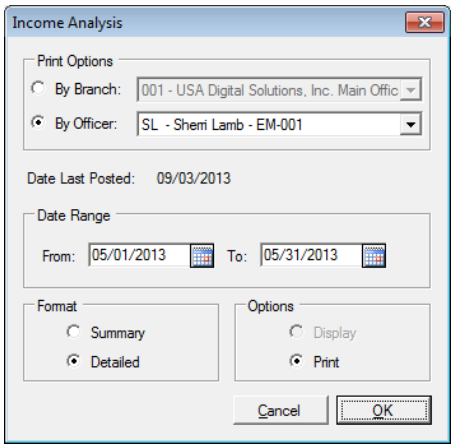
Note: there is an IRS 1099-S report in the Accounting module that can be run to show all of the 1099-S data that has been entered. It is used to scrub whether the entered data is in the appropriate format, but it is of little value if there are files left in the Not Reported state…so the Closing Report should be run to confirm there are no files with status of Not Reported before the 1099-S report is run by Accounting. It is recommended that this be done monthly, for YTD activity, to aid in keeping current with the scrubbing, so that it does not become a major project right after year end.

Income Analysis (optional)

The **Income Analysis** option, on the **Reports** menu, is available if the "**Allow Escrow to View Income**" **Setup Option** is enabled.

The **Income Analysis** option provides for graphic or report presentations of fees collected by fee check or fee slip (:T payee) on escrow files in the user's branch for a date range. The reporting is very basic and is usually supplanted with Custom MIS reporting – run through the Escrow module or the MIS module – which is formatted more to an individual company's requirements. Often sites have too many income codes for the graphic presentations to be practical.

If the user has an access level of **Escrow Officer**, they will be able to view income data from their files. If the user has an access level of **Escrow Manager**, they will be able to view income data for their entire branch or a specific Escrow Officer.



The choice of whether to report By Branch (assuming an Escrow Manager is running the reporting) or by Officer, is made in the **Print Options** section at the top of the **Income Analysis** window (shown above). The dropdowns, if available, can be used to specify the subject of the reporting.

The **Date Last Posted** is reflected in the middle of the Income Analysis screen because income data can only be reported on if it is posted through the daily posting routine administered by Accounting. It does no good to run the report for a date range that goes beyond the last posted date (but the system will let the user try).

The **Date Range** for the report is selected by entering dates in the **From:** and **To:** fields. Again, the **To:** date should not be greater than the **Date Last Posted**. The range is inclusive of the dates entered.

The **Format** section of the Income Analysis screen is used to identify whether **Summary** or **Detailed** data is to be presented. Only the **Summary** format option can use the **Display** option (on the right of the screen), which will present a screen of a table of data for the date range and year-to-date, and attempt bar chart and pie chart presentations. Again, with a multiplicity of income codes those graphical presentations can be hard to interpret.

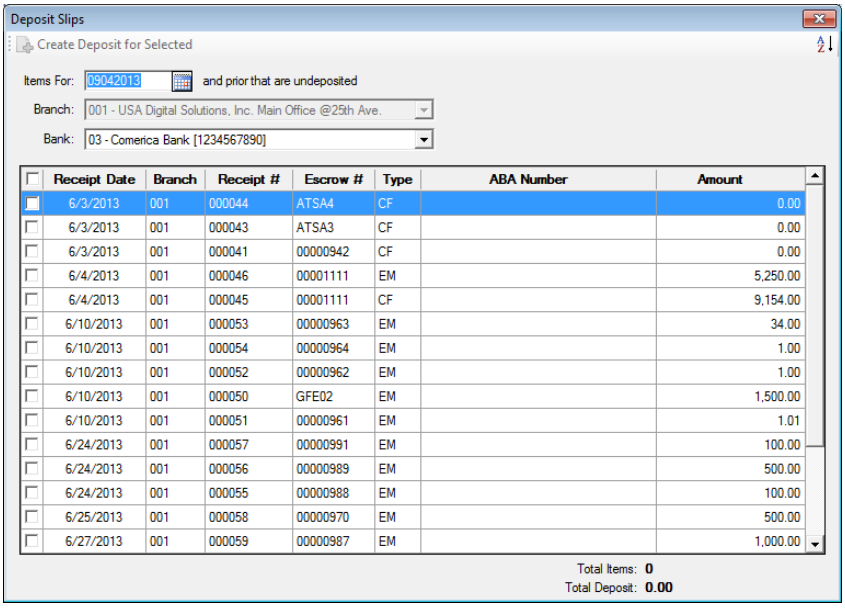
The **Detailed** format option will only provide for the **Print** option, which will present a simple report that can be Printed (**OK**), **Previewed** or **Emailed**. The report will list income by income code by file, for the date range and party (branch or escrow officer) selected.

Deposit Slips (optional)

The Impact/SQL system can be configured to allow Escrow module users to prepare deposit slips; or, the task can be restricted to users with Accounting permissions only. If the **Deposit Slips** option appears on the **Reports** menu, in Escrow, then Escrow can prepare deposits slips. An additional control can be used to limit the depositable receipts that Escrow sees to those created in their branch (typical setting). The ability to generate deposits slips (which generally print on the check printer on the check stock, but do not have to if they are being scanned) eliminates the addition errors common on manually prepared deposit slips. Deposit slips will present in the reconciliation module as they would on the bank statement, rather than having the individual receipts present therein, making the task of reconciling much more straightforward. It is recommended that deposit slips be prepared daily. Often, it makes sense to prepare one before the cutoff for getting deposits to the bank and another of items that come in after that cutoff, to be sent to the bank the next day.

Only depositable receipts are presented for inclusion on deposit slips. Escrow personnel should be aware of which receipt types are depositable and which are not, so that when they are preparing receipts, they only use depositable receipt types for items that they are in physical possession of and which will be sent to the bank in a deposit (either physically or via scanner). Wires In and Direct Deposit items are NOT depositable and, as such, should not have depositable receipt types used for them (such as Earnest Money, which, if present, is usually a depositable receipt type, to be used for an Earnest Money check). As each site may have differing receipt types, a definitive listing cannot be provided here. Consult with the System Administrator for that listing.

The user should select **Deposit Slips**, from the **Reports** menu, if they wish to prepare one or more deposit slips. The **Deposit Slips** screen (like the sample below) will be presented.



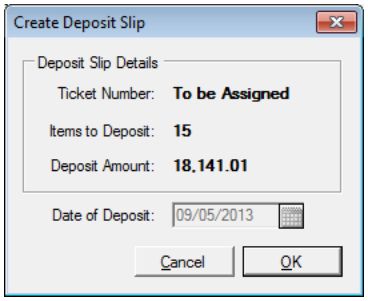
At the top of the screen, there is a filter date field, called **Items For:**, that can be used to limit the number of receipts presented. All receipts of the date entered and earlier will present. Normally, this can be left at the current date, which defaults.

In this example, the restriction is in place to limit the receipts available for deposit to the branch of the user, so the **Branch** field is grayed out. If the restriction is not in place, the user must select the appropriate branch for the items in hand, or "All" if items from several branches are in hand.

The **Bank:** dropdown should be used to select the escrow trust account (Impact "Bank") for which the deposit is being prepared. Often, a branch will only have one bank, but if there are several available, the appropriate one for the deposit being prepared should be selected.

The user can sort the listing of undeposited receipts using the **Sort** icon in the upper right corner of the screen. The default sort is branch within receipt date.

The user should then click on the checkbox in front of all receipts for which they have a corresponding physical item in hand and are to be including in the deposit being prepared. If every item on the screen is to be included in the deposit, the checkbox next to the **Receipt Date** heading can be checked. When all items that are being included in the deposit are checked (it may not be all the items on the screen), the user should then click on the **Create Deposit for Selected** icon, at the top left of the screen (which will not be enabled until at least one item is checked).



A screen like that shown here will present detailing the number of items in the deposit and the total amount of the deposit. There is a notice that, at this point, the **Ticket Number** (deposit slip number) has not been assigned; it will be assigned if the user clicks on the **OK** button. The **Date of Deposit** field will typically be the current date, and disabled, but if the database is configured to allow back-dating of deposits it will be open for editing (not recommended).

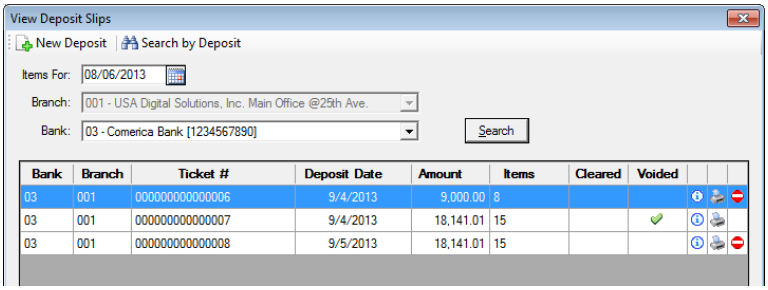
The user should click on **OK** to continue with the deposit slip preparation, or **Cancel** to stop the process. If **OK** is clicked, the routine Print dialogue box will present, from which the user can Print (**OK**), **Preview** or **Email** the deposit slip. For sites that take their deposits to the bank, the deposit slip should be printed to the check printer (which should default). For sites that scan deposits, the deposit slip can be printed to the document printer, or the print function can be **Canceled**, if a deposit slip is not needed. The deposit will still have been created, and the items included on it will have been removed from the **Deposit Slips** screen.

Manual Deposit (optional)

There is a system setup option that provides for the entry of manual deposits. This option has extremely limited utility and is therefore almost never turned on. If it is turned on, there is an additional icon at the top of the Deposit Slips screen, **New Manual Deposit**, which can be used to create a deposit that is at the bank but not supported by receipts in Impact. Practically, only an account opening deposit would satisfy such a situation, and that can be supported by a reconciliation adjustment entry – eliminating the need for a manual deposit – which is why the option is seldom enabled.

View Deposit Slips & Voiding of Deposit Slips (optional)

If Escrow is configured to work with Deposit Slips, the **View Deposit Slips** option will appear on the **Reports** menu. The **View Deposit Slip** screen, which presents when the user selects the option, has several purposes: to display the general information about a deposit, to show the contents of a deposit, to check on the cleared or void status of a deposit, to reprint a deposit's contents or to void a deposit (if so configured). In addition, a new deposit can be created from this screen.



When first opened a screen like that above is presented to the user.

The default entry in the **Items For:** field is the date 30 days back from the current date. The purpose of that field is to limit the data on the screen, and so by starting with a date 30 days in the past, the last 30 days of deposits is presented, for the selected Branch and Bank.

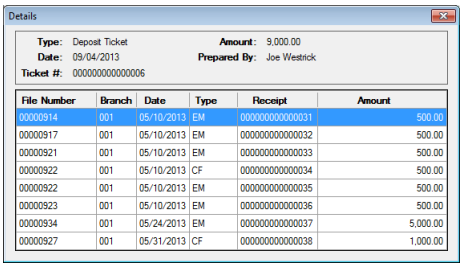
The user may be able to alter the **Branch** selection, depending on access level and branch assignment, but typically not as an Escrow User.

The **Bank** selection will be available for editing if more than one bank account is assigned to the selected **Branch**.

If changes are made to the **Items For**, **Branch** &/or **Bank** selections, the user should click on the **Search** button to re-do the search, based on the new criteria.

On the main screen, the information on the deposit, since the **Items For** date, for the selected **Branch** and **Bank**, includes: the **Bank**, the **Branch**, the **Ticket #** (DS #), the **Deposit Date**, the **Amount** of the deposit, how many **Items** were in the deposit, whether the deposit has **Cleared** the bank (daily account reconciling is critical for this to be truly effective) and whether the deposit was **Voided**.

To the right of each entry are up to three icons.



The **Info** icon will bring up a listing of the items within the specific deposit, as shown to the right.

The **Print** icon will reprint the deposit slip selected.

The **Void** icon, available if a deposit has not already been voided or cleared, will void the deposit and put the items in it back on the Deposit Slips screen.

The **New Deposit** icon, at the top of the **View Deposit Slips** screen, will bring up the **Deposit Slips** screen discussed earlier.

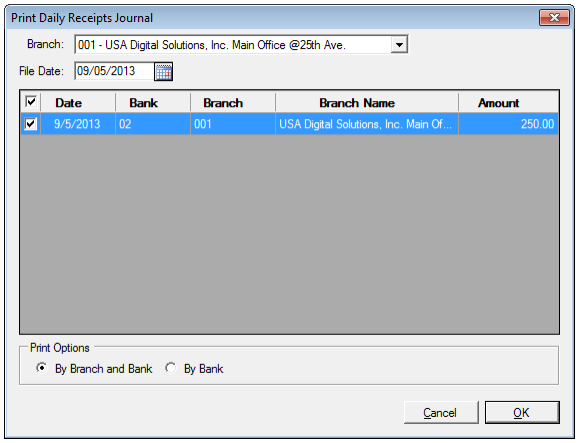
The **Search by Deposit** icon will bring up a screen into which the user would enter a specific deposit slip number, then click on **OK**, and the system will present all deposit slips, for any bank, that have that deposit slip number assigned, on the **View Deposit Slips** screen.

Daily Receipts Journal

The **Daily Receipts Journal** option, on the **Reports** menu, is used to view and/or print the detailed listing of **unposted** receipts (wires in and other receipts) for a specific **Branch**, for a specific **File Date**. The **Print Options** include **By Branch and Bank** (useful if multiple banks are available to the branch and entries for multiple banks are selected for printing) or **By Bank**. The **Branch** selection is controlled by the user's branch assignment, so normally will only reflect one available branch. The **File Date** is normally the current date, as previous days' work is generally posted by Accounting early in the following morning, so there would be nothing to see for prior days.

This report is available to satisfy the requirement of some businesses to print a listing of all receipts done at a branch in each day, at the end of the day. The same data is printed by Accounting in the Daily Posting routine, so generally this report need not be prepared and sent to Accounting.

The report is also useful to quickly review the receipts entered for the day, to ensure all items in hand have been receipted, for example.



Daily Disbursements Journal

The **Daily Disbursements Journal** option, on the **Reports** menu, is used to view and/or print the detailed listing of **unposted** disbursements (wires out and checks) for a specific **Branch**, for a specific **File Date**.

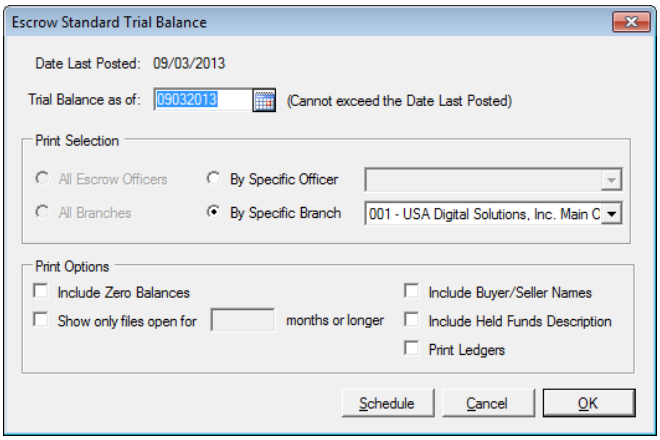
The look and behavior of the **Print Daily Disbursements Journal** screen is exactly the same as the **Print Daily Receipts Journal** screen discussed above on this page, so that description will not be repeated here.

Trial Balance Report (optional)

The **Trial Balance** report presents the net ledger balance and aggregate saving balance for all files with a balance (positive or negative), in either category, for a selected point-in-time date. The default report presents the **Escrow Number**, **Bank**, **EO Initials**, **Ledger Balance**, **Savings Balance**, **Last Transaction Date** (accounting activity), **Open Date**, **Close Date**, **Recording Date**, **Policy Date** and **Status** (whether cancelled or not).

There is a configuration option in Impact/SQL that will permit the viewing of the **Trial Balance** report by some Escrow access levels. If enabled, users with **Escrow Officer** access level will be able to run the Trial Balance report for files assigned to themselves, and users with **Escrow Manager** access level will be able to run the Trial Balance report for all files assigned to their branch.

Selecting the **Trial Balance** option, from the **Reports** menu, for a user with **Escrow Manager** access level, will present the following **Escrow Standard Trial Balance** screen.



At the top of the screen, the **Date Last Posted** is presented. Below that is a date field that the user can use to indicate the date through which they wish to run the Trial Balance report (**Trial Balance as of**). It is a point-in-time report. It cannot be run for a date later than the **Date Last Posted**, as it only reports posted data.

The available **Print Selection** options, for an **Escrow Manager** are to run the **Trial By Specific Officer** or **By Specific Branch**. If the radio button is selected on the **By Specific Officer** label, then the user should select the Escrow Officer from the dropdown list available. Only officers in the user's branch will be presented in the listing. If the radio button is selected on the **By Specific Branch** label, the user's branch will be reported on. No other branches will appear in the dropdown for selection.

If the user has the access level **Escrow Officer**, they will not see the **By Specific Branch Print Selection** option, just **By Specific Officer**, and they will be the only officer in the dropdown listing.

Neither the **Escrow Manager** nor **Escrow Officer** access levels will permit the Trial to be run **By Bank** – that is an Accounting-only option.

The **Print Options** section of the **Escrow Standard Trial Balance** screen is typically not utilized, but can be to modify the reporting somewhat.

- The **Include Zero Balances** option will include files that have had accounting activity, but which are at a zero balance on the "as of" date of the report.
- The **Show only files open for X months or longer** option is used to limit the report to aged files. The user should specify a number of months in the field provided.
- The **Include Buyer/Seller Names** option will do that and remove all of the dates other than the Close Date.
- The **Include Held Funds Description** option will do that and also automatically includes the Buyer and Seller names.
- The **Print Ledgers** option will generate the Trial and a separate ledger for each file on the Trial. The property address will appear on the ledgers.

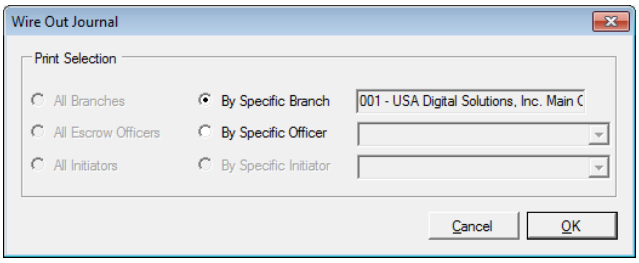
Wire Out Journal (optional)

The **Wire Out Journal** option, on the **Reports** menu, is available only if the system is configured for **Outgoing Wire Processing** and the option **Enable Dual Authorization by Escrow** is selected. The report is used to identify wires that have been **Initiated** but which are not yet approved under the dual authorization routine.

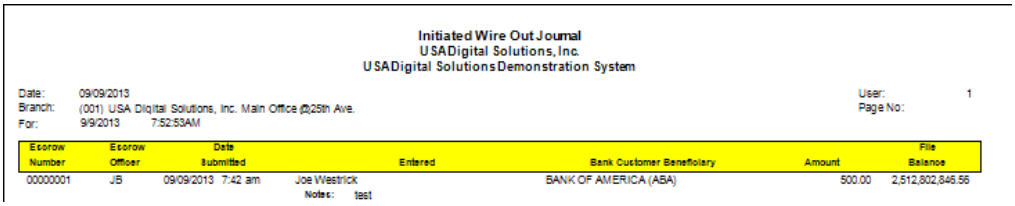
If so configured, users with access levels of Escrow Officer, Escrow Manager, Floater (w/ or w/o check write), Accounting, Accounting Manager or System Administrator will be able to use the option.

The option presents information on **Initiated** but not yet approved outgoing wires. Once a wire out is approved, by a wire out approver under the dual authorization routine, it will not appear on the report.

Depending on access level, the user's selection options, on the Wire Out Journal screen (shown here), will vary. An Escrow Manager will be able to run the report for their own branch and for escrow officers within their branch. Accounting access level users will see all Print Selection options available to them.



A sample of the layout of the report is shown below.



Initiated Wire Out Journal
USADigital Solutions, Inc.
USADigital Solutions Demonstration System

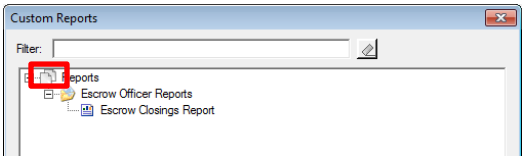
Date: 09/09/2013 User: 1
Branch: (001) USA Digital Solutions, Inc. Main Office (@25th Ave. Page No:
For: 9/9/2013 7:52:53AM

Escrow Number	Escrow Officer	Date Submitted	Entered	Bank Customer Beneficiary	Amount	File Balance
00000001	JB	09/09/2013 7:42 am	Joe Westrick	BANK OF AMERICA (ABA)	500.00	2,512,802,846.56
			Notes: test			

Custom Reports (optional)

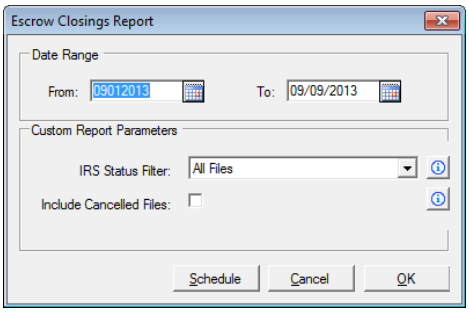
The presence of the **Custom Reports** option, on the **Reports** menu, is driven by a setup option. If a business wishes to make some custom MIS reporting available to be run from the Escrow module, this option will be enabled and reports will be developed and placed on the **Custom Reports** menu in Escrow. There are reporting tools that can be incorporated into the reports put on the Escrow Custom Report menu that can limit what files a particular user can see data on, depending on **Access Level**. The use of those tools will be discussed with the business if they request the preparation of any Escrow custom MIS reports.

When selected, the **Custom Reports** option will present a screen like that shown here (by default the "tree view" is collapsed, showing just report category headers; this sample is expanded to show contents of the single folder in place for this sample system).



The user can click on the "**+**" sign in front of a folder to expand it, to display its contents, or inversely, if expanded, the "**-**" sign in front of the folder description will collapse the folder. Double-clicking on the category heading will have the same effect.

To run a report, the user should double-click on the report name. Most reports will need a date range, at a minimum, to be supplied by the user. Some will have other **Parameters** that the user should respond to, making the desired selection(s) and then click on **OK** to generate the report, or **Cancel** to exit without generating a report. If so configured, the **Schedule** function is also presented (discussed earlier).



Custom Reports Maintenance (if Custom Reports avail)

The **Custom Reports Maintenance** option, on the Reports menu, is only presented to select access levels and is used to reach the functions **Create Custom Report**, **Modify Custom Report Menu**, and **Statistics**.

The **Escrow Custom Report Statistics** report will present the custom report menu and indicate the number of times (since the upgrade to version 10.3) each report has been run, the first and last dates each was run, and by whom. This will aid in the effort to determine which custom reports are actively used and should be maintained when changes to underlying report criteria (income code groupings, for example) are made. It is run with the **Statistics** option on the **Custom Reports Maintenance** menu.

Generally, custom reports are prepared by USA Digital Solutions, Inc.'s Crystal Reports team, in consultation with the business. Further guidance on these functions can be provided by that team. They will not be described further in this manual.

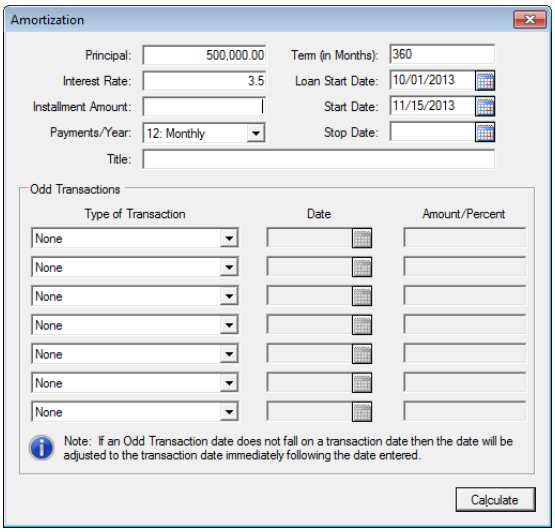
Misc. Menu

The Miscellaneous (**Misc.**) menu, on the Escrow desktop, contains a collection of functions that are not related to the other functional groupings. The items presented on the Misc. menu will vary depending on system configuration and user access level. The full listing is presented below and will be discussed in the following pages.

- Amortization
- Rate Calculator
- Search
- View Ledger
- Savings Accounts (optional)
    - Add / Modify
    - Print
- View Check Status
- Void Check (optional)
- Void Wire Out (optional)
- Printer Setup
- Change Password (conditional)
- Manual Check Entry (optional)
- Accounting Lock/Unlock File (optional)

Amortization

The **Amortization** option, on the **Misc.** menu, is used to generate an amortization schedule. The amortization schedule generated includes the **Payment Number**, monthly **Due Date**, **Payment Amount**, **Interest Paid**, **Principal Paid**, **Principal Balance**, **Unpaid Interest**, **Balance Due**, and if applicable, a comment about any **Modification** to the loan. Also, the amortization schedule generated includes subtotals for yearly payments, principal paid and interest paid, and the total amounts of payments, principal paid and interest paid for the loan.



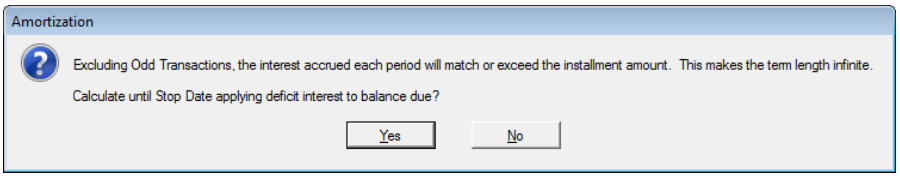
The user is presented with the **Amortization** screen (shown to the right) when the option is selected. To generate a basic schedule, the user should enter information into the fields at the top of the screen – **Principal**, **Interest Rate** (0 is permitted), **Loan Start Date**, **Payments/Year**, payment **Start Date** and EITHER the **Installment Amount** or the **Term (in Months)**. One of those two fields must be left blank. A **Start Date** must be entered, and it must be after the **Loan Start Date**. A **Stop Date** need not be entered unless an **Installment Amount** is and a **Term** is not – then a **Stop Date** is required. A **Title** can be added to the schedule so that the resulting printout can have an informative heading – such as the customer's name.

The bottom of the screen, in the **Odd Transactions** section, is used to detail atypical events that will occur during the amortization period. The event type is selected from the **Type of Transaction** dropdown listing, and the options are: **Principal Reduction**, **Balloon Payment**, **Change Installment Amount** or **Change Interest Rate**.

The user, if they need to introduce one or more **Odd Transactions** (up to 7), should select the **Type of Transaction**, enter a **Date** of the event and enter either an **Amount** or **Percent**, as applicable for the event. There is a notation at the bottom of the screen reminding the user that, "*If an Odd Transaction date does not fall on a transaction date then the date will be adjusted to the transaction date immediately following the date entered*".

Clicking on the **Calculate** button will create the amortization schedule. The user will be first presented with the Print control dialogue, from which they can Print (**OK**), **Preview** or **Email** the schedule. Clicking **Cancel** will return the user to the Amortization screen.

Should the data that was entered result in a situation where the interest accrued each period will match or exceed the installment amount (a negative amortization situation) a message to that affect will be presented (shown below), and the user will be asked to confirm they wish to generate a schedule reflecting the addition of the unpaid interest to the principal balance. If the user replies by clicking on **Yes**, the system will proceed; if **No**, then it will stop.



If the interest accrual is only less than the payment amount for some number of periods less than the total number of periods, the balance due will grow until it begins to be reduced by the late application of interest, and when the original principal balance is reached by the balance due, principal will be applied thereafter. In either situation the last payment due will be marked up to reflect payment of the full balance due.

A sample of a basic 30 year amortization of $500,000, at 3.5% interest, with a loan start date of 10/01/2013 and a first payment date of 11/15/2013 reflects a payment amount of $2,245.22. The beginning of the amortization schedule produced is shown below.

Amortization Schedule
Sample 30 Year Amortization

Print Date - Time: 09/09/2013 - 10:05:41AM Page: 1

Principal Amount:	$500,000.00	**Term (Months):**	360	**User:**	JMW
Interest Rate:	3.5	**Payment Frequency:**	Monthly	**Start Date:**	11/15/2013
Payment Amount:	$2,245.22	**Loan Start Date:**	10/01/2013	**End Date:**	

Payment Number	Due Date	Payment Amount	Interest Paid	Principal Paid	Principal Balance	Unpaid Interest	Balance Due	Modification
1	11/15/2013	2,245.22	2,138.89	106.33	499,893.67		499,893.67	
2	12/15/2013	2,245.22	1,458.02	787.20	499,106.47		499,106.47	
Total Paid For 2013		**$4,490.44**	**$3,596.91**	**$893.53**				
3	01/15/2014	2,245.22	1,455.73	789.49	498,316.98		498,316.98	
4	02/15/2014	2,245.22	1,453.42	791.80	497,525.18		497,525.18	

Rate Calculator

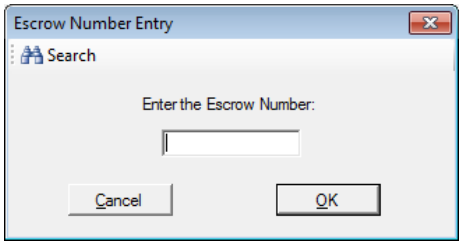
Please note that the Rate Calculator in Impact/SQL does not currently handle some common pricing practices and is under review for revision (as of July 2016). Therefore, a full description of the Rate Calculator will not be included in this section of the Escrow manual.

Search

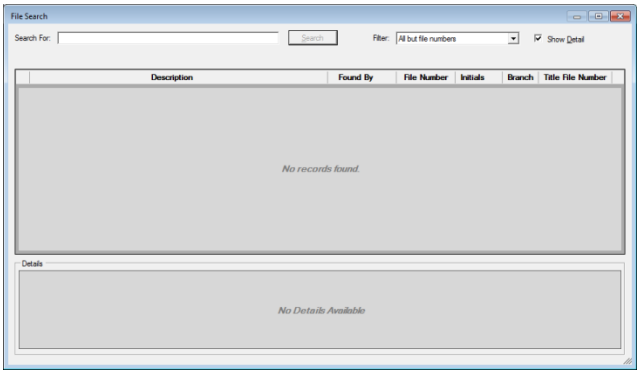
The **File Search** function, reached with the **Search** option, on the **Misc.** menu, is described at the beginning of this manual in the **General Information and Helpful Hints** section; and, it is also discussed just below, in the View Ledger section; it will not be re-described here.

View Ledger

The **Ledger** is where all of the accounting transactions on an Escrow file (receipts and disbursements) are presented (whether posted or in process). When the request is made to display a ledger, with the **View Ledger** option, on the **Misc.** menu, the user will be prompted for the Escrow Number.



Generally, the user will have the Escrow Number and will simply enter it and click on the **OK** button. However, if they do not have the number, but have a name (for example there is a funding check in hand, without an escrow number on it, but with a borrower's name), the user can use the **Search** icon to initiate a full system search of Impact.



The **File Search** screen gives the user the ability to search the database broadly or in a more targeted manner. By entering the beginning of a last name in the **Search For:** field, for example, and then clicking on the **Search** button without changing the search: default of **All but file numbers**, the user will get a listing returned of all files that have names of either the **Borrower** or the **Seller** which begin as requested. The more sure the user is of the item being requested, they should enter a more complete description. However, if at first the user does not find what they believe they should have, limit the information entered in the **Search For:** field. The user may also use the percent sign (**%**) as a wildcard in searches. It can be placed at the beginning, middle or end of the entry to tell the system to find anything that ends with what was entered, contains anything between the entry items, or begins with what was entered, respectively.

The more targeted search options are listed below and can be selected from the **Filter:** dropdown. The default is **All but file numbers**.

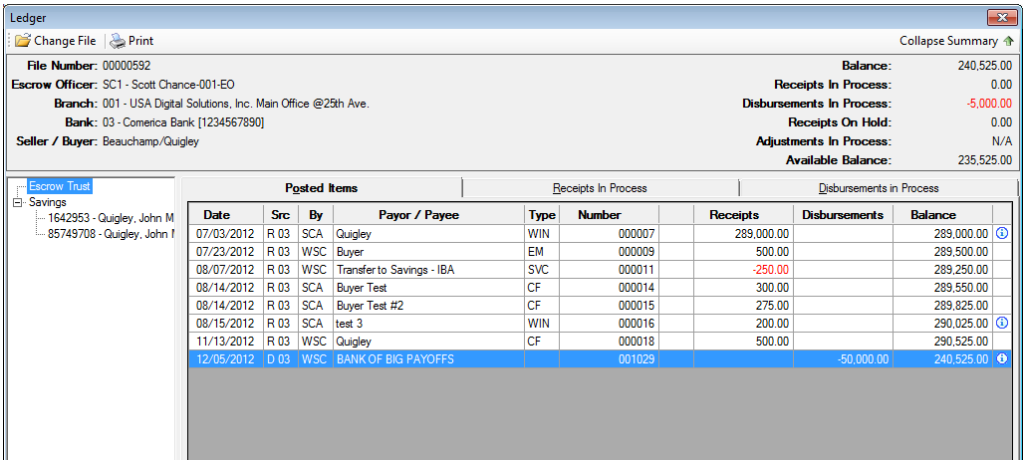
- Sellers and Buyers
- Buyers
- Sellers
- Property Address
- Tax Parcel Number
- Subdivision (Name)
- Reference Number
- Base File Number
- Loan Number (Lender's)
- File Number
- Title File Number

Once the user clicks on the **Search** button, a listing of candidate items will present. The records will indicate which search criteria they matched up on. Up to the first 1,000 records that meet the criteria will be presented – the user will be prompted to narrow the search if over 1,000 hits are made. There is a **View File Status** icon next to each record returned; click on the icon to get more information on the file that the record relates to. Double-click on a record to use the file number on the **Escrow Number Entry** request screen.

Once an escrow number is entered on the **Escrow Number Entry** screen presented above, or if a file is selected from the search results screen (with a double-click), the **Ledger** will be presented, as shown below. The **Ledger,** in version 8.0, has been redesigned from those earlier versions of Impact/SQL used, and both **Escrow** and **Savings** account information is available through the same screen. The **Ledger** is described in detail in the following paragraphs.

At the very top of the screen are three icons: **Change File** and **Print** (on the left) and **Collapse Summary** (on the right). The **Change File** icon will let the user select a different file. The **Print** icon will help the user print the ledger. The **Collapse Summary** icon will hide the file and balance information, at the top of the screen, giving the user more room to view ledger records. It will revert to an **Expand Summary** icon, which is used to re-present the file and balance information.

At the initial opening of a ledger, general information about the file (**Escrow Number**, **Escrow Officer**, **Branch**, **Bank** currently assigned, and **Buyer** and **Seller** names) is presented on the top left of the screen, and summary accounting figures, relating to escrow trust balances, are presented on the top right. The (Posted) **Balance** is modified with the work in process and on hold to result in the **Available Balance** – which is what is left in the file to be disbursed.



Note that there are three tabs on this screen: Posted Items, Receipts in Process and Disbursements in Process. Click on the tab heading to move from one to the other.

The ledger presents, for each transaction, from left to right:

The **Date** of the transaction; they are presented in date order

The **Src** column presents the type (**R**=receipt, **T**=transfer, **W**=wire and **D**=disbursement) and source (**Bank Number**); if the file has switched banks, you will see different source numbers on some of the items, and you will see multiple banks listed in the account tree on the left

Who entered the item (user's initials), in the **By** column

The **Payor** of a receipt or the **Payee** on a disbursement

The receipt type (only on receipts), in the **Type** column

The reference number of the item (receipt number or check number), in the **Number** column; an "**M**" beside the check number denotes it was a manually prepared check; a "**C**" beside a check number indicates the check has been cleared, through a reconciliation; an "**H**" will appear on a receipt that is on hold (remember: only Accounting can release non-current-date holds), and a "**V**" will reflect a Void.

The amount of the item (either in the **Receipts** column or in the **Disbursements** column, as appropriate

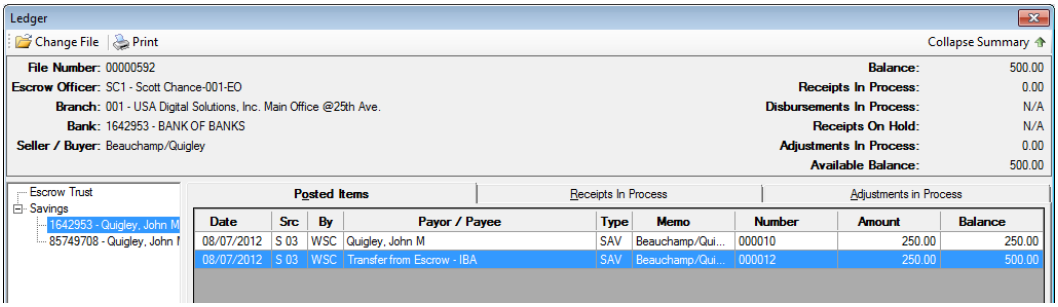
The running **Balance** through each transaction

The **Info** icon next to some records can be used to present additional detail on the particular item. If the item is a fee slip, it can be reprinted via this icon.

Savings Ledger – from View Ledger

The newly formatted **Ledger**, in version 8.0, will also give the user access to the **Savings** account information, if any, associated with a particular file. On the left side of the screen, under the file information, a "tree" of account numbers is presented. If there are one or more Savings accounts, they will be listed under the **Savings** heading. Note: if there is escrow trust account activity for more than one escrow trust account, those will be listed above the Savings heading, under the **Escrow Trust** heading.

Click on a specific Savings account number listing and two things will happen. In the file summary section above the ledger detail, on the left side, the **Bank** field will be filled with the savings account's information, and the **Balance** information, on the right side will reflect summary information about that particular savings account. The ledger detail that is presented will be that for the selected savings account.



The tabs available for ledger detail records are **Posted Items**, **Receipts in Process** and **Adjustments in Process** (no Disbursements), as all savings activity is done via receipts.

Close the **Ledger** with the **Close** icon in the upper right hand corner.

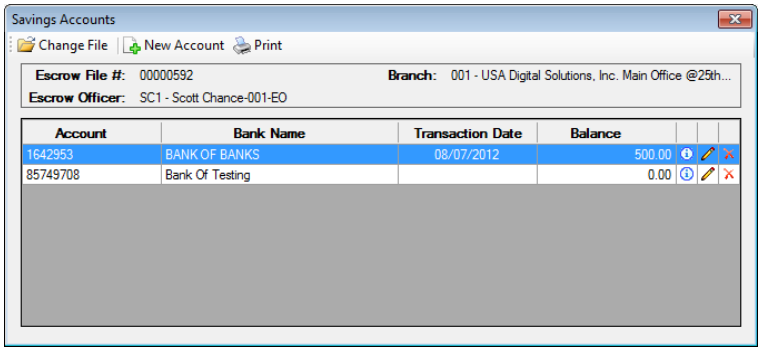
Savings Accounts (optional)

The ability for Escrow users to create and work with Saving Accounts (interest bearing accounts) is controlled by a system setup option.

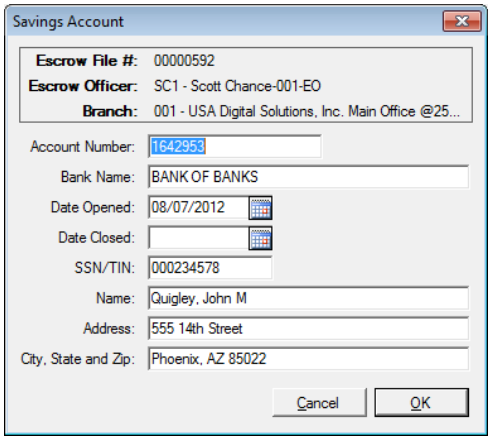
Add/Modify

The **Add/Modify** menu choice, under the **Savings Accounts** option, on the **Misc.** menu, is used to add a savings account (interest bearing account) to an escrow or to modify information about an existing savings account. The user can have an unlimited number of savings accounts assigned to an escrow, and a separate ledger is maintained per savings account.

When selected, the **Add/Modify** function will display the same escrow file selection screen the user sees when they ask for a ledger, with the same search functionality available. Hopefully, if the user is adding a savings account, they know which escrow they are adding it to. Upon selection of the escrow, the user will be presented with this screen:



To add a savings account to the selected escrow, click on the **New Account** icon, at the top of the screen. To edit an existing account's information click on the **Modify** icon to the right of the specific account to be modified. The user will be presented with a similar screen, with either choice. A sample is shown below. The screen will be blank if entering a new account, or the fields will be populated if modifying the information on an account. The **Delete** icon, on the account listing screen, is used to delete an account entered in error, or which was not used. *Once an account has activity, it cannot be deleted.*

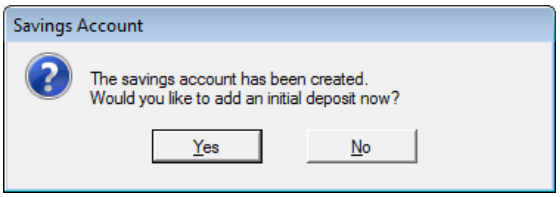


The information entered or maintained here is:

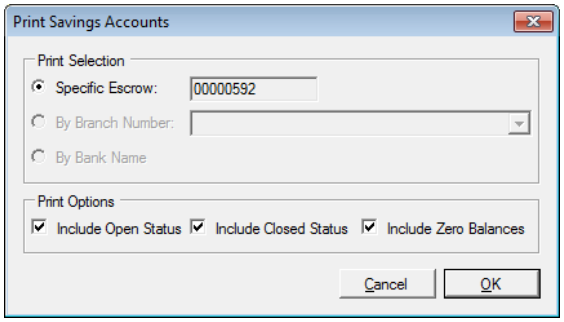
- Account Number
- Bank Name
- Date Opened
- Date Closed
- Social Security Number (Account Holder's)
- Name of the Account Holder
- Address of the Account Holder
- City, State and ZIP of the Account Holder

Use the **Cancel** button to exit without saving your entries or changes or click on **OK** to create the savings account.

After clicking **OK** to create a new savings account, the user will be presented with a prompt asking if they would like to add an initial deposit to the account. If the funds are going to be deposited directly into the savings account, the user would click **Yes** to create the savings receipt in the savings ledger. If the funds are currently held in the escrow ledger, the user would click **No** at this prompt, and would then go to the Transfer Savings function to move the funds from the escrow ledger to the new savings ledger.



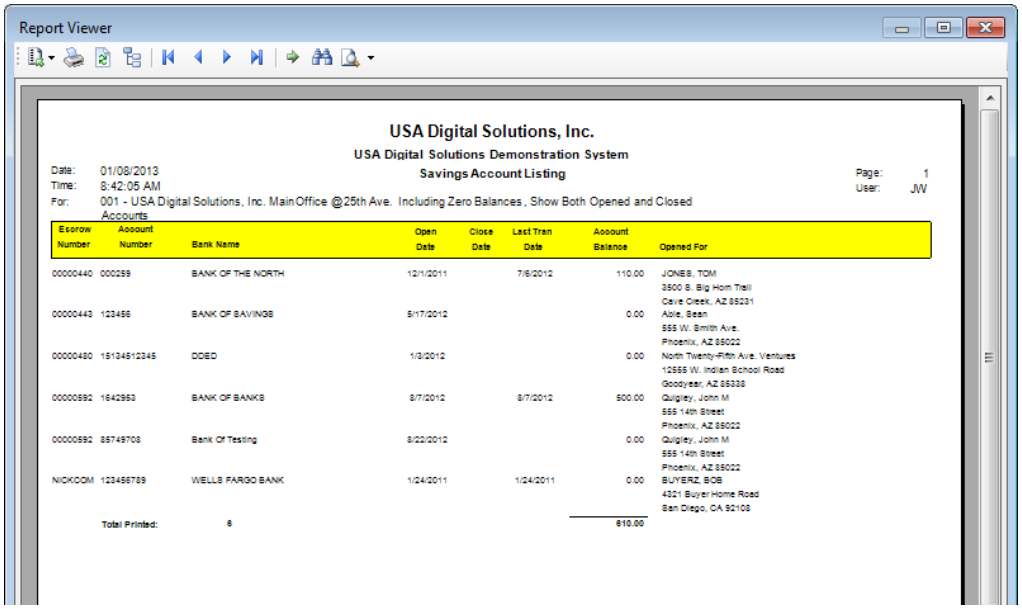
The **Print** icon, at the top of the **Savings Accounts** screen, will open a screen of options like the one shown here, which is used to provide a report of all of the savings accounts assigned to the selected escrow. This report is similar to that generated under the **Print** menu item, but that report can include information on more than one escrow (the options for all savings accounts **By Branch** or all savings **By Bank Name** are grayed out here, as they are not applicable).



Print

Information about savings accounts for a particular escrow, accounts at any one or all branches or about all accounts by bank (savings bank names) is generated with this function. The user has the option to include zero balance accounts, as well as whether to include just open accounts, just closed or both. The **Print Savings Account** screen is shown above.

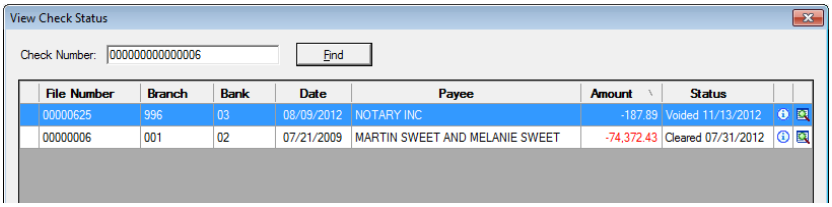
This is a sample layout of the **Savings Account Listing**, by specific **Branch Number**. The report presents, from left to right: the **Escrow Number**, the savings **Account Number**, the **Bank Name**, the **Open Date** of the account, the **Close Date**, the **Last Transaction Date**, the **Account Balance** and the information about the **owner** of the account (Name and Address). The report always presents the current, posted account balances.



View Check Status

The **View Check Status** option, on the **Misc.** menu, can be used to quickly see if a check has been reconciled as having cleared the bank or if it has been voided. Depending on the user's access level and branch assignment, they may be restricted to only seeing information on checks in their branch.

The option will present the **View Check Status** screen when selected (shown below after a **Find** has been executed). The user should enter the check number they are seeking information about, then click on the **Find** button. The system will search for all checks of the number entered, across all banks and branches, and will present information on each found (again, depending on access level and branch, a user may only see items from their branch). This screen indicates if the item(s) shown are cleared or voided, and when, in the **Status** column.



There are two icons, to the right of each item listed, that can be used to get more information related to them. The **Info** icon will bring up a screen with more information on the specific check (like that shown to the right).

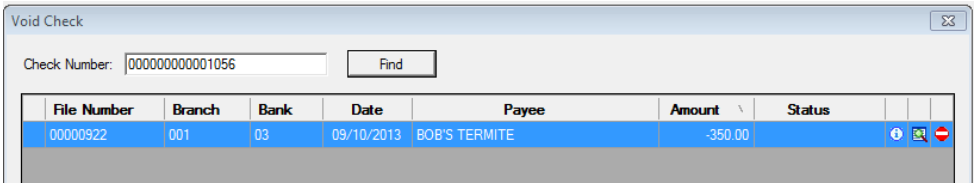
The **View Ledger Information** icon will bring up the **Ledger** for the file of the check.

Void Check (optional)

The ability to void checks, by Escrow users, is controlled by system configuration options. They may not have the ability at all, or may be restricted to voiding "same day only" items (checks issued that day). It may be that only the Escrow Manager access level users can void checks. If the option appears on the **Misc** menu, some permission exists for the user.

Typical business practice is to permit Escrow to void items on the date of issue, and only for items they have in their possession. A check that is not in the business' possession is usually only voided in Impact AFTER a stop has been placed at the bank and has been verified (generally the day after placement).

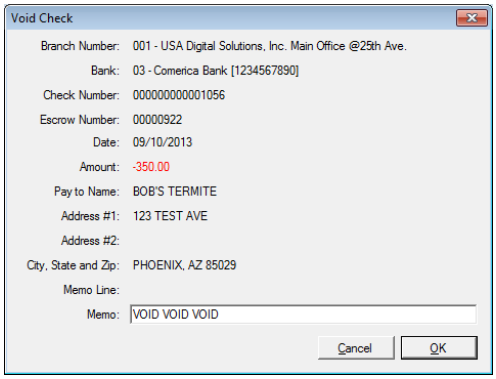
Selecting the **Void Check** option, from the **Misc.** menu, will bring up the **Void Check** screen, into which the user should enter the number of the check they wish to void, and then click on the **Find** button.



The **Info** icon will bring up a screen with more information on the specific check, as shown on the previous page.

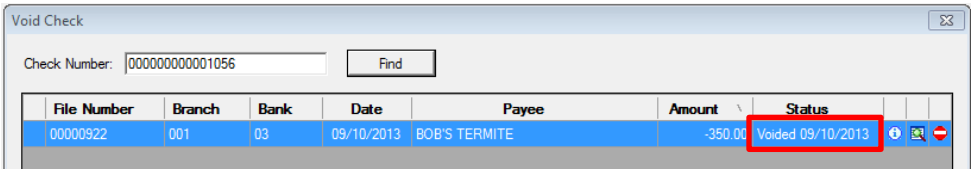
The **View Ledger Information** icon will bring up the **Ledger** for the file of the check.

If the item can be voided by the user, the **Void** icon will be presented at the far right of the check information line. An item that has been flagged as cleared, by the reconciliation process, will not be able to be voided and the **Cleared Date** will appear in the **Status** field. When the **Void** icon is clicked on, the user will be presented with a screen like that shown to the right.



The screen details the check information and pre-fills the **Memo:** field with VOID VOID VOID. The user can edit that text if they wish. Clicking on the **OK** button will complete the voiding of the check, and a message that the void has been completed will be presented.

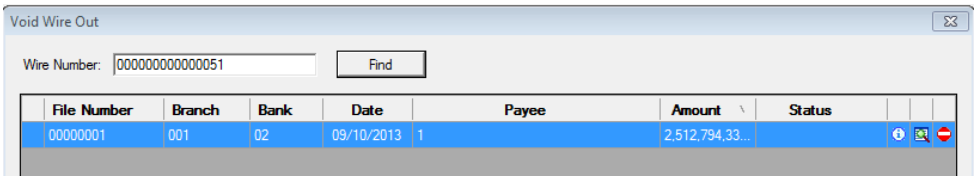
The user will be returned to the **Void Check** screen, where the voided item will now reflect that information in the **Status** field. The icon, if presented, now stands for **Reverse Void.** If the user is able to reverse voids, they will see the icon. Clicking on the icon will initiate the routine to eliminate the void – the reverse of the voiding routine.



Void Wire Out (optional)

The ability to void an outgoing wire, by Escrow users, is controlled by a system configuration option.

Selecting the **Void Wire Out** option, from the **Misc.** menu, will bring up the **Void Wire Out** screen, into which the user should enter the number of the number of the wire out they wish to void, and then click on the **Find** button.



The **Info** icon will bring up a screen with more information on the specific wire out.

The **View Ledger Information** icon will bring up the **Ledger** for the file of the wire out

If the wire out can be voided by the user, the **Void** icon will be presented at the far right of the wire information line. An item that has been flagged as cleared, by the reconciliation process, will not be able to be voided and the **Cleared Date** will appear in the **Status** field. When the **Void** icon is clicked on, the user will be presented with a screen like that shown above in the Void Check discussion.

The screen details the wire out information and pre-fills the **Memo:** field with VOID VOID VOID. The user can edit that text if they wish. Clicking on the **OK** button will complete the voiding of the wire out, and a message that the void has been completed will be presented.

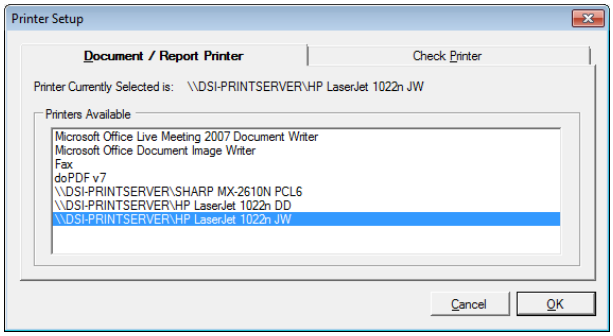
The user will be returned to the **Void Wire Out** screen, where the voided item will now reflect that information in the **Status** field. The icon, if presented, now stands for **Reverse Void.** Clicking on the icon will initiate the routine to eliminate the void – the reverse of the voiding routine.

Printer Setup

Each user's session is unique in the printers it has at its disposal and how they are configured. Once printers are established within the computer environment (either in Citrix sessions, or in a terminal server environment, or locally), Impact must be told which printers to use for each user. They must be defined in the user's environment before they can be selected in Impact. The first time a user goes into Impact, if their printers have not been defined through this function, they will be prompted about the matter and will be asked if they wish to define their printers. Once defined, they will no longer get the warning prompt. Should they need to change their defined printers, they would use this function, from the **Misc** menu.

Depending on the user, Impact will need a document printer defined (at a minimum) and, possibly, a check printer will need to be defined. Note that the check printer is distinguished by the fact that it uses MICR toner, so banks' proof machines can recognize the encoded information on checks and deposit slips.

This function is available in the Impact Escrow, Title, and Utilities module, as well as in Accounting. The configuration only needs to be done once for each user.



Two tabs are presented, one for the **Document/Report Printer** and the other for the **Check Printer**. Simply select the printer to assign to each task, by highlighting the desired printer from the list presented, on each tab.

When print jobs are queued up, Impact will know whether it needs to send each to the check printer or the document printer, and will send the jobs to the correct printers.

Change Password (conditional)

If NT Authentication is not being used (not recommended), and the Impact system asks the user for their Impact initials and a password when they access an Impact module, the users will be able to change their own password with the **Change Password** function. Historically (pre Impact/SQL version 8), a System Administrator had to change a user's password for them. Selecting the **Change Password** option, on the **Misc.** menu, will present a screen on which the user will enter their old password and their new password. The new password will have to be entered twice, to verify it was entered consistently.

The entries will be displayed as asterisks (***), so no one looking over the user's shoulder can read their password off the screen.

The system will NOT check to see that the password truly was changed – the same password can be entered as the Old Password and in the New and Verify Password fields.

User passwords in Impact/SQL are restricted to six (6) characters or less.

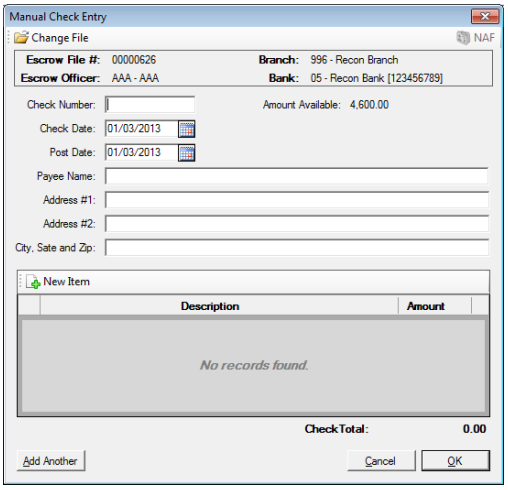
Manual Check Entry (optional)

The availability of the **Manual Check Entry** option, on the **Misc.** menu, is a system configuration option for Escrow, and is rarely implemented.

Use of the **Manual Check Entry** screen will allow the user to create a check entry for an escrow file where the physical check was manually typed – not created within Impact/SQL. This is done to log a check that was manually prepared - during a power failure, for example. **This is a very rare situation**.

> NOTE: A stock of preprinted, pre-numbered checks should be available for this eventuality.

Select **Manual Check Entry,** from the **Misc.** menu, to begin the manual check entry process. The user will be prompted for a file number. Once that is entered, and they click **OK** to precede, the **Manual Check Entry** screen will be presented, as shown below. The available balance of the file will be presented at the top of the screen.



The Change File icon, at the top of the screen, is used to select a different file for manual check entry, if the wrong file happened to be selected.

Enter the manual **Check Number** in the field of that name.

The date fields (**Check Date** and **Post Date**) will be pre-filled, and if they are correct, TAB through them. If they need to be changed, either enter dates or use the calendar tool to select the proper dates.

Press TAB or place the cursor in the **Payee Name** field to fill out the name and address information manually, or place the mouse in the **Payee Name** field, then click on the **Naf** button, in the upper right corner of the screen, to auto-fill this information with data from the **Name and Address File** (**Naf**).

Click on the **New Item** button, below the address information on the **Manual Check Entry** screen, to add an unlimited number of stub detail lines. The bottom half of the screen will present a detail line grid, as shown above. Each stub line description can be up to fifty characters. Press TAB to move the cursor to the Amount field, and then enter an amount.

If entering a manual fee check, **:T** entered in the **Payee Name** field will activate a **Code** column, next to the **Amount** column, for income code entry.

If a detail line is entered in error, click on the **Delete** button at the right of the specific line to remove the stub line. Click on the **Yes** button on the pop up confirmation dialogue box to confirm the deletion of the stub item.

The **Add Another** button, at the bottom of the screen, can be used to add an additional manual check for the same file.

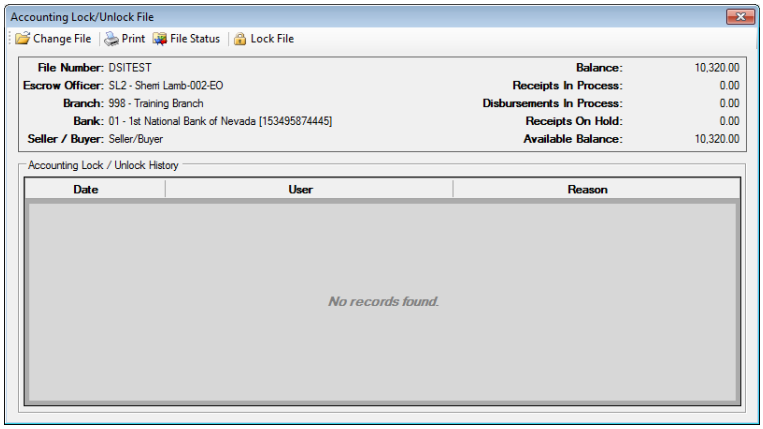
Click on the **OK** button to save changes and return to the Impact desktop.

Click on the **Close** button, in the upper right hand corner of the window, or click on the **Cancel** button to abort any entries, and return to the Impact desktop.

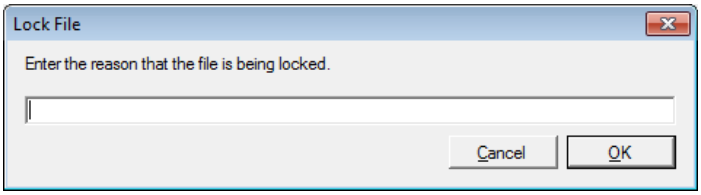
Accounting Lock/Unlock File

The **Accounting Lock/Unlock File** menu entry will appear on the **Misc** menu if the user has the **Password** option selected to permit them to use this function. Locking a file will prevent any Accounting activity from being conducted in the file. Locks may be automatically placed on aged files by an Impact Windows Service option.

When selected, the following screen is presented, from which the user can **Print** a report of the file's locking history, review the **File Status** and **Lock** (or **Unlock**) the file. The **Change File** icon is used to move to another file.



When the **Lock File** icon is clicked, at the top left of the screen, a window will pop up that asks for the reason the file is being locked. Enter the reason and click **OK** to save, or click on **Cancel** to cancel the locking effort.



Once locked, the reason entered will be listed on the bottom half of the screen shown above, and the **Unlock File** icon will present at the top of the screen. Clicking on it will cause a similar window to present, asking for the reason the file is being unlocked. The history of the locking/unlocking that has been done can be printed with the **Print** icon.

The **File Status** icon, when clicked, will present a window with a detailed set of screens (**Info**, **Tracking**, **Policies** and **External Systems**) that will give the Escrow user quite a bit of information about the subject file. This screen has been described earlier in this manual; that discussion will not be repeated here. Click on the **Close** button, in the upper right corner of the **File Status** screen, to return to the **Lock/Unlock File** screen.

Click on the **Close** button, in the upper right corner of the **Lock/Unlock File** screen, to return to the Escrow desktop.

Naf Menu

The **Name and Address File** (**Naf**) or customer list is a very important tool in Impact. It is used to aid in consistently filling name and address information into the appropriate fields in Impact. Consistency in data entry helps ensure that documents properly present information. Management reporting is also aided by consistent data entry. The **Name and Address File** (**Naf**) is displayed in a tiered manner: **Company** – **Branch** – **Individual** (**Top** – **Middle** – **Bottom**). This provides a good way to show the relationship between an individual and where he/she works, within the larger organization. The **Naf** can be centralized or branch-specific, depending on system configuration. If the user is doing maintenance in a branch-specific environment they must be aware of the branch their Impact login initials are assigned to.

Add and Modify

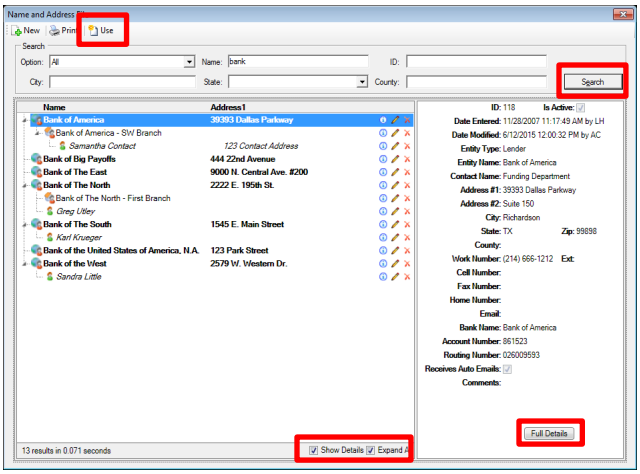
Maintenance of the **Naf** is done through this menu entry, if the user has authorization to change the **Naf**.

Search criteria are entered at the top of the screen. The first is the **Option** field. The nine options presented are the eight categories which can be used to categorize entries by type of firm, as they are entered/edited, and the **All** option is used to assist in searching the entire database, regardless of categorization of the entries.

In addition to the **Option** field, there are five other fields that are used to refine the **Search** to include either **Name**, **ID**, **City, State** and/or **County**. When more than one character is entered into any of these fields (three in **Name**), the **Search** button will be activated, and the user should click it when all desired criteria have been entered. You may use the percent sign (**%**) as a wildcard character. Those records that have a specific match, and their related records, are displayed in the tree on the lower left of the screen. In the search results display, the company entries are bolded, branch entries are not bolded and individuals' entries are italicized for enhanced readability. Details of the highlighted entry will appear on the right side of the screen, if the **Show Details** checkbox is checked (at the bottom of the screen).

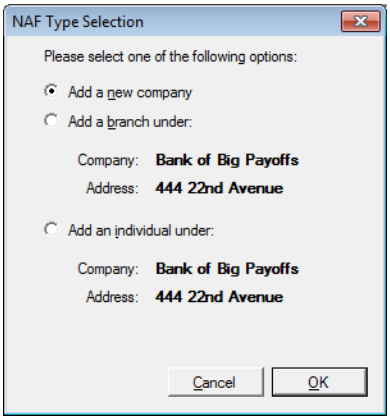
Double-click on an entry to **Use** it, if you are in a field where a **NAF** entry could be used, when the **NAF** was invoked. Alternatively, highlight the entry and then click on the **Use** icon at the top of the screen, or right-click on an entry and pick **Use** from the menu presented.

When a NAF entry is pulled into the file under **Parties**, **Contacts**, **Source of Business**, **Bill To Customer**, **Title Information**, **Documents** or **Payoffs**, if the NAF entry is a branch or individual, and the address information is empty, the parent's address information is used. The same is true if the **Work Number**, **Work Extension** and **Fax Number** are blank; the parent's values will be used.

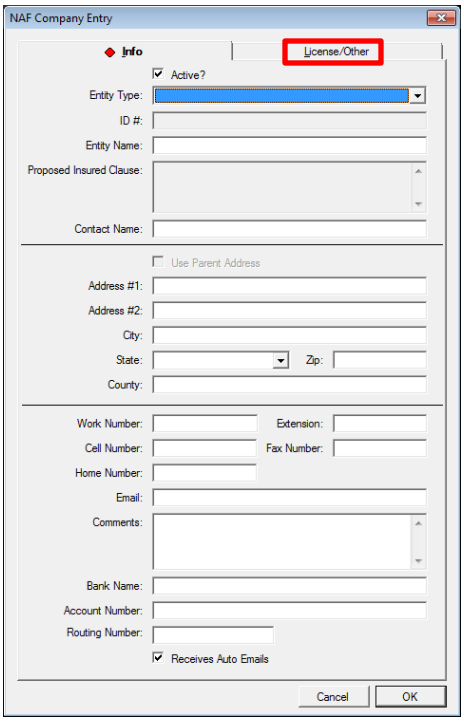


When first accessed, the screen is blank, with the **Search Option** field filled with the **All** option, and the cursor is in the **Search Name** field, in anticipation of the user entering the beginning of a name to be searched for. There are two icons at the top of the screen, **New** and **Print**, which will be discussed below.

A user with maintenance authority can add a new **Naf** entry by clicking on the **New** icon, at the top of the screen, or by right-clicking, while a specific entry is highlighted. Depending on whether there is a highlighted entry or not, and at what level the highlighted entry is (Company (top), Branch (middle), Individual (bottom)), Impact may display a prompt asking what the user would like to do, presenting currently available options, which could include: **Add a New Company**, **Add a Branch Under** the Company, **Add an Individual** under the Branch or **Add an Individual** Under the Company. Clicking **New**, when no entry is highlighted, will bring up the entry screen, assuming a new **Company** entry is being made.



The sample shown to the right was generated while a company level record was highlighted, and the **New** icon was clicked. Had the user right-clicked with the mouse, with the same record highlighted, the options would have been presented in a slightly different format (menu listing) with less information provided as guidance.



Based on the user's selection, they will be presented with an empty form into which they will enter data on the new entry. Depending on what level of entry was requested, some fields may already be completed and will not be able to be edited. Complete the form with as much information as is available. The form shown to the left was presented when a **New Company** entry was requested.

The **Entity Type** is used to categorize the company to help in searches. If the **Entity Type** selected is **Lender**, the **Proposed Insured Clause** field will open for data entry. This verbiage is available as a DDE field for documents (when completed in the NAF and the lender is drawn from the NAF); the verbiage is stored on a tab in the Lender **Party** screen, when the lender is drawn from the NAF.

Depending on system configuration, an automatic Id # can be assigned to each customer. The automatic ID #'s are useful to coordinate customer numbering with an outside accounting or CRM system. The **Comments** area of the screen can be used for information not provided for in the fields presented.

At the bottom of the screen the **Naf** has fields available for a **Bank Name**, **Account Number** and **Routing Number**. This is useful information to have filled out before wiring money to the entity. The bank **Routing Number** must be a valid receiving bank ABA number or Impact will not accept the routing number. While bank routing numbers are downloaded from the Federal Reserve website and updated by the system administrator periodically, in order to validate ABA #'s on wire entries, the entries in the **Naf** are NOT updated by the ABA downloads.

The **License/Other** tab is used to enter licensing information that is used on the **CDF Contacts** table.

Click on **OK** to accept the entry, or on **Cancel** to quit without saving.

Info

The **Info** icon, next to each entry presented, is used to bring up the full data set for the entry, including the **License** tab (which is not visible when the **Show Details** checkbox, at the bottom of the screen, is checked). The **Full Details** button, at the bottom right of the screen, under the selected entry's information, brings up the same full data set window.

Modify

To make changes to a **Naf** item, the user should double-click on the record they wish to change, or right-click on the record and select **Edit** from the options presented, or click on the Edit icon to the right of the entry. If the user has rights to edit the Naf, the entry will be presented for editing. The initials of the person who created, and who last edited, each Naf entry are stored and presented.

The Naf allows the Naf Administrator to flag a Naf record as **Inactive**. Setting a Company level record as Inactive sets all related parties as Inactive. Setting a single related party as Inactive will dim the specific entry and still allow the user to use the Company level record and any other records not set as Inactive.

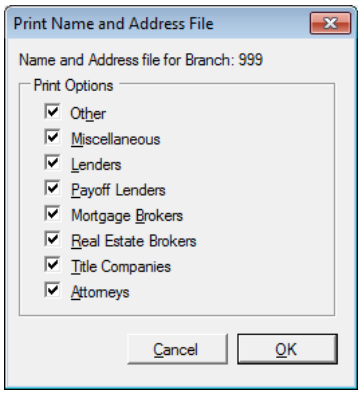
Click on **Cancel** to abort any changes and return to the NAF Entity screen, or **OK** to save any changes or new entries to the screen.

Delete

To delete a **Naf** entry, right-click on it and select **Delete** from the options presented, or click on the **Delete** icon to the right of the entry. If there are related entries below the one selected for deletion, the user will be prompted to delete them before attempting to delete the current record. The function will delete the entire Naf entry (a dialogue box will ask for confirmation).

Print

A name and address listing can be generated for any or all of the Naf categories. This can be done either from the main **Naf** screen, using the **Print** icon, at the top of the screen, or by using the **Print** menu option, from the main **Naf** menu. By default, in the **Print Options** area of the screen that is then presented, all the fields are checked, meaning they are selected. Click on a check box to uncheck any categories that should not be printed.



Click on **OK** to print the report, or **Cancel** to abort and return to the Impact desktop.

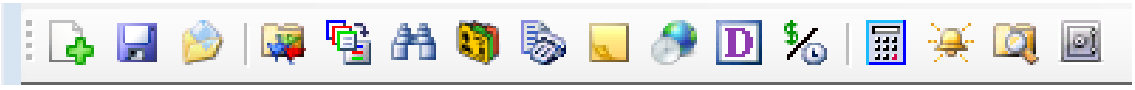
Optionally, click on **OK**, then on **Preview**. From this preview screen, the print results can be exported to a file (click on the **Export** icon on the top left corner of the screen, for example to an XLS or DOC file) and used in other systems, for seasonal greeting cards, mass mailing, etc.

Options Menu

The **Options** menu, on the Escrow desktop, has two settings on it that the user can select to provide helpful tools to their Escrow desktop: **Show Toolbar** and **Show Recent File List**. There is information on both of these tools at the beginning of this manual, so only a brief comment on each will be made below.

Show Toolbar

Selecting the **Show Toolbar** option, on the **Options** menu, displays a row of icons under the menu at the top of the Escrow desktop. The icons can be used to initiate actions without using the menus. Holding the cursor over the icons will present tooltips identifying each icon's purpose. The purpose of each icon is described at the beginning of this manual.



Show Recent File List

Selecting the **Show Recent File List** option, on the **Options** menu, will provide a listing of the last ten (10) files accessed, at the bottom of the **File** menu. This is the **Recent File List**. The user can simply click on a file number, on the list, to open it up. To access the list the user can use **ALT+F** to display the **File** menu.

Tools Menu

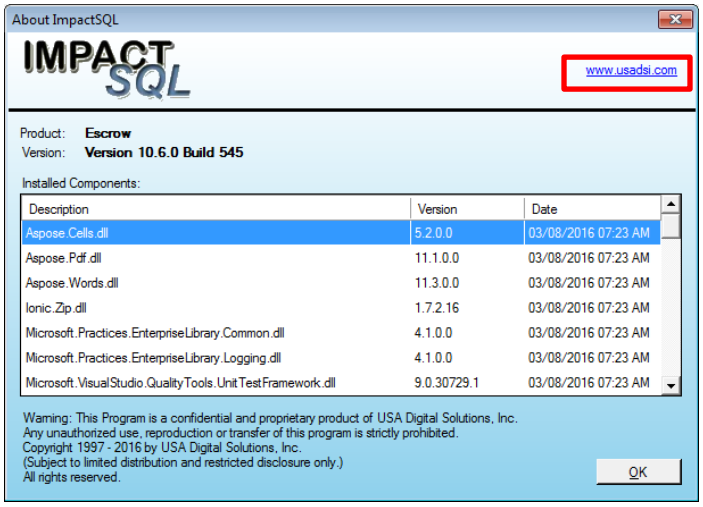
There is one option on the **Tools** menu, currently: **Event Log**.

Event Log

The Event Log, in Impact/SQL, keeps a record of most unexpected errors that a user might experience in Impact/SQL. It gives the USA Digital Solutions Support Team a good place to review the history of error events when an issue is being researched. Details captured on the errors can be emailed to Support@Digisolaz.com, after clicking on the Info icon next to a particular error entry, and then clicking on the Email button at the bottom of the Event Details screen.

About Menu

The **About** menu, on the **Escrow** desktop, will bring up a screen of the current Impact/SQL installation, including the version and build numbers. This information is often helpful for the USA Digitals Solutions Support Team when researching an issue. There is no functionality on this screen, other than a link to the USA Digital Solutions, Inc. web site.

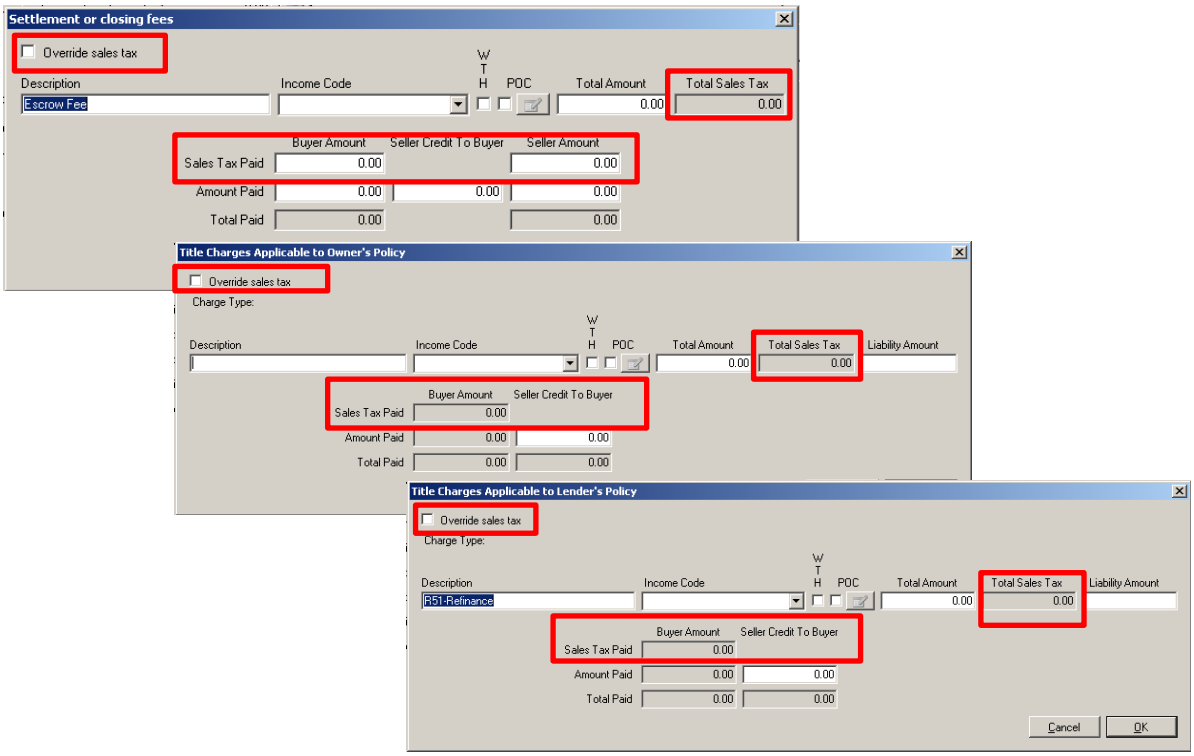


Appendix A - Washington State –Taxes

The Impact/SQL system can be configured to add the sales tax and excise tax calculations, for Washington State, to the applicable **HUD screens** (1100 – Title Charges & 1200 – Government Recording and Transfer Charges) and **CDF screens** (Title Insurance, Endorsements on Title Insurance, other charges screens, and E. Taxes and Other Government Fees). This setting should only be applied to databases in the state of Washington. The discussion below will detail the system alterations for "with GFE" Residential files. The non-GFE Residential and Commercial data entry screens are also altered to accommodate sales taxes, but the concepts are similar so only the with GFE and CDF Residentials will be detailed below. The businesses are responsible for maintaining the sales tax tables (via the Utilities module) as rates change – not USA Digital Solutions, Inc.

GFE - Sales Taxes on Escrow and Title Charges

The "with GFE" Residential file **1100 Title Charges** screen, on a site configured for Washington sales tax calculations, looks the same as on other sites, until the user enters the GFE charge breakdown screens for the 1102, 1103 & 1104 figures (shown below). Note the Sales Tax additions to the screens.



The **Override Sales Tax** checkbox, at the top left of each screen, will open up the sales tax fields for manual entry. If not checked, the system will calculate the sales tax on each line.

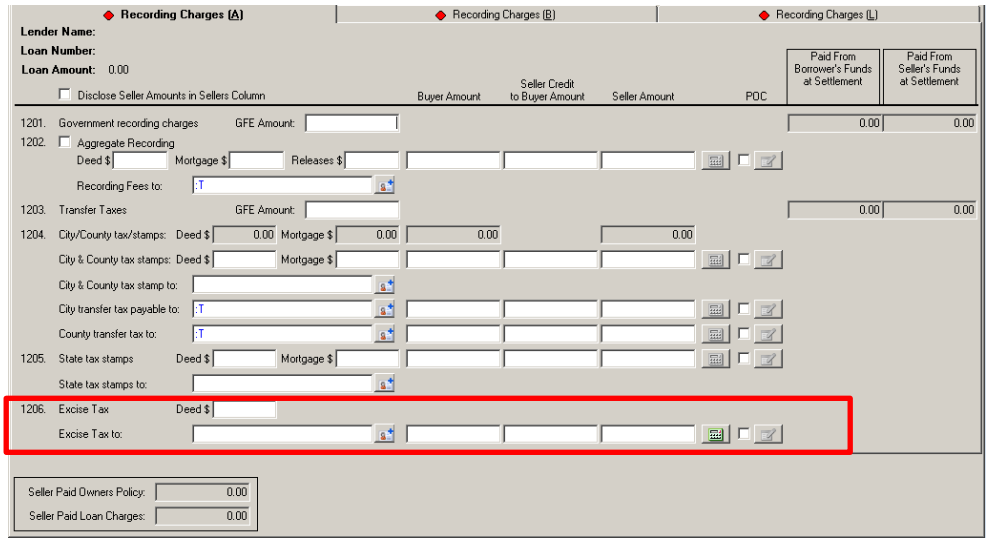
The calculations are based on the **Estimated Close of Escrow Date**.

Taxes on **Escrow Charges** are based on the file's closing center (**Escrow Branch**) Municipality Type, City, County and State.

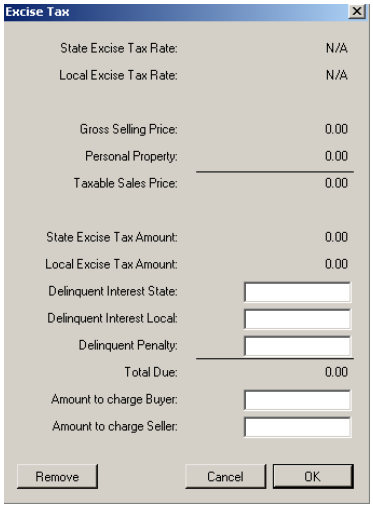
Taxes on **Title Charges** are based on the file's title service center (**Title Branch**) Municipality Type, City, County and State. So, if a file's title branch is in another location from the escrow branch, the rates may be different for the two types of charges.

GFE - Excise Taxes

The Washington sales and excise tax option replaces the blank HUD 1206 & 1207 lines with a 1206 line set of fields dedicated to Excise Tax.



The **Calculator** icon, to the right of the fields, is used to open the Excise Tax screen – shown to the right.



The **State** and **Local Excise Tax Rates** will present at the top of the screen (not shown in this sample).

The **Gross Selling Price** and **Personal Property** data, if entered, is shown.

The taxes will be calculated and presented.

The user should enter figures in the Delinquent Interest State, **Delinquent Interest Local** and **Delinquent Penalty**, as needed.

The **Amount to Charge Buyer** and **Amount to Charge Seller** fields should be used to split the **Total Due**, as applicable.

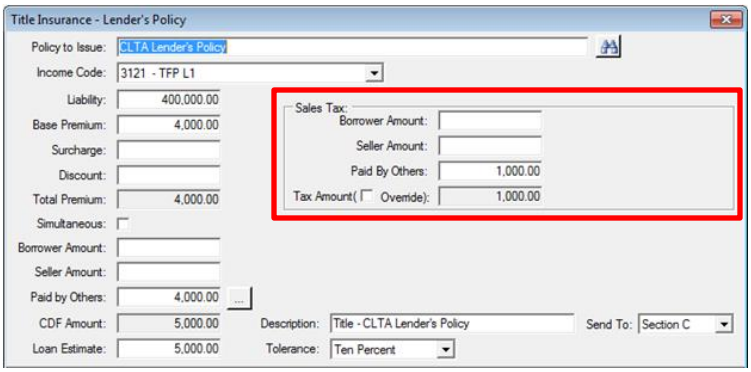
Click on **OK** to save and return to the 1200 screen. The excise tax data from the calculator will be presented and locked.

Once data is entered on the calculator screen, re-entering that screen and clicking on **Remove** will clear the data on the screen and when OK is then hit, the user is returned to the 1200 screen with the previously computed data still there, but editable (unlocked). The data can either be manually removed or adjusted as desired.

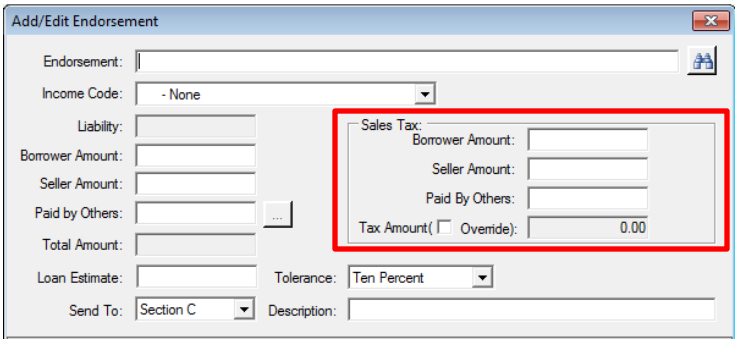
Click on **Cancel** to not save any changes and return to the 1200 screen.

CDF- Sales Taxes on Escrow and Title Charges

The **Title Insurance Policy** CDF screens include a **Sales Tax** box to the right of the policy premium information.

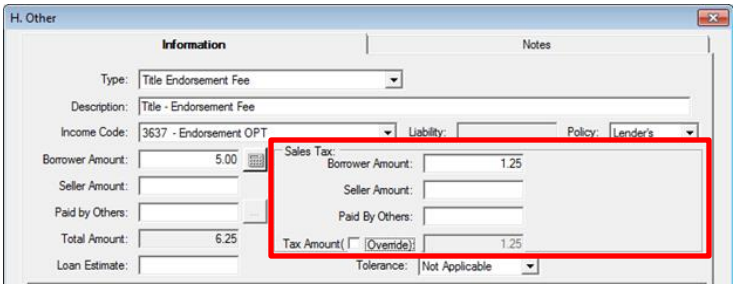


The **Override** checkbox, at the bottom of the box next to the **Tax Amount** field, will open up the sales tax fields for manual entry. If not checked, the system will calculate the sales tax on each line.



When an endorsement is added from the **Title Insurance Policy** screens, there is a **Sales Tax** box on the **Add/Edit Endorsement** screen.

On the other charges screens, if an applicable charge **Type** is selected, the same sales tax box will appear, as shown here for section **H. Other**.



The calculations are based on the **Estimated Close of Escrow Date**.

Taxes on **Escrow Charges** are based on the file's closing center (**Escrow Branch**) Municipality Type, City, County and State.

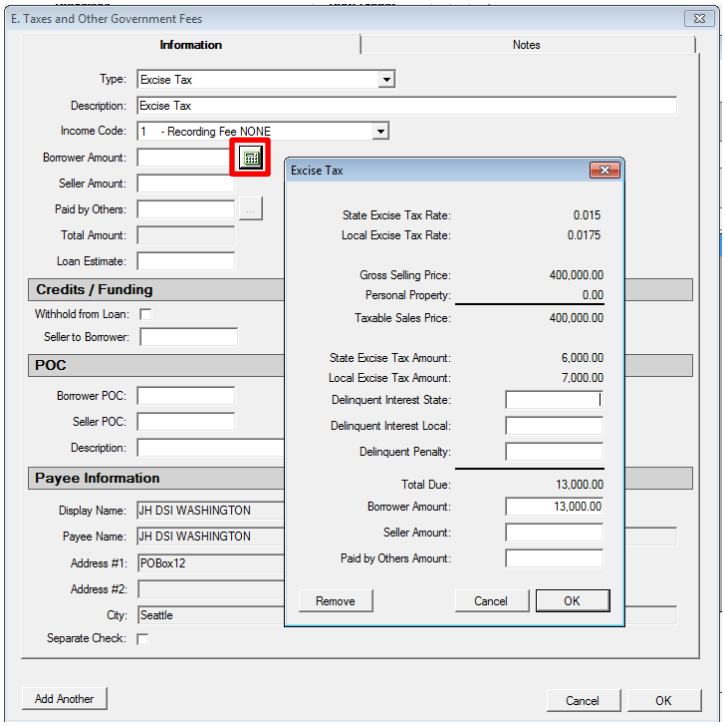
Taxes on **Title Charges** are based on the file's title service center (**Title Branch**) Municipality Type, City, County and State. So, if a file's title branch is in another location from the escrow branch, the rates may be different for the two types of charges.

The determination of whether a charge is Escrow or Title is based on the **MISMO** charge **Type**.

CDF – Excise Taxes

The CDF section E. Taxes and Other Government Fees screen provides for the **Excise Tax Calculator** when the charge **Type** of **Excise Tax** is collected.

The **Calculator** icon, to the right of the Borrower Amount field is used to open the Excise Tax screen – as shown to the right.



The **State** and **Local Excise Tax Rates** will present at the top of the screen (not shown in this sample).

The **Gross Selling Price** and **Personal Property** data, if entered, is shown.

The taxes will be calculated and presented.

The user should enter figures in the Delinquent Interest State, **Delinquent Interest Local** and **Delinquent Penalty**, as needed.

The **Borrower Amount, Seller Amount**, and **Paid by Others Amount** fields should be used to split the **Total Due**, as applicable.

Click on **OK** to save and return to the charge screen. The excise tax data from the calculator will be presented and locked.

Once data is entered on the calculator screen, re-entering that screen and clicking on **Remove** will clear the data on the screen and when OK is then hit, the user is returned to the charge screen with the previously computed data still there, but editable (unlocked). The data can either be manually removed or adjusted as desired.

Click on **Cancel** to not save any changes and return to the charge screen.

Appendix B – Sub Escrow Functionality

There is sub-escrow functionality available in Impact. It is largely utilized by the Southern California marketplace. The reader is referred to separate documentation on the matter, titled "**Sub Escrow Functionality**", available from USA Digital Solutions, Inc., and on the USADSI website.

Appendix C - Troubleshooting

USA Digital Solutions, Inc. (DSI) Support personnel may ask that you make a screen shot so that you can e-mail Support a "picture" of the screen as it appears when the error occurs.

To create this screen shot, save it and send it to the Support personnel, do the following:

Press the PRINT SCREEN key on the keyboard, which is usually located on the top row of the keyboard, and is usually the third key from the right.

Open your e-mail client, start a new e-mail, to Support@Digisolaz.com, and Paste the screen shot into the body of the e-mail. This will work if the e-mail format is HTML. If the screen shot does NOT paste properly, open a Word document and paste the screen shot into it; save the Word doc; and, attach it to an email addressed to Support@Digisolaz.com.

DSI Support personnel can be reached at (602) 866-8199 extension 2.

support@digisolaz.com

(602) 866-8199 x 2